# KANO STATE

# 6 YEARS

# OF SHEKARAU ADMINISTRATION

## MAY 2003-MAY 2009

# KANO STATE

# 6 Years of

# SHEKARAU ADMINISTRATION

## MAY 2003 - MAY 2009

Compiled and Edited by
**MOHAMMED M. DANYARO**

A Publication of Ministry of Information, Internal Affairs,
Sports and Culture, Kano State (November, 2009)

NIGERIA GOVERNORS' FORUM
LIBRARY

# C O N T E N T S


| | |
|---|---|
| Foreword | ii - iii |
| Introduction | iv |
| Kano State in Brief | 1 - 7 |
| Cabinet Office | 8 - 31 |
| Office of the Deputy Governor | 32 - 58 |
| Office of the Head of Civil Service | 59 - 71 |
| Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources | 72 - 93 |
| Ministry of Commerce | 94 - 122 |
| Ministry of Education | 123 - 152 |
| Ministry of Environment | 153 - 176 |
| Ministry of Finance | 177 - 200 |
| Ministry of Health | 201 - 235 |
| Ministry of Higher Education | 236 - 264 |
| Ministry of Information, Internal Affairs, Sports and Culture | 265 - 319 |
| Ministry of Justice | 320 - 334 |
| Ministry of Land | 335 - 351 |
| Ministry of Local Government | 352 - 367 |
| Ministry of Planning | 368 - 374 |
| Project Monitoring Directorate | 375 - 385 |
| Ministry of Rural and Community Development | 386 - 426 |
| Ministry of Science & Technology | 427 - 434 |
| Ministry of Water Resources | 435 - 456 |
| Ministry of Women Affairs | 457 - 469 |
| Ministry of Works | 470 - 507 |

# FOREWORD

Since his accession to power 6years ago, as the Governor of Nigeria's most polulous Sate (Kano Sate), Malam Ibrahim Shekarau has left no one in doubt about his purposeful and visionary leardership style which is working and determined to transform Kano State into a model in terms of infrastructural, physical and human development.

The demonstrable evidence of his zeal, commitment and dedication to the desires and aspirations of the people of Kano State is shown by his streaks of successes recorded in the societal re-orientation programme (A Daidaita Sahu), provision of potable water, health care delivery services, Agricultural Development, Education, Rural Development and the creation of job opportunities and empowerment of youths and women.

Kano State's phenomenal development in all spheres of human endeavour is as a result of Governor's judicious application of the state's resources, focused and consistent policy initiation and implementation premised in his well known philosophy of compassion, human respect and concern for the less privileged and the downtrodden.

Malam Ibrahim Shekarau within the last 6 years has redefined the concept of Governance and made a clean break of the past by what has been aptly described as his POLITICS OF PERFORMANCE.

This publication: KANO STATE: 6 years OF SHEKARAU ADMINISTRATION is yet another addition to the repertoire of literature codifying for posterity the monumental achievements of Shekarau Administration in 6 years. The significance of this publication goes beyond the issue of recording history but it gives a clearer idea of the philosophy, vision and mission of the present administration in laying a firmer foundation for a GREATER KANO STATE.

The contents of this publication are by no means the totality of governor Shekarau's achievements in office. This publication attempts to give detailed sectoral achievements

of the 18 Ministries in the State service including the Cabinet Office, the Deputy Governor's Office and the Office of the Head of Civil Service.

It is the most accurate and authoritative documentation of the programme, activities and achievements of the Shekarau Administration. This edition is not only timeless in value but a collectors item for those academics, intellectuals, journalist, students, public officers and all those wishing to know about modern Kano State.

Barrister Haruna Isa Dederi
Honourable Commissioner
Ministry of Information, Internal Affairs,
Sports and Culture
Kano State.

November, 2009

# INTRODUCTION

Six years into his administration, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau, the incumbent Governor of Kano State is surely and gradually consolidating on his past achievements in providing first class service to the people. The state Government remains irrevocable on its original course towards improving the quality of the lives of the people, fostering peace, unity and harmony as well as changing the psche, moral disposition and general orientation of the people.

This publication - KANO STATE: 6 YEARS OF SHEKARAU ADMINISTRATION is the 4th in the series of publication produced by the Ministry of Information since the advent of the present Government in the state. It is published in keeping with one of the 10 cardinal principles of Shekarau Administration which is anchored on TRANSPARENCY, ACCOUNTABILITY, OPENNESS AND HONESTY.

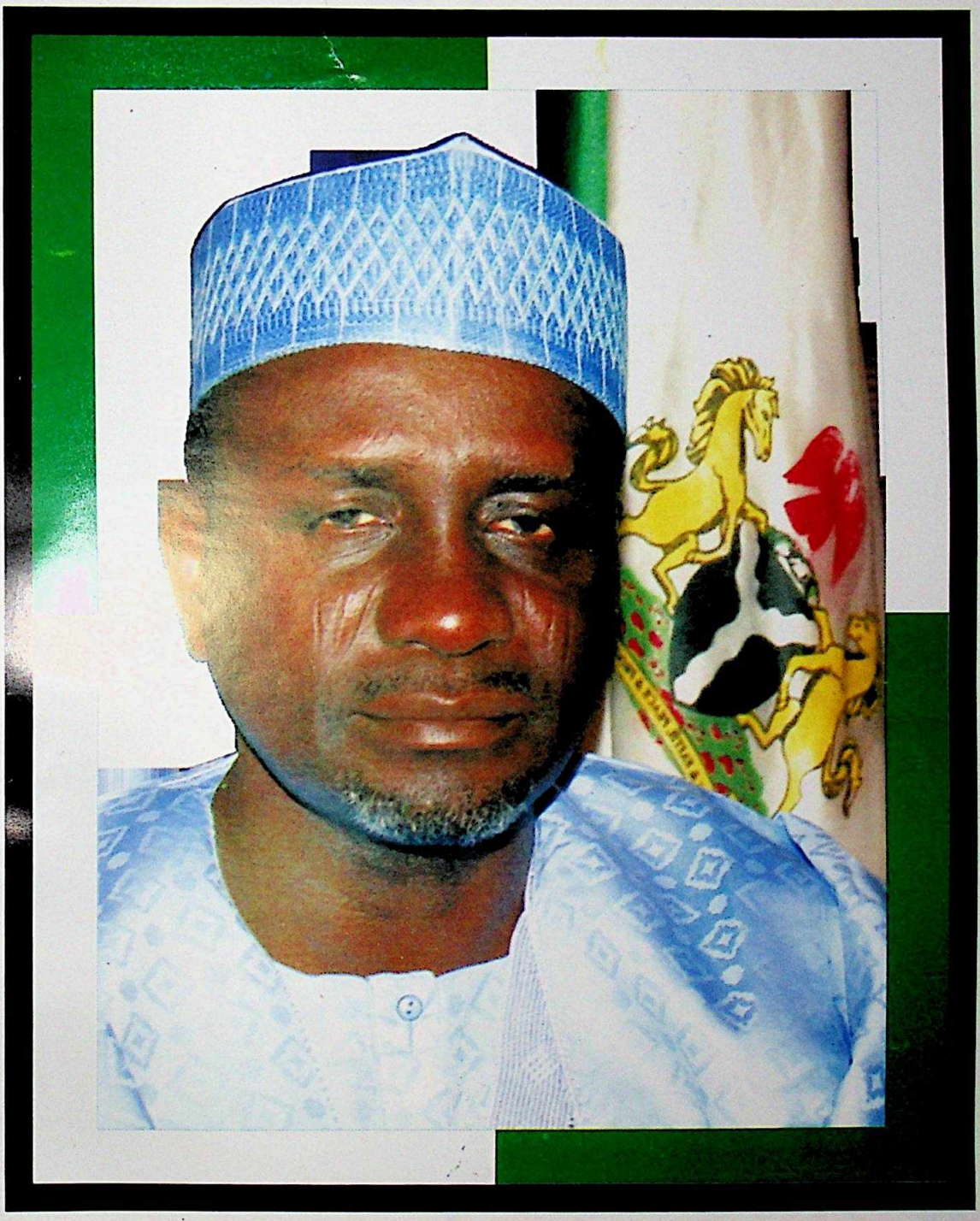
A Government that has great respect for accountability and probity must have an extra outlet to disseminate the much needed information to the public with the aim of filling the gap not covered by the media

In the light of this, the collation, compilation and editing of this rare compendium of information is geared towards informing Kano State citizens, Nigerians as well as foreigners on the giant strides which Kano State is making in all facets of life since the creation of the state and especially since the coming to power of Malam Ibrahim Shekarau as the 16th Chief Executive of Kano State.

In addition to containing relevant historical, geographical and cultural background information and other important briefs on all aspects of modern Kano State, attempts have been made to provide background information on all Ministries, Parastatals and Extra-Ministerial departments with a view to providing comprehensive information on the Executive arm of Government.

It is the hope of the Ministry that this book should serve as an important source of reference and information, especially among policy makers, academics, students, business community, entrepreneurs and all those wishing to know developments in Nigeria's largest state.

Mohammed M. Danyaro
Director, Information
Kano State.



His Excellency

**MALAM IBRAHIM SHEKARAU**

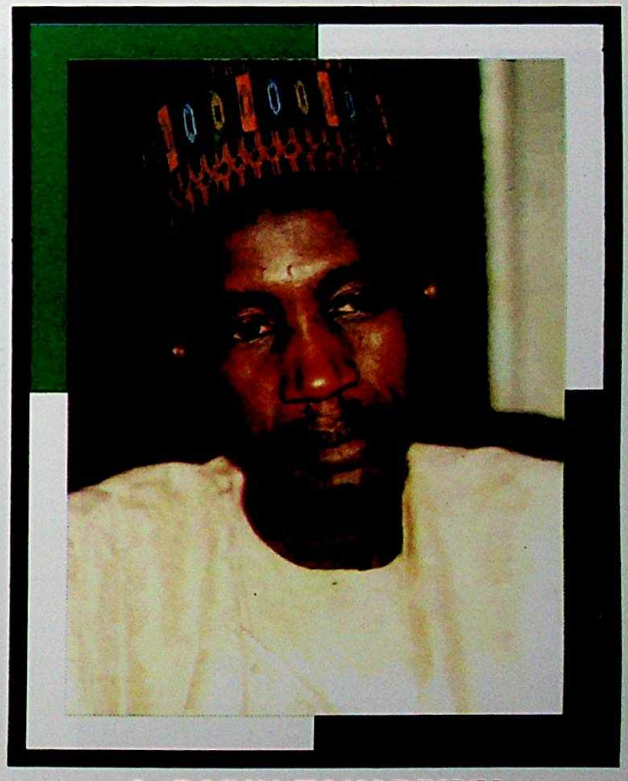
Executive Governor, Kano State

His Excellency

**ENGR. ABDULLAHI T. MOHAMMED GWARZO**

Deputy Governor, Kano State

**KARIM HASSAN**
Secretary to the State Government



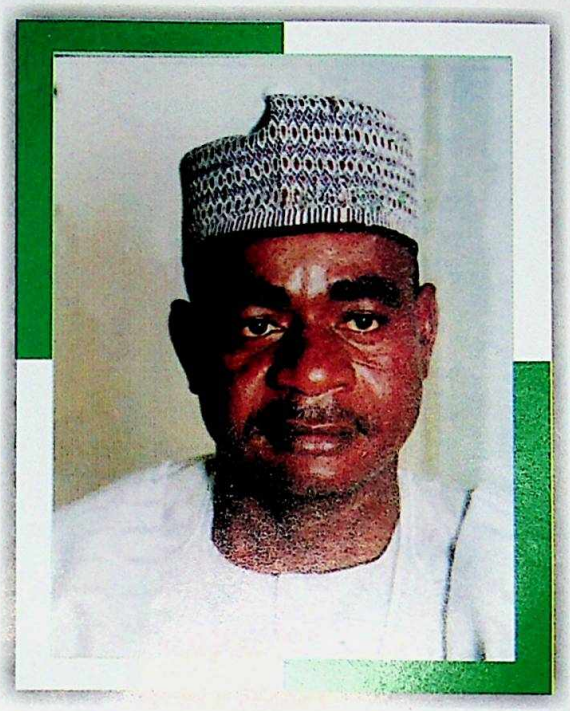
**A. RABIU ZAKARIYA'U**
Head of Civil Service

**BARR. HARUNA ISA DEDERI**
Commissioner of Information, Internal Affairs, Sports and Culture

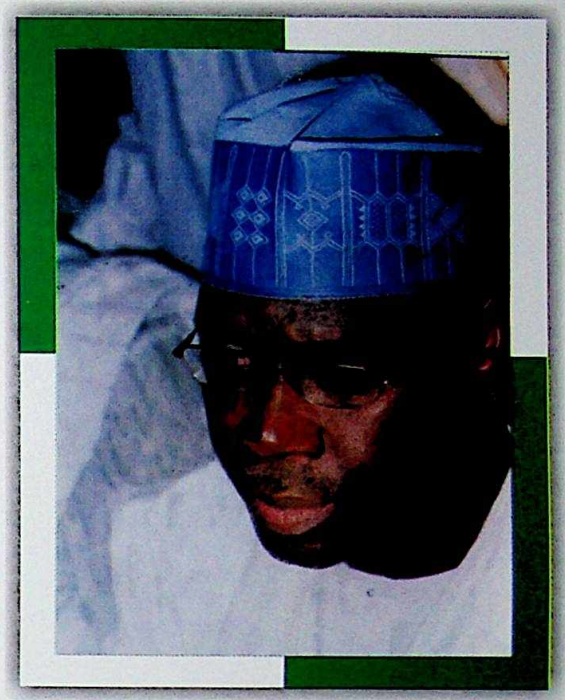
**ALH. IBRAHIM GARBA**
Commissioner, Project Monitoring and Evaluation

**ALH. MUHAMMAD MUSTAPHA NAMADI**
Commissioner for Higher Education

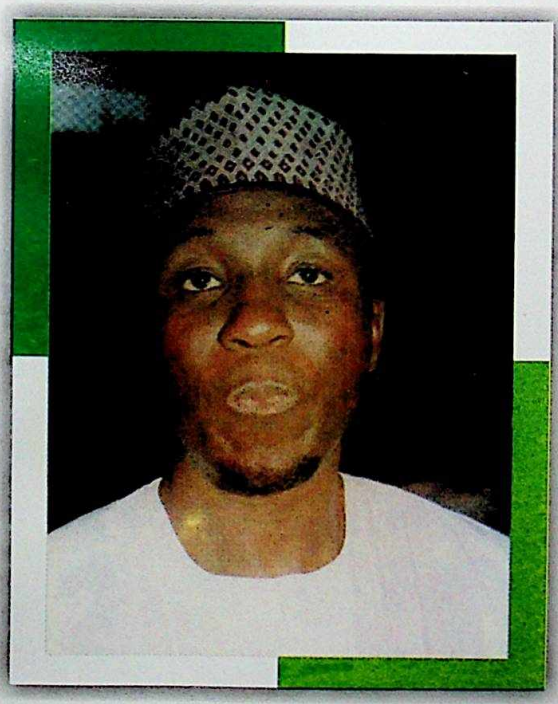
**ALH. SURAJO GARBA KARAYE**
Commissioner of Finance



**ALH. [illegible] KWANKWASO**
[illegible] for Rural and
Community Development



**ALH. NOUR SANI HANGA**
Commissioner for Planning and Budget



**GARBA YUSUF ABUBAKAR**
Commissioner of Environment

**ENGR. SARKI LABARAN**
Commissioner of Works,
Housing and Transport

**ALH. MUSA SALIHU**
Commissioner of Education

**ALH. MUSA SULEIMAN SHANONO**
Commissioner of Agriculture

**ALH. SALIHU SAGIR**
Commissioner for Local Government

**ALH. AHMED IBRAHIM YAKASAI**
Commissioner of Commerce,
Industry and Cooperatives

**MALAMA AISHA ISYAKU KIRU**
Commissioner of health

**HAJIYA MAIMUNA KABIR KHALIL**
Commissioner for Women Affairs

**ALHAJI YAKUBU ALI BASHIR**
Commissioner of land and
Physical Planning

**BARR. ALIYU UMAR**
Autonomy - General/ Commissioner
of Justice

**ENGR. ABDULLAHI T. MOHAMMED GWARZO**
Commissioner of Water Resources

**DR. BASHIR GALADANCHI**
Commissioner of Science & Technology

# KANO STATE IN BRIEF

## INTRODUCTION

Kano State with an area of 20,877 square kilometers and an estimated population of about 10 million is undoubtedly one of Nigeria's most dynamic states. It is the biggest in population, one of the most ancient, the most political active economically vibrant state among the 36 states in the country. Its rich historical past and a glorious culture coupled with its level of cosmopolitanism, an industrious, accommodating and highly receptive populace has made it one of the strategic and important states in Nigeria.

From time immemorial, Kano had always occupied a unique and a special place in the scheme of things of Nigeria, Africa's most populous nation. Kano is to Nigeria what Nigeria is to Black race, creations' own gift to Nigeria. The word Kano mean a lot of things to different people. It could be taken to mean the present modern Kano State or the Kano of the old of Hausa states, *Kasar Kano (Kano country of the famed Sokooto caliphate) or even still the Kano Privince of the colonial Nigeria.*

So forward looking and dynamic was Kano in the olden days that earned it the enviable sobriquet *"JALLA BABBAR HAUSA, YARO KO DA ME KA ZO AN FIKA"* which *literary means (Kano is not just as town and it is sophistication and splendors are unbeatable and whatsoever yoou come to Kano with, you will certainly be outmatched).*

### *Modern Kano State*

Kano State has always occupied a unique and special place in the scheme of things in the country. As Nigeria's most populous and vibrant economic and industrial cetnre, Kano state also prides itself as a major agricultural centre and has the potential of becoming the "Food Basket" not only of Nigeria but the whole West African Sub-Region by virtue its fertile soil, active and industrious populace and a highly sophisticated water resources and irrigation facilities.

In political, economic, social and cultural sphere and most recently in sports and educational development efforts, Kano state has justifiably been described variously as a "PACESTER" "TRAIL-BLAZER", or "CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE".

### *History*

Kano State was created on 29th May, 1967, and formally came into being on April 1, 1968. Before its creation, Kano's history as one of the seven Hausa states and later during colonial time as Kano Province, had been relatively stable. As a Hausa kingdom, Kano's existence started from AD 999 when Bagauda, the Granson of Bayajidda, founder of the Hausa Dynasty became its first king.

Since early days, Kano's potentials as a commercial, industrial and political power house has manifested itself through its

unparalleled attraction to immigrants due to its stable and organized political arrangement, the accommodating and the open mindedness of the people and the liberal tradition of the founders.

## *Geography*

Kano State falls mostly within the Sudan vegetation Zone bordering on the South, the guinea Vegetation. It is semi-arid region. Kano, the capital of the state and seat of government, is about 840 kilometers from the edge of the Sahara lying 472.5 metres above sea level. Two prominent hills Dala and Goron Dutse rise to the height of 453.67 and 517.59 meters respectively above sea level.

The total land area of Kano is 20,877 square kilometers, while the minimum and maximum temperature range from 33°C and 15.85°C and falls as low as 10°C during harmattan.

## *People and Culture*

Kano State is predominantly peopled by Hausa and Fulani Ethnic groups otherwise referred to as Hausa/Fulani due to the indistinguishable features they bear, arising out of cultural inter-mingling and inter-marriages. Other predominant ethnic groups include Nupe, Yoruba and Ibo, (the two accounting for the large segment of non-indigenous population), Tiv, idoma, Igala, and numerous other races from far and wide. Kano's cosmopolitanism and heterogenous character owe its existence to the prevalent peaceful and mutually beneficial co-existence, in addition to deliberate liberal tradition of tolerance and accommodation of the people which spanned many centuries. It is no wonder that Kano became a melting pot of various cultures from early times and these circumstances have significantly influenced successive governments of modern Kano State to develop policies and orientations which facilitated the integration, accommodation and absorption of settlers from diverse backgrounds.

As a centre of commerce and industry, famous for its weaving, gold and blacksmithing, dyeing and other handcraft industries, Kano became a natural attraction to settlers and scholars from far and wide who not only come, but settled permanently. This degree of accommodation in Kano reached the extent that immigrants were given full respect, privileges and honours. Fortune seekers, traders and other enterprising tribes trooped in to make Kano their permanent abode. This is amply demonstrated by the emergence of several settlements in the heart of Kano City, bearing names with distinct connotations, like Tudun Nupawa for Nupe, Zangon Bare-Bari for Kanuri, Unguwar Ayagi for Yoruba. Many non indigenes were appointed bonafide members of Kano Emirate Council, while a number serve as N.A. clerks, judicial officers and religious teachers. They were not and are still not discriminated against, nor do they feel in any way different from any other person of Kano State origin.

In Kano today, all the tribal groups, notably the Yorubas, Ibos, Nupes, Igbirra, Igala etc., have their recognized leaders turbaned and given official instruments of office by the Emir of Kano. There is no doubt, that Kano's steady and unprecedented rate of growth and development in various spheres of human endeavour is attributable to the warmth, accommodation and liberal attitude of the people to non-indigenous people. No other people in the whole country are as detribalized and broad minded as the Kano people.

### *Language*

Although Hausa is the predominant language spoken in Kano by both indigenes and non indigenes in all forms of business and social interactions, English to some extent, is the official language in government as well as in some business transactions. English also predominates in imparting education especially at post primary and tertiary levels of western based education. In addition to Hausa, Fulfulde and Arabic, Pidgin English and other major languages such as Yoruba, Igbo, Kanuri, Igbirra are extensively used by 'settlers' groups.

### *Culture*

As one of the most prominent Hausa states and the greatest of the Trans Saharan trade entrepots, Kano has a rich and glorious cultural past, which the people have jealously guarded since 14th Century. Kano's rich historical past had remained the envy of sister Hausa states. Aside from the social life characterized by festivities, cultural entertainments, local boxing and wrestling as well as the famous Durbar, Kano's cultural pride emanates primarily from the ingenuity of its craftsmen, blacksmiths, cloths makers, creative artists, poets and scholars. In addition, there are the famous leather workers, the dyers and calabash carvers, not the least, the mud architects.

The mud architectural structures, the defense wall (Ganuwa) that surrounds the old city with its 16 gates are all a reflection of the architectural skills of the people in the Hausa Kingdom. Merchandize crafting such as elephant bone carvings, locally woven cloths, the rich and colourful embroidered cloths and beautifully decorated gourds and calabashes which are still found in abundance in markets and selected shopping areas in the city are refreshing reminder of the beauty and respectability of peoples' industrious and enterprising disposition.

Also, modern structures are gradually replacing the age old local architectural edifice. Mud houses (sometimes plastered with cement), which are the traditional dwelling places, are still predominant and they make impressive scenery to all visitors coming from far and wide.

In acknowledgement of the special importance, the people attached to their cultural past, successive governments have evolved various policies to preserve and promote the cultural values. The History and Culture Bureau apart from cultural promotion and arts development,

has been engaged towards the intellectual development of the state through historical researches and documentation of all positive aspects of the state's cultural heritage.

These include harnessing, projecting and improving the artistic talents of the people: research in traditional craft and technology as well as promotion of cultural activities such as indigenous music, songs, dance, drama and traditional sports.

### *Political Structure*

Kano State has been operating a sound Local Government Administration which predates the colonial times. As early as 999 A.D. when Kano was founded, a unique administrative, judicial and social arrangement was in existence until the times of the Hausa States in 14th Century when earlier efforts were further consolidated. At the time of colonial intrusion in late 19th Century, Kano, along with other Hausa states was enjoying a sound enviable indigenous administrative arrangement, which facilitated the evolution of indirect rule. When Kano State took-off in 1968, the state comprised the then Kano Province with 4 constituent Emirates of Kano, Hadejia, Kazaure and Gumel all of which were largely administered by the then Native Authority. In 1968 the then government of Audu Bako introduced a new arrangement which entailed the creation of of 8 Administrative Areas, with 5 in Kano Emirate made up of Kano Metropolitan with Kano City as headquarters; Kano Central, with headquarters at Dambatta, Kano North with headquarters at Gwarzo, Kano South east with headquarters at Birnin Kudu and Kano South with headquarters at Rano. The other emirates, (all of which are now in Jigawa) of Gumel, Kazaure and Hadejia, constitute the remaining administrative units.

With the introduction of Local Government Reforms by the Federal Government in 1976, the 8 Administrative area Councils in Kano were split into 20 Local Governments with Kano Emirate taking the lion share of 16 Local Governments while Hadejia took 2, Gumel and Kazaure constituting 1 Local Government each. In furtherance of Government efforts to ensure speedy development and enable the people participate in the running of their affairs, the civilian administration in 1979 created 9 additional Local Governments thus bringing the total to 29. The 9 new Local governments were later abolished by the Buhari Administration in 1984. in July, 1989, the Babangida Administration created 26 additional local governments. When Kano as a single political entity was broken to create Jigawa State in August, 1991, the new Kano State had a total of 34 Local Governments, while Jigawa was made up of 21 Local Governments.

Today, Kano has a total of 44 Local Governments, the highest in the country which reflects its huge population. The population breakdown of the Local Governments according to the 2006 Census are as follows:

| LGA | Population | Males | Females |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kunchi | 111018 | 55999 | 55019 |
| Makoda | 222399 | 112612 | 109787 |
| Dambatta | 207968 | 104875 | 103093 |
| Gabasawa | 211055 | 108096 | 102959 |
| Minjibir | 213794 | 106685 | 107109 |
| Dawakin Tofa | 247875 | 127249 | 120626 |
| Bichi | 277099 | 139921 | 137178 |
| Tsanyawa | 157680 | 80760 | 76920 |
| Shanono | 140607 | 70344 | 70263 |
| Bagwai | 162847 | 83546 | 79301 |
| Tofa | 97734 | 49838 | 47896 |
| Ungogo | 369657 | 193433 | 176224 |
| Gwale | 362059 | 204618 | 157441 |
| Dala | 418777 | 231190 | 187587 |
| Fagge | 198828 | 107889 | 90939 |
| Nassarawa | 596669 | 318712 | 277957 |
| Kano Municipal | 365525 | 198794 | 166731 |
| Tarauni | 221367 | 111688 | 109679 |
| Kumbotso | 295979 | 149447 | 146532 |
| Gezawa | 282069 | 138341 | 143728 |
| Warawa | 128787 | 66216 | 62571 |
| Ajingi | 174137 | 88006 | 86131 |
| Gaya | 201016 | 102489 | 98527 |
| Wudil | 185189 | 97360 | 87829 |
| Dawakin Kudu | 225389 | 110693 | 114696 |
| Madobi | 136623 | 70697 | 65926 |
| Rimin Gado | 104790 | 54508 | 50282 |
| Kabo | 153828 | 74604 | 79224 |
| Gwarzo | 183987 | 94320 | 89667 |
| Karaye | 141407 | 71549 | 69858 |
| Rogo | 227742 | 114872 | 112870 |
| Kiru | 264781 | 138575 | 126206 |
| Bebeji | 188859 | 96165 | 92694 |
| Garun Malam | 116494 | 58176 | 58318 |
| Kura | 144601 | 76389 | 68212 |
| Bunkure | 170891 | 86289 | 84602 |
| Rano | 145439 | 74967 | 70472 |
| Kibiya | 136736 | 70197 | 66539 |
| Garko | 162500 | 82599 | 79901 |
| Albasu | 190153 | 96452 | 93701 |
| Takai | 202743 | 101983 | 100760 |
| Sumaila | 253661 | 128318 | 125343 |
| Tudun Wada | 231742 | 116621 | 115121 |
| Doguwa | 151181 | 78046 | 73135 |
| Kano | 9383682 | 4844128 | 4539554 |

## State Administration

The State Government is under the Chief Executive who is the State Governor. Since the creation of Kano state, in May 1967 and its formal take off in April, 1968, Kano State had 16 Chief Executives made of 10 Military Governors/Administrators and 6 Civilian. The incumbent Governor is Malam Ibrahim Shekarau.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | **Commissioner of Police Audu Bako** | *Military Governor, May 1967 to July 1975* |
| 2. | **Col. Sani Bello** | *Military Governor July 1975 September 1978* |
| 3. | **Group Captain Ishaya Aboi Shekari** | *Military Governor September 1978 to October 1979* |
| 4. | **Alhaji Muhammad Abubakar Rimi** | *1st Executive Governor, 1st Oct. 1979 to 20th May 1983* |
| 5. | **Alhaji Abdu Dawakin Tofa** | *Kano State Governor, 20th May 1983 to October 1983* |
| 6. | **Alhaji Sabo Bakin Zuwo** | *Kano State Governor, 1st October 1983 to Dec. 1983* |
| 7. | **Air Commodore Hamza Abdullahi** | *Military Governor, December 1983 to August 1985* |
| 8. | **Col. [illegible] Muhammad Daku** | *Military Governor, 27th August 1985 to 26th August 1986* |
| 9. | **[illegible] Muhammad Ndatsu Umaru** | *Military Governor, 26th August 1986 to 27th July 1988* |
| 10. | **Col. Idris Garba** | *Military Governor, 8th August 1988 to 2nd January 1992* |
| 11. | **Arch. Kabiru Ibrahim Gaya** | *Kano State Governor, 2nd January 1992 to 27th Nov. 1993* |
| 12. | **Col. Muhammad Abdullahi Wase** | *Military Governor, 19th December 1993 to 20th June 1994* |
| 13. | **Col. Dominic Oneya** | *Military Governor, 25th August 1996 to September 1998* |
| 14. | **Col. Aminu Isa Kontagora** | *Military Governor, 25th September 1998 to 29th May 1999* |
| 15. | **Dr. Rabiu Musa Kwankwaso** | *Kano State Governor, 29th May 1999 to 29th May 2003* |
| 16. | **Malam Ibrahim Shekarau** | *Kano State Governor, 29th May 2003 to Date* |

The Executive Council is made up of the Commissioners manning the 18 ministries in the state. The Kano State Executive Council is today composed of the following:-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | State Executive Governor | **Malam Ibrahim Shekarau** |
| 2. | Deputy Governor | **Engineer Abdullahi Tijjani A. Gwarzo** |
| 3. | Secretary to the State Government | **Alhaji Abdulkarim Hassan** |
| 4. | Head of Civil Service | **Alhaji Rabiu Zakariya'u** |
| 5. | Commissioner of Agriculture & Natural Resource | **Alhaji Musa Suleiman Shanono** |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6. Commissioner of Commerce | Alhaji Ahmad Ibrahim Yakasai |
| 7. Commissioner of Health | Hajiya Aisha Isyaku Kiru |
| 8. Commissioner of Budget & Economic Planning | Alhaji Nour Sani Hanga |
| 9. Commissioner of Environment | Alhaji Garba Yusuf Abubakar |
| 10. Commissioner of Justice/Attorney General | Barrister Aliyu Umar |
| 11. Commissioner of Information, Internal Affairs, Sports and Culture | Barrister Haruna Isa Dederi |
| 12. Commissioner of Education | Alhaji Musa Salihu Doguwa |
| 13. Commissioner of Finance | Alhaji Surajo Garba Karaye |
| 14. Commissioner of Local Government | Alhaji Salihu Sagir Takai |
| 15. Commissioner of Land and Physical Planning | Alhaji Yakubu Ali Bashir |
| 16. Commissioner of Water Resources | Engr. Abdullahi Tijjani M. Gwarzo |
| 17. Commissioner of Women Affairs | Hajiya Maimuna Kh |
| 18. Commissioner of Works and Housing | Alhaji Sarki Labaran |
| 19. Commissioner for Rural and Community Development | Alhaji Musa Iliyasu Kwankwaso |
| 20. Project Monitoring and Evaluation | Alhaji Ibrahim Garba |
| 21. Commissioner for Higher Education | Alhaji Mohammad Mustapha Namadi |
| 22. Commissioner of Science and Technology | Dr. Bashir Galadanchi |

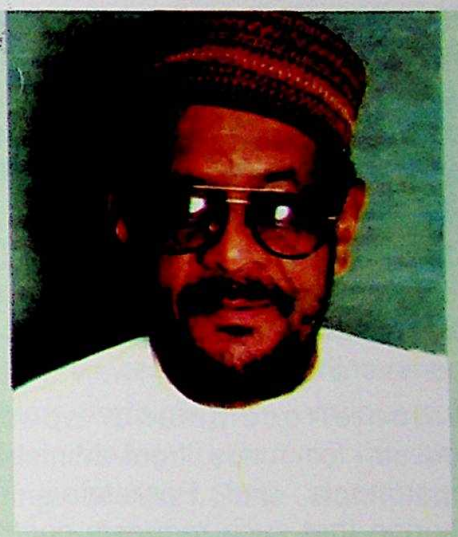
All policy decisions are collectively taken by the Executive Council and Commissioners are responsible for implementing and executing all government policies as they relate to the ministries, Agencies/Parastatals under their supervision. The Permanent Secretaries, assist the Commissioners as administrative heads who take charge of day to day running of their respective ministries. Under the Permanent Secretaries, are Directors, Deputy Directors and Assistant Directors who are delegated powers for smooth running of government machinery.

# CABINET OFFICE

The Cabinet Office is the major clearance house and the hub of all government activities. It coordinates all Government policies and liaises with ministries and parastatals and other extra-Ministerial departments to ensure the efficiency and effectiveness of such policies. It also prepares and record minutes of Executive Council meetings.

In spite of being oldest establishment of government charged with the responsibility of policy coordination, the function of cabinet office, otherwise referred to as the office of the Secretary to the State Government, has remained relatively stable. However, at various times successive governments have initiated and adopted various policy measures in accordance with existing realities to reorganize or restructure the office of the Secretary to the State Government with the aim of enhancing greater effectiveness and efficiency in running the affairs of the government.

Since the creation of the state, the cabinet Office has played the role of fine tuning all government activities in a most planned manner to achieve the desired objectives. In most cases, the cabinet Office is the brain behind the formulation of all government policies and coordination. In its statutory role of providing appropriate guidance and direction to the State Government, the Cabinet Office is presently composed of five directorates, each headed by a Permanent Secretary as follows:



**A. ABDULKARIM HASSAN**
**Secretary to State Government**

a. Administration and General Services (AGS)
b. Research Evaluation and Political Affairs (REPA)
c. Special Services and Council Affairs (SS & CA)
d. Protocol
e. Special Duties.

Duties.

**MAJOR FUNCTIONS /ACTIVITIES /ACHIEVEMENT OF ADMIN & GENERAL SERVICES CABINET OFFICE, KANO. (MAY 2003 DATE)**

The Administration and General Services Directorate (AGS) is one of the 5 main Administrative organs under the Office of the Secretary to the State Government. The Directorate is headed by a Permanent Secretary, which is subordinated by a Director, Principal Officers and retinue of other supporting staff. Its activities are organized in such a

way that officers are specifically assigned to deal with issues emanating from particular Government Organizations and other Agencies.

i. Follow-up and Clarification on policy implementation by Ministries and other State Organizations;

ii. Advise on the implementation of programmes between the State and Federal Government Agencies whenever the need arises;

iii. Evaluate/recommend special requests for funds from Ministries, Departments and Parastatals and ensuring that such requests conform with approved estimates;

iv. Periodic appraisal and monitoring the general performance of Government Agencies to ensure that they work in harmony and to the expectation of the general public;

v. Provide coordination and guidance on Inter-Ministerial and Inter-Departmental issues towards ensuring efficient implementation of Government programmes;

vi. Process recommendations /disbursement of grants and donations to Government and Non-Governmental Organizations;

vii. Process request for Medical and Educational assistance within and outside the country;

viii. Process procurement of vehicles for distribution to designated allotters;

ix. Entertain petitions, complaints and reports from individuals and organizations;

x. The Directorate is also charged with general coordination of contingency projects in the light of granting assistance to the citizenry to attend to medical and other social matters.

xi. Partake in conducting Annual Retreat for Executive Council Members and Special Advisers as well as other retreats;

xii. Participate in articulations and implementation of policies on specialized programmes such as economic reforms, economic road map on rice and Agricultural policies;

xiii. Represents the Office of the Secretary to the State Government on activities of the Sharia Commission;

xiv. Represents the Office of the Secretary to the State Government on Committee of Staff development in the Office of the Head of Civil Service.

## ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE ADMINISTRATION AND GENERAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE (AGS)

During the period under review the Directorate coordinated and sustained an elaborate system of various forms of assistance in line with the Government's framework for human development.

In an effort to supplement Government policy on education, the Directorate in conjunction with the State Scholarship Board facilitated Educational assistance to State indigenes pursuing various courses within and outside the Country.

The Directorate Strengthened harmonious working relationship between all arms of the State Administrative machineries, Other States, Federal Agencies and Private Sector.

In Addition to Serving as a link between all Governments Organizations in ensuring smooth implantation of Government Policies, the Directorate processed

various requests of funds that facilitated the execution of Government programmes.

From the inception of the present Administration in 2003 to date, more than N3.5 billion naira has been expended through the AGS directorate inform of Health, Education and other forms assistance to well over 15,000 individuals Statewide.

The AGS Directorate has contributed tremendously towards facilitating compliance with Budget provision and implementation by ministries and other statutory bodies.

The dire[illegible] assisted in ensuring prope[illegible]tion and smooth proce[illegible]ancial requests from Ministries/Organizations by adopting a system whereby relevant vote of charge is quoted on any proposed expenditure.

A sizeable number of Associations/NGOs and individuals have been assisted financially to the tune of millions of naira, to cater for their productive zeal, to develop their capacities and capabilities as well as improve their socio-economic status within the mainstream of human development initiative of the present administration.

The AGS Directorate during the period under review has issued a number of Circulars pertaining to various subject matters, having to do with the smooth running of the State administrative machinery.

The directorate has continued to maintain an elaborate and harmonious working relationship between the Cabinet Office, office of the Head of Civil Service and other Ministries/Organizations within the period under review.

The Secretary to the State Government, Alhaji Abdulkareem hassan presenting a sourvenir to the former Gambian president, Sir Dauda jawara during a courtesy call

# ALLOCATION OF GOVERNMENT VEHICLES OF FEDERAL AGENCIES (2008)

| S/N | DATE | TYPE OF VAHICLE | QUANTITY | AMOUNT | ALLOCATED TO |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 06/11/03 | Peugeot 504 S/W UL | 1 | 3,015,434.31 | Federal Road Safety Coarps Sector Command, Kano |
| 2. | 13/11/03 | Toyota Model F fairly used | 1 | 620,000.00 | Nig. Legion, Kano |
| 3. | 20/11/04 | Toyota Hilux D.C. | 1 | 4,189,000.00 | 3 Bridget Nig. Army Bukavo Barraks, Kano |
| 4. | 20/11/04 | Toyota Hilux D.C. | 1 | 4,189,000.00 | 3 Bridget Nig. Army Bukavo Barraks, Kano |
| 5. | 20/11/04 | Honda Motor cycle simba | 1 | 120,000.00 | 3 Bridget Nig. Army Bukavo Barraks, Kano |
| 6. | 20/11/04 | Honda Motor cycle Simba | 1 | 120,000.00 | 3 Bridget Nig. Army Bukavo Barraks, Kano |
| 7. | 09/11/04 | Mazda Single Cabin | 27 | 185,220,000.00 | Nig. Police Force Kano Command |
| 8. | 09/11/04 | Mazda Double Cabin | 5 | 36,750,000.00 | Nig. Police Force Kano Command |
| 9. | 09/11/04 | Mazda Swaraj Police Trooper | 1 | 15,000,000.00 | Nig. Police Force Kano Command |
| 10. | 13/05/05 | Peugeot 406 | 1 | 4,292,369.00 | Commandant 303 Flying Training School |
| 11. | 18/05/05 | Peugeot 406 | 1 | 4,292,369.00 | Bridget command 3 mechanized, Kano |
| 12. | 06/06/05 | Peugeot 406 | 1 | 4,292,369.00 | Police Commissioner, Kano |
| 13. | 08/09/05 | Peugeot 406 | 1 | 4,292,369.00 | A.I.G. Zone 1 Kano |
| 14. | 25/10/05 | Toyota M odel F Fairly used | 1 | 850,000.00 | N.D.L.E., Kano Command |
| 15. | 06/11/05 | SUV 4 X 2 Jeep | 1 | 3,990,000.00 | N.D.L.E., Kano Command |
| 16. | 06/11/06 | Toyota Lite Hiace | 1 | 200,000.00 | N.D.L.E., Kano Command |
| 17. | 27/11/06 | Toyota Bus 15 seater | 1 | 9,857,300.00 | Police Command, Kano |
| 18. | 21/11/07 | Toyota Hilux Double cabin | 1 | 5,250,000.00 | Police Command, Kano |
| 19. | 30/11/07 | Toyota Hilux Double Cabin | 1 | 5,250,000.00 | Police Command, Kano |
| 20. | 13/06/08 | Simba Bus | 1 | 3,095,000.00 | Nigerian Immigration Serv. Training School, Kano |
| 21. | 25/06/08 | Ambulance Bus | 1 | 4,606,750.00 | Army Wives Association, Kano Command |
| 22. | 04/07/08 | Hieace Bus | 1 | 3,095,000.00 | Immigration Service |
| 23. | 04/07/08 | Pick-up Double Cabin | 4 | 14,092,000.00 | Immigration Service |
| 24. | 2008 | Toyota Hilux | 1 | 5,250,000.00 | Police Area Command Federal Territory |
| 25. | 04/09/08 | Toyota Hilux | 1 | 5,250,000.00 | Abuja |
| 26. | 04/09/08 | Expart Ambulance | 1 | 6,667,000.00 | Road Safety Kano Command |
| 27. | 2008 | Toyota Buses | 3 | 16,500,000.00 | Road Safety Kano Command |
| 28. | | Motorcycle Jincen | 47 | 3,760,000.00 | State Security Service (SSS) Kano |
| 29. | 20/11/08 | Polason 15 seater bus | 1 | 3,095,000.00 | Police Girls Secondary Shanono |

## VEHICLE PURCHASE FOR SENIOR DISTRICT HEADS/COUNCILORS YEAR 2008

| S/N | DATE | LPO NO. | QTY | TYPE OF VEHICLE | RATE | ALLOCATED TO |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 08/10/08 | 001667 | 1 | Brand new infinity jeep | 15,100,000.00 | Alh. Abbas Sunusi (Wamban Kano) |
| 2. | 08/10/08 | 001667 | 1 | Brand new infinity jeep | 15,100,000.00 | Alh. Abullahi Sarki Ibrahim (Makaman Kano) |
| 3. | 08/10/08 | 001667 | 1 | Brand new infinity jeep | 15,100,000.00 | Alh. Bello Abubakar (Sarkin Dawaki Mai tuta) |
| 4. | 08/10/08 | 001667 | 1 | Brand New AMARDA Jeep | 15,100,000.00 | Alh. Isa Waziri (Wazirin Kano) |
| 5. | 08/10/08 | 001667 | 1 | Brand New AMARDA Jeep | 15,100,000.00 | Justice Sunusi Chiroma Yusuf (Madakin Kano) |
| 6. | 08/10/08 | 001667 | 1 | Brand New AMARDA Jeep | 15,100,000.00 | Alh. Mukhtari Adnan (Sarkin Ban Kano) |
| 7. | 08/10/08 | 001667 | 1 | Brand New AMARDA Jeep | 15,100,000.00 | Alh. Sunusi Ado Bayero (Chiroman Kano) |
| 8. | 08/10/08 | 001667 | 1 | Toyota Land Cruiser V8 Jeep | 13,500,000.00 | Alh. Tijjani Hashim (Galadiman Kano) |
| 9. | 08/10/08 | 001667 | 1 | Toyota Land Cruiser V8 Jeep | 13,500,000.00 | Alh. Mahe Basheer (Walin Kano) |
| 10. | 08/10/08 | 001667 | 1 | Toyota Land Cruiser V8 Jeep | 13,500,000.00 | Alh. Inuwa Wada (Magajin Gari) |
| 11. | 08/10/08 | 001667 | 1 | Toyota Pajero Jeep brand new | 12,500,000.00 | Professor Isa Hashim (Jarman Kano) |
| 12. | 08/10/08 | 001667 | 1 | Toyota Pajero Jeep brand new | 12,500,000.00 | Alh. Garba A.D. Inuwa (Talban Kano) |
| 13. | 08/10/08 | 001667 | 1 | Toyota Pajero Jeep brand new | 12,500,000.00 | Mal. Kabiru (Babban Malami Namadabo) |
| 14. | 08/10/08 | 001667 | 1 | Toyota Pajero Jeep brand new | 12,500,000.00 | Alh. Mahmud Aminu (Sakataran Majalisa) |

## VEHICLE PURCHASE FOR DONATION TO STUDENT'S UNION IN THE VARIOUS INSTITUTIONS YEAR 2009

| S/N | DATE | LPO NO. | QTY | TYPE OF VEHICLE | RATE | ALLOCATED TO |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | University of Technology Wudil, Kano. |
| 2. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | B.U.K. Kano |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | A.B.U. Zaria |
| 4. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | Usman Danfodio University, Sokoto |
| 5. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | Abubakar Tafawa Balewa University, Bauchi |
| 6. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | Federal College of Education Kano |
| 7. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | F.C.E. Bichi |
| 8. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | S datu Rimi College o ducation K botso |
| 9. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | C ge of Advance & R edial Studies |
| 10. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | Sc ol of Ma gement Studies |
| 11. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | |
| 12. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | School of Technology |
| 13. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | Aminu Kano School of Islamic Legal Studies, Kano |
| 14. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | School of Environmental Studies, Gwarzo |
| 15. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | School of Hygiene, Kano |
| 16. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | School of Health Technology, Kano |
| 17. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | Audu Bako College of Agriculture, Danbatta |
| 18. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | School of Rural & Community Development Rano |
| 19. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | School of Nursing, Kano |
| 20. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | Kaduna Pol ytechnic, Kaduna |
| 21. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | National Association of Nigerian Students Headed by Indigene of Kano State |
| 22. | 09/09/08 | 001669 | 1 | 18 Seater Toyota Hiece Bus new | 5,500,000.00 | National Association of Kano State Students Main Body |

## VEHICLES PURCHASED FOR GOVERNMENT AGENCIES & NGS

| S/N | Date | Qty | Type of Vehicle | Rate | Allocated to |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 02/10/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | Children Home Min. of Women Affairs |
| 2. | 06/11/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hia ce 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | Project Monitoring |
| 3. | 08/11/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | State Security Service (SSS) |
| 4. | 08/11/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | State Security Service (SSS) |
| 5. | 10/11/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | SERERA |
| 6. | 12/11/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | Science and Technical School Board |
| 7 | 12/11/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | Science and Technical School Board |
| 8. | 01/12/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | Special Services and Council Affairs |
| 9. | 02/12/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | Ministry of Higher Education |
| 10. | 02/12/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | Protocol Directorates |
| 11. | 15/12/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | Muslim Copers Association of Nigeria, Kano Branch |
| 12. | 15/12/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | Protocol Directorates |
| 13. | 15/12/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | Special Services and Council Affairs |
| 14. | 15/12/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | SSGs Office AGS |
| 15. | 22/12/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace | 5,500,000.00 | Directorates of Youth Development |
| 16. | 22/12/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | Directorates of Youth Development |
| 17. | 22/12/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | Directorates of Youth Development |
| 18. | 22/12/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | Miyetti Allah Association of Nig. Kano Branch |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19. | 31/11/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | National Islmic Centre Zaria |
| 20. | 31/11/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | National Youth Council of Nig. Kano State Council |
| 21. | 31/11/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | National Youth Council of Nig. Kan o State Council |
| 22. | | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | Nana Khadija Islamiyya Sch. Sheshe Qtrs. Kano |
| 23. | | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | State Universal Basic Education Board (SUBEB) |
| 24. | | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater bus | 5,500,000.00 | State Universal Basic Education Board (SUBEB) |

Security vehicles and motocycles purchased by Kano State Government for the Nigeria Police

## VEHICLES PURCHASED FOR SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOLS AND GOVERNMENT PARASTATALS YEARS 2008

| S/N | DATE | QTY | TYPE OF VEHICLE | RATE | ALLOCATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.G.A.C. G/Dutse |
| 2. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.S.S. Rano |
| 3. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal Science College D/Kudu |
| 4. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.S.S. Gwarzo |
| 5 | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.S.S. Karaye |
| 6. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal M/T Sule Science College Gaya |
| 7. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.G.C. Gezawa |
| 8. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.G.S.S. Kwa |
| 9. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.S.S. Zakirai |
| 10. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.S.S. Ajingi |
| 11. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal Govt. Tahfiz Quran School Kiru |
| 12. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.G. S.S. Kura |
| 13. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.S.S. D/tofa |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.G.S.S. Jogana |
| 15. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.G.A.S.S. D/Zabuwa |
| 16. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.S.S. Bichi |
| 17. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.S.S. Kwankwaso |
| 18. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.T.C. Ungogo |
| 19. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.G.A.S.S. Sumaila |
| 20. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | G.G.S.S. Kabo |
| 21. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.S.S. Kafin Maiyaki |
| 22. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.G.A.S.S. T/wada |
| 23. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal Govt. College T/Wada |
| 24. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiac e 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.S.S Sumaila |
| 25. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.G.S.S. Yargaya |
| 26. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.G.A.S.S. D/Batta |
| 27. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand n ew Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.G.C. Kano |
| 28. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.G.C. Dala |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.S.S. Rimi |
| 30. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand ne w Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal special Education School T/Maliki |
| 31. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.T.C. Bagauda |
| 32. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.G.A.S.S Albasu |
| 33. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.S.C.S Wudil |
| | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal Science College D/Tofa |
| | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.G.S.S. Shekara |
| 36. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.S.S. Kano |
| 37. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.S.S. D/Batta |
| 38. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.G.C. Kachako |
| 39. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Principal G.T.C. Wudil |
| 40. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Zonal Education Officer Municipal LG. |
| 41. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Zonal Education Officer D/Batta |
| 42. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Zonal Education Officer Bichi |
| 43. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Zonal Education Officer Gwarzo |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Zonal Education Officer Rano |
| 45. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Zonal Education Officer T/Wada |
| 46. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Zonal Education Officer Minjibir |
| 47. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Zonal Education Officer Nassarawa |
| 48. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Zonal Education Officer Gaya |
| 49. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Zonal Education Officer Wudil |
| 50. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | SSGs Office (REP/ |
| 51. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | SSGs Office (AGS) |
| 52. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Hon. Commissioner Min. of Education |
| 53. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Hon. Commissioner Min. of Education |
| 54. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Exec. Secretary Science & Technical School Board |
| 55. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Executive Secretary Scholarship Board |
| 56. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Exec. Senior Secondary School Management Board |
| 57. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Exec. Senior Secondary School Management Board |
| 58. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | President (ANCOPSS) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Chairman PTA Kano Chapter |
| 60. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | M.D. Radio Kano |
| 61. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | M.D. Triumph Publishing Company |
| 62. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Executive Secretary Science & Tech. School Board |
| 63 | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | P/S/ CTV |
| | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Exec. Director K.E.R.D. |
| 65. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Exec. Director K.E.R.D. |
| 66. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Director Agency for Mass Education |
| 67. | 28/05/08 | 1 | Brand new Toyota Hiace 15 seater Bus | 5,500,000.00 | Director Islamic Education Department M.O.E |

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE MADE TO NIGERIAN POLICE FORCE/OFFICERS

| S/N | DATE | BENEFICIARY | PURPOSE | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 14/04/04 | Nigerian Police Force | Renovation | N464,630.00 |
| 2. | 18/12/04 | Muhd. Ibrahim (Son) NPF Katsina | Medical Asst. | N3,000,000.00 |
| 3. | 07/02/05 | Insp. Hussaini | Financial Asst. | N6,000.00 |
| 4. | 15/03/05 | Sgt. Isah Bichi | Medical Asst. | N135,000.00 |
| 5. | 15/03/05 | Police Association | Financial Asst. | N100,000.00 |
| 6. | 23/03/05 | Cpl. Hussaini | Financial Asst. | N20,000.00 |
| 7. | 17/06/05 | Tijjani Spc | Financial Asst. | N500,000.00 |
| 8. | | Construction of NP Special | Financial Asst. | N100,000.00 |
| 9. | 13/06/05 | Police Children | Financial Asst. | N100,000.00 |
| 10. | 13/08/05 | Nig. Police Kano Command | Financial Asst. | N100,000.00 |
| 11. | 15/08/05 | DPO Jakara | Medical Asst. | N432,000.00 |
| 12. | 09/05 | DCP Aliyu Musa | Financial Asst. | N350,000.00 |
| 13. | 09/05 | Police Command Kano | Financial Asst. | 2,500,000.00 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14. | 09/05 | A.I.G. Zone I | Financial Asst. | N3,000,000.00 |
| 15. | 30/12/05 | Renovation of CP Residence | Financial Asst. | N2,500,000.00 |
| 16. | 30/12/05 | Zone 7 Police Comm. Garki | Financial Asst. | N1,000,000.00 |
| 17. | 08/02/06 | Nig. Police Academy Wudil | Financial Asst. | N500,000.00 |
| 18. | 27/08/06 | Kano Police Command | Financial Asst. | N300,000.00 |
| 19. | 20/11/06 | CCSP Hafiz M. Inuwa | Medical Asst. | N200,000.00 |
| 20. | | D.I.G. of Police | Financial Asst. | N500,000.00 |
| 21. | 01/02/07 | Police Anti Bomb Aqui | Financial Asst. | N3,800,000.00 |
| 22. | 29/09/07 | Kano police Command | Financial Asst. | |
| 23. | 16/10/07 | Kano Police Command | Renov. Of Official Residence | N2,000,000.00 |
| 24. | 07/12/07 | Cpl Hussaini Ado | Medical Asst. | N1,220,000.00 |
| 25. | 10/10/07 | 4No. Police Officers | Financial Asst. | N2,362,248.00 |
| 26. | 05/12/07 | Cpl Ahmed Bello | Medical Asst. | N100,000.00 |
| 27. | 20/09/07 | A.I.G. House | Renovation | N5,000,000.00 |
| 28. | 14/08/08 | Zone I Office | Renovation | N6,000,000.00 |
| 29. | 14/08/08 | Zone I Office residence | Renovation | N6,000,000.00 |
| 30. | 15/09/08 | Sgt. Rabiu Madawaki | Medical Asst. | N333,720.00 |
| 31. | 08/04/08 | Police P.R.O. | Financial Asst. | N200,000.00 |
| 32. | 27/03/08 | Right Choice Service, Police | Financial Asst. | N5,000,000.00 |
| 33. | 27/05/08 | Zone I Police Competition | Financial Asst. | N500,000.00 |
| 34. | 27/05/08 | Gen. Renov. Of Commandant | Financial Asst. | N7,500,000.00 |
| 35. | 27/09/08 | A.I.G. House Renovation | Financial Asst. | N5,000,000.00 |
| | | | **Total** | **N60,423,598.00** |

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE MADE TO NIGERIAN ARMY/OFFICERS

| S/N | DATE | BENEFICIARY | PURPOSE | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 13/01/04 | Nigerian Army Day | Financial Asst. | N340,000.00 |
| 2. | 14/04/04 | Nig. Army Kaduna | Financial Asst. | N400,000.00 |
| 3. | 28/09/04 | Late Col. Muhd Abdu | Financial Asst. | N300,000.00 |
| 4. | 13/04/04 | Armed Forces | Financial Asst. | N400,000.00 |
| 5. | 28/01/05 | 3rd M. Brigade (Bukavvu) | Financial Asst. | N650,000.00 |
| 6. | 10/03/05 | D.O. Oneya | Medical Asst. | N2,557,600.00 |
| 7. | 15/03/05 | Army Forces Hospital | Financial Asst. | N480,000.00 |
| 8. | 29/03/05 | Brigade Comd. Bukavvu | Financial Asst. | N1,500,000.00 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9. | 06/04/05 | Jaji Islamiyya | Financial Asst. | N20,000.00 |
| 10. | 05/05/05 | Capt. Ahmed Murtala | Financial Asst. | N400,000.00 |
| 11. | 22/06/05 | Capt Salisu Lawan | Medical Asst. | N195,500.00 |
| 12. | 09/05 | D.O. Oneya | Medical Asst. | N2,306,000.00 |
| 13. | 09/05 | Capt. S. Sulaiman | Education Asst. | N3,596,640.00 |
| 14. | 08/02/06 | Lt. Commd. Murtala I. Dikko | Medical Asst. | N3,00,000.00 |
| 15. | 02/06/06 | Capt. Muhd Yahaya | Medical Asst. | N900,000.00 |
| 16. | 04/10/06 | Army Forces Remb. Day | Financial Asst. | N2,500,000.00 |
| 17. | 03/11/06 | Completion of Janguza Mosque | Financial Asst. | N650,000.00 |
| 18. | 24/12/06 | Army Officer Funds | Financial Asst. | N200,000.00 |
| 19. | 14/01/07 | Veteran Division Nig. Army | Financial Asst. | N2,250,000.00 |
| | 14/01/07 | 3rd Brigade Nig. Army | Financial Asst. | N1,300,000.00 |
| 21. | 14/01/07 | 8No. indigene in Army | Financial Asst. | N2,200,000.00 |
| 22. | 19/01/07 | Army Forces Remb. Day | Financial Asst. | 1,000,000.00 |
| 23. | 27/03/07 | D.O. Oneya | Medical Asst. | N3,185,000.00 |
| 24. | 19/11/07 | D.O. Oneya | Medical Asst. | N4,500,000.00 |
| 25. | 11/03/08 | Nig. Army Officer Wives Asso. | Financial Asst. | N100,000.00 |
| 26. | 16/01/07 | Army Forces Remb. Day | Financial Asst. | N2,500,000.00 |
| 27. | 22/10/07 | Maj. Gen. Abdullahi Shellang | Medical Asst. | N2,000,000.00 |
| 28. | 25/02/07 | D.O. Oneya | Medical Asst. | N3,185,000.00 |
| 29. | 18/03/08 | Completion of Mosque NDA | Financial Asst. | 2,000,000.00 |
| 30. | 19/08/08 | D.O. Oneya | Medical Asst. | N4,000,000.00 |
| 31. | 04/09/08 | Nig. Army Abuja Battalion | Financial Asst. | N174,060.00 |
| | | | **Total** | **N68,801,740.00** |

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE MADE TO FEDERAL ROAD SAFETY

| S/N | DATE | BENEFICIARY | PURPOSE | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 11/08/03 | F.R.S.C. | Financial Asst. | N200,000.00 |
| 2. | 26/04/04 | F.R.S.C. | Financial Asst. | N200,000.00 |
| 3. | 07/06/04 | F.R.S.C. | Repair of vehicle | N331,500.00 |
| 4. | 15/11/05 | F.R.S.C. | Financial Asst. | N500,000.00 |
| 5. | 05/04/05 | F.R.S.C. | Financial Asst. | N75,000.00 |
| 6. | 01/05/05 | F.R.S.C. | Financial Asst. | N300,000.00 |
| 7. | 13/05/05 | F.R.S.C. | Financial Asst. | N5,000,000.00 |
| 8. | 09/05 | F.R.S.C. | Financial Asst. | N6,982,780.00 |
| 9. | 27/09/05 | F.R.S.C. | Financial Asst. | 2,000,000.00 |
| 10. | 23/09/05 | N500,000 each to the four families of the deceased officers | Financial Asst | N2,000,000.00 |
| | | | **Total** | **N17,589,280.00** |

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE MADE TO DEPARTMENT OF SSS/OFFICERS

| S/N | DATE | BENEFICIARY | PURPOSE | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 08/04/05 | Mosque building at H/q | Financial Asst. | N1,000,000.00 |
| 2. | 02/05/05 | D.S.S. | Financial Asst. | N1,000,000.00 |
| 3. | 04/07/05 | Repair of roofing | Financial Asst. | N400,000.00 |
| 4. | 09/05 | D.S.S. | Financial Asst. | N2,500,000.00 |
| 5. | 04/07 | Security Service | Financial Asst. | N500,000.00 |
| 6. | 15/08/08 | D.S.S. | Financial Asst. | N3,000,000.00 |
| 7. | 23/05/08 | D.S.S. | Renovation of vehicles offices/residence | N20,000,000.00 |
| 8. | | | **Total** | **N28,400,000.00** |

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE MADE TO PRISONS SERVICES/OFFICERS

| S/N | DATE | BENEFICIARY | PURPOSE | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 02/06/06 | Hussaini Lema | Financial Asst. | N20,000.00 |
| 2. | 27/09/08 | Comptroller of Prison | Financial Asst. | N1,000,000.00 |
| 3. | 30/06/08 | Comptroller of Prison | Repair of vehicles | N500,000.00 |
| | | | **Total** | **N1,520,000.00** |

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE MADE TO NIGERIAN IMMIGRATION SERVICES/OFFICES

| S/N | DATE | BENEFICIARY | PURPOSE | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 04/02/05 | Immigration Services | Financial Asst. | N20,000.00 |
| 2. | 04/03/05 | Immigration Services | Financial Asst. | N250,000.00 |
| 3. | 03/06/05 | Immigration Services | Financial Asst. | N810,760.00 |
| 4. | 15/11/08 | Renovation of official residence at No. 5 Korau Road | Financial Asst. | N1,000,000.00 |
| | | | **Total** | **N2,080,760.00** |

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE MADE TO NIGERIAN AIR FORCE

| S/N | DATE | BENEFICIARY | PURPOSE | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 13/01/04 | Nigeria Air force | Financial Asst. | N270,000.00 |
| | | | **Total** | **N270,000.00** |

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE MADE TO N.D.L.E.A. OFFICERS

| S/N | DATE | BENEFICIARY | PURPOSE | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 27/03/08 | N.D.L.E.A. | Financial Asst. | N20,000.00 |
| 2. | 31/12/08 | Commandant NDLEA | Medical Asst. | N500,000.00 |
| | | | **Total** | **N520,000.00** |

Kano State Deputy Governor, Engineer Abdullahi Tijjani Mohammed Gwarzo on sympathy visit to Kano Police Command following the killing of Policemen on duty by armed robbers in Kano

## MAJOR FUNCTIONS/ACTIVITIES/ACHIEVEMENTS OF REPA DIRECTORATE CABINET OFFICE, KANO. (MAY 2003 TO DATE)

**Introduction**

The directorate of Research, Evaluation and political Affairs REPA is one of the policy arms of the office of the Secretary to the State Government Cabinet Office. The Directorate's responsibilities were designed to, effectively and efficiently, address policy issues and orientation in addition to political and policy coordination. The coordination, which involved research and evaluation of unfolding chain of government programmes and policy initiatives, is textured against the background of the administrations perceived policy goals and objectives.

In fine tuning these objectives and set targets, contemporary political issues, among others, were monitored and appraised in the form of policy options for consideration by Government. As usual, Committees and Commissions were at various levels, standing or adhoc, have their activities and operational schedules monitored and moderated. Their respective inputs, against the background of their respective schedules of duties, were aggregated and coordinated according to the dictates of government policy direction.

From May 2003 to date, and informed by the cardinal principles of Shariah and human development policies, the Directorate has sustained, continually and consistently, the observance of this responsibility for the overwhelming and resounding success achieved by this administration.

Since its inception, government under the purposeful leadership of His Excellency, Mallam Ibrahim Shekarau, has sustained the dynamism of democratic vigilance and continues to inculcate the desired value orientation for an enduring political culture. Part of the designed programmes and strategy, was the bringing on board persons from various shades of opinion and walks of life with proven track record of experience to contribute to the administration of the state.

**Activities undertaken:**

Deliberate efforts were made during the period under review, to give primacy to the administration's human development and Shariah based policies. Manifestation of Government commitments to promoting these ideas is the facilitation and setting up of various offices of Special advisers including the coordination of the activities of these offices and that of Directors general as well as the activities of various Committees and Commissions.

**Achievements**

Through the instrument of Committees/Commissions various policy programmes were pursued and accomplished with momentous success which includeds:

i. The Commission of the Kano Dry Port site at Zawachiki by the Hon. Minister of Transport, Abiye Skibo.

ii. Facilitation of the on-going project of Kano Free Trade Zone Project at Fanisau through securing the release of over N250 million Naira counterpart funding by the Federal Government.

iii. Payment of the sum of N1.8 billion Naira being amount owed contracts by the previous administration from May 1999 May 2003.

iv. Payment of over N100 million to victims of May 2004 crisis a fall out from the Plateau State crisis.

v. Facilitation of disbursement of over N300 million being compensation to Gwammaja Victims of E.A.S Plane crash victims obtained from Insurance Company of the carrier.

vi. Adequate provision of logistic support to ensure appropriate census exercise which recorded huge success during the last 2006 National Population Census with Kano Stare being the most populous State in the federation with a population figure of 9.3 million peoples.

vii. Hosting of His Excellency Mr. President and other nations as well as foreign dignitaries.

**Kano State Existing Committees and Commissions:**

1. Kano State Civil Servant Complaints/Petitions Committee Standing Committee.
2. Development Contribution from Individuals Committee
3. Kano State Hajj and Umra Tribunal
4. Kano State Economic Planning Committee
5. Kano State Graveyard Management Committee
6. White Paper Implementation on the Major Contracts Awarded by Kano State
7. Kano State Advisory Council on Prerogative of Mercy
8. Kano State Leasing Committee
9. Kano State 2005 National Housing and Population Census Committee.
10. Committee to advise Government on the Sale of KSIP Houses Kundila Housing Estate.
11. Implementation Committee for the Decongestion of Kwanar Singer Market.
12. White Paper Drafting Committee on GPs
13. White Paper Drafting Committee on Local Government Flood Disaster and Projects Verification
14. White Paper Drafting Committee on WRECA
15. State Committee for Mobilization and Public Enlightenment on Tsunami
16. White Paper Drafting Committee on 11th May Episode
17. Committee to handle Outstanding Issues Pertaining to the 14th May 2002 Gwammaja E.A.S. Plane Crash
18. Ministerial Payroll Collation Committee
19. Kano State Task Force on Hajj 2005

The Secretary to the State Government and Head of Civil Service watching a friendly match between EXCO Team and EXCO of retired Civil Servants Association at Sani Abacha Stadium

20. Information Communication Technology Policy Drafting Committee (ICPTC)
21. Committee to Streamline the Activities of the Office of the S.A. NGO
22. Committee on Reactivation of Consumer Co-operative Shops
23. Task Force on the Receipt and Distribution of fertilizer
24. Task Force on Government Residential Quarters (properties)
25. White Paper on Kano State Primary Board
26. Commission of Inquiry on Certain Alleged Misconduct of the Chairman/Vice Chairman Ungogo and D/Kudu Local Government Council
27. White paper Implementation Committee on Certain Activities of Kano State Government between May 1999 to May 2003
28. Local Government Flood Victims Funds verification and Major Contract Awarded Committee
29. Judicial Commission of Inquiry on Certain Activities of the Kano State Government between May 1999 May 2003
30. Kano State Committee on May 11, 2004 Episode
31. Kano State Census Publicity Committee
32. Kano State Visitation Panel Committee.
33. Kano State Advisory Committee on

the Sales of KSIP Houses Maiduguri Road

34. Executive Council Committee on KSIP Limited

35. Coordinating Committee on the Provision of Humanitarian Aid to Victims of Famine in Niger Republic

36. Facilitation Committee for Implementation of Kano State Electric Power Installation in Kano State.

37. Technical Committee on the Review of Remuneration Package of Political and Judicial Office Holders

38. Task Force Committee on Panshekara Crisis

39. Committee to map out strategies towards reconciliation of Igbo Community Association.

**LIST OF COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS THAT HAVE SUBMITTED REPORTS TO GOVERNMENT**

1. Kano State Task Force on Hajj 2005
2. Information Communication Technology Policy Drafting Committee (ICPTC)
3. Committee to streamline the Activities of the Office of the NGO
4. Kano State Technical Committee on WRECA
5. Committee on Reactivation of Consumer Cooperative Shops
6. Task Force on the Receipt and Distribution of Fertilizer
7. Task Force on Government Residential Quarters (properties)
8. White Paper on Kano State Primary Board
9. Commission of Inquiry on Certain Alleged Misconduct of the Chairman/Vice Chairman Ungogo and D/Kudu Local Government Councils.
10. White Paper Implementation Committee on Certain Activities of Kano State Government between 1999 to May 2003
11. Local Government Flood Disaster Victims Fund Verification and Major Contracts Awarded Committee.
12. Judicial Commission of Inquiry on Certain Activities of the Kano State Government between May 1999 to May 2003
13. Kano State Committee on 11th May 2004 episode
14. Kano State Census Publicity Committee
15. Kano State National Housing & Population Census Committee
16. Kano State Committee to Handle Outstanding Issues Pertaining to the Gwammaja E.A.S. Plane Crash.
17. Bench Marking SEEDS Committee
18. Kano State Task Force on Hajj 2005
19. Information Communication Technology Policy Drafting Committee (ICPTC)
20. Kano State Visitation Panel Committee
21. Kano State Advisory Committee on the Sales of KSIP Houses, Maiduguri Road
22. Executive Council Committee on KSIP Ltd

23. Coordinating Committee on the provision of Humanitarian Aid to Victims of Famine in Niger Republic
24. Committee for the Third Year Anniversary Celebration of the Administration of Mallam Ibrahim Shekarau
25. Committee to Verify and Advice Government on Amicable Settlement of the Alleged land Encroached by Kumbotso Local Government
26. Kano State National Housing and Population Census Committee
27. Committee on Development Contribution from Individuals
28. Committee to Streamline Areas of Conflict and Overlapping of Functions among Ministries and other agencies of government
29. Grassroots Publicity Enlightenment Campaign Committee
30. Kano Inland Dry port Implementation Committee
31. Kano State Export production Village Committee
32. Committee to investigate Encroachment into Public Land/Premises between May 1999 to May 2003.
33. Facilitation Committee on the Independent power Supply
34. Task Force on Implementation of the Approved White Paper on the Report of the Committee set up to Investigate Encroachment into Public Land and Premises
35. State and Local Government Joint Projects Committee
36. Committee for Reactivation of Consumer Cooperative Services
37. Committee to study the Report of the Kano State Anti-Corruption Directorate on the Alleged Fraud of N1.5 million and Misappropriation of some Plot of Lands at Danbare
38. Technical Committee on the Review of Remuneration Package of Political and Judicial office Holders.
39. Task Force Committee on Panshekara Crisis
40. Committee to Map out Strategies towards Reconciliation of Igbo Community Association.
41. Task Force on the Receipt and Distribution of Fertiliser

**REPA DIRECTORATE**
**OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY TO THE STATE GOVERNMENT,**
**KANO STATE**
**SPECIAL ADVISERS PROFILE**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Alh. Alkassim Ajumawa | S.A. Joint Projects |
| 2. Major Muhd Ali | S.A. Security Matter |
| 3. Haj. Binta Zubair Muhd | S.A. Sanitation |
| 4. Alh. Nasiru Dikko | S.A. Special Duties |
| 5. Alh. Musa Umar Gwarzo | S.A. Solid Mineral |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6. Comrd. Mahmoud Miaishanu | S.A. Enviro. Management |
| 7. Alh. Nuhu Ya'u | S.A. NGOs |
| 8. Mariya Sunusi Mahdi | S.A. Special Duties (Women) |
| 9. Dr. Mukhtar A. Yusuf | S.A. Assembly |
| 10. T.M. Bashir | S.A. Inter-party |
| 11. Mika'il Adebayo Adeniy i | S.A. Inter-Community |
| 12. Fatima Bello Aliyu | S.A. Child Welfare |
| 13. Dr. Adams Saluhuddeen | S.A. Inter-Community |
| 14. Ibrahim Ado Kurawa | D.G. Research & Directorate |
| 15. Gambo Ado | D.G. Youth Directorate |
| 16. Aminu Inuwa Muhd. | D.G. Public Comp. Ant Corpt |
| 17. Dr. Bala Muhammad | D.G. Adaidai ta Sahu |
| 18. SAfiyanu Ado Sharfadi | S.A. Disabled People Affairs |
| 19. Farukh Hassan | S.A. Food Security |
| 20. Haj. Maryam Imam | S.A. Women Affairs |
| 21. Ahmad Muhd Mu'az Kawu | S.A. Sports Development |
| 22. Dr. Tijjani Muhd. Naniya | S.A. Student's Affairs |
| 23. [illegible]za Usman Darma | S.A. Special Assignment |
| [illegible] Salarabe S. Gani | S.A. Special Projects |
| 25. Ado Umar | S.A. Private School & V.E. |
| 26. Dr. Ayuba Adamu | S.A. Rural Development |
| 27. Abba Shehu Ahmad Madaki | S.A. Inter-Govtal Affairs |
| 28. Abdullahi Sani Rogo | S.A. Political Affairs |
| 29. Dr. Maikano Rabi'u | S.A. Economic & P. Sector D. |
| 30. Abba Othman Tofa | S.A. Urbanization |
| 31. Mustapha Maikano | S.A. Public Utilities |
| 32. Habibu M. Dukawa | S.A. Party Relations |
| 33. Adamu Abubakar Babawo | S.A. Special Duties |
| 34. Dan Bako Hussain Kulluwa | S.A. Revenue Matters |
| 35. Alh. Muhammad Haruna | S.A. Labour Matter |
| 36. Alh. Aminu Sagagi | S.A. Special Duties |
| 37. Mr. Chris C. Azuka | S.A. Inter Community Rel. |
| 38. Dr. Ibrahim Adamu Yakasai | D.G. Hospital Mngt. Board |
| 39. Abubakar R. Abdulkarim | D.G. Film Censorship Board |
| 40. Sani Lawan K/Mata | D.G. Pilgrims Welfare Agcy |
| 41. Dr. Sa'idu Ahmad Dukawa | D.G. Hisbah Board |
| 42. Ahmad Sha'aibu | D.G. Zakkah & Hubsi Comm. |
| 43. Ustaz Yahaya Tanko | D.G. Sharia Commission |

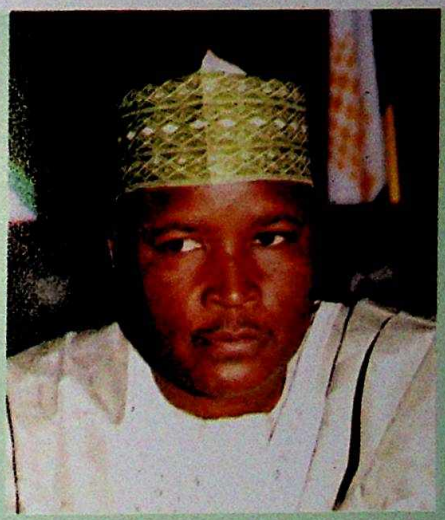
## LIST OF SPECIAL ASSISTANTS/PERSONAL ASSISTANTS

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Mustapha Ahmad Gwadabe | Special Assistant I (Deputy Governor's Office) |
| 2. Muhd. Inuwa Abubakar | Special Assistant II (Deputy Governor's Office) |
| 3. Ibrahim Abdullahi | Personal Assistant I (Deputy Governor's Office) |
| 4. Isa Ali | Special Assistant I (Cabinet Office |
| 5. Abbas Hassan | Special Assistant I (Liaison Office |
| 6. Muhammad Sani Ado | Special Assistant I (Admin |
| 7. Abdullahi Lawan Yola | Personal Assistant I (Admin) |
| 8. Sule Ya'u Sule | Director Press & Public Relations |
| 9. Kabiru Ado | Personal Assistant (Domestic Affairs) |
| 10. Engr. Ibrahim Sani Usman | Special Assistant I (Special Projects) |
| 11. Abdullahi yarima Shelleng | Special Assistant I (Political) |
| 12. Khalil Muhammad | Special Assistant I (Political) |
| 13. Yakubu Yarima | Special Assistant I (Political) |
| 14. Sharif Hassan | Special Assistant I (Political) |
| 15. Muhd Al-Bakri Mika'il | Special Assistant I (NGOs) |
| 16. Suleiman Uba Gaya | Special Assistant I (Special Duties) |
| 17. Auwalu Mu'azu Kwalwa | Special Assistant I (special Assignment) |
| 18. Ali Datti | Special Assistant I (Political) |
| 19. Hauwa Datti | Special Assistant I (Political) |
| 20. Safiya Aliyu Sallare | Special Assistant I (Political) |
| 21. Aishatu Yakubu Maijama'a | Special Assistant I (women affairs) |
| 22. Usaini Musa Danmukulli | Personal Assistant (Political) |
| 23. Haj. Maryam El-Hussain | Special Assistant I (Women Affairs) |
| 24. Alh. Bashir Habu K/Mata | Special Assistant I (Security SS & CAD) |
| 25. Ahmad Sulaiman | Special Assistant I (Special Assignment) |
| 26. Sani Muhammad Usman | Special Assistant I (Societal Re-orientation) |
| 27. Salisu Abdullahi | Special Assistant I (Information Technology) |

# OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY GOVERNOR

The office of His Excellency, the Deputy Governor is composed of two major Departments, i.e Administration and General Services, Planning, Research and Statistics.

In addition, there is Special Duties Division which consists of Press, Protocol and Special Duties Units.



His Excellency
**ENGR. ABDULLAHI T. MOHAMMED GWARZO**
Deputy Governor, Kano State

**Accomplishments Since May 2003**

The office apart of its traditional/constitutional responsibility, of deputizing for His Excellency the Executive Governor, has successfully initiated and coordinated the activities of the various State Committees which addressed the vital issues of the resuscitation of Industrial and Economic activities under the distinguished Chairmanships of Alhaji Kasim Musa Bichi (OON) (Special Adviser to the Executive Governor on Economic Affairs and Private Sector Development) and Alhaji Isyaku Umar Tofa (OON), A seasoned Enterpreneur/Industrialist. These committees addressed the issues of Independent Power Plant (IPP), Free Trade Zone at Panisau and Inland Containaer Depot at Zawachiki.

The other Committee was that of African Development Foundation (ADF) a joint collaborative effort between the State Government and United States of America.

The office has also initiated and addressed the problems of the occupants of the owner occupier scheme of Danladi Nasidi Housing Estate who are mostly Civil Servants.

It is on the recommendation of the office that His Excellency, the Executive Governor approved further constitution of high powered State Committees under the Chairmanships of Honourable Commissioners Ministries of Works and Housing as well as Commerce and Industy to actualize the take-off of the major projects made up of the Independent Power Plant (IPP), Inland Container Depot at Zawachiki and Free Trade Zone at Panisau which are vital to the socio-economic development of the State. This led to the convening of the Kano economic summit under the Chairmanship of Honourable Commissioner of Commerce and Industries with Alhaji A.B. Mahmoud

(SAN) as its Secretary. The idea is both private and public as an NGO Kano State Peace and Development Initiative (KAPEDI) joint hands with the State Government, via the Ministry of Commerce, to organize and convene, the first ever Kano Economic Summit.

At present, the office of the Deputy Governor has two major Parastatals under its supervision i.e. State Emergency Relief and Rehabilitation Agency (SERERA) and Guidance and Counselling Board (GCB).

It is important, however, to note that the incumbent Deputy Governor, Engineer Abdullahi T. Muhammad Gwarzo is holding the portfolio of the Commissioner for Water Resources. This is Government's response to the intractable problem of water supply in the State and the way to quickly solve it.

The office of the Deputy Governor was established after the successful transition from military rule to civilian administration in 1999. although an attempt was made during the military era of General Sani Abacha when Office of Civilian Deputy Governors were established to assist military administrators. That system was short-lived until the full transition in 1999.

With the successful completion of handing over powers to civilian administration, the Office of the Deputy Governor was fully established and commenced operations in line with the constitutional provision that empowers it.

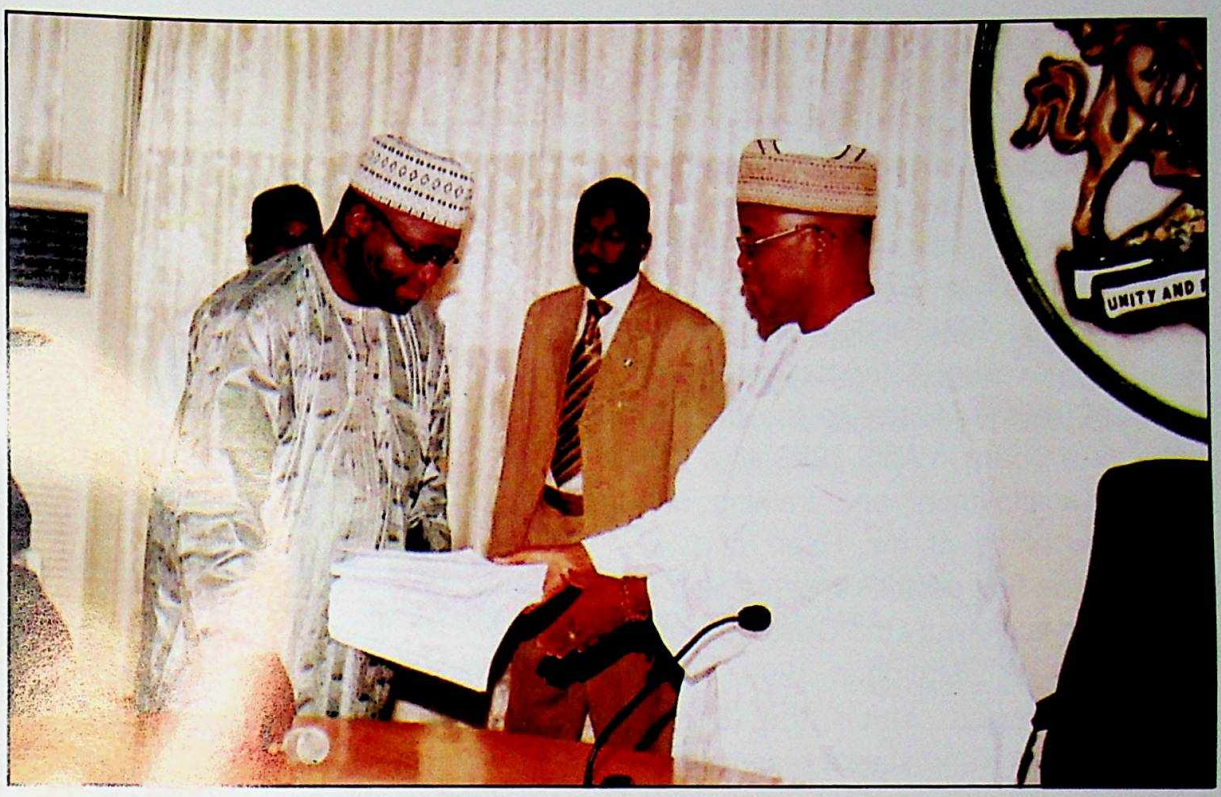
**Functions:**

The office of the Deputy Governor derives its powers from the constitution and performs such powers like, deputizing the Executive Governor in those areas specified in the constitution as well as act as the State Chief Executive whenever the Governor is away for other important engagements. These powers allowed the Acting Governor to approve policy matters, chair the Executive Council meetings as well as State Security meetings in addition to approvals of various expenditures. The Office also renders various educational and medical assistance to individuals and groups for the overall well being of the citizenry.

In addition to the Executive powers the Office of the Deputy Governor performs other adhoc assignments including supervision of the following Government establishments:

a. **Guidance and Counseling Board:**
The Office of the Deputy Governor was mandated with the responsibility of overseeing the activities of the Guidance and Counseling Board in all matters affecting its operations which includes recommending or approving its fund usage to assist institution including military and paramilitary schools.

The board through the Office of the Deputy Governor also ensures that Quota allocated to the State by the Federal Government establishments are rightly filled by the State indigenes.




Sabon Gari fire disaster committee submitting its report to the Deputy governor, Engineer Abdullahi Tijjani Mohammed in his office

It is also responsible for the issuance of State indigenes Certificate to bonafide Kano indigenes.

**b. State Emergency Relief and Rehabilitation Agency**

This Office is also supervised by the Deputy Governor, like Guidance Board, the activities of SERERA is supervised by the Deputy Governor and these includes recommendation/ approval for the release of funds to assist victims of various disasters as well as feed and maintain rehabilitation centres across the State.

**Achievements**

The Office of the Deputy Governor although not involved in executing capital projects has indeed recorded successes in the areas of relief assistance to victims of various fire and flood disasters as hundreds of millions were approved and disbursed to the victims of these unfortunate disasters. This Office has also through the Guidance Board, assisted the State indigenes in securing both new jobs at the Federal Government establishments and admissions into military and other tertiary institutions across the nation.

The office of the Deputy Governor has on its own rendered various forms of assistance to the citizenry in the areas of mosques/Islamiyya schools rehabilitation, medical assistance, educational assistance and other forms of assistance to groups and individuals for

the overall socio-economic development of the State.

## GUIDANCE AND COUNSELLING BOARD

The Guidance and Counseling Board started as a unit in 1979, up-graded to a department in 1984 under the office of Deputy Governor/Commissioner for Special Duties and later to the present status of a Board in April 1996 as a full-pledged employment and training unit under the office of the Head of Civil Service. The law establishing the Board was signed into law by the Governor with effect from 1st December, 1999. The various changes which the Board witnessed was Kano state's response to the perennial scourge of unemployment and its allied socio-economic consequences which in turn influenced Government's policies at Local, state and Federal level. The gradual up-grading of the status of the organization was the state Government's dynamic efforts to further widen the scope of providing more job opportunities for both skilled and unskilled indigenes. The organization, since its establishment has served as a weapon which the state Government fights unemployment and poverty problems.

### Functions of the Board

The Board of Guidance and Counseling is charged with the responsibility of among other things to:

a) Generate employment on behalf of all interested job seekers (Graduate, non-graduates/skilled or unskilled persons;

b) Liaise with Federal Civil Service Commission, Federal Organizations and National Directorate of Employment (NDE) in all matters related to employment, direct or transfer;

c) Routine and general census of unemployment specialists and generalists.

d) Guidance and counseling tour for secondary schools and other post-primary institutions on career prospects.

e) Recruit or admission of Kano state indigenes into services and training institutions of the Armed Forces, Police and Para-military organizations.

f) Authentication of indigene-ship, printing and attestation of relevant certificates.

g) Securing aid and contact with Foreign bodies/organizations, including embassies with a view to secure business and educational opportunities of Kano state indigenes.

h) Providing financial assistance to recruited indigenes in the security and para-military services so as to make them fairly comfortable to concentrate and remain there.

### Major Success Recorded By the Board:

From the inception of this administration to 2009, the major success recorded by this Board includes among others the

followings:

1. It catered for a total of 16,354 Kano indigenes in terms of personnel recruitment into private and Government employment as well as admission into various military, para-military and other institutions of higher learning;

2. The number also included 3,100 indigenes who were offered indigenes certificates. In addition the Board spent a total of N138,401,260.98 for recruitment exercises, assistance to Kano indigenes in various institutions, purchase and distribution of application forms for recruitment and admissions as well as other welfare packages all aimed at encouraging Kano indigenes to fill their quota in federal organizations. The breakdown of activities are given below:-

**Kano state guidance and counseling board progress report from 2003 to date**

| Year | Establishment/courses | Number of personnel recruitment/admitted |
|---|---|---|
| 2003 | ASP s Inspectors | 1,156 |
| 2003 | Nigerian Army | 126 |
| 2003 | Nigerian Air Force | 39 |
| 2003 | Nigerian Navy | 30 |
| 2003 | ABU School of Basic and Remedial Studies | 96 |
| 2003 | Petroleum Training Institute (EFFURUN) Delta State | 26 |
| 2004/2005 | National Assembly Abuja | 22 |
| 2004/2005 | Gaskiya Textile | 3 |
| 2004/2005 | Nigerian Bottling Coy. | 11 |
| 2004/2005 | NNDCE Kaduna | 10 |
| 2004/2005 | State Security Services (SSS) | 20 |
| 2004/2005 | Nigerian Police | 400 |
| 2004/2005 | Nigerian Army | 140 |
| 2004/2005 | Nigerian Army | 25 |
| 2004/2005 | Nigerian Air Force | 25 |
| 2004/2005 | Petroleum Training Inst. (EFFURUN) Delta State | 20 |
| 2004/2005 | Nigerian Navy | 13 |
| 2004/2005 | Nigerian Navy Short Service | 9 |
| 2004/2005 | State Security Service (SSS) Kano Office | 200 |
| 2004/2005 | Nigerian Maritime Academy Oron | 17 |
| 2004/2005 | Nigerian Prison Office Kano | 84 |
| 2004/2005 | Nigerian Immigration Dept. Kano Inspectors, Asst. Inspectors & Professionals | 90 |
| 2004/2005 | Nigerian Immigration Service Supt. Cadre, from sent | 200 |
| 2004/2005 | Nigerian Military School Zaria | 12 |
| 2004/2005 | Nigerian Air Force Military Jos | 11 |
| 2004/2005 | Interview for the Federal Civil | 200 |
| 2004/2005 | Service conducted in the State | |
| 2004/2005 | Scheduled Interview for (NYSC) State | 2,558 |
| 2004/2005 | Secretariat kano, Jigawa & Kaduna | |
| 2007 to date Military & Para-military | Police recruitment 4 quarters | 800 |
| | Nigerian Army | 75 |
| | Nigerian Air Force | 50 |
| | Nigerian Navy | 30 |
| | Nigerian Army, Air Force and Navy (short Service) | 20 |
| | Federal Road Safety Commission | 80 |
| | Nigerian Prison Service | 131 |
| | Nigerian Immigration Services | 84 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Private companies | Federal Companies | 500 |
| Private companies | State Private Companies | 1,000 |
| Private companies | Banks | 500 |
| Institutions | Nigerian Defence Academy | 9 |
| Institutions | Petroleum Training Institute (PTI) | 29 |
| Institutions | Federal College of Aviation | 9 |
| Institutions | African Maritime Academy | 26 |
| Institutions | Nigerian Maritime Academy | 22 |
| Institutions | Technical Aids Corps (Federal Ministry of Foreign Affairs)Abuja | 208 |
| Institutions | Federal College of Chemical leather Technology | 33 |
| On going activities | Nigerian Immigration Recruitment application Form sent | 2,000 |
| On going activities | Nigerian Prison Service Application form sent | 1,500 |
| On going activities | Nigerian Customs & Excise facilitate application forms by State Indigenes | 20 |
| On going activities | Nigerian Air Force | 17 |
| On going activities | Nigerian Navy | 9 |
| On going activities | Nigerian National Petroleum Company (NNPC) facilitate application by state indigenes through advert. | Open application |
| On going activities | West African Examination Council (WAEC) selection for interview | 32 |
| Other Operation Activities | Youth Empowerment Programme in collaboration with NDE, LGs and some telecommunication companies | 22 |
| Other Operation Activities | Issuance of State Indigenes Certificate | 3,100 |
| Other Operation Activities | Rejection of fake Indigenes Certificate | 505 |
| Other Operation Activities | Tour of all Northern Nigerian Federal Institutions with a view to securing admission quota. | |
| Other Operation Activities | Counseling Service to Schools | In progress |

## GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING BOARD KOFAR KUDU
## EMIR'S ROAD PROGRESS
## PROGRESS REPORT FOR THE YEAR 2008

| S/N | DATE | PROJECT/SERVICES | NO. OF CANDIDATE REC./ADMIT | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 29/01/08 | Recruitment exercise into Nigerian Police | 200 Kano State Indigenes Recruited | |
| 2. | 04/02/08 | Recruitment exercise into Nigerian Army Depot Zaria | 50 Kano State indigines recruited | |
| 3. | 04/01/08 | Recruitment exercise into Nigerian defence Academy (NDA) | 9 Kano State Indigenes Recruited | |
| 4. | 28/02/08 | Tour into some Northern Nigerian tertiary institutions towards securing ad mission to state indigenes organized by the Board | | |
| 5. | 28/02/08 | Assistance to facilitate 2008/2010 Technical Aid Corps recruitment interview at Calabar | 200 Kano State Indigenes facilitated | |
| 6. | 28/03/08 | Estacode to Executive Secretary and 3 other Directors to London to attend conference in capacity building training programme in counseling services. | | |
| 7. | 29/04/08 | Admission into Federal College of Aviation Zaria to study Aeronautic operation services. | 5 No. of Kano State Indigenes admitted | Facilitated by SSGs office |
| 8. | 26/05/08 | Assistance to Defence Headquaters to publish their quarterly journal | | |
| 9. | 06/06/08 | Recruitment exercise into Nigerian Air Force | 6 Kano State Indigenes recruited | Sport Men/Women |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10. | 19/06/08 | Assistance to Police recruits under go training to Police College Kaduna | 150 State indigenes benefited | Specialist/Traffic Wardens |
| 11. | 02/07/08 | Assistance to Kano State indigenes study in Petroleum Training Institute Warri (PTI) | 6 State indigenes benefited | |
| 12. | 02/07/2008 | Assistance to Kano State indigenes acquiring training in Armed Force Military Academy Lagos | 26 State indigenes benefited | |
| 13. | 21/07/08 | Recruitment exercise into Nigerian Immigration Services/Person Services | Prisons Senior officers. Prisons Junior officer. Immigration Senior Officer. Immigrat ion Junior Officers | 15 candidates recruited. 83 candidates recruited 10 candidates recruited 177 candidates recruited |
| 14. | 15/08/08 | Recruitment exercise into Nigerian Police | 200 Kano State indigenes Recruited | |
| 15. | 02/09/08 | Attending 32 nd Annual Conferenc e on Counseling Services at Kwara State | | |
| 16. | 24/09/08 | Construction of Mini Career Laboratory | Completed | |
| 17. | 07/10/08 | Settlement of advertisement debt. To Media houses | | |
| 18. | 07/10/08 | Recruitment exercise 62 regular intake into Nigerian Army Depot | On training 54 | |
| 19. | | Custom Exercise | On going | |
| 20. | | Youth Empowerment programs collaboration with NDE LGs and Telecommunication Companies | | |

## PRIVATE COMPANIES, STATE FEDERAL & BANKS

| | DATE | PROJECT/SERVICES | SOURCES OF INFORMATION | NO. OF CANDIDATE APPLIED | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 23/2/08 | Interdistribution | Advertisement | 500 candidates applied | 50 candidates employed |
| 2. | 18/1/08 | Intercontinental Bank | Advertisement | 77 candidates applied 1st batch | Awaiting result |
| 3. | 11/02/08 | Intercontinental Bank | Advertisement | 41 candidates applied 2nd batch | Awaiting result |
| 4. | 26/2/08 | West African Examination | Advertisement | 81 candidates applied | 81 Interview |
| 5. | 7/04/08 | SKY Bank | Advertisement | 54 candidates applied | 20 interview |
| 6. | 17/6/08 | Aso Saving and Loans | Advertisement | 18 persons applied | 1 per son employed |
| 7. | 10/7/08 | Vitaforms | Advertisement | 25 candidates applied | Awaiting result |
| 8. | 10/7/08 | Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital | Advertisement | 22 Candidates applied | 4 candidates employed |
| 9. | 23/10/08 | Dangote Noddle | Advertisement | 29 candidates applied | Awaiting result |
| 10. | 27/10/08 | Nigerian Television Authority Kano | Advertisement | 46 Candidates applied | Awaiting result |
| 11. | 20/6/08 | FCE Delta | Advertisement | 5 persons applied | 2 persons employed |
| 12. | 20/10/08 | NEPAD | Advertisement | 17 candidates applied | 1 persons employed |
| 13. | 20/10/08 | Abuja Environmental Protection Board | Advertisement | 12 candidates applied | Awaiting result |
| 14. | 13/11/08 | National University Commission | Advertisement | 15 candidates applied | Awaiting |
| 15. | 2/12/08 | Agency for Mass Education | Advertisement | 12 candidates applied | Awaiting |
| 16. | 20/7/08 | First bank | Online | Fix on the Board Notice board | Awaiting |
| 17. | 11/6/08 | Union Bank | Online | Fix on the Board Notice board | Awaiting |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18. | 21/8/08 | Joe Laboratory | Advertisement | 16 candidates applied | 6 employed |
| 19. | 10/7/08 | Vita Form Nigeria Plc | Advertisement | 25 candidates applied | Awaiting result |
| 20. | 14/11/08 | National Orthopeadic hospital | Advertisement | 37 candidates applied | 25 Interview |
| 21. | 12/6/08 | Bank PHB Kano | Advertisement | 15 candidates applied | Awaiting result |

## GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING BOARD KOFAR KUDU
## EMIR'S PALACE ROAD KANO
## PROGRESS REPORT FOR THE 2009

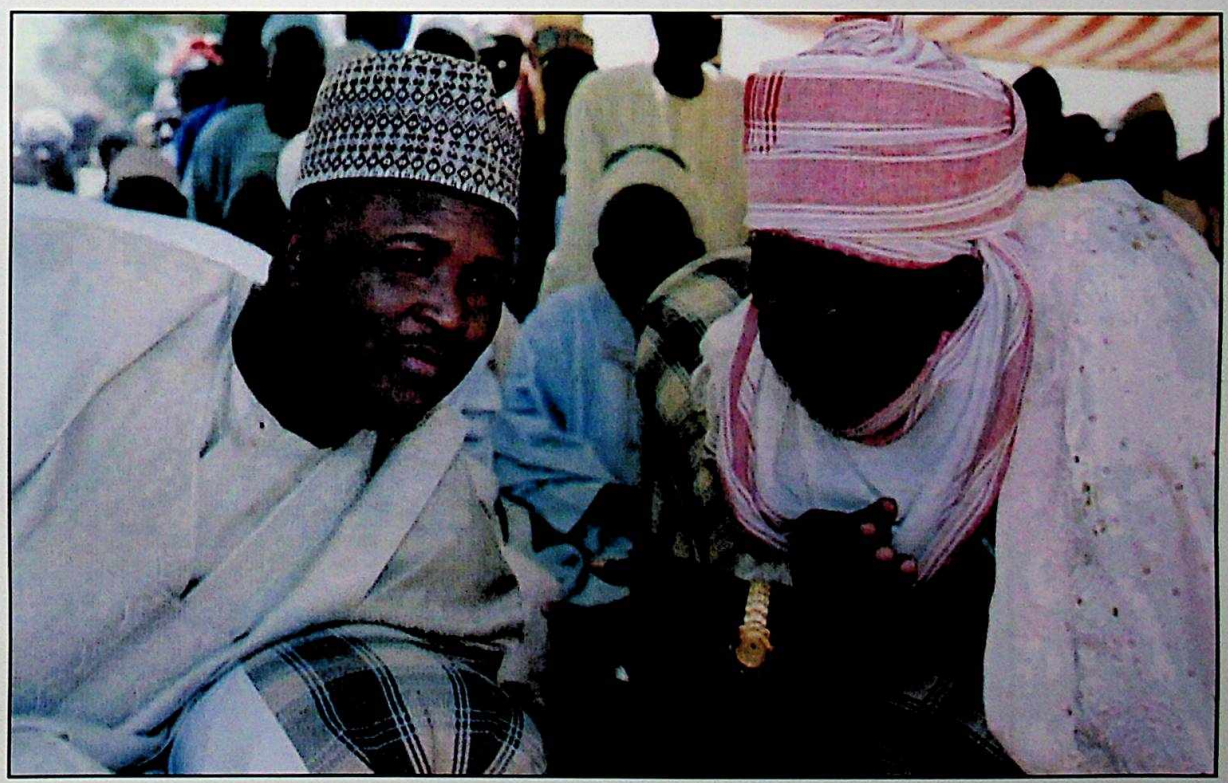
| S/N | DATE | Project/Services | No. of Candidate | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 5/1/09 | Recruitment into Nigerian Custom Exercise | 280 indigenes recruited | |
| 2. | | Recruitment into Nigerian Prison Services | 199 indig enes recruited | |
| 3. | 15/1/09 | Recruitment into Nigerian Immigration Services | 192 indigenes recruited | |
| 4. | 29/1/09 | Recruitment into Nigerian Army Depot Zaria | 54 indigenes recruited | |
| 5. | 30/1/09 | Recruitment into short service & Army direct short servie comm. | 4 indigenes recruited | |
| 6. | 5/2/09 | Admission into Nigerian Navy Secodary School | Awaiting result | |
| 7. | 10/4/09 | Admission into Nigerian Air Force Military School Jos | Awaiting result | |
| 8. | 8/8/09 | Recruitment into Nigerian Air Force | 40 indigenes recruited | |
| 9. | 16/5/09 | Admission into Nigerian Military School Zaria | Waiting Result | |
| 10. | 25/5/09 | Recruitment into Nigerian Navy | Awaiting result | |
| 11. | 8/6/09 | Recruitment into Nigerian Navy | Awaiting result | |
| 12. | | Recruitment into NDA | 7 indigenes recruited | |
| 13. | | Short Service Air Force | I indigenes recruited | |

## PRIVATE COMPANIES STATE FEDERAL & BANKS 2009

| S/N | DATE | PROJECT/SERVICES | SOURCES OF INFORMATION | NO OF CANDIDATE APLIED | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 26/1/09 | Kano Sugar Processing Com. | Official request | 1 | |
| 2. | 29/1/09 | W.J. Bush and Co. Nig. Ltd | Official Request | 1 | |
| 3. | 12/1/09 | Umar Hamid & Co. | Official request | 8 | Interviewed |
| 4. | 6/4/09 | Kano Sugar processing Com. | Official request | 9 | Interviewed |
| 5. | 20/7/09 | MTN | Official request | 6 | Awaiting result |
| 6. | 12/1/09 | Dangote transport | Advertisement | 55 | Awaiting result |
| 7. | 13/1/09 | Fast Food Jutdoor Catering | Advertisement | 10 | Awaiting result |
| 8. | 21/1/09 | Micro Finance Bank | Advertisement | 16 | Awaiting result |
| 9. | 26/1/09 | Integrated Development Investment | Advertisement | 1 | Awaiting result |
| 10. | 26/1/09 | Dangote Industries Ltd | Advertisement | 1 | Awaiting result |
| 11. | 10/2/09 | Federal Neuro -Psychiatric Hospital Kaduna | Advertisement | 12 | Awaiting result |
| 12. | 10/2/09 | First Bank of Nig. Plc | Advertisement | 5 | Awaiting result |
| 13. | 20/3/09 | St Joseph Graphic and Printing Ltd | Advertisement | 31 | Awaiting result |
| 14. | 20/3/09 | Nigerian Bottling Company NBC | Advertisement | 25 | Awaiting result |
| 15. | 2/4/09 | Security organization | Advertisement | 13 | Awaiting result |
| 16. | 29/4/09 | Police Service Commission | Advertisement | 29 | Awaiting result |
| 17. | 22/5/09 | National Primary Health Care Development Agency | Advertisement | 6 | Awaiting result |
| 18. | 3/6/09 | Citizenship and Leadership Training Center | Advertisement | 26 | Awaiting result |
| 19. | 10/6/09 | Defence Industries Cooperation of Nigeria | Advertisement | 40 | Aptitude Test |

**OTHER ACHIEVEMENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| * | Construction of new Administrative Block | N7,267,605.00 |
| * | Conversion of a Boys Quarters to form offices | |
| * | Construction of a Mosque | |
| * | Leveling of the front yard of the Board premises, construction of culvert and drainage | N4,915,300.00 |
| * | Uniforms and Rain Coats to Drivers and Messenger | |
| * | Employment of seven new Staffs | |
| * | Lifting of the premises wall | |
| * | Furnishing of new office block | N4,423,622.50 |
| * | Levelling and landscaping of office premises and frontage | |
| * | Supply of two (2) No. Toyota Coaster Bus | |
| * | Purchase of New Generator | N2,929,000.00 |
| | Purchase of Computer Sets and repairs of vehicles | N2,680,000.00 |



Engineer Abdullahi Tijjani Mohammed, kano State Deputy Governor discussing a point of interest with the District Head of Karaye, Alhaji Ahmed Abubakar, Sarkin Karaye

| S/N | PROJECT | YEAR EXECUTED | COST |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Recruitment of Kano state indigenes into Nigerian Police (5th Batch) | 26/6/03 | N75,000.00 |
| 2. | Recruitments of kano State indigene into Nigerian Army (56 th batch) | 8/7/03 | N166,000.00 |
| 3. | Assistance to Kano State Indigenes recruited into Nigerian Police (7th batch) | 23/9/03 | N249,000.00 |
| 4. | Assistance to (11) Kano State indigenes into Nigerian Army | 23/10/03 | N275,000.00 |
| 5. | Recruitment Assistance to Kano indigenes on Quarterly Basis | 18/10/03 | N2,045,000.00 |
| 6. | Purchase of Application forms into Nigerian Army | 13/1/04 | N400,000.00 |
| 7. | Settlement of Financial Commitments | 20/1/04 | 2,265,000.00 |
| 8. | Assistance to 92Nos. new Police Constable | 25/1/04 | 1,075,800.00 |
| 9. | Purchase of Applications forms to conduct the next segment of vocational training towards slef employment of our teeming unemployment graduate/Secondary School leavers. | 22/3/04 | 10,035,000.00 |
| 10. | Purchase of 60Nos. Application forms for petroleum Training Institute | 8/4/04 | N90,000.00 |
| 11. | Recuruitment into Nigerian Army Depot Nation wide | 14/4/04 | N1,601,000.00 |
| 12. | Construction of Mosque | 14/6/04 | N500,000.00 |
| 13. | Recruitment into Police & Navy repairs of official vehicles | 29/7/04 | N1,627,432.07 |
| 14. | Purchase of 300Nos. N DA forms for distribution to the 44 LGAs | 29/11/04 | N225,000.00 |
| 15. | Purchase of 300Nos. NDA Forms for distribution to the 44 LGAs | 30/11/004 | N225,000.00 |
| 16. | Recruitment execise of State indigenes into various Federal Establishments | 31/12/04 | N2483,000.00 |
| 17. | Recruitment into 3 Wing of Nigerian Army | 29/3/05 | N3,657,000.00 |
| 18. | Financial Assistance to 14Nos. Kano State Indigenes undergoing 6 months training into Nigerian Air Force | 30/3/05 | N2,000,000.00 |
| 19. | Expenses/Logistic of 26Nos. Kano State indigenes who were offered a dmission into PTI (EFFERUM) Delta State to study various courses | 6/5/05 | N1,800,000 |
| 20. | Sponsorship of 2Nos. Kano State indigenes | 16/5/05 | N4,406,000.00 |
| 21. | Recruitment into Nigerian Army Depot Zaria | 13/6/05 | N4,280,000.00 |
| 22. | Assistance of 50No.s Kano State indigenes who graduated under the 5th Phase NDA Resettlement Loan disbursement | 7/10/05 | N173,296.18 |
| 23. | Placement of 84Nos. Kano indigenes into 5 different section of Nigerian Army Institution | 7/10/05 | N2,883,000.00 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 24. | Government Financial Commi-ment House rented for Kano State indigenes and Financial Assistance to Kano indigene | 15/11/05 | N6,062,000.00 |
| 25. | Recruitment into Nigerian Army | 12/12/05 | N1,198,000.00 |
| 26. | Recruitment of bonafide Kano state indigene into the Nigerian Army and other Federal Establishments | 21/12/05 | N1,712,500.00 |
| 27. | Admission Exercise of Kano State indigenes into NDA 5 th regular courses | 16/1/06 | N2,025,000.00 |
| 28. | Assistance to 9Nos. Polices and 20Nos. Military officers (government financial commitment) | 21/2/06 | N5,530,000.00 |
| 29. | Construction of Admin. Block and Mini Career laboratory | 14/3/06 | N7,267,605.00 |
| 30. | Application forms | 20/5/06 | N1,076,000.00 |
| 31. | Recruitment of Navy | 19/5/06 | N425,000.00 |
| 32. | Recruitment into Air Force for bonafide Kano State | 23/6/06 | N1,405,000.00 |
| 33. | Recruitment exercise into Nigerian Army, Zaria | 3/7/06 | N1,975,000.00 |
| 34. | Part payment of construction of Admin. Block | 31/7/06 | N2,477,002.30 |
| 35 | Government Financial Commitment to various segment of Nigerian Army and Police | 21/8/06 | N4,307,000.00 |
| | Balance payment for construction of Admin. Block at the premises of G.C.B. | 18/9/06 | N3,963,842.59 |
| 37. | Assistance to 7Nos. Kano state indigene under - going HND, ND courses at Delta state | 2/11/06 | N1,740,000.00 |
| 38. | Assistance to 23Nos. State indigenes who conducted medical interview into Nigerian Air force | 6/12/06 | N840,000.00 |
| 39. | Enlightenment campaign into 44 LGA and forwarding of application forms for Nigerian Air Force | 14/12/06 | N946,000.00 |
| 40. | Purchase of 3Nos. computer sets and repair of 7No.s vehicles | 29/12/06 | N2,680,000.00 |
| 41. | Purchase of Admission forms f or Kano state indigenes qualified for admission into P.T.I. | 6/3/07 | N1,960,000.00 |
| 42. | Retention money Messrs Asnur integrated Services | 13/3/07 | N726,760.00 |
| 43. | Payment for training kits feedings, transport and other logistics for Nigerian Army, Zaria | 15/5/07 | N1,020,000.00 |
| 44. | Assistance to 102Nos. Kano State indigene under going training with Federal Road Safety Commission. | 16/5/07 | 1,970,000.00 |
| 45. | Placement of Kano state indigenes into Nigerian army Depot Zaria 14Nos. successful Kano state indigenes second batch, recruitment into Nigerian Air Force, Recruitment into Navy, Nigerian Air Force Military School Jos, Military School Zaria and Financial Assistance to Kano State indigenes Police Constable. | 5/7/07 | N6,965,000.00 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 46. | Payment of Admission Exercise into Nigerian Defence Academy & Repair of Vehicles | 7/8/07 | N2,282,000.00 |
| 47. | Payment of Police force recruitment exercise | 9/8/07 | N69,500.00 |
| 48. | Payment of logistic, working materials, uniform and feeding of 11Nos. Kano State indigenes recruited into Nigerian Immigration Services | 5/10/07 | N2,680,000.00 |
| 49. | Payment of Financial Assistance to 8Nos. of Kano State Indigines under-going Nigerian Army Training at Jaji. | 18/10/07 | N1,000,000.00 |
| 50. | Payment of DTA to Executive Secretary and 5 Senior Officers to attend National Training Confernece | 19/10/07 | N1,420,000.00 |
| 51. | Payment of furnishing newly constructed office block at the premises of the Board | 13/11/07 | N4,423,622.50 |
| 52. | Being construction of newly culvert and drainage in the premises of the Board | 7/12/07 | N4,915,300.00 |
| 53. | Purchase of newly Generator set for the use of the Board | 31/12/07 | N2,929,000.00 |
| 54. | Being settlement of money loaned and utilized for 3rd Quarter Police recruitment Exercise | 29/12/08 | N1,235,000.00 |
| 55. | Recruitment of Kano state indigenes into Nigerian Army Depot Zaria an d another recruitment into Nigerian Academy (NDA) | 4/2/08 | N4,067,000.00 |
| 56. | Being assistance towards securing admission for some indigenes of Kano State into some institutions | 28/2/08 | N3,755,000.00 |
| 57. | Being payment of facilitation of the year 2008/2010 recrui tment interview at Calabar (Technical Aid) | 28/2/08 | N2,755,000.00 |
| 58. | Being payment of estacode allowance to executive Secretary and 2 Directors to London. | 28/3/2008 | N6,217,600.00 |
| 59. | | **Grand total** | **N138,401,260.98** |

As a step towards expanding and broadening the services of the Board, a major survey has commenced in some Federal institutions with a view to explore finding places for Kano state indigenes. They include, but not limited to:

- Maritime Academy
- Nigerian Ports Authority
- Nigerian Law School
- Federal College of Aviation
- Federal Ministry of Power & Steel
- Kaduna Polytechnic
- ABU Zaria
- Federal Soil Conservation
- Nigerian Custom and the Training School
- Nigerian Immigration Services and the Training School
- Manufacturers Association of Nigeria.

...overnor, Abdullahi Tijjani Mohammed in a group photograph with the former Inspector General ...olice, Mr. Mike Okiro and other Police officers during the I. G. cup football competition in Kano

## KANO STATE RELIEF AND REHABILITATION AGENCY (SARERA)

The Kano State Relief and Rehabilitation Agency was established under the Edict No. 7 of 1986, Edict No. 3 of 1981 with the following functions:

i. Collection of relief supply from sources approved by the Government;

ii. Distribution of emergency relief supply to the disaster affected victims.

iii. The determination of the priority of all emergency relief operations.

iv. To promote the welfare and rehabilitation of the disabled persons in the state.

v. To encourage the disabled persons after learning necessary trades and crafts with a view to making them self-employed.

vi. To find markets for the goods and products produced by the disabled persons while in training and after training.

vii. To embark on vigorous campaign and enlightenment on the collective responsibility of the society, to maintain the untrained disabled persons in the State by providing them with reception centres at the appropriate location in the state, to receive and keep such disabled persons where their welfare needs will be adequately taken care of.

To perform its day to day duties, Kano State Relief and Rehabilitation Agency For administrative conveniences is divided into 3 Departments viz:

a) Relief Department;
b) Rehabilitation Department;
c) Administration and General Services.

Below is the detailed function of the department and their actual performance during the last 6 years.

**RELIEF DEPARTMENT:**

The Department was established in 1987 as a Relief Committee under Social Welfare Ministry, for the sole aim of distributing relief assistance (mainly materials) to victims of various disasters in the State. The Committee transformed into an agency at the Establishment of the National Emergency Relief Agency.

**FUNCTIONS:**

Included in the functions of the Department are:-

1. Collection of relief materials from sources approved by the state Government;
2. Distribution of emergency relief assistance to victims of various disasters such as political/religious or communal disturbances, epidemic, fire, flood, windstorm, accidents and similar misfortunes;
3. Coordinating all the state Local Government Emergency Relief Committees;
4. Liaison with the National Emergency Management Agency (NEMA) and other similar humanitarian Agencies;
5. Coordinate activities of self-help group and voluntary organizations engaged in emergency operation;
6. Adviser to the Executive Governor on Emergency preparedness and response.

**SOURCE OF FUNDS:**

The Department depends on the financial grants receive from the State Government for realization of relief assistance materials. Donations are sometimes received from members of the public and humanitarian bodies. Federal and other Government may sometime donate funds or materials through the State Government to the Department for onward distribution to victims of various disasters.

For the purpose of efficiency and effective distribution of relief assistance, the State is divided into six zones manned by Zonal Officers. And the zones are further classified into four coordinating areas each headed by a Zonal Coordinator.

The Agency between the year 2003 and 2009 recorded the following achievements broken down on Departmental basis.

**1. General Administration**

During the period under review the Agency has employed Forty two (42) staff, promoted One Hundred and Thirty Eight (138) senior and junior staff and

renovated/expanded its relief stores and office accommodation to boost the morale of staff for effective and efficient performance. The following projects were under taken by the department:

| S/N | Project title | Contractor | Project cost (N) & expenditure | Date of commencement | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Construction of additional office block at Agencys Headquarters | Floors Archi Consultants | N7,592,921.00 | 24/7/07 | Completed |
| 2. | Furnishing of New Office block at Agencys Headquarters | Uniconcepts Nigeria | N2,211,930.00 | 11/12/07 | Completed |
| 3. | Renovation of Relief Stores | Floors Archi Consultants | N2,923,031.17 | 11/12/07 | Completed |
| **Admin & Gen. Service 29 th May 2003 to 29 th May 2008 Grand Total** | | | **N12,727,882.17** | | |

## 2. Emergency Relief:

The Agency was able to assist One hundred and seventy three thousand eight hundred and thirty eight (173,838) victims of various disasters in the state during the period under review with government assistance worth Five Hundred and Seventy Eight Million three Hundred and sixty one Thousand six Hundred and Eighty one Naira Ninety Four Kobo (N578,361,681.94). The following is the tabulated list of government assistance to the victims from 29th May 2003 to 29th May 2009:

The Deputy Governof of Kano State with the Spanish Ambassador to Nigeria, Mr. Angel Losadda and other dignitaries during a courtesy call

| S/N | Description of project/Nature of Disaster | Location | Contract sum/amount of assistance | Contractor/nature assistance | Date | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Relief Assistance to Flood disaster victims at Kura Local Government | Kura LGA | N2,448,000.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 22/7/03 | Handled by a committee at the SSGS Office - 152 victims completed |
| 2. | Relief Assistance to Flood disaster victims at Danbatta Local Government | Danbatta LGA | N2,651,700.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 8/8/03 | Handled by a committee at the SSGS Office - 128 victims completed |
| 3. | Relief Assistance to Flood disaster victims at Rogo Local Government | Rogo LGA | N223,600.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 2/8/03 | Handled by a committee at the SSGS Office - 78 victims completed |
| 4. | Relief Assistance to Flood disaster victims of M/Gawo villag e Gezawa Local Government | Gezawa LGA | N300,000.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 24/1/04 | Handled by a committee at the SSGS Office - 18 victims completed |
| 5. | Relief Assistance to yan Katako Market fire disaster victims in Dala Local Govt. Area | Dala LGA | N1,438,750.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 1/12/03 | Handled by a committee at the SSGS Office - 18 victims completed |
| 6. | Relief Assistance to Abuja/Lokoja Road Accident victims involving indigenes and non indigen es mostly Ibos residing in Kano | Kano KMC | N6,500,000.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 17/3/04 | 64 Victims Completed |
| 7. | Relief Assistan ce to Displaced kano State Indigenes of Jos Religious Crisis in Kiru Local Govt. Area and Kano KMC | Kiru LGA | N2,885,000.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 8/4/04 | 39 Victims Completed |
| 8. | Relief Assistance to Fire Disaster victims of Bunkure Local Govt. Area | Bunkure LGA | N210,000.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 19/4/04 | 8 Victims, completed |
| 9. | Relief Assistance to Fire Disaster victims of Yelwa, Korakurai, Rurum, Fanhanai and bul villages | Rano LGA | N1,900,000.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 19/4/04 | 24 Victims completed |
| 10. | Relief Assistance to Fire Disaster victims of Kofar Ruwa Yankatako Market | Dala LGA | N6,996,040.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 21/4/04 | 64 victims, completed |
| 11. | Relief Assistance to Engr. Khalil Kabir (fire disaster victim) | Kano KMC | N1,300,000.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 21/4/04 | 1 Victims, completed |
| 12. | Relief Assistance to Hon. House member of Gezawa and Doguwa Local Govt., victims of fire disaster at Abba Maikwaru Legislative Estate | Kano KMC | N914,000.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 21/4/04 | 2 victims completed |
| 13. | Relief Assistance to all Natural Disasters victims such as: Fire, Flood, Road Accident, Drought etc | All LGAs of Kano State | N50,000,000.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 14/6/04 | 2,769 victims completed |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14. | Relief Assistance to Civil disturbances crisis 11th May 2004 15,000 victims | Kano KMC | N23,000,000.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 5/7/04 | 150,000 Victims completed |
| 15. | Relief Assistance to Yelwan Shamdam displaced victims residing in Bauchi State | Bauchi State | N10,000,000.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 21/7/04 | Over 10,000 victims, completed |
| 16. | Relief Assistance to pau Ungogo following the destruction of his residence at Kwande Local Govt. in Benue State | Benue State | N1,500,000.00 | Direct purchase of it ems and cash distribution | 11/10/04 | 1 victim, completed |
| | Relief Operations 2003-2004 total | **N112,267,090.00** | | | **163,362 victims** | |
| | **Emergency Relief Operations 2005** | | | | | |
| 17. | Relief Assistance to victims of Fire incidence in some Local Govts. | All local govert. | N4,964,980 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 22/3/05 | Completed |
| 18. | Relief Assistanc e to victims of Tsibiri Fire incidence | Wudil LGA | N1,369,270 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 24/3/05 | Completed |
| 19. | Hosting of UNICEP Workshop | Kano KMC | N700,000 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 5/5/05 | Completed |
| 20. | Relief Assistance to Natural Disaster Victims Wambai & | Kano KMC | N9,500,000 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 27/4/05 | Completed |
| 2" | Assistance to D/Maraya & | Kano KMC | N3,100,000 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 29/4/05 | Completed |
| | Assistance to victims of Motor Accident at Rahama Round | Bebeji LGA | N1,361,000 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 9/05/05 | Completed |
| 23. | Relief Assistance to Magajin Garin Kazaure victim | Kano KMC | 1,950,000 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 12/05/05 | Completed |
| 24. | Relief Assistance for the purchase of Sewing/Knitting machine to victims of Jos Religious Riot | Kano KMC | N580,000 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 19/1/05 | Completed |
| 25. | Relief Assistance to fire disaster victims (Mal. Rabiu Abubakar G/Dutse and 3 others) | Dala LGA | N893,920 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 10/6/05 | Completed |
| 26. | Relief Assistance to some sundry persons | Kano KMC | N3,006,140 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 18/8/05 | Completed |
| 27. | Relief Assistance to Alh. Sunusi Surajo Kwankwaso | Madobi LGA | N500,000 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 26/7/05 | Completed |
| 28. | Relief Assistance to disaster Persons | Kano KMC and Dala LGA | N1,020,000 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 7/9/05 | Completed |
| 29. | Relief Assistance to some disaster persons | Kano KMC | N1,950,000 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 7/9/05 | Completed |
| 30. | Assistance to fire disaster and Armed Robbery Victims | Kano KMC | N1,936,300 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 6/10/05 | Completed |
| 31. | Relief Assistance to victims of fire disaster at K/Gafan, K/Rimi, K/Kurmi and K/Dawanau markets | Kano KMC | N8,505,449 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 5/10/05 | Completed |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32. | Assistance to some disaster persons | Kano KMC | N750,000 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 5/10/05 | Completed |
| 33. | Relief Assistance to fire disaster victims | Kano KMC | N234,000 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 31/1/05 | Completed |
| 34. | Relief Assistance to victims of Kura windstorm | Kura LGA | N9,500,000 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 18/1/05 | Completed |
| | **Emergency Relief operations 2005 total** | | **N51,821,059.00** | | | |
| | **Emergency relief operation services 2006** | | | | | |
| 35. | Cash assistance disbursed to fire disaster vi ctims of Kasuwar Kurmi Flood victim | KMC, Tarauni, Gwale, Nassarawa, Kumbotso and motor accident victims of Garko LG | N7,258,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 14/3/06 | 184 victims |
| 36. | Relief assistance and cash assistance to victims of fire, flood and ailment | KMC, Tarauni, Gwale, Nassarawa, and Kumbotso | N6,150,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 6/3/06 | 139 victims |
| 37. | Relief assistance to 3 victims affected by flood disaster and 2 victims of Armed Robbery | Kano | N900,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 27/2/06 | 3 vic |
| 38. | Relief assistance to Eng. Tijjani A. Jaube, Ado Babale, Hassan Ibrahim Muhd, Sunusi Muhd and some individuals as cash assistance to cash assistance to alleviate their suffering. | Kano KMC | N2,120,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 8/5/06 | 3 victims |
| 39. | Relief material and cash assistance to the state indigenes (victims) of Onitsha Christian crisis | Gwale, Danbatta, KMC, Tarauni, Bebeji, Bichi, Garko, Sumaila, and neighbouring state (Katsina and Jigawa and also Niger republic | N4,300,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 10/5/06 | 1,622, victims |
| 40. | Relief materials and cash assistance to some distressed people affected by various disaster. | KMC, Gwale, Tarauni, Dala, Nassarawa, Fagge and Kumbotso LG | N7,607,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 25/5/06 | 354 Victims |
| 41. | Relief materials and cash assistance were distributed to unfortunate fire disaster victims | Garko, Wudil, Warawa, Minjibir and Danladi Nasidi Housing Estate in Kumbotso LG | N8,646,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 25/5/06 | 257 Victims |
| 42. | Relief Assistance to victims of fire disaster | Gaya and Ajingi LGAs | N3,983,500.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 25/5/06 | 154 victims |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43. | Relief (cash assistance to 3 victims affected by Armed Robbery, fire, flood and other miscellaneous cases also benefited with relief materials | Kano KMC | N9,480,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 25/5/06 | 174 Victims |
| 44. | Relief materials to fire disaster victims | Takai, Kura and Bunkure LGAs | N2,935,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 1/6/06 | 152 victims |
| 45. | Relief materials and cash assistance were disbursed to Fulani/Farmers Crisis at Karaye, Gwarzo and Rogo LGAs<br><br>Also, the flood disaster victims of Madobi and Kiru Local Govt. Areas were benefited with relief materials. Bebeji and Shanono Local Govt. Areas fire disaster victims benefited with relief materials, while the Farmers of t/Wada Local Govt. Area were benefited with Fertilizer and 2 victims among them benefited with cash assistance for the loss of live for their children | Karaye, Gwarzo, and Rogo, Madobi and Kiru, Bebeji and Shanono T/Wada LGAs | N4,439,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 1/6/06 | 440 victims |
| | Relief (Cash) assistance for the sum of N3,000,000.00 were given to Alhaji Ibrahim Dantata a fire disaster victim who lost items worth N33,000,000.00 at his company in Farm centre Kano.<br>Also 27 victims of fire disaster had equally benefited with cash and relief materials in Gwale, Dala, Tarauni, KMC, Fagge, Nassarawa and Kumbotso Local Govt. Aras | Danbatta, Gwale, Dala, Tarauni, KMC, Fagge, Nassarawa and Kumbotso Local Govt. Areas | N6,377,500.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 7/8/06 | 69 victims |
| 47. | Relief assistance to Rima foam Company, which was destroyed by fire disaster at Yankaba in Nassarawa Local Govt. Areas | Nassarawa Local Govt. | N5,000,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 8/8/06 | 1 victim |
| 48. | Relief Assistance to 313 wind storm disaster victims of Kademi village in Gaya Local Govt. Area with building materials, and also 122 individuals with fire, flood and other miscellaneous cases benefited with relief materials | Gaya LGA | N9,857,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 9/8/06 | 494Victims |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49. | Relief Assistance to flood disaster victims of Bagwai, Tsanyawa and Kunchi Local Govt. Areas. Also more than 100 individuals were equally provided with cash and relief assistance. The sum of N500,000.00 was given as relief assistance to Hon. Chairman Danbatta Local Govt. area to rehabilitate his resident, which was destroyed, by fire | Bagwai, Tsanyawa, Kunchi and Danbatta Local Government Areas | 9,840,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 9/8/06 | 140 victims |
| 50. | Relief assistance to 43 victims of flood disaster at Kumar Asabe in Dala Local Govt. Area | Dala Local Govt Area | N3,373,684.79 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 9/10/06 | 94 victims |
| 51. | Relief materials and cash assistance were disbursed to fire/flood disaster victims | KMC, Tarauni, Dala, Gwale, Nassarawa, Fagge and Kumbotso LGAs. | N9,711,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 15/10/06 | 3 Victims |
| 52. | Items of relief materials and cash assistance were disbursed to fire/flood disaster victims | Gwale, KMC, Fagge, Nassarawa, Kumbotso, D/Tofa and Tofa LGAs | N8,413,21500 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 4/10/06 | |
| 53. | Relief materials and cash assistance was disbursed to Fi re/Flood disaster victims | Dala, Gwale, Tarauni, Nassarawa, and Yankatako Rijiyar Lemo in Dala LGA | N2,982,550.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 11/12/06 | 27 Victims |
| | **Emergency Relief Operations 2006 Total** | | **N113,328,449.79** | | **4,721, victims assisted** | |
| | **Emergency Relief Operations Services 2007** | | | | | |
| 54. | Relief assistance to fire disaster victims of Kantin kwari in Fagge Local Govt. Area, Small Scale Traders, of Kurmi Market, Balan Fire/Flood in Kabo Local Govt. Area and cases affecting 7 victims were provided with cash and relief materials | Fagge, KMC and Kabo LGAs | N12,295,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 6/2/07 | 152 victims completed |
| 55. | Relief assistance to fire/flood victims of KMC, Fagge, Nassarawa, Gezawa, Takai, and Ungogo Local Govt. Areas | KMC, Fagge, Nassarawa, Gezawa, Takai, and Ungogo Local Govt. Areas | N9,082,000:00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 26/2/07 | 224 victims completed |
| 56. | Relief materials and cash assistance were distributed to Alh. Yerima Shelleng and Motor accident victims of Durbunde/kachako in Takai LGA | Takai LGA | N2,000,000.00 | | | 21 Victims completed |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 57. | Cash and relief assistance were disbursed to Lt. Col. H.B. Aliyu Lt. Abdullahi R. Minjibir and some other individual. Also relief materials were disbursed to fire victims of Dawakiji village in D/Kudu Local Govt. area and flood victims of Nassarawa, Tarauni and Fagge Local Govt. Area who benefited with materials | Minjibir, D/Kudu, Nassarawa, Tarauni, And Fagge LGAs | N8,995,900.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | | 387 victims completed |
| 58. | Relief materials and cash assistance to Muhd Baso and 12 Other individuals as well as 244 ot her victims of flood and fire disasters. | KMC, Tarauni, Gwale, KBT, and Nassarawa, LGAs | N9,970,000.00 | Director purchase of items and cash distribution | 10/5/07 | 399 victims completed |
| 59. | For the assistance to fire disaster at kwachiri, K/mazugal and Hausawa quarters | Fagge, Dala and Tarauni LGAs | N2,698,000.00 | Director purchase of items and cash distribution | 10/05/07 | 9 victims completed |
| 60. | For the assistance to victims of fire disaster | Gaya, Sumaila, KMC, Tarauni, Dala, Gwale, Fagge, Nassarawa, and Kumbotso LGA | N9,870,500.00 | Director purchase of items and cash distribution | | 234 victims completed |
| 61. | Relief a ssistance to Abdulaziz Abba and Zainab M.S. Minjibir victims of flood disaster | Kano KMC | N1,680,000.00 | Director purchase of items and cash distribution | 18/06/07 | |
| 62. | Relief assistance to victims of fire disasters at Kofar Ruwa - Yankatako | Dala LG | N1,300,000.00 | Director purchase of items and cash distribution | 18/06/07 | |
| 63. | For the assistance to victims of Yankwanuka in Kurmi Market and Yan Magani (Traditional) in Muhd Abubakar Rimi Market and Kasuwar Rimi | Kano Municipal | N3,732,500.00 | Director purchase of items and cash distribution | 14/06/07 | 109 victims completed |
| 64. | Relief assistance to 5No. fire disaster victims i.e. Col. Sabo Aliyu Rtd Aishatu Sabo Aliyu, Fatima S. Aliyu, Sabo Aliyu, Fatima S. Aliyu, Zainab S. Aliyu, Aliyu and Mal. Hassan Salihu Chedi | Kano KMC | N4,299,000.00 | Director purchase of items and cash distribution | 23/7/07 | 5 Victims completed |
| 65. | Relief assistance to victims of June 2006 fire disaster at Rimi Market | Kano KMC | N5,766,000.00 | Director purchase of items and cash distribution | 29/8/07 | |
| 66. | Relief materials and cash assistance were disbursed to fire disaster victims, which include Former Head of Service, 10 individuals and Road accident victims. | Garko and Doguwa Local Govt. Areas | N9,425,000.00 | Director purchase of items and cash distribution | 17/09/07 | 50 victims completed |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 67. | Relief assistance to various disasters such as ethno religious crisis, Alhaji Rabiu Damina, Flood victims referred from varius Government Establishments and other fire disaster victims | Kano KMC | N9,931,000.00 | Director purchase of items and cash distribution | 18/09/07 | 118 Victims completed |
| 68. | Relief materials and cash assistance were distributed to flood disaster victims | Gwarzo, KMC, & Nass. LGAs | N9,835,000.00 | Director purchase of items and cash distribution | 09/11/07 | 409 victims completed |
| 69. | Relief (cash) assistance was paid to fire disaster victims of Kasuwar Singa and Kurmi | Fagge LGA | N5,642,500.00 | Director purchase of items and cash distribution | 09/11/07 | 38 victims completed |
| 70. | Relief (Cash) assistance was paid to Armed Robbery victims of Hajj camp, G/albasa, Hausawa, (Bawo Road) by Gwadi-gyadi Kano | Kano KMC | N9,992,000.00 | Director purchase of items and cash distribution | 17/9/07 | 18 Victims completed |
| 71. | Relief (cash) assistance was given to the form er Governor of Jigawa State Alhaji Ali Saad as victim of fire disaster | Kano KMC | N5,000,000.00 | Director purchase of items and cash distribution | 09/11/07 | 1 v[illegible]s, com[illegible]ted |
| 72. | **Emergency Relief operations 2007 total** | | **N121,514,400.00** | | **2,174 victims a[illegible]ted** | |
| 73. | **Emergency Relief operation Service 2008** | | | | | |
| 74. | Relief assistance to fire flood disaster victims in Nassarawa LGA | | N9,050,500.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 19/02/2008 | 152 N[illegible] victim[illegible] benefited |
| 75. | Sensitization workshop on Fire Prevention, safety and Awareness in the State | | N2,100,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 12/03/08 | 224 No. victims benefited |
| 76. | Relief materials and cash assistance to Liman Dantaura, S. A. Yarima and 65 others affected by various disaster victims | | N9,485,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 28/03/08 | 31 victims benefited |
| 77. | Relief assistance to fire victims of fire disaster at Jajaye village in Dawakin Kudu LGA | | N2,125,700.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 03/04/08 | 387 victims benefited |
| 78. | Relief assistance to victims of various disasters in D/Tofa, Fagge, Municipal and Tarauni Local Govt. | | N9,000,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 21/4/08 | 119 No. Victims, benefited |
| 79. | Relief assistance to victims of civil disturbances at Kwanar Dangora in Kiru LGA as well as fire and flood disasters in Municipal and Kumbotso Local Govt. Area | | N5,000,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 21/04/08 | 91 victims benefited |
| 80. | Relief assistance to fire victims of various disasters in Gabasawa, Nassarawa and Municipal Local Govt. Area | | N9,000,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 21/4/08 | 210 victims benefited |
| 81. | Relief assistance to Auwalu Yakasai and other victims of fire disaster at Yan Kifi Rijiyar Zaki Ungogo LG | | 2,000,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 21/4/08 | 14 Victims benefited |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 82. | Relief assistance to Mrs. Victoria Emmanuel a victim of the 2004 religious crises in the State | Municipal LGA | N3, 000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 10/06/08 | Beneficiary |
| 83. | Relief assistance to the proprietors of Gaskiya Textiles Mill over wind disaster | Fagge LGA | N10,000,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 10/06/08 | Beneficiary |
| 84. | Relief assistance to victims of various disasters in T/Wada, Doguwa, Giginyu in Nassarawa LG and other individuals | T/Wada, Doguwa, Nassarawa LGAs | N9,938,150.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 10/06/08 | 85 victim benefited |
| 85. | Relief assistance to Wada Aliyu a victim of fire disaster | Gaya LGA | N5,000,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 10/06/08 | Beneficieary |
| 86. | Relief assistance to Armed Robbery victims at Muhammadu Abubakar Rimi Market Yan Gold | Fagge LGA | N11,181,133.15 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 10/06/08 | 38 victims benefited |
| 87. | Relief as sistance to victims of civil disturbances at Kwanar Dangora in Kiru LGA as well as fire and flood disaster in Municipal and Kumbotso LGAs | | N5,000,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | 21/04/08 | 91 Victims benefited |

Niger Consul in Kano Alhaji Isiaka Gani during a courtesy call to the Deputy Governor, Engineer Tijjani Mohammed in his office

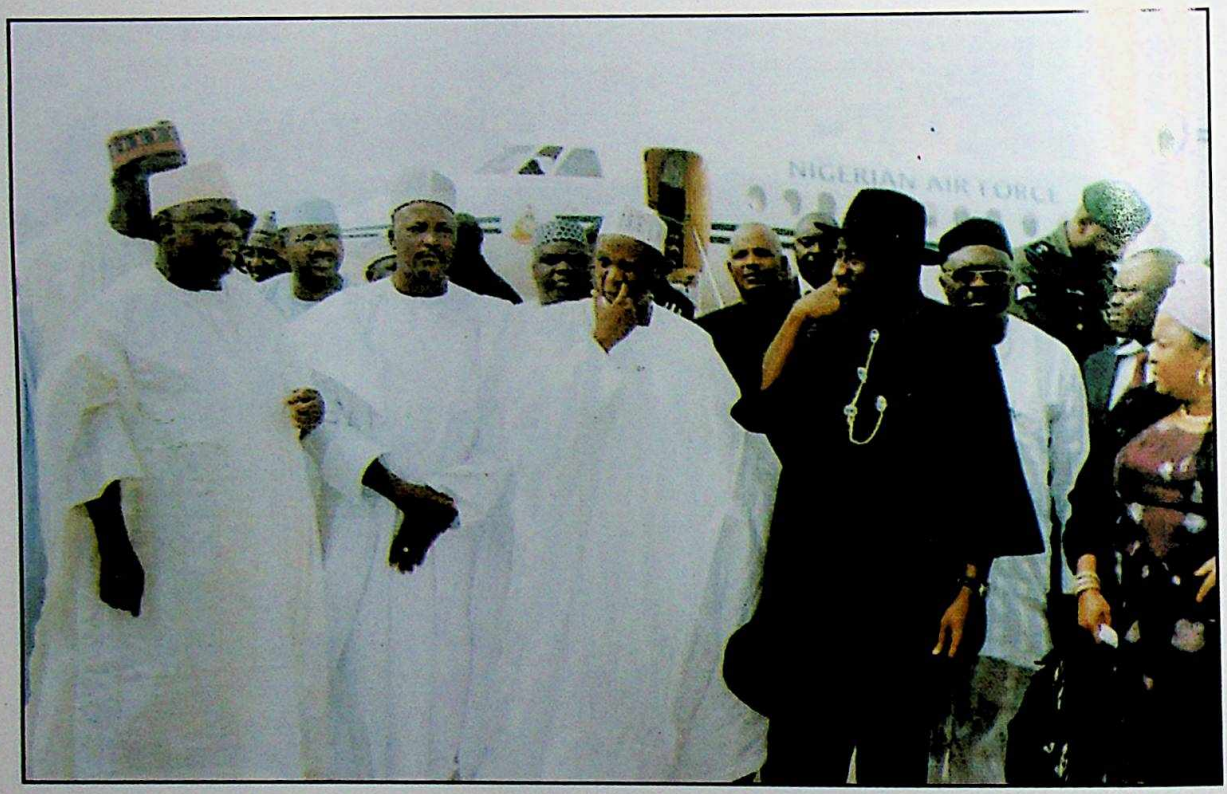
**Summary**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Emergency Relief Operations | N112,267,090.00 | ,362 victims Assisted |
| Emergency Relief Operations | N51,821,059.00 | 1694 victims Assisted |
| Emergency operations Relief 2006 | N113,328,449.79 | 4,721 victims assisted |
| Emergency Relief operation 2007 | N121,514,400.00 | 2,174 victims assisted |
| Emergency Relief operation 2008 | N94,080,683.15 | 1437 victims assisted |
| Emergency Relief operation 2009 | N85,350,000.00 | 440 victims assisted |

**Grand total 29th May 2003 to 29th May 2009**

**Total No. Assisted = 173,838 victims assisted**

**Total cost = N578, 361,681.94**



Vice President of Nigeria, Dr. Jonathan Goodluck being received by the Deputy Governor, Engineer Abdullahi Tijjani Mohammed at Aminu Kano Airport

**3. Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons:**

The Agency handles the affairs of Persons with disabilities (PWD) as well as Lunatics and mentally retarded persons. During the period under review, Government has provided through this Agency, Sallah gesture to the Disabled Chiefs, Disabled Associations and Mentally retarded patients in the 14No.

Rehabilitation Centres Located at different parts of the State.

During the period under review two rehabilitation centres for the disabled located at Gaya and Sumaila towns were fully renovated.

Also the Agency has fully embarked on annual evacuation of street lunatics after obtaining Government approval and funding. During the exercises, lunatics are evacuated from the nooks and crannies of the metropolitan streets and other local government areas with a view to catering for them with food and shelter in rehabilitation centres. At certain times, those rehabilitated are taken back to their states of origin. During the period under review capital releases made to the Agency include the following:

| S/N | DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT/NATURE DISASTER | LOCATION | CONTRACT SUM/AMOUNT OF ASSISTANCE | CONTRACTOR/ NATURE OF ASSISTANCE | DATE | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Disabled Rehabilitation Services 2003 - 2004** | | | | | |
| 1. | Purchase of cows, rams and food items to 12 Rehabilitation centres as Sallah Gesture | 14 rehabilitation centres, 4 disabled chief & 5 assoc. | N1,1884,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | | Completed |
| 2 | Improvement of feeding in rehabilitation centres during Ramadan fasting | 14 rehabilitation centres | N1,242,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | | Completed |
| 3. | Sponsorship of chief of blind to the annual conference of African Blind Chiefs at Damagaram | Damagaram, Niger Republic | N1,124,500.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | | Completed |
| 4. | Sponsorship feeding/accommodation of National Officers of National Annual Congress of Blind at Kano | Kano KMC | N250,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | | Completed |
| 5. | Sponsorship of a five day (5) worshop for social workers hostes at Kaduna | Kaduna | N165,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | | Completed |
| 6. | Evacuation of street lunatics (first phase) | Kano KMC | N3,317,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | | Completed |
| 7. | Evacuation of street lunatics (Second phase) and repatriation | Kano KMC | N3,317,000.00 | Direct purchase of items and cash distribution | | Completed |
| | **Disabled Rehabilitation Services Total** | | **N11,299,500.00** | | | |
| | **Disabled rehabilitation services 2005** | | | | | |
| 8. | Purchase of Basic items/equipment for rehabilitation centres and O.P.H. Shahuchi | Kano KMC | N10,000,000.00 | Direct labour | 12/2/05 | Completed |
| 9. | Purchase of 3 new official vehicles to three disabled chiefs | Kano KMC | N2,700,000.00 | Direct labour | 7/9/05 | Completed |
| 10. | Ed-el-Fitr hospitality to disabled assoc. and 14 rehabilitation centres in the State as Sallah gesture | Kano KMC | N628,000.00 | Direct labour | 31/10/05 | Completed |
| | **Disabled rehabilitation services 2005 total** | | **N13,328,000.00** | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Disabled rehabilitation services 2006** | | | | | |
| 11. | Renovation of rehabilitation centres | Minjibir, Danbatta, Rano, Karaye, Sumaila | N8,971,876.73 | Direct labour | 10/2/06 | Completed |
| 12. | Furnishing of Yakasan Badume F/Male R.C. & Old Peoples Home at Bichi | Bichi Local Government | N9,892,780.00 | Direct labour | 9/2/06 | Completed |
| 13. | Purchase of house for Sarkin Kutare and renovation of other 3 disabled Chiefs palaces/houses | Kano | N1,000,000.00 | Direct labour | 9/2/06 | Completed |
| 14. | Establishment of Disabled Empowerment Scheme | Kano | N9,811,820.00 | Direct labour | 30/5/06 | Completed |
| 15. | Renovation of palace of the newly turbaned Sarkin Guragu | Kano | N150,000.00 | Direct labour | 15/8/06 | Completed |
| 16. | Evacuation of Street lunatics | Kano | N5,230,000.00 | Direct labour | 14/8/06 | Completed |
| 17. | Provision of working materials and drugs for disabled rehabilitation center | Kano | N6,367,213.00 | Direct labour | 10/8/06 | Completed |
| 18. | Land filling landscaping and general renovation of Dorayi Reh. Center | | N3,900,000.00 | Direct labour | 9/8/06 | Completed |
| 19. | Honouring some 26 local government chairmen and philanthropist who excelled in their concern for the general welfare of the disabled persons in their catchments areas | | N500,000.00 | Direct labour | 27/7/06 | Completed |
| | **Disabled rehabilitation services 2006 Total** | | **N45,823,689.73** | | | |
| | **Disabled rehabilitation services 2007** | | | | | |
| 20. | Renovation of Gaya, Sumaila and Mariri R.C. | Gaya, Sumaila, Kumbotso LGAs | N9,471,223.00 | Floors Archi Consultant | 11/12/07 | Completed |
| 21. | Purchase of animals and food items to 14 rehabilitation centers during Edl -el-Kabir celebration 1428AH | 14 No. rehabilitation centers | N2,000,000.00 | Direct purchase | 8/03/07 | Completed |
| 22. | Expenses during annual international conference of West African Blind congress | Damagaran, Niger Republic | N1028,500.00 | Logistics | 10/05/07 | Completed |
| 23. | Purchase of animals and food items to 14 rehabilitation centers during Edl-el-Fitr celebration 1428AH | 14 No. rehabilitation centers | N2,883,000.00 | Direct purchase | 17/09/07 | Completed |
| | **Disabled rehabilitation services 2007 total** | | **N28,120,605.17** | | | |
| | **Disabled rehabilitation services 2008** | | | | | |
| 24. | Evacuation of street lunatics within the metropolis and some LGA | | N3,000,000.00 | Direct purchase | 17/04/08 | |
| 25. | Renovation of Dorayi rehabilitation center | Dorayi | N8,331,338.43 | Contract | 21/06/08 | Completed |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26. | Government Sallah Gesture to disabled chiefs, Assocation and 14Nos. rehabilitation centers | 14No. rehabilitation centers | N3,950,000.00 | Direct purchase | 13/07/08 | Completed |
| 27. | **Disabled rehabilitation services 2008 total** | | **N15,281,338.43** | | | |
| 28. | **Disabled rehabilitation services 2009** | | | | | |
| 29. | No project is yet executed | | | | | |

Summary

| | |
|---|---|
| Disabled rehabilitation services in 2003 2004 | N11,299,500.00 |
| Disabled rehabilitation services in 2005 | N13,328,000.00 |
| Disabled rehabilitation services in 2006 | N45,823,689.73 |
| Disabled rehabilitation services in 2007 | N28,120,605.17 |
| Disabled rehabilitation services in 2008 | N15,281,338.43 |
| Disabled rehabilitation services in 2009 | Nil |
| **Total** | **N113,853,133.33** |

**GENERAL SUMMARY 29TH MAY 2003 TO 29TH MAY 2009**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Admin & Gen. Services | - | N12,727,882.17 |
| Recurrent Operations | - | N578,361,681.94 |
| Disabled rehabilitation services | - | N113,853,133.33 |
| **Grand total** | - | **N704,942,697** |

His Excellency, Kano State Deputy governor, explaining a point to some media men in his office

# OFFICE OF THE HEAD OF CIVIL SERVICE

The Office of the Head of Civil Service is a principal organ of government charged with the responsibility of providing guidance, leadership and direction to categories of public officers. It enunciates policies and innovations in management with a view to boost the morale of civil servants and enable them discharge their duties more efficiently.

In broad terms, the duties of the office of the Head of Civil Service include:-

- Providing leadership and direction to the civil service by
- maintaining high morale, espirit de corps and good image of the service.
- Fostering Professionalism among civil servants.
- Advise the Governor on appointment And deployment of permanent secretaries.
- Promote good relationships between commissioners and other political office holders on one hand and permanent secretaries on the other
- Career development of civil servants, including training schemes
- Establishment matters of the civil service.
- Provide management services to civil service.
- Personnel records and statistics of the civil service
- Civil Service Pension scheme.
- Staff salaries wages and allowances

**A. RABIU ZAKARIYA**
Head of Civil Service

- Civil service training institutions
- Represent the civil service at the State Executive Council meeting.
- Coordinate industrial relationships and provide secretariat for the public service negotiating councils and the national council on establishment

The office of the Head of Civil Service, as it is presently constituted was reestablished in 1998 in accordance with the approved recommendation in the AYIDA REPORT after about 15 years break. It is composed of the Manpower, Establishment and Special Duties Directorates with each headed by a permanent secretary, Directors and Deputy Directors.

Since its re-establishment and especially under the present civilian administration, the office, under the innovative, meticulous and versatile civil servant in

the person of Alhaji Rabi'u Zakariya'u, has done creditably well to improve the welfare, professionalism and credibility of civil servants. The Head of Civil Service has exhibited exemplary and transparent leadership, sincerity of purpose and tenacity to principles on improved image and quality of service rendered by civil servants.

As one of the strategic centers for the state policy implementation and staff control, the office of the Head of Civil Service relates with all government organizations, maintains high staff morale, espirit de corps and good image of the service, in addition to providing impeccable guidance on establishment matters and procedures

## MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE

The Manpower Development Directorate came into existence over 20 years as a department under a Director until its upgrading to the status of a Directorate under permanent secretary in June 2001.

## MISSION AND VISION OF MANPOWER DIRECTORATE

The Manpower Directorate under office of the Head of Civil has the following as its Mission and Vision

### MISSION STATEMENT

To facilitate the establishment of virile, dynamic and result-oriented civil service that will be capable of meeting the challenges of modernity and the developmental needs of the people and the state.

### VISION STATEMENT

To help develop an efficient, highly skilled and well motivated workforce for the civil service

## THE MAIN FUNCTIONS OF MANPOWER DIRECTORATE

In specific terms the main responsibilities include:

- initiating and reviewing policy matters related to manpower and planning as well as advising the government on same
- identifying the training needs of the service and addressing them
- Coordination and compilation of personnel budget of the state
- Boding of medical students
- Representation on various councils and committees
- Processing of subvention for Kano University of Science and Technology.

## ACHIEVEMENTS 2003 2009

In keeping faith with its statutory function of handling staff training matters, the manpower directorate on 12th February, 2004 reconstituted the Kano state training committee which was established in 5/2/2002 to the status of state staff Development and manpower Training committee. The reconstitution of the committee made up of 7 permanent secretaries from the office of Head of Civil Service, Cabinet Office, Ministries of

Workers day in Kano with the State Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau and Special Adviser to the Governor on Labour, Comrade Maishanu watching the match pass

Finance, Budget and Planning, Education as well as Local Government in addition to other Directors in the office of Head of Civil Service and Administration and General service, was informed by the need to strengthen and refocus the committee to make it capable of meeting the staff development needs of the service effectively. Furthermore, it was upgraded by expanding its membership to include some permanent secretaries and all the Directors in the Office of the Head of Civil Service and representatives from outside the office of the Head of Service. The committee's responsibilities included the regulation of all issues pertaining to staff development and training in the civil service, as well as advising the government on such matters.

In line with its mandate of advising the government on numerous matters pertaining to service, particularly those associated with staff development and training; enhancing professionalism, the promotion of efficient service delivery and prudence, as well as nurturing the development of a result-oriented civil service; the committee met regularly and treated numerous manpower issues.

Also in pursuance of its main functions, the Directorate carried out various activities related to the following:-

- Retreat
- Local training
- in service training
- Staff recruitment
- Overseas training
- Personal emoluments, budget assessment and defense

**RETREAT**

During the last 6 years alone May 2004 May 2009, the Directorate carried out separate retreats for permanent secretaries, heads of parastatals and chief executives of government owned companies and extra-ministerial departments and for Directors and Registrar of tertiary institutions and judiciary from May 7th 9th May 2004 and 3rd to 5th December 2004 respectively at Zaranda Hotel, Bauchi and Kongo Conference Hotel, Zaria.

During these 2 Retreats, management and other service matters were extensively discussed, the service x-rayed, problems highlighted and the way forward for the civil service was charted. While much knowledge was imparted, the participants were fully motivated and communiqués and resolutions made to guide individual official conduct with a view to reposition the service, move it forward and make it result and service-oriented.

To ensure that the benefits of the 2 retreats were properly assimilated and by all, a follow up retreat in February 2006 was organized for all categories of senior civil servants, including permanent secretaries, chief executives of parastatals, and directors in all sectors of the public service at Kongo Conference Hall, Zaria. Similarly, the third retreat for permanent secretaries and chief executives of Parastatals was organized in June, 2008 at Bauchi.

**LOCAL TRAINING**

Training and re-training as one of the key responsibilities of the Directorate was pursued with great vigour during the period under review. The aim was to carefully x-ray the civil service and identify key areas and cadres that needed further training and re-training. The trainings were organized to address observed deficiencies, introduce the participants to new skills, new approaches, methods, concepts, policies and better ways in their fields, so that staff capabilities and capacities could be upgraded and enhanced for greater productivity and efficiency. This was in addition to keeping the staff fully motivated.

All trainings were organized with clear and achievable objectives, which were measured at the end of each exercise. The relevance of the trainings and re-trainings conducted could be discerned from their objectives, course contents, course reports and communiqués released at the end of the training sessions. Also modest achievements have been recorded in this area of endeavour. The large size of the civil service and inadequacy of funds had greatly hampered the attainment of envisaged target.

**FOREIGN TRAINING**

Foreign training of civil servants which constitutes another important segment at enhancing the quality and performance of the service through training/retraining and to keep civil servants abreast with new developments going on in their fields of endeavour in other parts of the world; has been pursued with great vigour. The partial lifting of the embargo of foreign training which existed for over ten years

before the inception of the present Administration was to ensure that civil servants are not permanently denied the chance of improving their skills in specialized courses with proven benefit to the state and their organizations and which are not available in any Nigerian institution. The ban which was lifted on 23rd April 2004, spell out clearly the conditions and guidelines to be considered for all applications for foreign study.

Since the relaxation of the embargo on foreign training many applications were received and assessed by the staff development and manpower training committees.

**The achievements recorded in Local and Foreign training**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **(a)** | **2003** | | | |
| | i. Local Training | - | **58 Staff** | **- N4,089450.00** |
| | ii. Overseas | - | **2 Staff** | **- N2,807820.00** |
| **(b)** | **2004** | | | |
| | i. Local | | **1721 staff** | **- N51,697,310.00** |
| | ii. Overseas | | **10 Staff** | **- N 6,112,319.00** |
| **(c)** | **2005** | | | |
| | **i. Local** | | **2,246 Staff** | **- N74,960,817.00** |
| | **ii. Overseas** | | **14 Staff** | **- N13,034,484.00** |
| **(D)** | **2006** | | | |
| | i. Local | | **1,327 staff** | **- N4,862,011.00** |
| | ii. Overseas | | **27 staff** | **- N50,879,739.70** |
| **(E)** | **2007** | | | |
| | iii. Local | | **1,766 staff** | **- N65,815,440.30** |
| | iv. Overseas | | **24 staff** | **- N49,979,739.70** |
| **(f)** | **2008** | | | |
| | v. Local | | **2,407 staff** | **- N113,518,494.00** |
| | vi. Overseas | | **38 staff** | **- N65,890,640.64** |
| **g)** | **Jan. to May, 2009** | | | |
| | **i. local** | | **548 STAFF** | **- N9,785,000.00** |
| | **ii. Oversea** | | **12 staff** | **- N8,669,990.00** |
| | **TOTAL** | | **10,210 staff** | **- N539,103,253.4** |

## IN SERVICE TRAINING

Aside from organizing local courses for particular cadres and groups, the Directorate within the last 6 years, sponsored many civil servants, from different ministries and other governmental organizations to undergo further training on in-service in institutions of higher learning in the country. This was done by sending training forms/formats along with budget circulars advising ministries and organizations to submit to the Directorate their training proposals for the incoming budget years. These were collated, assessed and incorporated in the Directorate's budget.

In the pursuit of these responsibilities, the Directorate recorded the following achievements:-

- 10,210officers of various cadre were sponsored for local and overseas training workshops, seminars and conferences within the last 6years
- The sum of N539,103,253.4 was committed to training programmes for civil servants during the last 6 years

## REVIEW OF ALLOWANCES

To encourage all staff undergoing local and in-service courses various allowances, including 1st and 2nd week's allowances, monthly allowances, research and project allowances were reviewed upwards.

The upward review was in graduated scale in accordance with the grade level of the officer as well as the type of course he/she is attending as indicated below :-

1- 1st fourteen day allowances was reviewed from N5 per day to N500 per day for GI.01-03 while the highest upward review for officers on GI. 15 and above was from N25.00 to N2, 500.00

2- Monthly local course allowance upward review was in the range of N50.00 to N1, 000.00 per month for officers on GI.15 and above Formerly enjoying N120.00 per month now enjoy N5, 000.00 per month when schools are in session

3. Books allowance upward review was in the range of N120.00 for certificate courses which was raised to N10, 000.00 while the highest for those on PhD courses formerly fixed at N50, 000.00 is now raised to N250, 000.00.

4. Project allowances which was formerly pegged at N200.00 has now been raised to N10,000.00 while the highest for Ph.D courses formally fixed at N50,000 is now N250,000.00.

## RECRUITMENT:

**(a) 2003**

Employment of **1,852** staff for various organizations Including:-

i. Recruitment of **1,580** teaching staff from Ministry of Education/Teachers Service Board.

ii. Employment of **272** staff for Hospitals Management Board.

**(b) 2004**

Employment of **2,096** staff for various organizations Including:-

i. Medical/paramedical staff - **65**
ii. Teachers - **1,598**
iii. Lecturers - **257**
iv. others - **176**

**(c) 2005**

A total of **2,970** people were employed including:

i. Medical/paramedical staff - **224**
ii. Teachers/non teaching staff - **1,821**
iii. Lecturers/ non academic staff - **144**
iv/ Others - **781**

**(d) 2006**

A total of **2,548** were employed as follows:

i. Doctors and Paramedical staff - **1,306**
ii. Lecturers/ non academic - **227**
iii. Street sweepers - **602**
iv Others - **413**

**(e) 2007**

**A total of 1656 were employed**

i. Doctors and Paramedical staff - **207**
ii. Teachers - **407**
iii. Lecturers/ non academic - **110**
iv. KNARDA - **185**
v Others - **591**

**(f) 2008**

**A total of 2,128 were employed**

i. Doctors and Paramedical staff - **306**
ii. Teachers/non teaching staff - **1,437**
iii. Lecturers/ non academic - **134**
iv. Others - **251**

**g) January to May, 2009**

**A total of 265 were employed**

i. Teachers/non teaching staff - **148**
ii. Lecturers/ non academic - **41**
iv Others - **76**

i. More than **9,000** people were employed as **HISBAH** Guards throughout the State.

ii. Clearance for employment of more than **3,602** Sanitary and other health/environmental staff to Local Government Councils.

**(h)** reinstatement of wrongly ratio[illegible]ized workers - **300**

**TOTAL No. OF STAFF EMPL[illegible]YED 25,550**

**BONDING OF MEDICAL STUDENTS**

Bonding of medical students of Kano State origin who reached levels 4 and 5 of their professional training in the university was another area which is now handled by Manpower Directorate. The bonding of category of students aimed at providing adequate financial support to them during their critical period of training, especially taking cognizance of the financial costs involved and to guarantee the regular absorption of indigenous doctors into the state service.

Given the dearth of indigenous doctors in the employment of the state and growing need of their services due to the high population growth rate in the state, bonding of medical students would help a great deal in their subsequent retention in the service for the benefit of the public.

It was in consideration of this reality and the need to properly control and adhere to rules and regulations that state government in the year 2003, transferred to Manpower directorate, from Hospital Management Board , the bonding of medical students.

Sequel to this, the bonding policy was reviewed and bonding monitoring committee was setup under the Manpower Directorate, with members drawn from Establishment Directorate. With the bonding monitoring committee in place , the allowances paid to students were increased from Gl 05 to Gl 07 and book allowances were increased , while an additional incentive project allowance was introduced

Between 2004 and May, 2009 a total number of bonded students stood at -------
.

The review of bonding policy and the setting up of the monitoring committee as well as increase in allowances and the introduction of new ones have gone along way to serve as incentives for more medical students to enter the bonding agreement, while the students on their part find it easier to finance their studies, researches and project

**SUMMARY AT A GLANCE**

A. Local & Oversea Training/Workshops/Seminars & Conferences

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| i. | Total number beneficiaries: | - | **10,210 staff** |
| ii. | Total Cost | | **N539,103,253.4** |

Employment

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total No. employed | - | 25,550 officers |
| Total Cost/Implication | - | N2, 642,790,593.40 |
| Total Releases to KUST | - | N987, 275,481.26 |

**OTHER SPECIAL RELEASES**

| S/No. | Period | Organization | Purpose | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| I. | 2004 | Judiciary | Leave Grant | 20,111,611.60 |
| ii. | 2004 | Judiciary | Robe Allowances | 1,470,000.00 |
| iii. | 2004 | Min.of Justice | Robe Allowances | 1,560,000.00 |
| iv. | 2005 | OHCS | Production of Retreat Materials | 699,000.00 |
| v. | 2006 | OHCS | Budget Production | 522,000.00 |
| vi. | 2006 | OHCS | Purchase of Audio Visual Equipment | 800,000.00 |
| vii. | 2006 | OHCS | Computer for Kano State Medical Students Association | 54, 000.00 |
| | | TOTAL RELEASES | | N25,216,611.60 |

## ESTABLISHMENT DIRECTORATE

The Establishment Directorate in the Office of the Head of Civil Service is charged with the following responsibilities:

- Fostering professionalism;
- Encouraging career development among the civil servants;
- Handling all establishments cases such as assessment for employment, advancement, promotion and discipline;
- Providing management services such as contract re-engagements, coordination/merger of service, leave of absence/secondment and declaration of schedule authorities;
- Maintaining statistical records of all civil servants; supervising the pension directorate and processing disbursement of pension funds;
- Handling matters relating to wages, salaries and allowances;

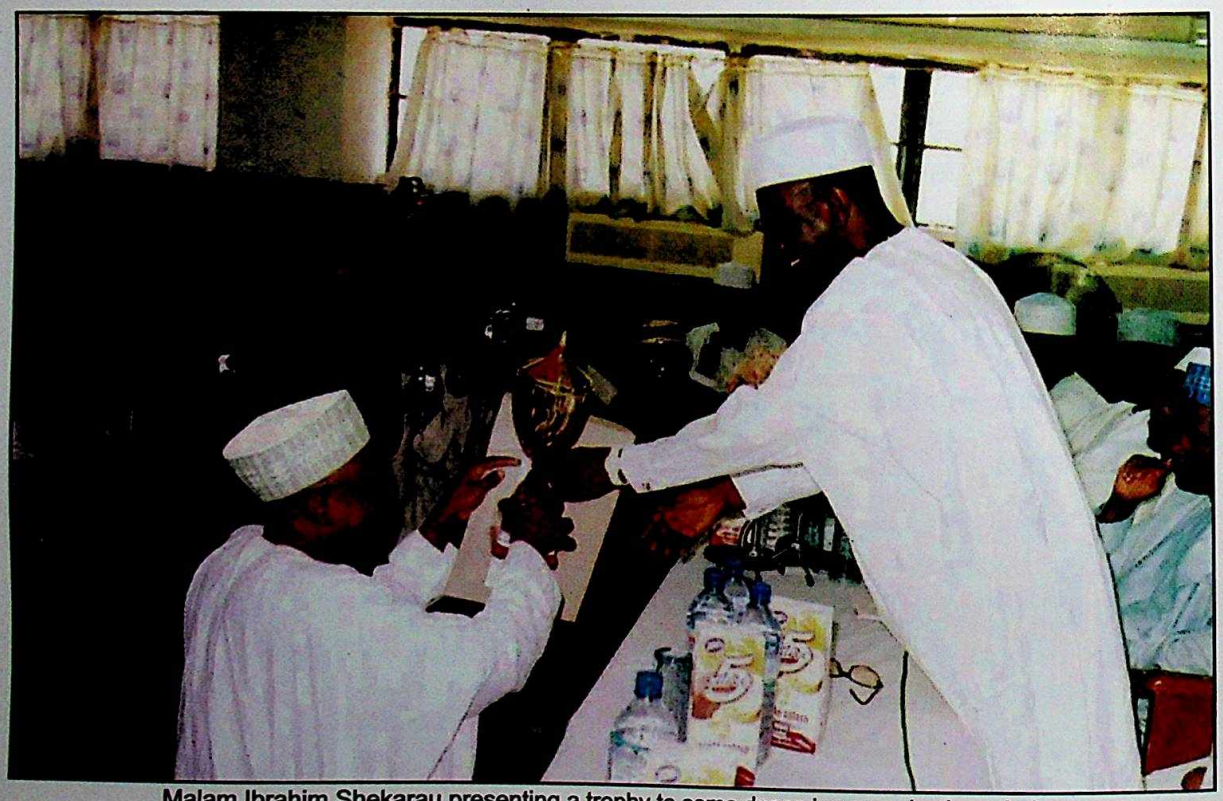
## RECORDED ACHIEVEMENTS

During the period under review, the following achievements were recorded:

i. the Scheme of Service and the Civil Service Rules were revised, printed and made available for sale to accounting officers, schedule officers and other principal officers in the state services;

ii. Series of Staff Welfare packages implemented include:

- Restoration of Annual Increment
- Upward Review of Minimum Wage from **N5,700 to N6,500**



Malam Ibrahim Shekarau presenting a trophy to some deserving organisations during the Civil Service day in Kano

- Implementation of **12.5% increase in wages** - Jul,2004
- Implementation of **15% increase in wages May,2007**
- Increment of rent allowance ( from 20% to 35% )
- adoption of 20% of basic salary as transport allowance
- adoption of 5% of basic salary as utility allowance
- introduction of 5% of basic salary as medical allowance
- introduction of domestic allowance for officers on GL 15 and above

**PROFESSIONAL ALLOWANCES**

**a) TEACHERS**

- Upward Review of Minimum Wage from **N5,700 N6,500**
- Implementation of **12.5% increase in wages** - Jul,2004
- Implementation of **15% increase in wages May,2007**
- Increment of rent allowance (from 20% to 35% )
- adoption of 20% of basic salary as transport allowance
- introduction of 27.5% professional Teaching allowance **Comprising:-**

a) 5% Examination allowance
b) 5% Hazard Allowance
c) 2.5% learned society allowance
d) 15% Teaching inducement

**b) LECTURERS**

- Increment of rent supplement from 40% to 55%

**C) HEALTH WORKERS**

- Upward Review of Minimum Wage from **N5,700 N6,500**
- Implementation of **12.5% increase in wages** - Jul,2004
- Implementation of **15% increase in wages May,2007**
- Increment of rent allowance ( from 20% to 35% )
- adoption of 20% of basic salary as transport allowance
- Increment of call duty allowance as follows:-

i) Doctors from 224% to 320%
ii) Pharmacists from 112% to 160%
iii) Nurses from 94.32% to 137%

- Increment of shift duty allowance from 30% to 50%
- increment of monthly allowance for **Medical Students from GL5 to GL 7**

**d) ASSEMBLY WORKERS**

- Upward Review of Minimum Wage from **N5,700 N6,500**
- Implementation of **12.5% increase in wages** - Jul,2004
- Implementation of **15% increase in wages May,2007**

- Increment of rent allowance ( from 20% to 35% )
- adoption of 20% of basic salary as transport allowance
- Introduction of 25% and 17% legislative allowance for core and non core Assembly workers respectively.

**e) JUDICIARY**

- Increment of Robe Allowance for judges and Magistrate from N10,000 to N30,000
- Increment of fringe benefit from 5.5% to 20%
- Introduction of Law report/research supplement N1000
- Adjustment of Domestic Servant Allowance for staff on GL10 and above
- Hazard allowance

iii. Cleared 1,755 officers recommended for promotion to managerial positions within the service in line with revised scheme;

iv. Appropriate interpretation and prompt application of the provision of 2005 Ram/Ramadan Bonus which is 50% of basic monthly salary.

v. Assessing a total of 1305 cases from different organizations recommended for appropriate grading and placement within their respective careers;

vi. Processed and cleared the re-engagement of contract officers from Health and Educational Sectors; Cases of leave of absence from various organizations were treated out of which some contentious issues are being addressed through proper articulation of relevant guidelines;

vii Revival of workers Cooperative Societies and re-introduction of essential commodities in collaboration with Ministry of Commerce;

viii Advance progress recorded in the establishment of Workers Medical Trust Fund with current seed stock of over N12million sourced from the balance of cumulated interest of National Housing Fund deduction.

**ESTABLISHMENT DEPARTMENT**

**SUMMARY REPORT OF ACTIVITIES FROM MAY 2003 TO APRIL 2008**

Sarkin Yaki Committee

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1st Report treated | - | 186 Cases |
| 2nd Report | - | 408 Cases |
| 3rd Report | - | 234 Cases |
| 4th Report | - | 163 Cases |
| 5th Report | - | 164 Cases |
| Total | = | 1,155 Cases |

| Re-Engagement of Contract Appointment | | | Promotion Cleared | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | May 2003 to May 2006 | - | 3,551 |
| May 2003 to April 2008 | - | 909 | June 2006 to April 2008 | - | 2,466 |
| | | | **Total** | = | **6,017** |

Bereaved Family Allowances

| Period | No. of beneficiaries | Amount (N) |
|---|---|---|
| Jan 2004 to Dec., 2004 | 608 | 17,450,000.00 |
| Jan 2005 to Dec., 2005 | 226 | 8,510,000.00 |
| Jan 2006 to Dec., 2006 | 244 | 9,955,000.00 |
| Jan 2007 to Dec., 2007 | 265 | 11,015,000.00 |
| Jan 2008 to date | 48 | 2,190,000.00 |
| **Total** | **1,391** | **N49,120,000.00** |

i. **PAYMENT OF GRATUITY, PENSION AND PEN ARREARS**

| | |
|---|---|
| | 1,030,324,121 |
| | 2,666,055,341.25 |
| | 1,922,877,349.58 |
| Jan to Nov,2006 | 1,313,760,394.37 |
| Nov..,2006 to June,2009 | 9,290,497,588.05 |
| **TOTAL** | **16,223,514,794,20** |

Assessment and Grading

| | Advancement | Conversion | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| May 2003 to April 2006 | 169 | 102 | 271 |
| May 2006 to Dec.,2006 | 135 | 187 | 322 |
| Jan 2007 to Dec., 2007 | 257 | 263 | 520 |
| Jan 2008 to March 2008 | 78 | 114 | 192 |
| **Total** | **639** | **666** | **1,305** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Secondment May 2003 to April 2008 | - | 49 |
| Leave of Absence May 2003 to April 2008 | - | 21 |
| Merger/Condonation of Service May 2003 to April 2008 | - | 45 |
| Re-Instatement May 2003 to April | - | 17 |

**National Housing Fund**

A total refund of N343, 312,748.08 was made to both serving and retired/deceased Civil Servants.

**Other Achievements: Security and Sanitation**

The Office of the Head of Civil Service has spearheaded the establishment of the Joint Committee that sustained security and sanitation within Audu Bako Secretariat. In furtherance to this effort, relevant circulars were issued drawing attention of all Government establishments to address such lapses.

Implementation of 5 Interim reports and final report on the verification of Complaint/Petitions/Appeal by aggrieved civil servants. A total of 1155 cases were treated.

**SPECIAL DUTIES DIRECTORATE**

**IMPROVEMENT OF COMMUNICATION AMONG ORGANIZATIONS**

- Re-invigorations of PRS departments in organizations for effective data collection and management.
- Establishment of SERVICOM office
- Enhancing ICT utilization in the civil service through

i. computer training
ii. setting up of ICT committee
iii. participation in ICT for a at National level

Kano State Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau exchanging pleasanties with a dignitary at a workshop for senior Civil Servants

# MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES

## INTRODUCTION

The setting up of a Transition Committee by the present administration set the ball rolling for series of Development Projects and Programmes to take-off in both sectors of the economy, including Agriculture. The Agriculture sub committee was given a nine-point policy as terms of reference for the preparation of a blue print for agricultural development with particular emphasis on Food Security and Sufficiency.

**A. MUSA SULEIMAN SHANONO**
Commissioner of Agriculture

The sub committee made recommendations to government on how to achieve the stated nine-point objectives. By the achievements recorded, it is very clear that the intention of the administration towards ensuring Food Security and Sufficiency has been translated into action.

As a major employer of labor, (being the main stay of the State's populace economic activity) and source of income generation to, as well as its immense potentials in reducing poverty, the present administration has since its inception in May, 2003 accorded agriculture a priority and the sector remained a focal area for investment by the Government.

The launching and continued implementation of the state's Mass Food Production Programme is a clear testimony of this noble objective. Farmers were formed into groups with the provision of all the necessary production inputs including seeds, chemicals, fertilizers and extension services. This translated into increase in total food production over the previous years.

The provision of adequate assorted fertilizers to farmers as a principal production input, as well as other vital services in other agricultural production endeavors, such as the Special Mass Food Production Programme, vigorously pursued by the State Agricultural and Rural Development Agency (KNARDA), Veterinary Services, Livestock and Poultry Development, Agricultural Mechanization, fisheries Development as well as Youth and Alarammomi empowerment packages has over years improved level of agricultural productivity of the state.

Livestock health and Development has received attention through re-stocking of Livestock Development Centres,

Improvement of Grazing Reserves, Stock routes, Conservation of Fodders, Livestock Markets and the Veterinary Services across the State.

Enhancement of Agricultural Mechanization through procurement of tractors, repairs of the existing ones and other harvesting equipment is also another area where Government has performed.

The main stay of the State's populace economic activity is agricultural production with majority of the State citizens employed in the sector.

The farmers in the State are well experienced in both rain fed and irrigated agricultural production. Essentially, Agriculture in the state is characterised by the following::

Rain fed agricultural production is supported with irrigated production widely practiced in Fadama areas, small and large irrigation schemes. The availability of these resources has increased cropping intensity for over 3 decades.

Crop production is widely under taken by almost every household at small holder level, with large scale farming practiced in the southern fringes of the state. The state has over 1.4 million hectares of cultivable land.

Dominant crops produced include:- Cereals (Sorghum, Millet, Maize and Rice); Legumes (Groundnut, Cowpea and Soya bean) and Vegetables (Tomatoes, Peppers and Onions).

Livestock production is predominantly pastoral. Cattle are mainly owned and reared by nomadic Fulani while, settled Fulani and Hausa farmers rear sheep and goats with modern poultry farming gaining prominence among house holds in the State. The presence of large and small water bodies in the State has made fish production an important source of livelihood.

**THE MINISTRY:**

The Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources is one of the first generation Ministries set-up in 1967 when States came into being in the Federation. It co-ordinates and implements Agricultural policies of the Government. The Ministry does this through six (6) Departments, Namely:

i. Administration and General Services
ii. Planning, Research and Statistics
iii. Livestock and Poultry Services
iv. Agricultural Engineering Services
v. Veterinary Services
vi. Agricultural Services, Produce Inspection and Fisheries.

There are also three (3) Parastatals operating under the supervision of the Ministry, these are:

i) Kano State Agricultural Supply Company (KASCO).
ii) Kano State Agricultural and Rural Development Authority (KNARDA).

iii) Kano State Zoological and Wildlife Management Agency.

## BRIEF ON STRUCTURE AND FUNCTIONS OF DEPARTMENTS & PARASTATALS

**Administration and General Services**

The Department has five (5) sections of: Establishment, Accounts, Internal Audit, External Audit and Stores. It is responsible for advice on personnel and policy issues. It is also in charge of Finance Management; ensure maintenance of proper accounting systems and records. In addition, the Department is also responsible for the Personnel welfare such as recruitment, promotions, training, discipline etc.

**Planning, Research and Statistics**

The Department has nine (9) units of Planning, Budget, Monitoring and Evaluation, Research and Library Services, Agricultural Statistics, Building Maintenance, Building Construction, Computer and Information and Publicity.

It is responsible for coordinating activities of other Departments in Project Preparation, Monitoring and Evaluation. Supervision of Ministerial Buildings and Procurement of Agricultural journals, Books, Magazines and Newspapers.

**Livestock and Poultry Services**

The Department has two (2) Divisions of Livestock and Poultry. The Livestock Division is responsible for Livestock improvement through Cross breeding and improved Management Practices. The Poultry Division is responsible for both Production and Extension services.

**Agricultural Engineering Services**

The Department has three (3) Divisions of Agricultural Mechanization, Vehicles Maintenance and Applied Research and Fabrication. It is responsible for reducing human labour and production cost, through the use of Tractors, Combine Harvesters etc. The Department also design and fabricate simple tools as well as repairs and maintenance of Vehicles and Electric Generators.

**Veterinary Services**

The Department has five (5) sections of Disease Control, Curative and Epidemiology, Stock Route and Livestock Markets, Hides and Skin improvement and Veterinary Public Health and Meat Inspection. It is responsible for the control of Livestock Disease through Mass Animal Vaccination Campaigns, Provision of efficient Livestock Health Care, Control of Livestock Movement and ensure quality control of Hides and Skin for Export.

**Agricultural Services, Pest Control, Produce Inspection and fisheries**

The Department has three (3) Divisions of Agricultural Services, Produce Inspection and Pest Control and that of Fisheries. It is responsible for Mass Multiplication and Production of Improved Seeds, Protection of both stored and field produce, inspection and grading of farm

produce, Developing of Irrigation project areas under the Ministry and Production of different Fish Species.

Kano Agricultural Supply Company (KASCO)

The Company was established and incorporated as a Limited liability in October 1981 and started its operation in 1982. It has five (5) Departments of Finance, Accounts, Commercial, Personnel and Production. It has the Primary Objective of ensuring the provision of appropriate Agricultural inputs in sufficient quantities to the farmers in the State, through its retail outlets spread all over the State.

Kano State Agricultural and Rural Development Authority (KNARDA)

KNARDA was established in 1982, with the primary aim of revamping Agriculture and boosting food and cash crop production along with infrastructural and Rural Development. It is also responsible for Agricultural Extension Delivery in the State. The Authority sources improved agricultural technologies from National and International Research Institutes, which are validated before being disseminated to the teeming farmers of the State for adoption.

Kano zoological and wildlife Management Agency

The Agency is responsible for the protection and conservation of the state's wildlife flora and fauna. It manages the Audu Bako Zoological Garden as well as the Falgore Game Reserve.

Cassava and Groundnut farming is very popular cash crop farming in Kano state

## SHEKARAU ADMINISTRATION

### INTRODUCTION

As a major employer of labour for over 80% of Kano State populace and source of income generating activity, as well as its immense potentials in reducing poverty, the Kano State Government under the leadership of His Excellency, Mallam (Dr) Ibrahim Shekarau has since inception on May 29, 2003 accorded agriculture a major priority with a lot of emphasis on stimulating sustainable increase in production and the sector remained a focal area for investment by the Government.

It is well known fact that, within these six years of the present democratically elected government of Excellency, the state has recorded remarkable achievement towards the journey of improving the livelihood of the good people of Kano State, more especially in the field of Agriculture. The State Government carefully designed and introduced a number of interventions for the sector under various programmes such as the Special Mass Food Production; Accelerated Industrial Crops Production; Commercial Agriculture Development and the Kano State Rice Development among others. These are geared towards accelerating sustainable growth and increased food production, alleviating poverty, increasing farmers' income and making raw materials available to Agro-industries.

In the course of developing the sector, this administration has collaborated with many National and International Organizations to bring in new ideas, production technologies and additional human, financial and material resources. So far, the new rice development programme consisting of extensive rice production and rehabilitation/expansion of irrigation lands of 13 dams has already started with MARDITECH Corporation of Malaysia to carry out technical studies that will enable the State harness its abundant water and land resources for the benefit of the people. It is expected that these studies will provide sufficient data that will allow for the rehabilitation of the dams and for expansion of the irrigation infrastructure. When completed, there will be more than 9, 000 hectares of irrigated land available, largely dedicated to paddy rice production and the present production level of about 300, 000 metric tons for paddy, will also reach 1 million metric tons per annum.

In addition the State Government has accepted to participate in the National Programme for Food Security, Fadama III and Commercial Agriculture Development Project. In fact, the State Government has already paid its counterpart fund to finance the World Bank Programmes. These among others are laudable activities with huge economic benefits that will translate into increased income, provision of gainful employment and reduced poverty of the populace which is in line with the State Government's vision for a *"comprehensive agricultural*

*development that seeks to exploit the State abundant land, water, human and other resources for an all year round agricultural production integrated with agro-processing and value addition that will contribute significantly to the economic growth of the State".*

**Brief on Project/Programmes Executed (MAY, 2003 MAY 2009)**

The following are a comprehensive brief on some programmes executed by the administration since inception on 29, May 2003.

**Agricultural Mechanization Programme:**

The Programme aimed at increased mechanization to support integrated agriculture by encouraging the development of improved land tillage technologies; promote increased use of improved traction technology packages; improve the former tractor ratio as well as support small, medium and large scale farmers to own tractors and other farm machinery.

The sum of N892, 624, 570.80 was expended in achieving the followings:

i. The sum of N825, 048, 426 was expended for the procurement and distribution of 243 new tractors with their complementary implements to each of the 44 LGA's, KNARDA, KUT, Large Scale Farmers/Farmer Co-operative groups as well as the Tractor Hiring Services of the Ministry.

ii. Repair and Refurbishing of 22 tractors at the cost of N11, 580, 048.00

iii. Procurement of 10 tractor implements (Harrows) at the cost of N4, 500, 000.00

iv. Repairs, Refurbishing of Plant/Equipment, Vehicles and Supply of Workshop materials at the cost of N31, 496,096.00

v. Purchase of 6 new service vehicles at the cost of N20million

*Grazing Reserves, Cattle Dams and Fodder Conservation:* The project is aimed at rehabilitating and maintaining cattle grazing reserves, cattle routes, and livestock watering facilities and provision of supplementary feeds as well as fodder conservation for efficient utilization of crop residue and reduced pastoralist farmer conflicts.

The sum of N18, 261, 300 was expended in achieving the following:

i. Demarcation of 25 grazing reserves located in Wailare (Makoda LGA); Dunawa (D/Tofa LGA); Godiya (Kabo LGA); Kwandawa (Tsanyawa LGA); Fulatan (Rogo LGA); Tsaidawa (Kiru LGA); Dausayi (Gezawa LGA); Achika (Wudil LGA); Nariya (Kibiya LGA); Santolo (D/Kudu LGA); Toranke (Ajingi LGA); Yanoko (Tofa LGA); Jigawa (Ungogo LGA); Sumaila (Sumaila LGA); Bunkure (Bunkure LGA); Marke (Minjibir LGA) Yan Ganau (Tsanyawa LGA); JOBE (Gaya LGA); Kira Kira (Garko LGA); Sakalmawa (Ajingi LGA); Kanawa (Sumaila LGA); Kera/Indabo (Wudil LGA); Lamirawa (Takai LGA); Danbare (Kumbotso LGA) and Imawa

(Warawa LGA.).

ii. Procurement of supplementary feeds for sale to farmers:
   a. Wheat offals - 1,200 bags
   b. Cotton seed cake 400 bags
   c. Mineral salt lick 400 blocks

iii. Production of 15, 000 bales of rice straw and grass for sale to livestock farmers.

iv. Rehabilitation of 4 earth dams at Gandun-Bichi (Bichi LGA); Kode (D/Kudu); Achika (Wudil LGA) and Yar Maraya (T/wada LGA) for livestock watering.

*Livestock Development Centers:*

The programme is aimed at improving indigenous livestock through cross-breeding with exotic breeds in order to enhance milk and meat production.

The sum of N26, 774, 200 was expanded in achieving the following:

i. Restocking with 8 Friesian Service Bulls; 2 Drought Master Bulls; 55 Sokoto red Goats; 34 Rahaji Heifers; 2 Rahaji Bulls; 215 Yankasa Ewe for the 8 Livestock Development Centers of Bagauda, Tiga, Rano, Dangora, Gaya, Danbatta, Kadawa and Bunkure.

ii. Procurement of supplementary feeds and drugs for the 8 Livestock Development Centers of Bagauda, Tiga, Rano, Dangora, Gaya, Danbatta, Kadawa and Bunkure.

*Artificial Insemination:*

The project is aimed at the production of improved livestock by upgrading the local breeds using Artificial Insemination techniques.

The sum of N10, 869, 280 was expended in achieving the followings:

i. Procurement of 2 Friesian Bulls for semen collection

ii. ii. Procurement of frozen semen, Liquid Nitrogen and other AI equipment.

iii. Relocation of center from Hotoro to Bagauda and repairs of AI center infrastructure.

iv. One hundred and twenty (120) cows belonging to government and private farmers were inseminated.

*Poultry production*

The programme is aimed at increasing the availability of day-old chicks/point of lay pullets for small holder poultry farmers for an increased income generation.

The sum of N29, 000, 000 was expended in achieving the followings:

i. Upgrading of the old hatchery incubator by converting it to digital operating system.

ii. Procurement of layer parent stock, day-old chicks, feeds drugs and equipment.

iii. 10, 000 commercial layer day-old chicks hatched and sold to small holder poultry farmers.

iv. 3, 000 point of lay pullets sold to small holder farmers.

v. 2, 000 exotic cock reared and sold to house holds for upgrading local chickens.

*Disease controls and Eradication:*

An Irrigation Canal for dry season farming under the Ministryof Agriculture

The Programme is aimed at sustaining a healthy livestock population across the State and, prevent the spread of major livestock disease especially CBPP; PPR and Rabies through the conduct of mass vaccinations.

The sum of N14, 000, 000 was expended in achieving the followings:

i. 973, 476 heads of cattle were vaccinated against CBPP through annual cattle vaccination exercises.
ii. 442, 831 heads of Sheep and Goats were vaccinated against PPR disease; 4, 066 dogs vaccinated against rabies and canine distemper.
iii. Over 2 million poultry were vaccinated against three major diseases.
iv. Avian influenza:

a. The 2006/2007 A.I. outbreak was successfully controlled by depopulating 98/54 farms respectively.
b. Payment of about N40.9 million to A.I. affected poultry farmers as assistance by the State government.

*Stock routes and Livestock Markets:*

The primary objective of this programme is disease surveillance and preventing the spread of trans-boundary animal diseases. To ensure this, a friendly environment with improved sanitation standards is provided in the livestock markets and control posts. The following were achieved:

i. Construction of loading ramps at Wudil Cattle Market at the cost of N703, 400.00

ii. Drilling of Mechanized borehole also at Wudil Cattle Market at the cost of N4, 314, 500

iii. Hides and skin quality improvement: the project is aimed at ensuring good quality hides and skins are available for both local industries and exports.

The following were achieved:

a. 16 No. concrete, salt treatment slabs were constructed strategically

b. 10 model [illegible]ing cradles were constructed and distributed to some selected [illegible]ners at the cost of [illegible]247,[illegible]

[illegible]Construction of 4 salting slabs at Falgore, Kura, Takai and Badume as well as supply of Hides/Skin tools and equipment at the cost of N239, 000.00

v. Supply of 12 Motorcycles at the cost of N640, 000.00

vi. 42 foot tradle were purchased and distributed to butchers for easier and hygienic inflation of slaughtered animals prior to flaying.

vii. The following slaughter figures were also recorded during the period under review:

a. Cattle 490, 750
b. Sheep 3,519, 889
c. Goats, 2, 855, 507
d. Camels 29, 509

*Veterinary Hospitals:*

i. A total of 1, 883, 800 animals cases were treated during the period.

ii. 2, 411 different samples were handled by the laboratory for various investigation and diagnosis.

iii. Over 400 students from ABU, BUK, UDUS, UNIMAID, ATBU, ABCOA, SRCOE, FCE, KUT, and COA/Umuduke were received by the department for SIWES practical attachment.

*Meat Inspection and Veterinary Public Health*

A total of 476, 093 cattle; 1, 553, 421 Sheep; 1, 220, 384 Goats and 212, 517 Camels were slaughtered and inspected at the various registered slaughter premises of the State. During the course of inspection, 3 whole carcasses; 121, 924 foetuses and organs were condemned for not being fit for human consumption.

*Purchase of Grains for Buffer Stock*

The Programme is aimed at protecting farmers' slump during harvest period and protect consumers from price escalation during lean period.

The following were achieved:

Procurement and sales of 25, 576 metric tons (or 255, 765 bags) of assorted grains (comprising mainly maize, millet and sorghum) worth N1, 124, 588, 320 to public at subsidy during lean, Ramadan and or emergency periods.

*Rehabilitation and Expansion of Irrigation Schemes under the Ministry*

The project is aimed at developing additional 535ha of additional irrigation land for improved crop intensity as well as utilization of established schemes, leading to increased crop production and

youth empowerment.

The sum of N10, 500, 000 was expended in achieving the following:

i. Minor rehabilitation work at Bunkure Irrigation Scheme
ii. Payment of consultancy services for the development works on Jarman-Baka and Bunkure Schemes.

*Field Crops Protection:*
The project is aimed at reduction in crop losses due to pest and disease, post-harvest, as well as ensure improvement in the availability of wholesome food to consumers.

The sum N5, 000, 000 was expanded in achieving the following:

i. Procurement of crops protection chemicals and equipment
ii. Establishment of an office at the Dawanau International Grains market.

*Kano State Government/Leventis Foundation Nigeria Agricultural Training Institute, Panda*
The project is aimed at training of youth on efficient farm management practices to enable utilization of agriculture as a means of empowerment.

The sum of N63, 820, 000.00 was expended in achieving the following as State counterpart fund for running the School:

i. Provision of infrastructures (dining hall, hostel expansion, mosque, clinic, staff houses, water supply toilets etc)
ii. Training 635 youths from 44LGAs on modern farming techniques at the school.

*Fish Seed Multiplication*
The project is aimed at increasing fish seed production for economic development and enhanced nutritional status of the populace.

The sum of N13, 000,000 was expended in achieving the following:

i. Rehabilitation work on indoor and outdoor hatchery complex of the Bagauda Fish Farm.
ii. Completion of two production [illegible] and de-silting of nine ponds.
iii. Supply of fish fingerling to 25 p[illegible]ate fish farms.
iv. Rehabilitation work on Chalawa [illegible]ish Farm
v. Improvement of community fish ponds.

*Fertilizer Procurement and Distribution:*
The programme is aimed at ensuring timely supply of subsidized production inputs, especially fertilizers to farmers for increased food production.

The following achieved:
Procurement and sales of 253 099.85 tons (or 5, 061,997) bags of assorted fertilizers worth over N12.0 Billion were to farmers across the state at the subsidized price of N1, 000/bag.

*Crop (Industrial Crops) Rehabilitation Programme:*

The programme is aimed at promoting and supporting an increased production of industrial crops especially cotton,

groundnuts and maize for enhanced industrial development of the State.

The following were achieved:

i. Provision of support to over 6, 600 farmers in form of subsidized inputs (seeds, fertilizer, pesticides) worth N29, 726, 470.00 to promote production of groundnut, cotton and maize for improve availability of raw materials for agro-allied industries.

ii. Subsequent production of 11, 081.70 tons of cotton; 1, 360.75 tons of groundnut and 11, 303.5 tons of maize all worth N1, 115, 133, 500.00 by farmers which were supported by government.

*Rehabilitation of grain Stores:*

A total of 16 grains/fertilizer stores were rehabilitated at a total cost of N4, 000, 000.00. The Stores are located at Farm Center, Makole, Dangora, Minjibir, Maganda, Mariri, and Gwarzo.

*Youth Empowerment:*

i. Support to 202 Young Farmers Clubs in 44LGA's with farm inputs (seeds, seedlings, garden tools, fertilizer, insecticide, herbicide, day-old chicks, rabbits, goats, livestock/poultry feed) worth N6, 373, 880.00.

*Construction of new office structure and general rehabilitation of Headquarters:*

Office renovation in the headquarters were carried out at a total cost of N11,160,207.45 in 2008 and a new office structure is been constructed at the cost of N5,583,883.00.

*Administration and General Services:*

i. Staff Promotions and Advancement
   a. Senior Staff 300
   b. Junior Staff 410
   c. Advancement 150

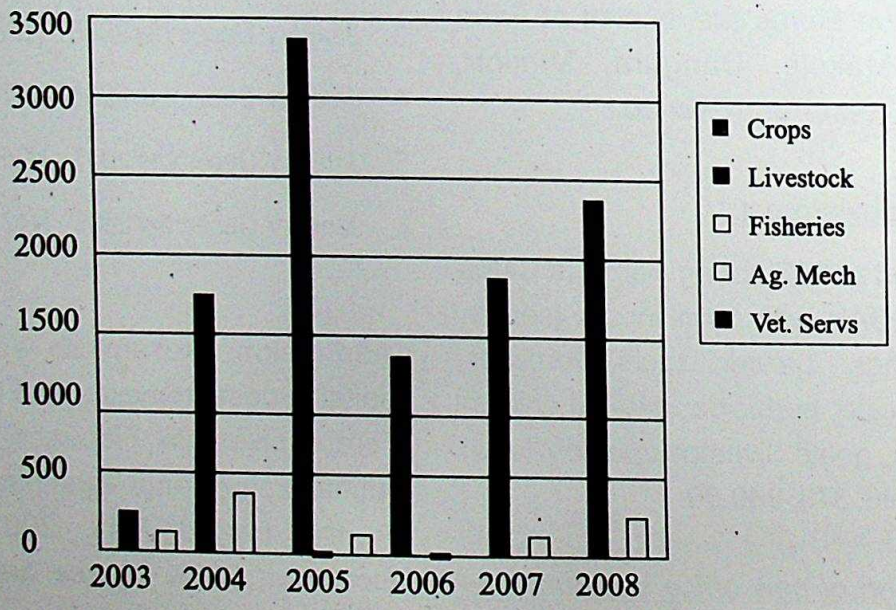
ii. Staff Training
   a. Under/Post graduate courses 100
   b. Seminars and workshops 35
   c. ASCON Exams 40

iii. Revenue Generation Drive:

1. January December 2003 N37, 693,104.81
2. January December 2004 N125, 732,534.00
3. January December 2005 N146, 517,784.00
4. January December 2006 N77, 091,880.00
5. January December 2007 N95, 081,550.00
6. January December 2008 N42, 811,403.20

Chart below present an estimation of capital budgets releases on 5 major areas of crops, Livestock, Fisheries, Agricultural Mechanization and Veterinary Services for the period May, 2003 through December, 2008. figures are in Million Naira.

Some of the newly acquired Agricultural equipment to enhance agricultural mechanisation in Kano State



# ACHIEVEMENTS OF SHEKARAU ADMINISTRATION IN AGRICULTURE IN TUBULAR FORMS

| S/N | PROJECT/PROGRAMME | ACHIEVEMENTS (MAY, 2003-MAY, 2009) | TOTAL COSTS (N) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | *Agricultural Mechanization Programme* | The programme is aimed at increased mechanization to support integrated agriculture by encouraging the development of improved land tillage technologies; promote increased use of improved traction technology packages; improved the farmer tractor ratio as well as support small, medium and large scale farmers to own tractors and other farm machinery.<br><br>The sum of N892, 624, 570.80 was expended in achieving the followings:<br>i. The sum of N825,048,426 was expended for the procurement and distribution of 243 new tractors with their complementary implements to each of the 44 LGA's KNARDA, KUT, Large Scale Farmers/Farmer Co-operative groups as well as Tractor Hiring Services of the Ministry.<br>ii. Repair and Refurbishing of 22 tractors at the cost of N11, 580,048<br>iii. Procurement of 10 tractor implements (Harrows) at the cost of N4, 500, 000.<br>iv. Repairs, Refurbishing of Plants/Equipment, Vehicles and Supply of Workshop materials at the cost of N31, 496,096.00<br>v. Purchase of 6 new service vehicles at the cost of N20, 000,00.00 | **825,048,426** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2. | *Grazing Reserves, Cattle Dams and Fodder Conservation* | The project is aimed at rehabilitating and maintaining cattle grazing reserves, cattle routes, and livestock watering facilities and provision of supplementary feeds as well as fodder conservation for efficient utilization of crop residue and reduced pastoralist/farmer conflicts.<br>The following were achieved:<br>i. Demarcation of 25 grazing reserves located in Wailare (Makoda LGA); Dunawa (D/Tofa LGA); Godiya (Kabo LGA); Kwandawa (Tsanyawa LGA); Tsaidawa (Kiru LGA); Dausayi (Gezawa LGA); Fulantan (Rogo LGA); Achika (Wudil LGA.); Nariya (Kibiya LGA); Santolo (D/Kudu LGA) Toranke (Ajingi LGA); Yanoko (Tofa LGA); Jigawa (Ungogo LGA); Sumaila (Sumaila LGA); Bunkure (Bunkure LGA); Marke (Minjibir LGA); Yan Ganau (Tsanyawa LGA); Jobe (Gaya LGA); Kira-Kira (Garko LGA); Sakalmawa (Ajingi LGA); Kanawa (Sumaila LGA); Kera/Indabo (Wudil LGA); Lamirawa (Takai LGA); Danbare (Kumbotso LGA) and Imawa (Warawa LGA).<br>ii Procurement of supplementary feeds for sale to farmers:<br>a. Wheat offals 1, 200 bags<br>b. Cotton seed cake 400 bags<br>c. Mineral salt lick 400 blocks<br>iii. Production of 15,000 bales of rice straw and | **18, 261, 300** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | grass for sale to livestock farmers.<br>iv. Rehabilitation of 4 earth dams at Gandun Bichi (Bichi LGA); Kode (D/Kudu); Achika (Wudil LGA) AND 'Yar Maraya (T/Wada LGA) for livestock watering. | |
| 3. | *Livestock Development centers* | The programme is aimed at improving indigenous livestock through cross-breeding with exotic breeds in order to enhance milk and meat production.<br><br>The followings were achieved:<br>iii. Restocking with 8 Friesian Service Bulls; 2 Drought Master Bulls; 55 Sokoto red Goats; 34 Rahaji Heifers; 2 Rahaji Bulls; 5 white Fulani Bills, 235 white Fulani Herfers; 2 Rahayi bills; 5 white Fulani Bills, 235 white Fulani Heifers and 215 Yankasa Ewe for the 8 Livestock Development Centers of Bagauda, Tiga, Rano, Dangora, Gaya, Danbatta, Kadawa and Bunkure.<br>iv. Procurement of supplementary feeds and drugs for the 8 Livestock Development Centers of Bagauda, Tiga, Rano, Dangora, Gaya, Danbatta, Kadawa and Bunkure. | **26, 774, 200** |
| 4. | *Artificial Insemination* | The project is aimed at the production of improved livestock by upgrading the local breeds using Artificial Insemination techniques.<br><br>The followings were achieved:<br>v. Procurement of 2 Friesian Bulls for semen collection | **10, 869,280** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | vi. Procurement of frozen semen, Liquid Nitrogen and other AI equipment.<br>vii. Relocation of center from Hotoro to Bagauda and repairs of AI center infrastructure.<br>viii. One hundred and twenty (120) cows belonging to government and private farmers were inseminated. | |
| 5. | *Poultry Production* | The programme is aimed at increasing the availability of day-old chicks/point of lay pullets for small holder poultry farmers for an increased income generation.<br><br>The followings were achieved:<br>i. Upgrading of the old hatchery incubator by converting it to digital operating system.<br>ii. Procurement of layer parent stock, day-old chicks, feeds drugs and equipment.<br>iii. 10, 000 commercial layer day-old chicks hatched and sold to small holder poultry farmers.<br>iv. 3, 000 point of lay pullets sold to small holder farmers.<br>v. 2, 000 exotic cock reared and sold to house holds for upgrading local chickens. | **29, 000, 0** |
| 6. | *Disease Control and Eradication* | The Programme is aimed at sustaining a healthy livestock population across the State and, prevents the spread of major livestock disease especially CBPP; PPR and Rabies through conduct of mass vaccinations.<br><br>The following were achieved:<br>v. 973, 476 heads of cattle were vaccinated against CBPP through annual | **14, 000, 000** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | cattle vaccination exercise.<br>vi. 442, 831 heads of Sheep and Goats were vaccinated against PPR disease; 4,066 dogs vaccinated against rabies and canine distemper.<br>vii. Over 2 million poultry were vaccinated against three major disease.<br>viii. Avian influenza:<br>c. The 2006/2007 A.I. outbreak was successfully controlled by depopulating 98/54 farms respectively.<br>d. Payment of about N40.9 million to A.I. affected poultry farmers as assistance by the State government. | |
| | *Stock Routes and Livestock Market* | The project is aimed at providing a friendly environment and improved sanitation standards in all the livestock markets and control posts.<br>The following were achieved:<br>i. Construction of loading ramps at Wudil Market<br>ii. Drilling of Mechanized borehole at Wudil Cattle Market. | **5, 017, 900** |
| *8.* | *Hides and Skin Quality Improvement* | The project is aimed at ensuring good quality Hides/Skins are available for both local industries and export<br>The followings were achieved:<br>i. Construction and supply of 10 Model Skinning Cradles at the cost of N247, 491.00<br>ii. Construction of 4 salting slabs at Falgore, Kura, Takai and Badume as well as supply of Hides/Skin tools and equipment at the cost of N239,000.00 | **1, 248, 791** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | iii. Supply of 8 Jinchen Motorcycles at the cost of N640, 000.00<br>iv. 16 No. concrete salt treatment slabs were constructed strategically<br>v. 42 foot tradle were purchased and distributed to butchers for easier and hysteric | |
| 9. | *Veterinary Hospitals* | iv. A total of 1, 883, 800 animals cases were treated during the period.<br>v. 2, 411 different samples were handled by the laboratory for various investigation and diagnosis.<br>vi. Over 400 students from ABU, BUK, UDUS, UNIMAID, ATBU, ABCOA, SRCOE, FCE, KUT, COA/Umuduke were received by the department for their SIWES practical attachment. | |
| 10. | *Meat Inspection and Veterinary Public Health* | A total of 476, 093 cattle; 1, 553, 421 Sheep; 1, 220, 384 Goats and 212, 517 Camels were slaughtered and inspected at the various registered slaughter premises of the State. During the course of inspection, 3 whole carcasses; 121, 924 foetuses and organs were condemned for not being fit for human consumption. | |
| 11. | *Purchase of Grains for Buffer Stock* | The Programme is aimed at protecting farmers' slump during harvest period and protect consumers from price escalation during lean period.<br><br>The following were achieved:<br>Procurement and sales of 25, 576 metric tons (or 255, 765 bags) of assorted grains | **1, 124, 588, 320** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | (comprising mainly maize, millet and sorghum) worth N1, 124, 588, 320 to public at subsidy during lean, Ramadan and or emergency period. | |
| 12. | *Rehabilitation and Expansion of Irrigation Schemes under the Ministry* | The project is aimed at developing additional 535ha of additional irrigation land for improved crop intensity as well as utilization of established schemes, leading to increased crop production and youth empowerment.<br><br>The following were achieved:<br>iii. Minor rehabilitation work at Bunkure Irrigation Scheme<br>iv. Payment of consultancy services for the development works on Jarman-Baka and Bunkure Schemes. | **10, 500, 000** |
| 13. | *Filed Crops* | The project is aimed at reduction in crop losses due to pest and disease, post-harvest, as well as ensure improvement in the availability of wholesome food to consumers.<br>The followings were achieved:<br>iii. Procurement of crops protection chemicals and equipment<br>iv. Establishment of an office at the Dawanau International Grains market. | **5, 000, 000** |
| 14. | *Kano State Government/Leventis Foundation Nigeria Agricultural Training Institute, Panda* | The project is aimed at training of youth on efficient farm management practices to enable utilization of agriculture as means of empowerment.<br><br>The following were achieved:<br>iii. Provision of infrastructures (dining hall, hostel expansion, mosque, clinic, staff | **63, 820, 000.00** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | houses, water supply toilets etc)<br>iv. Training 635 youths from 44LGAs on modern farming techniques at the school. | |
| *15.* | *Fish Seed Multiplication* | The project is aimed at increasing fish seed production for economic development and enhanced nutritional status of the populace.<br><br>The following were achieved:<br>vi. Rehabilitation work on indoor and outdoor hatchery complex of the Bagauda Fish Farm.<br>vii. Completion of two production ponds and de-silting of nine ponds.<br>viii. Supply of fish fingerling to 25 private fish farms.<br>ix. Rehabilitation work on Chalawa Fish Farm<br>x. Improvement of community fish ponds. | **13, 000,00** |
| *16.* | *Fertilizer Procurement and Distribution* | The programme is aimed at ensuring timely supply of subsidized production inputs, especially fertilizers to farmers for increased food production.<br><br>The following were achieved:<br>Procurement and sales of 253 099.85 tons (or 5, 061,997 bags) of assorted fertilizers worth over N12.0 Billion and distributed to farmers across the state at the subsidized price of N1, 000 per pag. | **12, 000, 000, 000** |
| *17.* | *Crop (Industrial Crops) Rehabilitation Programme* | The programme is aimed at promoting and supporting an increased production of industrial crops especially cotton, groundnuts and maize for enhanced industrial development of the State. | **29, 726, 470** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | The following were achieved:<br>iii. Provision of support to over 6, 600 farmers in form of subsidized inputs (seeds, fertilizer, pesticides) worth N29, 726, 470.00 to promote production of groundnut, cotton and maize for improved availability of raw materials for agro-allied industries.<br>iv. Subsequent production of 11, 081.70 tons of cotton; 1, 360.75 tons of groundnut and 11, 303.5 tons of maize all worth N1, 115, 133, 500.00 by farmers were supported by government. | |
| 18. | *Rehabilitation of Grain Stores* | A total of 16 grains/fertilizer stores were rehabilitated at the total cost of N4, 000, 000.00. the Stores are located at Farm Center, Makole, Dangora, Minjibir, Maganda, Mariri, and Gwarzo. | **4, 000, 000.00** |
| *19.* | *Rehabilitation of Grain Stores* | ii. Support to 202 Young Farmers Clubs in 44LGA's with farm inputs (seeds, seedlings, garden tools, fertilizer, insecticide, herbicide, day-old chicks, rabbits, goats, livestock/poultry feed) worth N6, 373, 880.00. | **6, 373, 880.00** |
| *20.* | *Construction of new office structure and general rehabilitation of H/Q* | i. Office renovation in the headquarters and,<br>ii. Construction of a new office structure. | **16, 644, 190.45** |
| *21.* | *Administration and General Services* | iv. Staff Promotions and Advancement<br>d. Senior Staff - 300<br>e. Junior Staff - 410<br>f. Advancement - 150 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | v. Staff Training<br>d. Under/Post graduate courses - 100<br>e. Seminars and workshops - 35<br>f. ASCON Exams - 40<br>vi. Revenue Generation Drive:<br>1. January December 2003 N37,693,104.81<br>2. January December 2004 N125,732,534.00<br>3. January December 2005 N146,517,784.00<br>4. January December 2006 N77,091,880.00<br>5. January December 2007 N95,081,550.00<br>6. January December 2008 N42,811,403.20 | |

Malam Ibrahim Shekarau, Kano State Governor, planting an Economic Tree during the National Tree planting Campaign

## MINISTRY OF COMMERCE, INDUSTRY, COOPERATIVES AND TOURISM

Commerce, Industry and Agriculture are the main-stay of the economy of Kano State. Kano State's pre-eminence as a commercial and Industrial centre spans so many centuries back, before the creation of the state in the late sixties. The area referred to as Kano today was an ancient terminus of the famous trans-Saharan trade routes that flourished for centuries, attracting merchants, craftsmen and scholars from North Africa, Arabian Peninsula and the European countries that bordered the Mediterranean Sea. The area excelled in the fields of commerce, handicrafts, metal works, leather works, weaving, tanning and agriculture. This ancient solid economic base paved the way for the present commercial and industrial vibrancy of the state.

**ALH. AHMED IBRAHIM YAKASAI**
Commissioner of Commerce,
Industry and Cooperatives

In Kano state today, the task of promoting commercial, industrial and cooperative and Tourism activities falls within the schedule of the Ministry of commerce, industry and cooperatives and Tourism. The ministry is essentially service-oriented, charged principally with the responsibility of initiating, motivating, promoting and executing Government Policies as they principally affect the commercial, industrial cooperatives and tourism activities within and outside the state for the purpose of achieving an accelerated economic growth and development as well as promoting the economic well being of the people. Without doubt, the Ministry is the major instrument to achieving economic growth through implementing policies related to the commerce, industry cooperatives and tourism sub-sectors for the purpose of energizing and reinvigorating the economy to be on a sound footing. To perform its day to day activities, the Ministry is divided into five (5) departments, namely:-

(a) Administration and general services
(b) Industry
(c) Commerce
(d) Cooperatives
(e) Tourism

In addition to these departments, the ministry performs its duties by effectively supervising/coordinating the activities of Abubakar Rimi Market, Daula Hotel and Kano State Tourism Board.

**ROLE OF GOVERNMENT**

Owing to the strategic importance of

commerce and industrial activities in the life of the ordinary Kano man, successive Governments in the state have endeavoured to create, improve and sustain an enabling environment to boost and enhance all forms of economic activities.

The aim is not for Government to get directly involved in trading and commercial activities (since most of the industrial and commercial concerns are in private hands) but to carefully articulate policies of promoting trade and industries as well as giving out industrial and commercial loans and the provision and maintenance of modern infrastructures with a view to advance economic activities and enhance the general economic climate.

Through the articulation and adoption of various liberal packages of incentives, successive governments have established industrial estates most notably at Bompai, Sharada, Chalawa, Hadejia road, Katsina road, Zaria road etc. with modern infrastructures while new industries are given, among other things, free consultancy and feasibility services in addition to financial loans and tax holidays.

Through the instrumentality of Government, various studies on the industrial and commercial potentials of the state, coupled with the establishment of Kano state Investment Properties Ltd have greatly advanced economic activities leading to spectacular achievements even during the period when the economy has not being doing particularly well.

Apart from assisting private investors, the Government itself on some rare occasions ventured directly in the establishment of industries in the 70's and 80's, the most notable of which are the Kano State cotton ginnery, Northern Nigeria floor mills and Kano State Textile Printers Ltd. Although all of these industries have either been fully privatized or leased out, they have significantly improved the industrial profile of the state.

In the commerce sub-sector, successive governments have been forth coming with new initiatives and innovations such as the establishment of specialized markets which are aimed at decongesting the existing multi-products markets. The most notable of these markets include the Dawanau Market (grains), Naibawa (fruits), Yan kaba (vegetable), Kwanar singer (provision/food), Kwari (Textile); Sabongari (General merchandising). Owing to these innovations and the general infrastructural development and maintenance of these markets undertaken by Government, Commercial activities have continued to grow in leaps and bounds.

**SHEKARAU ADMINISTRATION**

The advent of SHEKARAU administration in May 2003 coincided with period of intense activities in the ministry of commerce, industry and cooperative

especially in the area of reinvigorating commercial and industrial activities.

In specific terms, the Ministry within the last 6 years has recorded tremendous achievements as indicated sectorally below:

## 1. COMMERCE

Promotion of made in Kano products through the provision of product show cases displaying the products in a most splendid and gorgeous manner to attract visitors as well as market the products.

Creation of conducive atmosphere in our markets to facilitate commercial activities. The following markets were rehabilitated:

(a) Danbatta Cattle Market was uplifted by provision of off-loading facility and construction of 5 gates at a cost of N2.5 Million.

(b) Wudil Cattle Market upliftment through the provision of off-loading facility costing N2.5 Million.

(c) K/Wambai Market rehabilitation and construction of drainages costing N6,059,613.49;

(d) Galadima Road Market rehabilitation, construction of 5 gates, drainages and access road at a cost of N1,300,000.00;

(e) Muhammadu Abubakar Rimi Market outstanding liabilities have been settled and appreciable level of physical development recorded as a result of austere and charismatic leadership of the ministry. Inuwa Mai Mai Road reconstruction with interlocking and culverts and improving environmental sanitization of the market, Commercial activities now flourish in conducive atmosphere;

(f) Wapa Bureau De Change rehabilitation and slabbing of drainage N2.2 Million. In the last 6years, this administration has introduced new initiative, and innovations to promote commerce and industry such as:

(a) Moral support & other contributions to the successful setting up of Abuja Securities and Commodities Exchange Commission at the premises of Kano Cooperative Federation. The commission assists farmers in the State to get realistic and better price for their farm products;

(b) Promotion of Export of product from the State to increase earning potentials of farmers and export merchants thereby increasing foreign exchange earnings. This move led to the setting up of Export Production Village at Kura which is about to start operations;

(c) The State Government lends support to the actualization of 3 gigantic projects aimed at revitalizing commercial and industrial activities as well as

reversing the economic decline of the State. The projects are:

I. Inland Dry Port at Zawachiki
II. International Modern Market along Zaria Road
III. Kano Free Trade Zone at Panisau

In addition, this administration facilitated the movement of African Groundnut Council from Lagos to Kano. This is viewed as a blessing to the people of the State since entire agricultural sector and especially revival of groundnut production in the State was made possible.

(d) During the period being review, the ministry has introduced measures aimed at resuscitating commercial and industrial activities. They include:

i. Setting up and institutionalization of former Commissioners forum which meet periodically to discuss issues militating against the revival of commercial and industrial activities in the State.

ii. The Ministry also organized the hosting of State's economic summit during which cross-section of business community and industrialists brain storm and cross-fertilize ideas to reverse the economic misfortunes of the State.

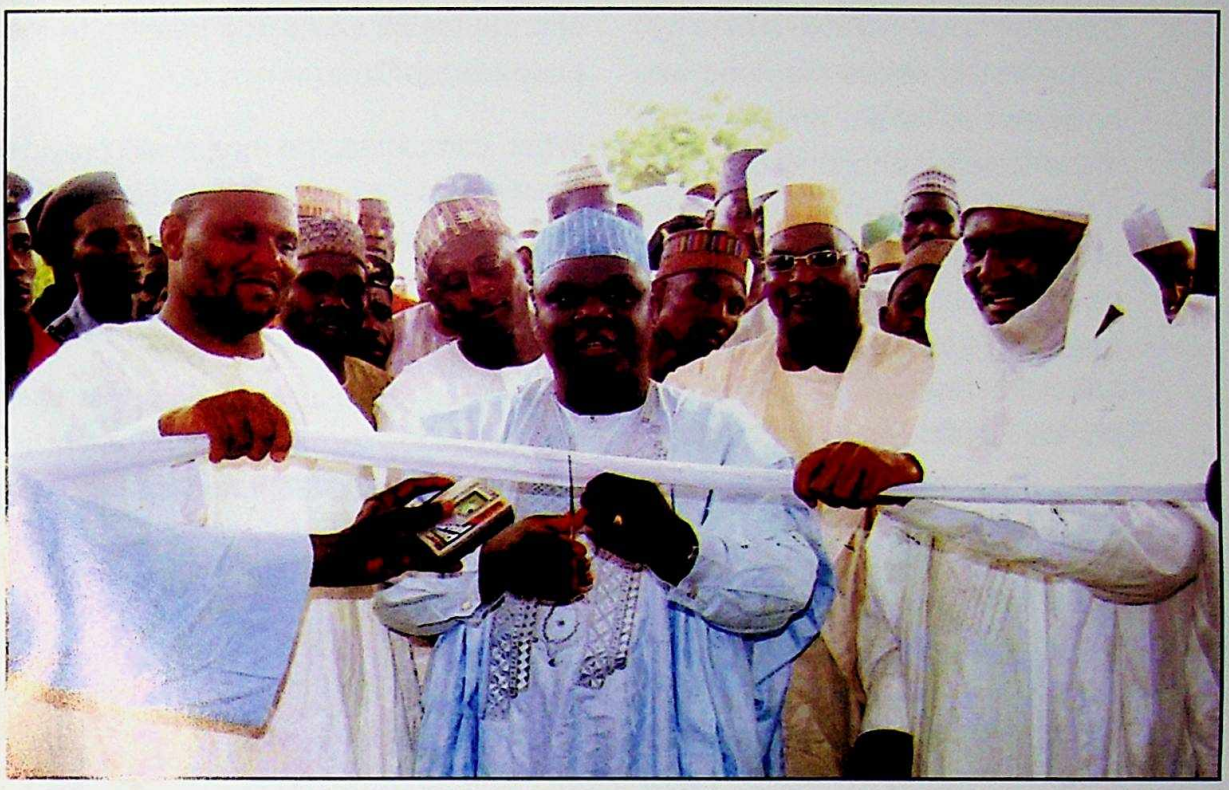
iii. Similarly, the Ministry set-up local organizing committee that recently hosted Nigeria's economic summit for North-West & North East geo-political zones. The conference dealt extensively on health, education and economic issues with a view to improving the human capital resource through alleviation of poverty, provision of qualitative health care and education, both formal and informal;

iv. Reconstitution of consumer Protection Council Committee by the State Government which has swung into action and recorded some success in the seizure of dangerous drugs & fake or substandard products in our markets;

v. In line with the State Government's philosophy of assisting victims of disasters, the Ministry has conducted survey and compiled reports based on which the State Government rendered assistance to victims of armed robberies and fire disasters at the following markets:

a. Kwari Market
b. Hajj Camp Market
c. Muhammadu Abubakar Rimi
d. Yan Katako (Kofar Ruwa)
e. Wapa etc.

vi. Financial support to micro business. Disbursement of enterprise support facility loans by the State Government has continued to increase for its major role in providing financial support to petty traders. Through it, significant numbers of people are



...mmissioning of Export production village at Kura with the Commissioner of Commerce, Ahmed Yakasai and District head of Kura, Alhaji Tijjani Abubakar

being assisted to utilize their entrepreneur abilities and establish micro business. In the period under review the sum of N30 Million has been disbursed to 450 beneficiaries while N10 Million is being processed for assisting 180 micro businesses;

Vii. Private sector has been encouraged by the State Government to participate in the socio-economic development of the State. To this end, the Ministry has established good working relationship with Kano Chambers of Commerce, Industry, Mines and Agriculture (KACCIMA) and its Kaduna, Abuja and Enugu counterparts which results in the State's participation in all trade faris organized by these chambers to promote and market Kano goods. Also good rapport have been established by the Ministry with the National Association of Small Scale Industries (NASSI) and Kano State Traders Union (KASTU). As a result of this effort, platform for public private partnership was established to address issues militating against smooth conduct of economic activities;

viii. Interactive session was held between the State Government and private sector comprising

Banks and multi-national corporations where the need was emphasized for the private sector in the State to honor their corporate social responsibility by contributing in the socio-economic development of the State. Fruitful results has been witnessed in our education institutions where the private sector provided facilities such as computers and libraries among other assistance;

ix. Bilateral Cooperation: The Ministry hosted the Malian Ambassador recently. During the 3 days visit, diplomatic talks in areas of reviving long standing historic and economic ties between Mali and Kano were held. The State Government had completed arrangements to reciprocate the visit by sending trade mission to Mali which was done;

x. New International Market Project: Arrangements have reached advanced stage for the commencement of construction work of N18 Billion Ultra Modern Market (KANAWA INTERNATIONAL MARKET).

Already compensation to the tune of N412 Million has been settled and clearing of the site and road setting are in progress. The project is a partnership with private developer Messrs IDIS Limited and is based on Build Operate & Transfer (BOT) meaning; the developer will build it, operate for 25 years and transfer to the people of the State.

When completed, the market will provide a befitting centre of commercial activities and decongest centres of commercial activities and decongest human and traffic menace in our urban markets.

Renovation of Daula Hotel The Hotel was taken over by the State Government in September, 2003 and immediately transformed and given a befitting outlook to complete with any Hotel in the State in terms of conducive relaxation environment.

i. The Ministry expended the sum of N20 Million in upgrading the structure, facilities as well as off-setting outstanding staff benefits;

ii. Other settlements by the State Government include PHCN Bill amounting to N4 Million, outstanding amount of N183,152,902.84 to the Hotel and liquidated outstanding debts to utility organizations as well as debts mounting to N24 Million to a Bank;

iii. In addition, the Hotel rooms were increased from 35 to 86;

iv. Renovation of the Hotel's Mosque and construction of a new one for females;

v. The Hotel laundry machines

and kitchen equipments were also upgraded along with other facilities.

Under the commerce department various measures to revanup commercial activities have been initiated with corresponding successes.

Owing to the adjustments in terms of functions, the commerce department has recorded some notable achievements as indicated below:

Functions:

i. Coordination and facilitation of various export promotion committees to enhance the actualization of export activities in the state.
ii. Coordinating the activities of federal parastatals on trade promotion in the state.
iii. Coordinating the trade relationship with out side world.
iv. Promotion and development of export activities in the state.
v. Correspondence with international organization on trade promotion.
vi. Facilitation the actualization of Inland Dry & Export Production Village.

**Internal Trades:**
The major activities/function under this division includes

i. Coordination and participation at Kaduna and Abuja international trade fairs.
ii. Coordinating and participating at Kano International Trade Fair.
iii. Rehabilitation and development of major market of the State.
iv. Establishment of new market
v. Enterprise support facility loan.
vi. Registration of business premises
vii. Petroleum License Registration.

**Business Services:**
This division runs the following functions:

i. Public enlightenment programme.
ii. Consumer protection activities under the consumer protection unit
iii. Registration of business premises
iv. Petroleum licenses registration

**Major Achievements:**
The export Production Village in Kura will be commissioned in 2009 for commencement of full operation; this followed the release of funds in the sum of N9, 981,953.73 in 2008 fiscal year for the completion of the renovation of the site. Already 8 Offices, 4 Toilets, Conference Hall, a Workshop, Reception, Wall fencing, Mini-market have been provided.

The State Committee on EPV is working hand in hand with Nigeria Export Promotion Council to equip the offices with the required facilities. Similarly, within the year, the committee had undertaken a familiarization visit to Accra. Ghana had excelled in EPV projects.

The committee had in conjunction with NEPC undertaken a sensitization workshop in Kura to enlighten the grassroots farmers in Kura on the operations of EPV'S. Also a sensitization workshop on Moringa production and Marketing was held on 20 October under the auspices of the committee.

The State Export Promotion Committee had been dormant for 2 years. The main problem of the Committee is funding, which is only getting N100,000 subvention from NEPC. In order to rectify the situation, the Ministry had forwarded a memo to Office of the Secretary to the State Government to consider the Committee as a State Standing Committee and by extension to finance its operation. The outcome is still being a waited. The main function of the Committee as provided in Nigerian Export Promotion Council Decree No 41 section 9 of 1988 is to enlighten the Business Community on procedures and documentary of export trade.

The Kano Inland Dry Port in Zawachiki is a Federal Government Project which the State Government is facilitating through the Ministry of Commerce. The project is to be developed by a concessionaire The Dala Inland Dry Port. In order to ensure efficient and effective take up and running of the projects, state Government had consented to an invitation in the equity by taking 20%, while Mearsline will have 51% and Dala Inland Dry Port 29%.

Within the year, the certificate of occupancy of the site had been handed over to the concessionaire by the Nigerian Shippers Council. Similarly, the three equity parties have met severally to fashion out how to execute the project with clear responsibility for each. At the moral concessionaire is putting final touches of documentations with the Nigerian Customs Service on Bonded Container after which they will mobilized to site. Already the C of O of the site had been presented to the concessionaire by His Excellency the Governor of Kano State in December 2008. There is a State Committee that facilitates the project's actualization.

**Kano Free Trade Zone:**

The Kano Free Trade Zone at Panisau is yet another project of the Federal Government. Initially, the project experienced a snail speed in view of Zero Budgetary Allocation by the former administration of Chief Olusegun Obasanjo. However, with the effort of the State Committee and Kano Free Trade Zone supervised by the Honourable Commissioner of Commerce in undertaking visits to Abuja frequently, work on the project has continued appreciably. Based on series of complaints by Kano State Government on the project, the Federal House of Representative Committee on Commerce has paid an inspection visit to the site in April 2008 in order to make assessment based on the Budget Allocation to the project. The committee was totally dissatisfied with the work and therefore assured the State Government their determination to make adequate budgetary Allocation for the completion of the project.

The year 2008 was very eventful to the Ministry if one considers the number of Foreign Ambassadors that visited Kano State for Business and Investment

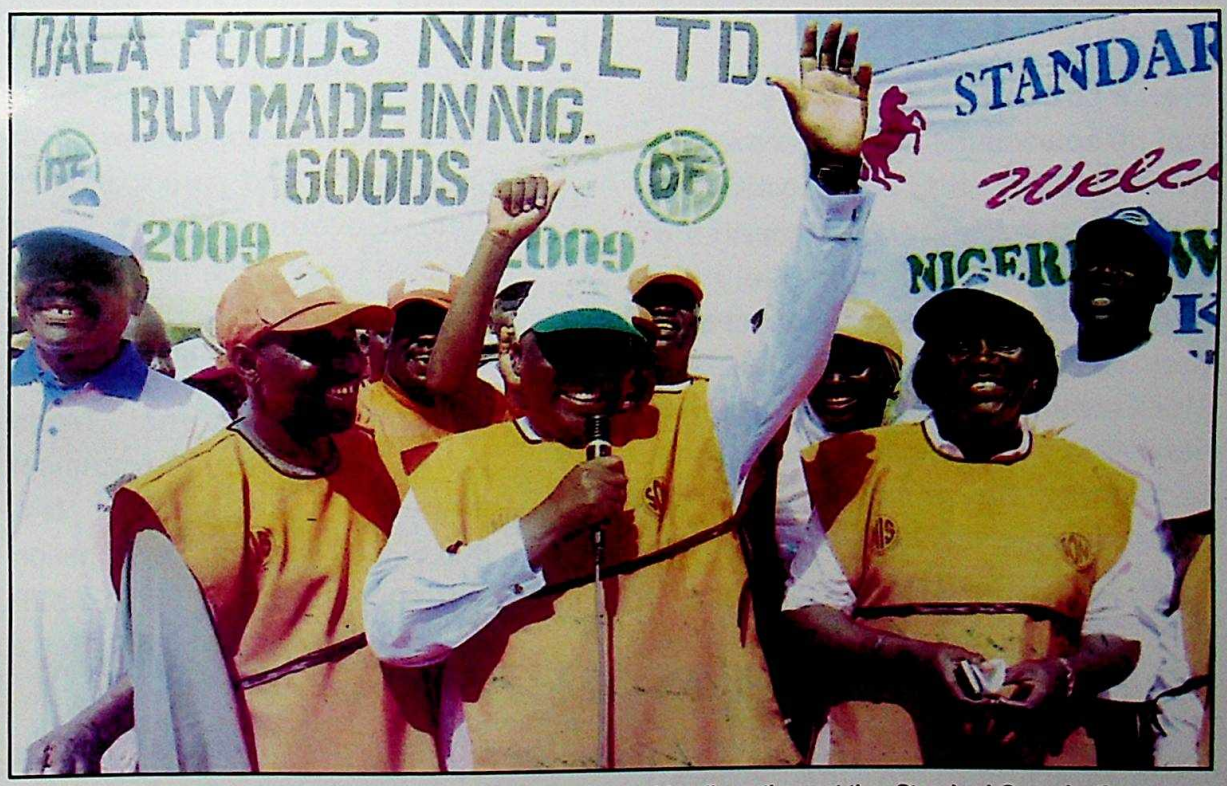
purposes. Such Ambassadors were those of Argentina, China, Iran, Australia, Tunisia and Pakistan as well as the Presidents of the Republic of Germany and that of the Republic of Netherlands, in which the Ministry had participated actively in the bilateral meetings with Business Committees of Kano and the visiting delegation. The African Groundnut council (AGC) had for the last 3 years settled in Kano on their secretariat located at Gwarzo Road. Government had already settled another rent fees of 3 years each on the residence of the Executive Secretary and their Office complex. The Ministry had also facilitated the allocation of additional hectares of farmlands to the Council at Gaya for practical and research purposes. The sum of N2 million had been approved by the Government.

Although the Council is experiencing financial hardship arising from non-payment of contribution by member countries, Kano State. is making effort to assist the Secretariat with some funds for appointment purposes.

**Internal Trade:**

Market Development: Under Market Development, the following achievement was realized during the year 2006/2008:

a. **Kofar Wambai Market:** Drainage and Culverts were constructed at Kofar Wambai Sani Buhari road at a cost of N2.2 Million and Minjibir Road at the Cost of N6, 059,613.00.




Commissioner of Commerce, Ahmed Ibrahim Yakasai leading others at the Standard Organisation of Nigeria quality week walk in Kano

b. **Construction of Gates at Galadima Market:** Construction works for Gates and access road at Galadima Road Market was undertaken at the cost of N1.3 million

c. **Establishment of KANAWA International Market:** Kano State Government had entered into partnership with private developer for the construction of ultra modern market at Dangwauro Area. The government has committed to N479.4m.

d. **Development of Wudil and Danbbata Cattle Markets:** Similarly, the period under review the Ministry disbursed the sum N5 million for the construction of off and on loading of cattle stand at these markets.

e. **Product Showcase:** The Department has successfully established a magnificent structure in the Headquarters of the Ministry, purposely for exhibiting made in Kano product ranging from manufactures, agric commodities and solid minerals. This initiative was facilitated by the State Government through the provision of N9992,000.00

f. **Consumer Protection:** A State Committee was constituted in the year 2005. The essence of setting up the committee was to create awareness to the ultimate consumers on their rights as well as to fight against the attitude of adulterators of edible products. The committee had conducted series of operations in the metropolitan and confiscated contaminated and expired goods.

g. **Wapa bureau de change:** Kano State Government has released the sum of N2,243,592.000 for the rehabilitation of WAPA Bureau de Change in the year 2006.

h. **New Fish Market Proj** The new market project was ini ed the Ministry in the year 20 w view to decongest the Ga din Road fish market and esta sh a model market. The project took off with the fence and 2 gate houses at Unguwa uku motor park with the release of N9, 894,500.00 by the State Government.

i. **Kano International Trade Fairs:** Coordination and participation of State Government and some selected Local Government Areas at Kano Trade Fairs (2006-2008) with allocation of N4,882,500.00

j. **Kaduna International Trade Fairs:** The State Government disbursed the sum of N4, 868,500.00 for the participation and coordination of (2006-2008) Kano State at Kaduna International Trade Fair.

k. **Abuja International Trade**

**Fair/Exhibition:** The State participated in the 3rd edition of Abuja International Trade Fair with the release of N698, 500.00. The State won the award of outstanding Exhibition in the year 2006.

l. **Business Services**

m. **Radio and Television Programme:** The Ministry is conducting two programmes in Hausa with a view to enlighten our business community on modern business techniques. The programmes are aired on Kano State Radio and Freedom Radio with the title of Kasuwancin Zamani while CTV airs Kasuwanci da Sana'a. To facilitate the two programmes, the State Government released the sum of N6,351,590.00 within the last 2 years alone

n. **Registration of Business Premises:** This is another key reasonability of the Ministry which generated a token revenue for the State.

o. **Enterprise Support Facility Loan Scheme:** Under this initiative to support petty traders the State Government disbursed the sum of N30 million to 450 traders as soft loan.

p. **Petroleum License Registration:** The Petroleum license registration is one of the revenue generating unit. The sum of N100, 000.00 was collected as revenue for processing of application. The low percentage of the collection is based on the deregulation of the down stream sector of the industry.

q. **Daula Hotel:** In an effort to bail out the hotel from the burden of a loan facility offered by the defunct Bank of the North 1996/1997, which skyrocketed to N27 million. The State Government appealed for a waiver, which was granted. Thus, the sum of N9.7 million was paid in November 2007, but ironically, the C of O the Hotel which stands as collateral the, is yet to be returned by the Bank, despite frantic effort by the Ministry. The case is now forwarded to Ministry of Justice for appropriate action.

The Ministry having witnessed a gradual dilapidation of the Hotel in 2008, arising from inept management appointed, a senior officer in the Ministry as Sole Administrator in October 2008. Within 3 month of his stewardship, the new management made a remarkable achievements in sanitizing the workers motivation through prompt payment of salary and service charge as at when due. The management had also renovated 110 Rooms, painted, the reception, restaurant, the Banquet Hall and the outer premises. The electricity, water supply and telecomm facilities are now readily available. The restaurant and

coffee shop have resumed their normal service. Above all the physical environment of the Hotel has improved.

Consequently, efforts are now geared towards restoring the lost glory of the Hotel through a partnership between Kano State Government and a private Developer. Arrangements have reached an advanced stage to enter an agreement for the development of Daula Hotel to a five star status with additional 10 storey edifice.

**CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

A. The Ministry had also initiated the formation and constitution of a State standing Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility which was inaugurated by the Acting. Secretary to the state Government on February 2008. This is one of the efforts of the Ministry in the realization of Public Private Partnership (PPP) on the economic development of Kano State. The programme had succeeded in wooing the private sector particularly Banks notably in Education and Health Sectors.

B. Conflict Resolution: Under Conflict Resolution, the Ministry had in the year under review intervened in resolving conflict and misunderstanding between the following:

i. A tussle between Tanners Council and Hides and Skin Traders in February/March 2008 on supply and pricing of raw skin;
ii. Taobat Pharmaceuticals and Kwari Market Traders Association on breach of transaction on purchase of empty bottles;
iii. Kantin Kwari Market on blockage of access road near Kandara Hotel;
iv. Lee Group of Companies and the Workers Union.

C. Investment Climate: On investment climate, the Ministry had been a principal partner and facilitator of programmes initiated by the DFID and World Bank. Kano State, being one of the 4 pilot states, has actively participated in the entire programme, meetings and workshops hosted by the World Bank in Abuja and Kano.

Already, the State Committee on investment climate had swung into action with a lot of progress being achieved in the land reform programme which took most in the 2008. However, in 2009, effort will be done to address the problems of multiplicity of taxes along with publicity aspects. In 2008, the sum of N500,000.00 was released by government on ICP.

**INDUSTRY**

This department is saddled with responsibilities of providing favorable climate for establishing of large, medium and small scale industries in the State. It also ensures regular survey on the activities of industries as well as geological surveys on solid mineral resources in the State.

Like other departments, the activities of this department have received a boost during the period under review owing to the discussion by this administration to include industry in the 5 core areas to focus its attention.

**ACHIEVEMENTS**

A. As a step towards establishing
   i. industries in rural and semi-urban areas, this administration in its investment policy objectives provide incentives as follows:

   ii. Industrial plots in such areas
   iii. Land for housing estate for industrial workers in rural and semi-urban areas
   iv. Five (5) years tax holding for new industries insuch places

B. The State Government also collaborates with Small and Medium Enterprise Development Agency (SMEDAN) for establishing of a business development through provision of business development facilities and information. The construction of the centre is in progress at Sharada Small Scale Industrial Estate.

C. Also, the present administration in the State has partnered with the United Nations Industrial development Organization (UNIDO) to establish a common facility centre which will process foot wears, leather products and assist in training youths to develop skills and talents in leather works.

Already land has been acquired at Club Road for the project while agreement has been reached between the State Government, UNIDO, Federal Ministry of Commerce, and NEPC on the running of the centre.

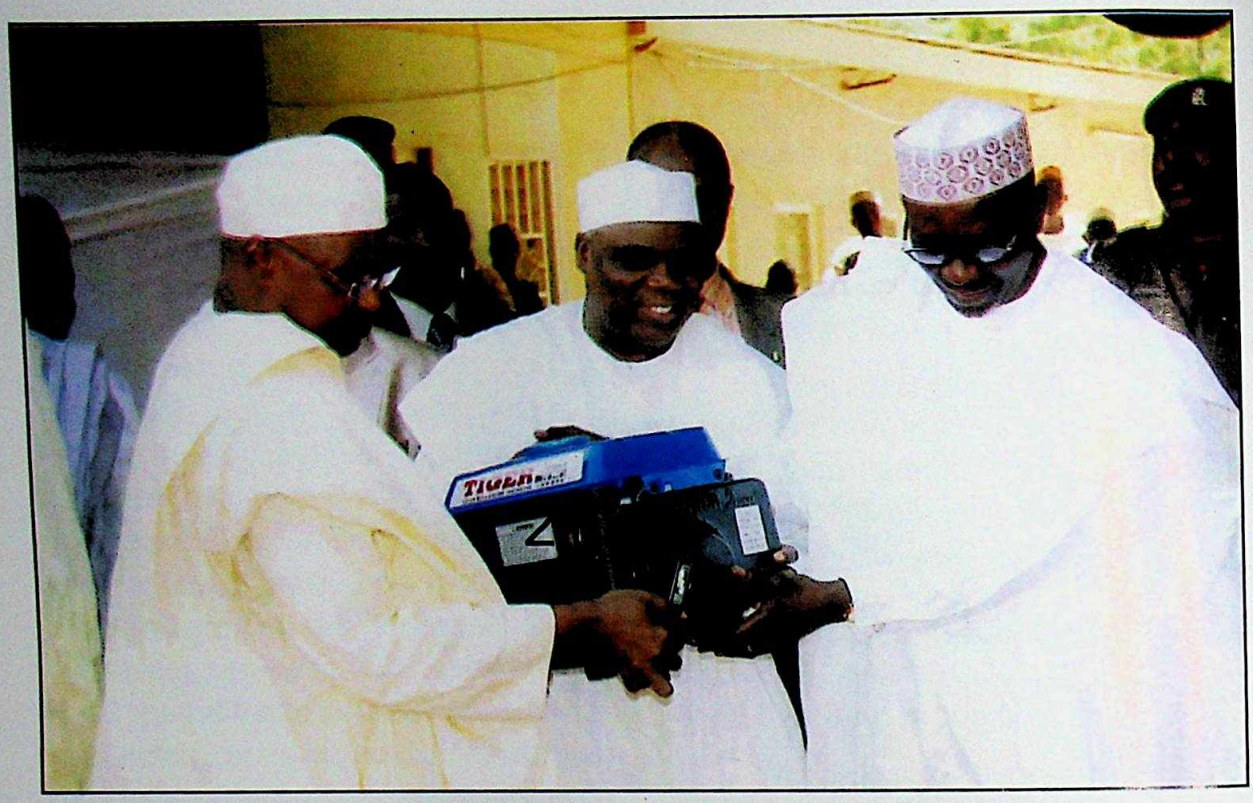
D. Potentials for SMEs Being mostly agro and agro-allied based industrial establishments in the State, e.g. tanneries, textiles, oil mills and confectioneries, prompted the State Government to provide farmers in the state with agricultural inputs to boost production of raw materials for the industries. This effort has resulted in increase in Small and Medium Scale Industries ability to maximize productions.

E. Provision of additional small scale Industrial Estate is in the pipeline as the current ones are exhausted. This is manifested in the development of Rice Milling Cluster at Dalili Village in Kura Local Government Area. The project intends to cluster all the scattered rice processors, par boilers and merchants within Kura for assessing their progress and development.

Similarly, Small Scale Industrial Estate at Kwanar Dawaki in Dawakin Kudu Local Government Area will soon take off while infrastructural facilities such as road networks; drainages and wall fencing have been provided.

F. Existing industries in the State

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| i. | Functioning | - | 206 |
| ii. | Closed down | - | 488 |




Kano state Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau being assisted by the Hon. Commissioner of Commerce and the Permanent Secretary of the Ministry in presenting Empowerment materials to boost employment among youth in Kano

G. Creation of Favorable Investment Climate The Ministry set up technical steering committee to work with UK's Department of International Development (DFID) for conducting investment survey that will induce investments both domestic and international, reduce costs of doing business and ensure economic growth. In order to have good investment climate that provides opportunities and incentives to micro firms and multinationals, the committee recommended concrete measures including reduction in multiple taxes, speedy signing of C of O and expedite action by courts in the treatment of commercial cases, among others.

H. Investment Policy Objective and Incentives to ensure a balanced distribution of industrial establishments in rural areas a package incentive has been outlined by State Government to attract prospective investors in rural and semi urban area.

The aim of the policy objectives are:

i. To bring about rapid development of the industrial sector with the emphasis on utilization of local raw materials;
ii. Promotion of Small and Medium Scale Industrial projects demanding low capital investment, labor intensive and simple technology;
iii. Encourage the establishment and development of Agro-Allied ventures.

Solid Minerals Development: During the period under the report, the Ministry has been able to consolidate all relevant information on solid minerals which led it to establish a data bank to serve as reference point for investors.

Geological and mineral resource survey of the (44) L.G.As was conducted as phase I, II and III. Solid minerals were discovered in abundance and twenty minerals were discovered in abundance in twenty (20) Local Government Areas. Also feasibility studies has identified targets in some Local Government Areas as having solid minerals in commercial quantities that could be used in accelerating industrial development.

The following locations are such areas

i. Location Type
a. R/Gado Feldspar, Quartz, Beryl, Granite (86.2 million tones)
b. Sumaila Marl, Metal, Feldspar, Iron Ore, Colcite, Gold
c. Rogo There is geology mineral prospects in this area. Two types of granite were observed the medium grained biolite grancie and fine grained leucogranite.

**INDUSTRIAL SURVEY**

For the first time in more than a decade the Department have successfully undertaken and completed the survey of all the manufacturing sector of the economy, with a view to finding factors militating against their growths and ways of resuscitating them.

Already some of the machineries have been set-up to ensure their resuscitation.

**ASSISTANCE**

a. The Department has assisted Rima Foam Products Ltd, to get a Waiver from State Government worth Five Hundred and Seventy Two Thousand Naira Only (N572,000.00).
b. The Department has also assisted Gaskiya Textile Mills Limited with Ten Million Naira (N10,00,000.00) from Government to recover from the damages sustained by wind storm during the rainy season.
c. The Department has also assisted National Truck Manufacturers (NTM) that got Waiver from the State Government worth Thirty Three Million Naira (N33,000,000.00).

**VISITATION**

a. A visit by the Honourable members of the Upper and Lower Legislative House Committees on commerce to industrial estate to avail themselves with the problems facing the industrial sector of the state aimed at taking a legislative approach in tackling the problems.
b. Also a similar visit by the Honourable Minister of State overseeing the affairs of Ministry of Commerce and Industry Dr. Idi Hong to the industries have added value to the way forward for industrial resuscitation.

**INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES**

a. The department have assisted in restoring normalcy and understanding arising from the disputes between tanneries.

Under the umbrella of Nigerian

Tanners Councils and the National Association of Hides and Skins Dealers Association (Kano Chapter) in collaboration with Ministry of Agricultural and Natural Resources.

b. The Department is currently making a head way in finding a lasting solution on the industrial dispute between the Labour Union and the Management of Asia Plastics and Footwear Company Limited Kano.

**ADDITIONAL INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**

a. The Department was able to spearhead the establishment and development of Kwanar Dawaki International Cattle Market into small-scale industrial estate (works had already commenced at the site).
b. Also a proposed Bagadawa Small-Scale Industrial Estate is on the pipeline to satisfy the yearning and aspiration of our teeming entrepreneurs.

**SMALL-SCALE INDUSTRIAL LOAN SCHEMES**

a. The Department has made a historic achievement in the Small Scale Loan recovery to the tune of about Eight Million Naira (N8,000,000.00)
b. The Department has compiled a comprehensive list of all beneficiaries of Small Scale Industrial Loan Scheme from January to December, 2008 including those have that liquidated their loan.

**COOPERATIVE DEPARTMENT**

The department is mandated to register cooperative societies in the state in order to enable the state government achieve its objectives of improving the socio-economic condition of lower classes of its citizens. Through registration, the activities of the cooperative societies can better be regulated and loans given to them properly audited.

Over the years remarkable progress has been recorded by the Ministry in cooperative activities which prompted the state government to increase funding of the department.

The following are some of the re[illegible]c achievements between may 2003 [illegible]a 2009:

1. Total number of registered farmers and artisan cooperative societies have increased from 3000 to 25, 000.

**SUPERVISION**

As partners in progress Government stepped up its Supervisory role by providing the sum of N3 million for Cooperative enlightenment campaigns. Under the programme over 2000 Cooperative Union/Societies Managers were trained with a view to improving their performance and Managerial skills. To this end, Members' shares and savings have increased to almost N700 million with N46.7 million recorded surpluses to Match by June, 2009. as disclosed by the Cooperative Internal Audit Reports.

As a result of these deliberate Government policies, the department has recorded tremendous progress in

revenue generation since the inception of the administration.

**REVENUE GENERATION**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2004 | - | N8,157,100.00 |
| 2005 | - | N1,181,000.00 |
| 2006 | - | N3,000,000.00 |
| 2007 | - | N4,335,000.00 |
| 2008 | - | N5,815,370.00 |
| 2009 (June) | - | N1,262,000.00 |

**POVERTY ALLEVIATION PROGRAMMES**

i. Artisan Cooperative Society's Loan Scheme: The programme aimed at creating jobs amongst the women and youths in the State. Government funded the scheme with N65 million interest free loan which was distributed to over 700 cooperative societies spread across the state with benefits to over 20,000 families.

ii. Rice Processing Cooperative's Loan Scheme: The programme is aimed at improving the quality and value of rice through improved processing. Government distributed improved rice processing equipment with N5 million to 50 women Rice Processing Cooperative Societies spread across rice producing areas in the state.

**CAPITAL PROJECTS**

In line with the present administrations resolve to provide conducive environment for work, in 2007 Government released the sum of N5 million for the construction of additional office block at Rimi Cooperative Office. The project has been completed and occupied. Similarly, in the same year Government released the sum of N1.2 million for the purchase of Motorcycles and also provided the Department with a 10 seater bus to ease transportation problems hitherto experienced by the Department.

**COOPERATIVE REVITALIZATION PROGRAMME**

This is one of the Federal Government's policy Measures for addressing the various challenges bedeviling agricultural development in the country, especially among the small farmer groups. The programmes aimed at improving small farmer access to finance, procure inputs and Marketing of his produce.

The department has registered three (3) specialized cooperative societies in each of the 44 local government areas in the following sectors:

i. Micro-finance
ii. Tractor Hire Service
iii. Agro-input

In order to achieve maximum output, 400 managers of the specialized cooperative societies were trained in Kaduna under FG support programme.

In the same vein, 14 no of tractor hire service cooperative societies have subscribed the 10% equity in the sum of N9.173 Million of the Public Private Partnership Scheme under the MANR, Kano State and awaiting directives to remit same to designated bank.

**COOPERATIVE INTEGRATED**

**SERVICE CENTRE**

As a pre-requisite to the sustainability of the Cooperative Revitalization Programme, the FG has approved the construction of Integrated Cooperative Service centers in each state of the federation. Request for provision of suitable land for this project has been forwarded to the Coordinating Committee on Federal Government Agricultural Programme (MANR) for implementation. Work on the project is in progress at Nassarawa Local Government.

**KANO COOPERATIVE FEDERATION LTD**

1. Assets Sharing Between Kano and Jigawa Cooperative Federation Ltd.
   During the period under review assets sharing between Kano and Jigawa Cooperative Federation was concluded, as follows:

a. Two stores at Kano Cooperative premises were given to J.C.F.
b. One land leased to (AP) at Sharada Industrial Estates which is covered by C of O No. COM/2004/36 to JCF.
c. Paid cash, the sum of Four Million Naira Only N4,000,000.00 to JCF
d. Paid the sum of one Million, Four Hundred and Sixty Five Thousand Nine Hundred and Seventy Five Naira (N1,465,975.00) in respect of shares at Union Bank and African Petroleum to J.C.F.

2. **REVITALIZING OF BEREAU DE CHANGE**
   We have revitalized the activities of Kano Cooperative Bureau de Change by paying all dues to Central Bank of Nigeria and Abcon. In that respect the BDC in fully operational.

3. **CONSUMER OPERATION**
   Kano Cooperative Federation has re-stocked its supermarket with consumer goods and also restocked one of its outlet at Nassarawa Hospital.

4. **LEASE OF LAND**
   Kano Cooperative Federation leased a portion of its land situate at No. 1 Zaria Road to Cityscape Properties Limited on Build Operate and Transfer (BOT) for a period of 30 years

5. **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE**
   Kano Cooperative Federation built a Modern Public Convenience at the cost of N3, 438,526.90 in order to improve its revenue generation.

6. **BUILDING OF MOSQUE**
   Kano Cooperative Federation built a Mosque at its Headquarter No 1 Zaria Road, at cost of N771,810.00

7. **RENOVATION OF BUILDING AT NO 1 ZARIA ROAD**
   Agric and building department, was renovated to standard at the cost of N3, 050,037.37 and will soon be leased out to Nigeria Electricity Regulatory Commission.

8. **RENOVATION OF GAYA SHOP**
   This shop was in 2005 burnt to ashes and now renovated at the cost of N2, 748,573.00 and will soon be restocked.

9. **FENCING OF MINJIBIR SHOP**

This shop was fenced in order to protect it, from encroachment at the cost of N235, 000.00

**10. MICRO-FINANCE BANK**

The KCF Board passed a resolution for the establishment of Micro-Finance bank at No 1 Zaria Road. To this end, the sum of N10 million and N5 million have been set aside as equity and for providing of equipment respectively. Similarly, the Board has applied for N20 million loan under the Kano State Business Incentive Committee to meet the N20 million CBN requirement.

**11. WORKSHOP**

Kano Cooperative Federation Ltd hosted the Northern Cooperative Leaders Forum and workshop which the Ministry for Local Government, Kano State supported with a sum of N2.2 million.

**12. GOVERNMENT SUPPORT TO KANO COOPERATIVE FEDERATION LTD**

In addition to the financial support accorded to Cooperative association under its poverty alleviation programmes, the present administration also extended same to Kano Cooperative Federation Ltd.

i. Donation of 15 Seater KIA Pregiro Commuter bus in 2007
ii. N1.5 million support to ICA, Agrica Regional Assembly held in Abuja, 2008

**13. SOLIDARITY VISIT AND AWARD**

Construction work at Kanawa International market, Kano

In recognition of his immense contributions to the development of Cooperatives in the State, the Kano Cooperative Congress in 2007 paid a solidarity and support visit to His Excellency's at Government House. Similarly, in 2008 the same Courtesy was visited on His Excellency with conferment of the Cooperative Federation of Nigeria highest national award.

**TOURISM DEPARTMENT**

Functions, achievement and plans

Preamble: The department of Tourism is vested with the responsibility of formulating policies and programmes aimed at guiding result oriented tourism development in the State. In 2007 the department was transferred to the Ministry following the scrapping of the Ministry of Transport and Tourism.

The main focus of the department is to develop Kano State as a decent and vibrant tourism destination capable of attracting visitors and Tourists within and outside the country whose activities will substantially contribute to the socio-economic development of the State particularly in the area of job creation and revenue generation.

**FUNCTIONS**

Major functions of the department include the following:

i. Formulation and elaboration of medium and long term policies and programmes.

ii. Securing necessary funding for tourism development in the State;

iii. Advice other Ministries and Agencies on funding and resource utilization impacting on tourism development;

iv. Coordinating actions of other Ministries and Agencies impacting on tourism;

v. Coordinating bilateral and multi-lateral relations in tourism within and outside the country;

vi. Facilitate public private sector relationship in tourism development;

vii. Planning, research and policy formulation;

viii. Set up tourism code of ethics for practitioners;

ix. Monitoring and evaluation of the State's tourism industry;

**MAJOR ACHIEVEMENTS**

Capital projects 2005 2009

**RENOVATION OF DALA HILL**

Phase 1 and 2 of the 3 phases have been carried out. It includes provision of public convenience, construction of wall demarcation, face lifting of entrance gate, rehabilitation of main stair case, drainages and provision of culverts (2005 2008). Amount N6, 162,000.00

**TOURIST PAVILION EMIR'S PALACE**

Realizing the need for the comfort of visitors/tourist during the Durbar at the Emir's palace, the department constructed a pavilion with a provision of 250 sitting capacity, lounge and comforts rooms. The initiative has tremendously

assisted in easing the hardship of guests during the Durbar (2006) N9,626,204.00.

**RENOVATION OF THE FRONT OFFICE TOURIST CAMP**

To enhance the status of the Tourist Camp being the only of its kind in the country, the Ministry renovated the front office of the Tourist Camp to an international standard (2008). Amount N2,780,000.00

**PROCUREMENT OF A FERRY BOAT AND PROVISION OF JETTIES AT WATARI DAM**

Consequent to the unfortunate incident of canoe mishap at Watari Dam Bagwai Local Government which resulted in the unprecedented loss of lives and property, and the need to boost the development of cruise tourism an executive directive was given to the Ministry to intervene and procure safe and modern equipment which include motor Boat (rotation wave), jetties and life jackets. The ministry had already provided the motor boat and jetties at Watari Dam 2009 (N14, 010,150.00)

**TOURISM MICRO-CREDIT**

Similarly, in the period under review, the Ministry disbursed the sum of N2 million Naira in the 1st phase of the Tourism Micro-Credit Scheme. 40 artisan souvenir producers benefited from the revolving loan scheme. Kano state is the pioneer in kick starting this programme in the country (2008) amount N2,000,000.00

**OTHER NOTABLE ACHIEVEMENTS**

**PARTICIPATION IN AFRICA TRAVELS ASSOCIATION HELD IN CALABAR**

The department represented the State in this important programme. Participants were opportuned to inter mingle with Tourism gurus in Africa resulting in exchange of ideas on how to move the industry forward.

**PARTICIPATION IN THE WORLD TRAVELS MARKET, ABUJA (2006)**

The participation afforded the department opportunity to market the State's rich tourism potentials to the word as over 1,000 copies of Tourism literature materials on the State Tourism potential were distributed to visitors and tourists.

**TOURISM EXPEDITION MISSION TO TURKISH REPUBLIC (2006)**

Tourism Investment Mission to Turkey was undertaken by the State's delegation comprising officials from the executive, legislative and some Local Governments. The State Tourism potentials were marketed and investors were scouted for. This afforded the State Government to explore ways and means of getting foreign capital flow while facilitating the provision of needed tourism facilities in collaboration with organized private sector and the Government of Turkey.

**PARTICIPATION IN 23RD AFRICAN TRAVEL ASSOCIATION ANNUAL CONGRESS HELD IN TANZANIA (2008)**

The state's Tourism potentials were marketed to America and Caribbean regions with a view to attracting Tourists and private investors in Tourism Industry.

**PARTICIPATION IN WORLD TRAVEL MARKET, LONDON (2008)**

The department co-ordinated the State's participation in this global Travel and Tourism event which attracted over 150

countries. During the event, the State was opportuned to showcase and display its rich cultural heritage to the World. A press conference was also held by delegations where highlights of State Government programme and achievements in Tourism were made known to the World.

## COVERAGE BY CHANNEL T.V. OFFICIAL ON TOURISM ACTIVITIES (2007 & 2008)

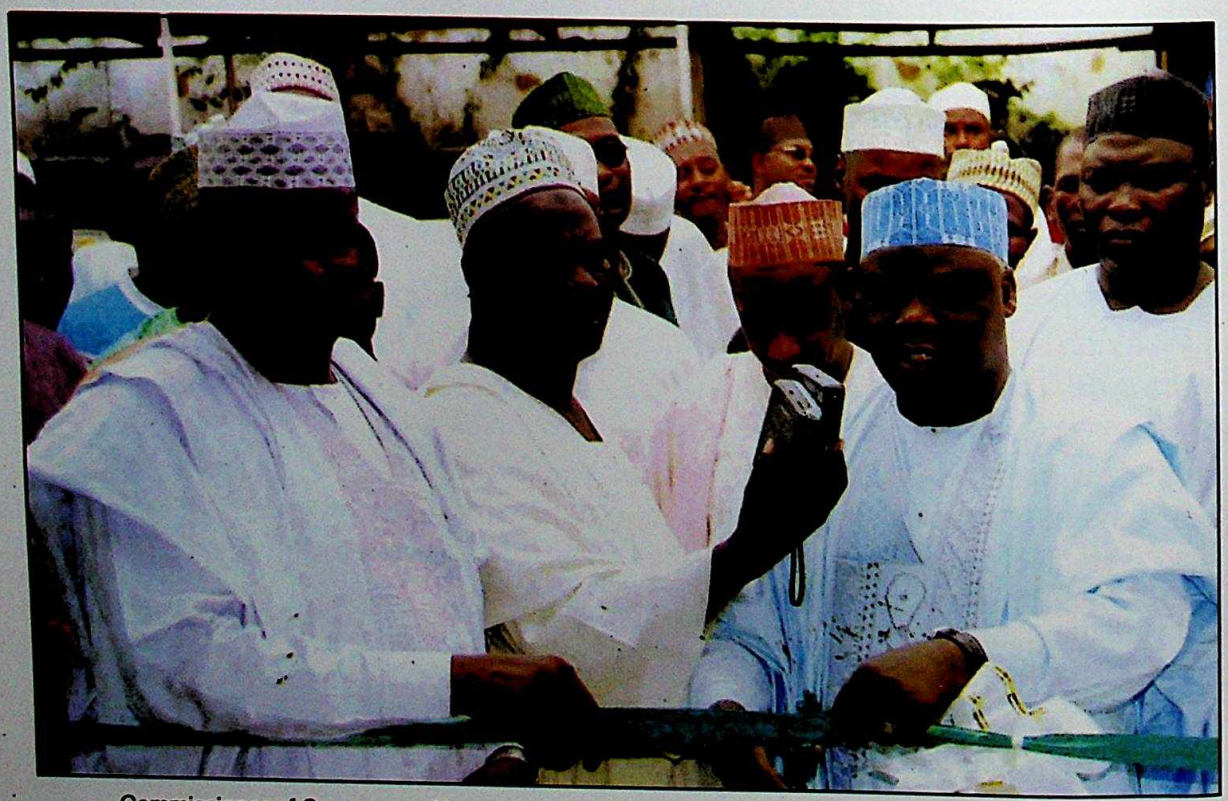
Tourism sites, attractions and cultural heritage of the State, such as durbar, rock castle hotel, gidan Makama Museum, Minjibir weaving village, D/Tofa Pottery centre. K/Mata dying pits, Dala Hill, and Kano Wall and Gates were covered by the T.V. official and televised on the DSTV and CTV 44

## PARTICIPATION IN AFRICA ARTS AND CRAFTS AND TOURISM EXPO (2008)

The department coordinated the State's participation in the maiden edition of this programme and Kano was awarded 1st position in pavilion construction and presentation.

## LAUNCHING OF KANO STATE TOURISM WEBSITE (2008)

The overriding need for the global promotion of the State's tourist product compelled the Ministry to design and launch the Kano State Tourism website. This effort had already yielded dividends as attested by most visitors who came to Kano to celebrate the Eid-el-Kabir and witness the glamous Durbar hosted by his Highness the Emir of Kano. The website is www.kanotourism.org/;



Commissioner of Commerce, Ahmed Ibrahim Yakasai commissioning the Tourist Camp front office

**WORKING VISIT TO THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA (2009)**

The department organized a working visit to the Republic of China with a view to understanding Tourism development in China, particularly in areas related to Heritage and business tourism which China is very prominent. The mission accorded participants the opportunity to see major tourist sites in China and Shanghai and discussed areas of bilateral cooperation under the auspices of the Nigerian Embassy. Similarly, the delegation used the opportunity to disseminate information Tourism and Commerce in the State.

**FUTURE PLAN 2010 2011**

i. Formulation of State Tourism Policy
ii. Formulation of the State's strategic plan
iii. Development of Dutsen Amare into a Tourist site (Karaye L.G.A)
iv. Renovation of tourist site in Kurmi Market
v. Construction of an Ultra modern Bus terminal
vi. Development of Royal Gallery at the Emir's Palace
vii. Establishment of Tourism Gallery in all the Local Government areas
viii. Establishment of souvenir cluster.

**MUHD ABUBAKAR RIMI SABON GARI MARKET COMPANY LIMITED**

**PROGRESS REPRT FROM 29TH MAY, 2003 TO DATE**

Muhd Abubakar Rimi is regarded as one of the largest and most import markets not only in Nigeria but also within the entire West African sub- Region. The market serves the commercial needs of neighbouring states of Kaduna, Bauchi, yobe, Plateau, Jigawa and Adamawa. It also serves some of the West African Countries like Cameroon, Niger, Chad, Burkina Faso and Central African Republic.

The market was until recently administered by the defunct Kano Municipal Local Government. This Local Government was later split into three separate local Government who jointly continue to administer the market up to the end of 1994 when the market management Board was established.

The market stalls were initially constructed of timber and zinc; and there were no defined roads, as such any fire out break tends to be a very serious, destroying property worth millions of Naira.

Modern design of the market was initiated during the Third Republic (1979-83) after series of fire disasters destroyed large part of the market. However, implementation of the plan took off in the Military Administration of Air Commodore Hamza Abdullahi in 1985.

The central objective of establishing the market is to reconstruct and modernize the market to give it befitting stall structure that will stand the test of time. Other objectives include safety and sanitary standard, promotion of the market to make it more competitive as well as support the promotion of commercial

status of the entire state. There has been tremendous achievement with regards to these objectives, particularly market development. The economic value of the market has been greatly enhanced through steady development of market stalls by both the market company and private developers.

The following achievements were recorded by the market from May 2003 to date:

**Prompt settlement of power holding Company of Nigeria (NEPA) monthly bills.**

The management was able to settle all the inherited NEPA bills amounting to N=1-6 million Naira in July, 2006 and has since then ensured prompt payment of subsequent bills.

**Settlement/Liquidation of one million (N1,000,000.00) standing overdraft**

This is an overdraft loan facility (of 1 Million Naira) incurred by the previous management. The facility was intended to facilitate balancing up-of any short fall especially in a situation where the lodgment is not adequate to meet the expenditure. This loan facility is also been liquidated in March, 2007.

**Interlocking/Construction of Drainage at Inuwa Mai-Mai Road**

During the period under review the market company was able to rehabilitate the above mentioned street through the provision of inter-locking at the cost of 9.2 million Naira. Similarly a 404 meter length drainage was also constructed at the cost of 7.1 million Naira. The projects were already commissioned by His Excellency, the Executive Governor of Kano State Mal. Ibrahim Shekarau on 15th February, 2008.

**Renovation of the Market Head Office, Mosques/Conference Hall**

The management was also able to renovate, fence and furnish the hitherto dilapidated mosques at the head office. The Market conference hall has also been renovated by way of painting, and provision of new set of furniture December, 2008.

**Interlocking of Mahmud [illegible] Road**

The market company [illegible] able to rehabilitate the above mentioned street through the provision of interlocking pavers at the cost of 9.2 million Naira. Similarly the 3070 square meter length drainage adjacent to the street has also been renovated and cleared. The project has been completed in June, 2009 but not yet commissioned.

**ADDITIONAL NEW TRANSFORMER FROM M.R.C.D**

The market management has also in an effort to ensure steady power supply liaised with (MRCD) Ministry of Rural and Community Development and secure the release of brand new transformers to supplement the existing one currently in use.

**REHABILITATION OF 15 ACCESS ROAD**

The market company has also been able to rehabilitate 15 access road inside the market by way of filling them with laterite and stone dust in September, 2008.

**PROVISION OF SECURITY GADGETS, SIEN AND SOLAR ENERGY SOURCE**

The market company has in an effort to enhance its security system entered into a agreement with Major Tech. Nigeria Ltd on the provisions of the gadgets in the market (on going)

**CONSTRUCTION OF BOREHOLE AT ABACHA MOSQUE**

The project is intended to provide additional water supply to the market community and to eventually reduce the hardship encountered by the traders whenever they are in need of water. This project has been completed but not yet commissioned.

**KANO STATE TOURISM BOARD**

The Kano state Tourism Board is charged with the responsibility for planning, development, marketing and promotion of State Tourism potentials for the purpose of encouraging Government/Private sector participation within and out side the state.

**A. ACHIEVEMENTS**

**Revenue Generation**

The revenue performance was encouraging due to the support enjoyed from the government for the release of funds which enabled the board to successfully implement some viable projects. The total revenue target was sixty-five million naira (N65, 000,000.00) while amount generated within the period amounted to the sum of fifty nine million three hundred and ninety five thousand eight hundred and fifty five naira thirty three kobo.-) N59, 850,055.33K) generated within the period under the break down is as

Kano State Deputy Governor, Engineer Tijjani Mohammed with the Commissioner of Commerce, Ahmed Ibrahim Yakasai at the Kaduna International trade Fair

| Year | Target | Amount Generated |
|---|---|---|
| 2003 | N8,000,000.00 | N5,338,313.00 |
| 2004 | N8,000,000.00 | N5,712,874.00 |
| 2005 | N8,000,000.00 | N11,597,312.00 |
| 2006 | N8,000,000.00 | N7,889,842.42 |
| 2007 | N11,000,000.00 | N10,661,008.88 |
| 2008 | N11,000,000.00 | N13,055,888.07 |
| 2009 January-May | N11,000,000.00 | N5,140,616.96 |
| **Total** | **65,000,000.00** | **59,395,855.33** |

## PROJECTS EXECUTED BY THE BOARD

The Board successfully executed the under listed projects within the period under review.

| S/N | Project | Year | Location of the project | Cost |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Construction of public convenience, block wall fencing and renovation of dye pits | 2004 | Karofin zage, Kano Municipal L.G | N7,194,[illegible]2.0 |
| 2 | Production/purchase of tourism promotion materials | 2004 | Tourist Camp Nassarawa L.G | N1,000,0[illegible].00 |
| 3 | Construction of shopping complex (lock up shops) 1 no. including police out-post at zage dye pits | 2005 | Karofin zage, Kano Municipal L.G | N8,486,547.30 |
| 4 | Local pressing room (Mabuga) at Zage dye pits | 2005 | Karofin zage, Kano Municipal L.G | N2,342,592.92 |
| 5 | Rehabilitation of Kwalwa Dye pits | 2005 | Kwalwa Kano Municipal L.G | N3,727,523.00 |
| 6 | Rehabilitation of Agadasawa dry meat spot | 2005 | Agadasawa Kano Municipal L.G | N2,686,268.35 |
| 7 | Supply of furniture to tourist Camps | 2005 | Tourist Camp Nasarawa L.G. | N8,883,612.30 |
| 8 | Construction of 6no shops/renovations of mosques and rehabilitation of toilets both male & Female at falgore Tourist Lodge | 2006 | Falgore, Doguwa L.G | N8,158,000.00 |
| 9 | Construction of block wall fencing and rehabilitation of Majemar Arzai (Kirfi) coloring processing pits. | 2006 | Arzai, Kano Municipal L.G. | N3,445,150.00 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | Construction of wall block fencing and rehabilitation of Majemar Wambai (Tannery) | 2006 | Kofar Wambai, Kano Municipal L.G | N4,327,400.00 |
| 11 | Rehabilitation of conference hall at tourist camp | 2006 | Tourist Camp Nassarawa L.G | N1,565,765.00 |
| 12 | Supply of furniture to Falgore Tourist Lodge | 2009 | Falgore, Kano Doguwa L.G. | N5,817,155.00 |
| 13 | Construction Of Breeze Borehole And Ablution Spot At Falgore Touri st Lodge | 2006/2007 | Falgore, Kano Doguwa L.G | N1,000,020.00 |
| 14 | Construction of Internet café/board room | 2006 | Tourism Baord Kano Nassarawa L.G | N7,872,659.32 |
| 15 | Rehabilitation and furnishing of 6no rooms at tourist camp | 2006 | Tourist camp Nassarawa L.G | N2,316,393.20 |
| 16 | Production of promotional materials | 2007 | Tourist camp Nassarawa L.G | N1,000,000.00 |
| 17 | Purchase of 100KVA generator for the tourist camp Kano | 2008 | Tourist camp Nassarawa L.G | N2,850,000.00k |
| 18 | Take off of Internet café at tourist camp Kano | 2008 | Tourist camp Nassarawa L.G | N6,571,000.00k |
| 19 | Construction of 22,00 liter over head tank water at tourist camp Kano | 2008 | Tourist camp Nassarawa L.G | N1,555,408,13k |
| 20 | Drilling of motorized bore hole and construction of 20,00 liter overhead water tank at Kofar Mata Dye fits. | 2008 | Kofar Mata Dye fits, Municipal Local Government Kano State | N2,984,555,08k |
| 21 | Increasing the height of the Tourist camps perimeter fence and installation of spiral wire burglar proof and planting of Bagambelia flower | 2008 | Tourist camp Nassarawa L.G | N2,315,646.03k |
| 22 | Construction of ten number shops at Falgore Tourist Lodge | 2008 | Falgore, Doguwa Local Government Kano State. | N6,607,114.24k |
| | **GRAND TOTAL** | | | **96,206,811.87** |

**B. OTHER NOTABLE ACHIEVEMENTS.**

In an effort towards enhancing its operational capacity, while also pursuing the target of boosting its revenue base, the board has up-graded some of its facilities using its internally generated revenue.
These included

- Rehabilitation of tourism information office at MAKIA, Kano.
- Ground leveling with chip stones at tourist camp.
- General improvement lighting system of tourist camp
- General maintenance of structures, plants, vehicles and fueling.
- Maintenance of trans Sahara shopping complex
- Improvement of open Air theater with Aluminum, zinc terrazzo flooring and serving room
- Due to the high demand for shops within the trans-Sahara shopping complex, the board constructed an additional shop
- The board has also embarked on a programme of rehabilitating as well as improving the standard of its guest rooms. So far 2 rooms have been up-graded.
- Furnishing at the rehabilitated reception area
- Provision of electronics of the rehabilitated reception area
- Rehabilitation, and carpeting of the tourist camp mosque
- Provision of giant portraits at strategic location within the tourist Camp

**NOTE:** All these projects were executed through direct labor.

**C. Activities**

In addition to the foregoing, the board was able to undertake a number of other activities within the same period as follows:

1. Successful observance and hosting of World Tourism Day From 2003-2008
2. Collection, analyzing and storing statistical data on tourist inflow to the state.
3. Participation at Abuja Travel Market and Abuja Carnival 2006 & 2007
4. Participation in conference, seminars, fairs and exhibitions at Abia, Kaduna and Kano trade fairs
5. Procurement of Tourism promotional materials
6. Participation at argungu fishing Festivals in Kebbi State
7. organized a packaged tour for local government chairmen and DPMS to Yankari Games reserve.
8. Excursion Tour for Primary school children to Nguru wet

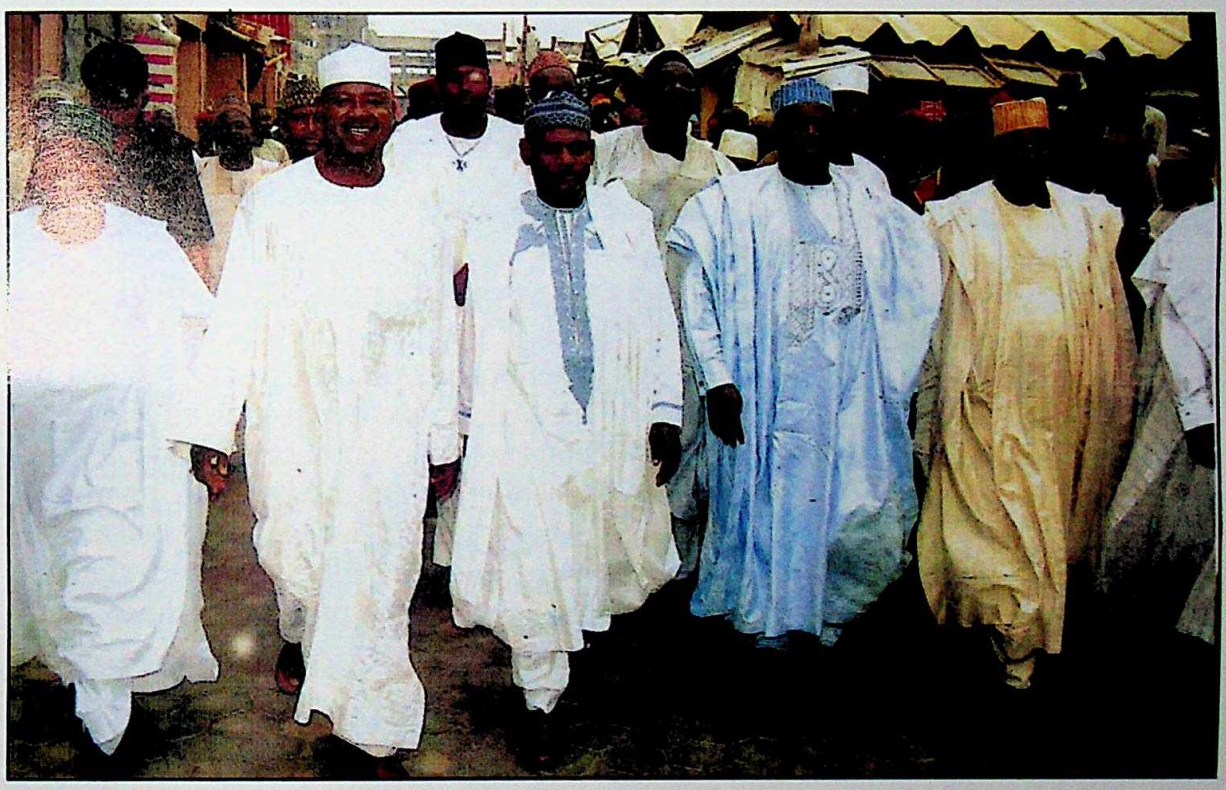
land and Sallar gain at Gumel

9. Participation in Arab Travel Market which took place in Dubai, U.A.E in May, 2008.

10. Sanitizing the hospitality industry with a view to getting rid of indecent and obscene practices.

11. Official visit to all hotels operating in the state with a view towards forging a better and mean full relationship

12. Participation at the National Council on tourism and culture meeting at Jalingo and Sokoto States in 2006 and 2009 respectively.



Managing Director, Mohammadu Abubakar Rimi Market Company, Alhaji Yusuf Dambatta conducting the Commissioner of Commerce round the market during the commissioning of Mahmoud Bayero road in the market

# MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

Education is the key to progress. It is the pre-requisite and bedrock for every developmental effort and the advancement of the life of the people.

In realization of this fact, successive Governments in Kano state have invested human and material resources in the education sector with a view to creating an enabling environment for the transformation of the society. All the past 16 Military and Civilian Governors who held the rein of power in Kano state from the Late Alhaji Audu Bako to the present civilian Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau, have contributed in no small measure in changing the educational face of Kano state, which until recently, was regarded as educationally backward. With determination and the adoption of viable, realistic and meaningful policies, they have reversed for good the fortunes of Kano state educationally.

**A. MUSA SALIHU**
Commissioner of Education

## MANAGING EDUCATION

The task of formulating and executing policies on all aspects of education falls under the schedule of the Ministry of Education. In collaboration with its parastatals, the Ministry has been up to doing in the discharge of its responsibilities, especially under the present administration.

To complement the effort of the Ministry of Education in the discharge of this onerous responsibilities are parastatals which are overseen by the Ministry. They include Universal Education Board, Kano State Library Board, Kano State Education Resource Department, Science and Technical Schools Board.

## KANO STATE EDUCATION POLICY

The Kano State Educational Policy is anchored on the need to provide qualitative and functional education so that the school products can become self-reliant. Emphasis has been geared on closing the gap between the state and the more educationally advanced states of the Federation as well as emphasizing the women and adult education.

In specific terms, the Education policy objectives being pursued by the Ministry of Education encompass the following:-

1) Increasing access to education by bringing all schools age children within the fold of formal schooling;

2) Strengthening the academic component of school operation to improve students academic output.

3) Increasing transition rate from Primary to Secondary school especially for female students

whose opportunities are presently much more limited.

4) Involvement of Local Communities in funding education and running school administration within a given school area.

5) Strengthening tertiary education so as to produce capable manpower to run Government bureaucracy and other special needs.

**STATE OF EDUCATION TODAY**

As at time of its creation in 1967, Kano state had only 241 primary schools with 1374 classrooms and an enrolment figures of 49,580. During the same period, there were only 16 post primary schools with 236 classrooms and 4,099 students. With regard to tertiary institutions, Kano had none at the time of its inception except for the Federal owned Advanced Teachers College (now FCE and Abdullahi Bayero College, now Bayero University Kano). It was only in the mid-seventies that the nucleus of higher education took off in Kano state. Kano state as at 1991, (before the creation of Jigawa state) had a total of 3,079 primary schools with 16,312 classrooms and an enrolment of over 1 million. As at February, 2006, Kano state has 3,724 primary schools with an enrolment of 1,509,336 pupils and a total of 34,566 primary school teachers.

Similarly as at March 2005, Kano state had 408 Government Junior and Senior Secondary schools spread in 44 Local Governments in the Kano state with a total of 3,625 classrooms and an enrolment of over 230,000. This does not include the 11 Science and Vocational Secondary Schools directly under the Science and Technical Schools Board with a total enrolment of 6426 students. In the same vein, Kano state has total of 322 registered private Nursery and Primary Schools with a combined enrolment of over 120,000 and 153 secondary schools with 3601 and 1901 teachers respectively. Other post secondary schools (computer institutions) voluntarily owned include 8 schools with a student population of 2,022 and 247 teachers. To further indicate the level of progress made in the tertiary education sector, the Kano state Polytechnic made up of School of Management Studies, School of Technology, School of Environmental Studies, Gwarzo and School of Rural and Social Development Rano, offer a total of 86 courses with an enrolment exceeding 11,000 students as at the end of 2004. The Kano state College of Education Kumbotso on its part has a student enrolment of 11,017 as at the end of December, 2005.

**STATE UNIVERSAL EDUCATION BOARD (PRIMARY EDUCATION)**

As the bedrock of all stages of learning, primary education has received the desired recognition and priority by successive Governments in Kano state. Until recently, the State Primary Education Board (SPEB) was the institution responsible for enunciating and executing policies as they pertain to the administration, promotion and growth of primary education. With only 214 primary schools made up of 1374 classrooms and an enrolment of only 47,580 pupils at the time of the creation of the state in 1967, primary education in Kano state grew in leaps and bounds following the launching

of Universal Primary Education (UPE) in 1976.

By 1978, the number of primary schools increased to 3,108 with a corresponding increase in enrolment of 796,226. By August 1991, when Jigawa state was carved out of Kano state, there were 3,361 primary schools with an enrolment of 1,300,000.00. With the introduction of Universal Education in the country, the state primary Education Board has metamorphosed into the state Universal Education Board with additional responsibilities. With the full take-off of the state Universal Educational Board under the Shekarau administration, the Board has carefully enunciated policies and injected new life into primary education especially in the realm of rehabilitation of ailing infrastructures, and provision of additional ones where necessary, provision of teaching aids/materials, welfare, training and recruitments of new teachers.

The Shekarau administration is leaving no one in doubt about the resolve to accord special priority in revamping primary education, knowing fully well that it is the surest way of promoting Education development. As a mark of success, Kano state as at now has a total of 4347 primary schools with an enrolment of 1,958,654 and 34,566 teachers. The teacher/pupil ratio is 49:1

**STATE UNIVERSAL BASIC EDUCATION BOARD**
**SOME IMPORTANT DATA ABOUT THE BOARD**
**MAY 2003 TO MAY 2009**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | No. of Primary Schools in Kano Styate as at May 2009 | | 4347 | |
| 2 | No. of pupils in Primary Schools | | 2003/2004 | 2004/2005 |
| | | i. Male | 710,703 | 850,804 |
| | | ii. Female | 539,958 | 658,532 |
| | **Total** | | **1,250,661** | **1,509,336** |

To attain greater productivity, between 2003 to 2006 the State Universal Basis Education rehabilitated 2006 classrooms at the cost of N160,705,563,49, constructed additional 192 classrooms at the cost of N692,274,087.53, procured 28,299 sets of furniture for primary school teachers and pupils at a cost of N146,777,817.14 Similarly, instructional materials and boundary walls for primary schools were provided at the cost of N257,925,999.02 and N16,962,791.89 respectively. Other expenditures to improve teaching and learning atmosphere in primary schools include construction of borehole for water at the cost of N38,502,500.00 and provision of N24,020,000.00 loan to over 1300 staff. On the whole the Board incurred expenditure to the tune of N1,337,168,927.80 in the improvement of educational infrastructure which include rehabilitation of classroom blocks and construction of new ones, provision of furniture instructional materials and text books.

**SHEKARAU ADMINISTRATION**

The Shekarau administration is leaving no one in doubt about its resolve to accord special priority in revamping primary Education, knowing fully well that it is the surest way of promoting educational

development. As mark of success of these efforts, Kano State as at May 2009 has a total enrolment of 1,958,645 pupils while the number of primary schools in the whole state stood at 4374. Between the year 2003 2008 a total of 958,645 pupils were enrolled and absorbed into various primary schools and the break down of the pupils are as follows:

a. 972,850 males
b. 985,795 females

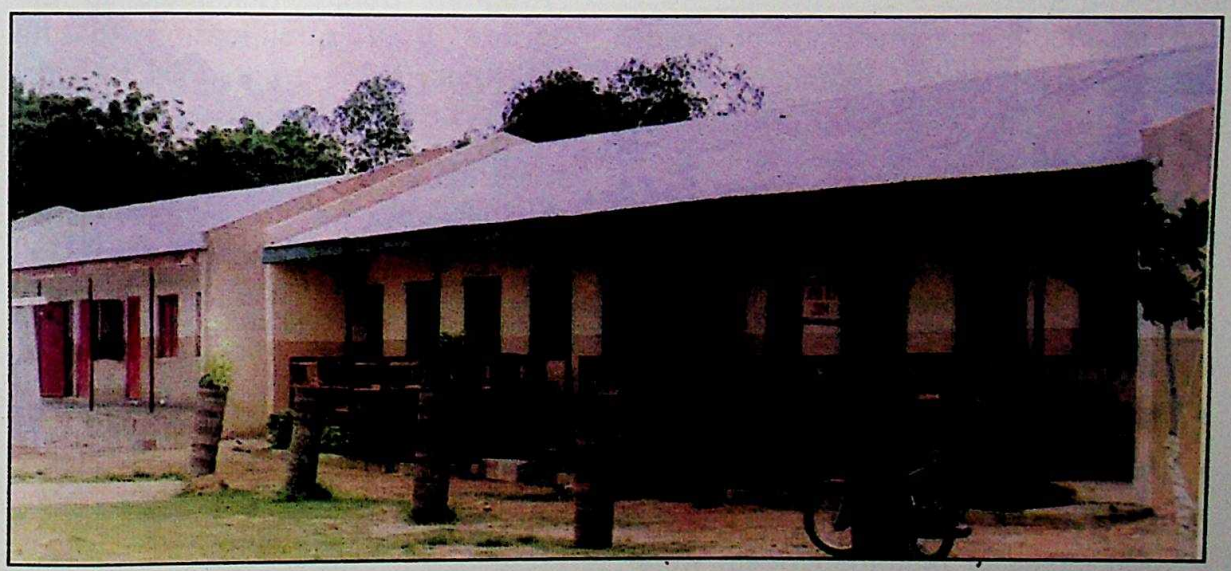
At the moment the teacher/pupil ratio is 1:70. However, concerted efforts are being made to enhance teaching in schools. Within the last 6 years alone 51,361 teaching staff and 5751 non teaching staff were recruited and efforts are being made to formally take over the staff of Junior Secondary Schools in the state in fulfillment of the provision in both UBE law and SUBEB law 2005.

To show seriousness in revitalizing primary education, the Shekarau administration introduced new policies and initiatives to achieve the desired objectives. These include among other, the signing into law of the State Universal Basic Education Board Edict No. 3 of 2005. The law provided for free and compulsory basic education for every school age child from primary one to six and from JSS 1 to 3. The Board is responsible for the management of all primary, nomadic and Junior Secondary Schools in the state.

By the promulgation of the state Universal Basic Education Board law 2005, the Board is now made up of seven departments instead of the original four. The seven Department are:

i. Planning, Research and Statistics;
ii. Personal Management;
iii. Finance and Supplies
iv. Junior Secondary
v. Social Mobilization
vi. School Services
vii. Nomadic Education.

The Basic Education sub-sector from May 2003 to May 2009 has received unprecendented attention from the Government especially in the area of infrastructural development, provision of instructional materials, staff development as well as general pupils enrolments as indicated below:



One of thousands of classroom blocks renovated by Kano State Govenemnt

| S/N | DESCRIPTION OF PROJECTS | QUANTITY | TOTALS COST | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | New classroom block constructed | 291 | 1,031,865,725.18 | |
| 2 | Renovation of classroom blocks | 204 | 343,944,365.97 | |
| 3 | New toilet blocks | 185 | 47,214,173.80 | |
| 4 | Furniture | Assorted | 279,872,217.55 | |
| 5 | Instructional materials | Assorted | 403,249,211.02 | |
| 6 | Staff Development (training of staff) | Over 9,010 teachers received various training | 307,733,229.16 | |
| 7 | Wall fencing | 22 | 103,483,340.94 | |
| 8 | Borehole | 810 | 2,542,127,2[illegible].81 | |
| 9 | Provision and distribution of mobile collapse able tarpaulin to nomadic | | 6,505,950.0[illegible] | Distributed to schools |
| 10 | Schools staff promotion | 13,686 senior and junior staff benefilled | | |
| 11 | Computers and accessories procurement | 7 set | Allocated to 4[illegible]. model school[illegible] | |

- 908 Early Child Care classes were established within primary schools.
- A block containing 8 offices with toilets was constructed at the Board Headquarters to provide office accommodation.

PROVISION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

For the smooth implementation of Basic Education instructional materials worth N403,299,211 was procured and distributed to schools.

STAFF DEVELOPMENT

The Board has made remarkable achievements in its manpower development

- 11,097 staff were recruited
- 15,421 staff were promoted at Headquarters and LGEAs.
- 306 cases of retirement/death were duly processed and paid.
- 81 staff received sum of N5,100.00 as vehicle and refurbishing loans.
- 5,253 staff received various forms of training at the cost of N307,733.16 in addition to the induction course given to JSS Principals.
- 229 primary school teachers were trained under the Special Training Program Centre Kumbotso to up-grade their qualification to the minimum NCE required by National Policy on Education.
- 1,704 teachers have completed training for Special Teachers up-grading Programe (STUP) by NTI in order to upgrade the semi-qualified teachers to the minimum standard of teaching.
- 1000 Federal Teacher Scheme (FTS) teachers who have completed their 2 years training have been absorbed by the State Government.
- 100 FTS teachers are currently

undergoing training.

## PUPILS ENROLMENT AND STAFF STRENGTH

- From 2003-2008 958,645 pupils were enrolled and absorbed into various primary schools. Currently there are 1,958,645 pupils enrolled with 972,850 males and 985,795 females.
- Staff strength of 57,102 are spread across the State 51,361 teaching staff and 5,751 non teaching.
- Currently there are 4,347 primary schools across the State.
- From 2003-2008 1,952 Qur'anic schools were integrated.
- Priority attention was given to vulnerable children to reach nomads. 114 Nomadic schools were established and additional 58 awaiting formal registration.
- 3 additional girls primary schools were established at Kabo and Kano Municipal.
- 32 new Special Education schools have been established.

## STAFF SALARIES AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS

- The Board has fully computerized its salary process and Payroll Standing Committee has been established for transparency and accountability.
- Prompt payment of staff salaries and teachers salaries N7,800,000,000.00 was disbursed as salaries and allowances for teaching and non-teaching staff across the State.
- The Board has concluded payment of 2003 contract liabilities inherited from previous administration.

## QUALITY CONTROL AND CO-CURRICULAR

- Conducted inspection of schools
- Conducted annual primary schools competition
- Conducted workshop for PHE teachers
- Housawa Model emerged 2nd best winner in National Primary Science Competition
- Sponsored Radio jingles, phone in programe on the need for private support for Basic Education and School Based Management Committee. School Based Management Committees are established in primary schools across the State while 294 project implementation committees have been established in some primary schools
- The Board has established Monitoring and Evaluation Unit in all the LGAs in the State with a view to ensuring quality control
- The State Government is among the only 2 States in the Federation that has implemented the TSS salary increase as approved by the Governors Forum.

Other notable achievements within the period under review include:

## TRANSITION BREAKDOWN BY GENDER FOR THE 6 YEARS

| YEAR | NUMBER OF PUPILS SAT KSTE & KJITE | | | NUMBER OF PUPILS ADMITTED | | | TRANSITION RATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | M | F | T | M | F | T | |
| 2003/2004 | 47585 | 299292 | 76,877 | 40447 | 24898 | 63,345 | 85% |
| 2004/2005 | 60050 | 31819 | 91,869 | 37200 | 24800 | 62,000 | 69% |
| 2005/2006 | 70589 | 42344 | 112,943 | 59296 | 25412 | 84,708 | 75% |
| 2006/2007 | 92400 | 61600 | 154,000 | 65998 | 43999 | 109,997 | 78% |
| 2007/2008 | 101026 | 67352 | 168,378 | 80821 | 53881 | 134,702 | 80% |
| 2008/2009 | 72521 | 46814 | 119,335 | 66540 | 39180 | 105,720 | 88% |

## ENROLMENT BREAKDOWN OF PUPILS FOR THE LAST 6 YEARS

| ACADEMIC YEAR | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2003/2004 | 710703 | 53958 | 76[illegible]61 |
| 2004/2005 | 831508 | 63931 | 89[illegible]39 |
| 2005/2006 | 850844 | 65853 | 916[illegible]97 |
| 2006/2007 | 924299 | 780549 | 1,7[illegible],84 |
| 2007/2008 | 972850 | 985795 | 1,95[illegible]64 |
| 2008/2009 | 998789 | 999843 | 1,99[illegible],63 |

Buses provided by the State Government for distribution for Secondary Schools in Kano State

**POST PRIMARY EDUCATION**

In keeping with its comprehensive policy to provide a conducive atmosphere for teaching/learning in post-primary schools, the state Ministry of Education in collaboration with some of its relevant parastatals pursued with vigour the provision of infrastructure, instructional materials and adoption of various policies/measures for the achievement of desired objectives.

More than 521 new Junior Secondary Schools were established in 6 years while 145 Junior Secondary Schools were upgraded to the status of SSS. The resultant effect of these measures was an improvement of transition rate from primary six to JSS 1 which stood at 88% with 560, 472 pupils admitted into JSS within the period.

The summary of achievements are as follows:

- Introduction of free Girl Child education at Post Basic Education level
- Assorted teaching aids for special education school T/Maliki worth N12.4 million were provided.
- Transition rate from primary six (6) to JSS1; stands at 88%, thus 560,472 pupils have been admitted into JSS1.
- Establishment of 521 new Junior Secondary Schools during the period.
- Upgraded 145 JSS to SSS status.
- Government approved the Ministry of Education participation in the World Bank sponsored State Education Sector Project (SESP) to the tune of $25 million to address the following: access, Quality, and Gender Issues in basic education through School Development Scheme (SDS) Teacher Professional Development (TPD) Education Management Information System (EMIS) Textbooks and Inspectorate reform. The project is being supported by DFID.
- Established Education Management Information System (EMIS) at Ministry Headquarters which is radio linked with its parastatals.
- The sum of N6, 320,651,678.89 was expended to register 136,329 government sponsored candidates for NECO, WAEC and SIS. TAHAFEEZ/TAJWEED Exams.
- A model secondary school has taken off in October 2008 at community Education Resource Center (CERC) at G/Albasa and achieved the following:

  a. Training of students in furniture craft has taken off in Jan. 2009.
  b. Ten (10) secondary schools that are lacking equipped science labs have benefited from the facilities at the Center (conduct Practical Lessons)
  c. Fifty-two (52) students graduated in tailoring course.
  d. The first set of remedial (34 in number) have performed excellently well in the 2008 WAEC/NECO examinations.
  e. 14 students attended the Photography and Video coverage course.

- The sum of N6,32,651,678.89 was expanded for additional school infrastructure rehabilitation of the existing ones and provision of other related facilities.
- Provision of Science equipment and Home Economics working materials worth N500 million.
- Organized, administered and participated in Inter School Sports at State, National and International levels at the cost of N31,203,200.00

The breakdown of projects executed between May 2003 May 2009 are listed below:

| S/N | Project description | Quantity | Total cost | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CONSTRUCTION | | | |
| 1 | CLASSROOMS | 522 | 871,493,425.47 | |
| 2 | LABORATORIES | 58 | 133,758,581.96 | |
| 3 | HOSTEL | 6 | 107,729,941.32 | |
| 4 | ADMIN BLOCK | 12 | 62,625,849.72 | |
| 5 | STAFF QUARTERS | 2 | 11,015,898.60 | |
| 6 | WALL FENCE | 14 | 9,320,467.66 | |
| 7 | DRAINAGE | 1 | 2,274,889.33 | |
| 8 | OFFICE FURNITURE | 397 | 69,475,000.00 | |
| 9 | STUDENTS FURNITURE | 31,044 | 170,742,000.00 | |
| 10 | DOUBLE BEDS | 4,134 | 84,747,000.00 | |
| 11 | LAB. FURNITURE | 149 | 101,846,206.91 | |
| 12 | TOILETS | 113 | 76,680,710.68 | |
| | | | | |
| | **REHABILITATIONS** | | | |
| 1 | CLASSROOMS | 266 | 247,667,804.02 | |
| 2 | LABORATORIES | 150 | 88,162,492.50 | |
| 3 | HOSTELS | 7 | 5,721,796.64 | |
| 4 | ADMIN BLOCKS | - | - | |
| 5 | STAFF QUARTERS | 55 | 41,772,805.25 | |
| 6 | WALL FENCE | 1 | 822,555.17 | |
| 7 | DRAINAGE | - | - | |
| 8 | TOILETS | 32 | 6,988,498.77 | |
| | | | | |
| | **MDG/CGS** | | | |
| A | CONSTRUCTED V.I.P. TOILETS | 197 | 135,455,300.92 | |
| B | DRILL SOLAR POWERED BOREHOLES | 37 | 187,269,000.00 | |
| | | | | |
| | **SIX SELECTED SCHOOLS** | | | WHOLE SCHOOL RENOVATION |
| A | REHABILITATIONS OF ACADEMIC AREA | | 905,967,592.19 | |
| B | REHABILITATION OF DORMITORY AREA | | 126,809,212.94 | |
| C | REHABILITATION OF STAFF QUARTERS | | 359,379,541.00 | |
| D | REHABILITATION OF SPORT FACILITIES | | 55,115,926.31 | |
| E | SERVICES | | 30,440,706.69 | |
| | **GRAND TOTAL** | | **4,091,552,204.05** | |

In addition to these efforts, the ministry between March 2009 to July 2009 awarded contract for the construction of 400 classrooms at the cost of N916,990,962.83 while the fabrication and distribution of 3 seater students desks and chairs at the cost of N129,600,000.00was also done to enhance learning in the state's post primary schools.

In the same vein, the Ministry awarded a contract for the construction of classrooms, toilets, laboratories and [illegible] at 9 local government areas at [illegible] secondary schools and 27 [illegible] schools at the cost of [illegible]83,[illegible]08,512.00 under the supervision of the state education sector project. Similarly between January to June 2009, the following expenditures were incurred in the following:

- N15 Million Naira Renovation and construction of Mosques at various schools 2009
- Spends N238 million for textbooks and distributed to 9 selected local governments under SESP
- N55.4 million Construction of community centre at 'Yar mai shinkafi in Gwale Local Government
- N165 Million on WAEC, NECO, HIS examinations
- N1.2 billion for contract awarded for 18 junior secondary schools and 27 primary schools
- Introduces literacy by radio covering 44 local governments with enrolment of 2,200 students 1,675 males and 525 females
- Instructional materials under SESP to

  1. 849 JSS Schools and Primary at cost of N14,183,084.96
  2. Science equipment for 65 J.S.S at cost of N8,923,850

Thus between January to May 2009 alone, the sum of N3,926,516,409.80 was expended by the Ministry of Education to enhancing teaching and learning in schools.

On the whole, the state government executed projects between May 2003 to May 2009 to the tune of 8,018,158,613.85

## KANO STATE SECONDARY SCHOOLS MANAGEMENT BOARD

Kano State Teacher's Service Board was established by an Assembly Edict known as, 'Kano State Teachers Service Board Law' and it formally came into being in September, 2003 when the 1st Executive Secretary was appointed. The establishment of the board, which was initiated by the previous Government, was a great innovation and would go down as one of the greatest legacies of the Shekarau administration in the educational sector. It is to the credit of this administration, that all issues pertaining to teachers which were hitherto handled by the Ministry of Education is now to be handled by a special board to professionally handle the issues of

recruitment, promotion and discipline of teachers.

Functions of the Board
The law establishing the Board spelt out its functions as follows:

- To be responsible for employment, promotion and discipline on the recommendation of the Ministry;
- Harmonization and payment of teachers salaries and allowances;
- Draw up and implement conditions of service for teachers;
- Maintain an up to date personal records for all teachers in its employment;
- Handle welfare and in-service training of staff under its jurisdiction;
- Prepare testimonials and certificates of service for teachers as at and when due;
- Perform such other functions as may be assigned to it through the supervising Ministry.

**Structure:**
To ensure the smooth attainment of these objectives, the board is made up of five (5) departments as follows:

1. Admin. & General Services;
2. Monitoring and Evaluation;
3. Recruitment and Training;
4. Planning Research and Statistics;
5. Promotion and Discipline.

Each of the department is headed by a Director who is answerable to the Executive Secretary. There is also a Board of Directors that decides on policy matters. As at March 2006, the Board is manned by 8,862 teaching staff.

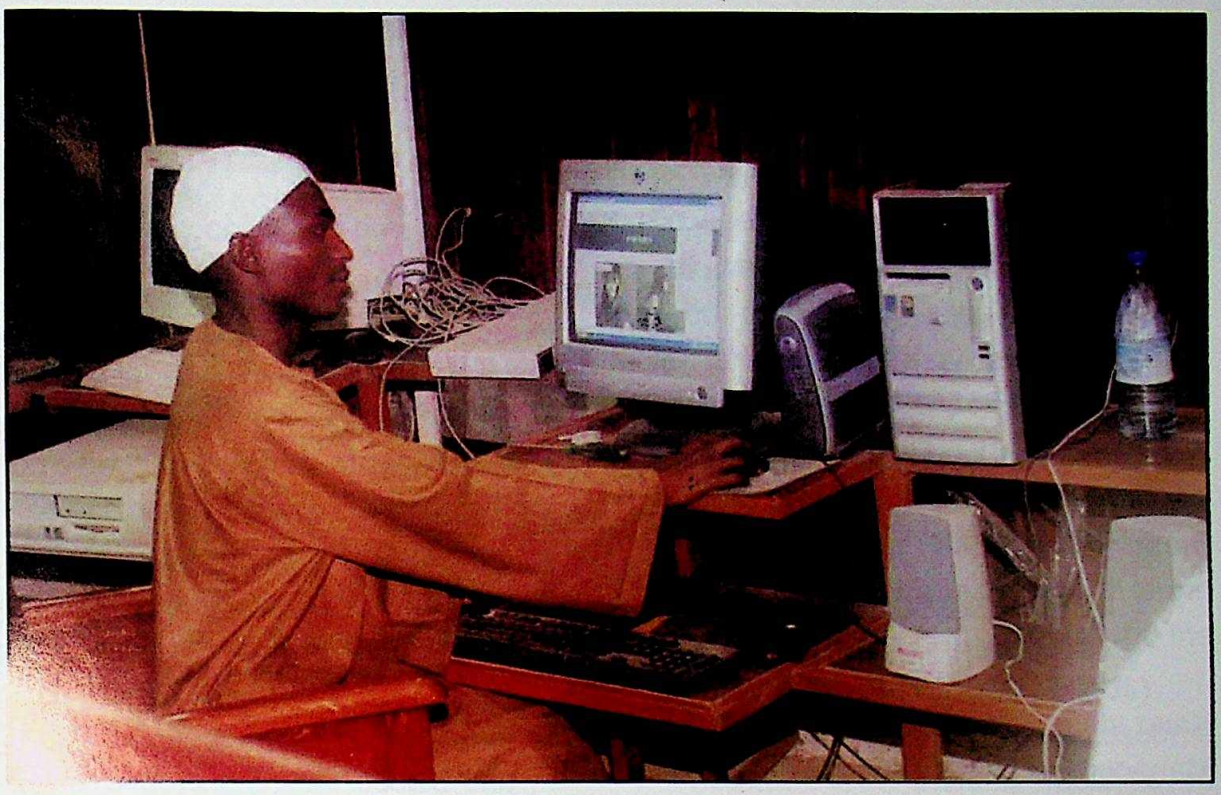
**Activities/Functions of the Departments**
Administration and General Services Department:- The primary functions of the department are:

- General administration of the board finance;
- Handle all personnel matters with a view to inculcating sense of services, discipline, cohesion, dedication and loyalty through enforcement of standards and procedures that are in conformity with civil service rules and regulations;
- To ensure the conducive working environment is provided and maintained.

**Recruitment and Training:**
The department is responsible for recruitment of teachers on both permanent and pensionable basis as well as the training and re-training of staff.

To create an enabling environment for the operation of the Board, the state Government released the sum of N15 million take off grant for the renovation of existing structures, construction of mosques and the department of monitoring and evaluation.

With the receipt of another N17,909,374.35 from the Government, the Board embarked



kano State Library intenet Cafe

on the construction of additional administrative block and the expansion of Board room, while the sum of N8 million granted in the year 2005/2006 was utilized in the procurement of equipment. With these unprecedented Government support the Board was able to achieve a lot as will be shown later.

Promotion and Discipline:-
The major function of the department is the promotion and discipline of all the staff of the Board. It processes promotion, advancement, change of cadre and disciplinary cases. The detail encompasses interview, issuance of notification letters, suspensions and dismissal.

**Monitoring and Evaluation:**
The Department is particularly responsible for inspection, monitoring and evaluation of the activities of both teachers and school administrations. It monitors and evaluates their performances to ensure competency, efficiency and effectiveness in the discharge of their duties.

**Planning, Research & Statistics:**
The department of planning, research and statistics is responsible for planning the board activities, conducting research on development activities, collection, collation of data, data storage, data analysis, identification of schools manpower needs etc.
Impact Recorded:
As a result of the enumerated measures

taken to improve working condition of the Teachers Service Board since its inception, it is observed that:

- The complains by teachers on promotion has been reduced drastically.
- Improved performance of teachers as a result of various incentives given to them.
- Inflow of qualified teachers to the teaching industry as a result of the incentives.

## BRIEF HISTORY AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS (JUNE, 2003 TO JUNE 2008)

Kano state Senior Secondary Schools Management Board (KSSSSMB) came into being on 10th November, 2006 (20th Shawwal 1427 AH( upon the enactment of the Law, 'Kano State Senior Secondary Schools Management Board law 2006.

Before this development, Kano State Senior Secondary Schools Management Board was known as Kano State Teachers Service Board whose functions were limited to services rendered to only secondary school teachers.

Following this development, Kano State Senior Secondary Schools Management Board handles not only teachers welfare but also non-teaching staff and students.

From its inception to date the Board recorded the following achievements:

- Recruited 9873 teaching staff and 607non-teaching staff;
- Sponsored various workshops and seminars for the improvement of staff performance;
- Sponsored 707 teachers for in-service training in various institutions in the country;
- Promoted 10,893 teaching staff and 2083 non-teaching staff;
- Advancement/change of cadre of 420 staff.
- Complied seniority lists and up-dated data on schools profiles statistics on teaching subjects, school qualification etc;
- Identified schools manpower needs and placed teachers and NYSC to where their services are mostly required;
- Conducted regular schools inspection across the ten zonal education areas in the state;
- Mobilized and urged teachers to register with Teachers Registration Council of Nigeria (TRCN) and over 3,000 teachers have so far registered with the council, while application of others are being processed; Mobilized active participation of individuals, organizations, banks etc in constructing classrooms, dormitories etc.
- Commenced the payment teachers salary scale (TSS) in September 2008 (the month of agreement was signed).
- Provision of (60) Toyota Hiace motor vehicles to all boarding secondary

schools and 10 zonal offices, headquarters of the board, KERD, ANCOPPS etc.

**KANO STATE AGENCY FOR MASS EDUCATION**

Kano State Agency for Mass Education is the first and largest non-formal education out-fit in Nigeria. It was set up in April 1980 and formally took off in 1981 with the aim of eradicating illiteracy among adults, developing their skills and knowledge for the betterment of the society.

The agency over the years has distinguished itself in its task and has more than proved its mettle in the discharge of its functions and objectives having won the UNESCO International Literacy Award (1990 and 1994) which is contested among all members of UNESCO in the world.

VISION: To produce literate and enlightened citizens.
MISSION: To create and sustain second chance of learning opportunities for youth and adults.

The main objectives of the Agency for Mass Education are:

1. To serve as an instrument for the eradication of illiteracy among adult, drop-outs, youths and as a source of enlightenment among people in the state and for the provision of facilities for continuing education.
2. To develop in adult youths, the ability to use the skills acquired to enhance their knowledge and understanding of their social and physical environment in order to improve their mode of living and their state of well-being.
3. To develop in adult and youths alike, attitudes and commitments toward active participation in the transformation of their immediate locality and the nation at large.
4. To prepare the adults and youths in the promotion of such activities, which the agency may deem purposeful and constructive in terms of the overall development of the state and the nation.
5. To serve as a localized resource centre with training facilities in artisan crafts.

To ensure the attainment of these objectives, the agency has designed most of the required literacy programme that are aimed at providing the required skills for the target population.

These programmes are well coordinated and the appropriated strategies required to ensure the successful implementation were put in place.

**PROGRAMMES OFFERED BY THE AGENCY FOR MASS EDUCATION:**

a) Basic literacy
b) Post Literacy programme
c) Islamic Education programme (remedial Islamic Education)
d) Women Education programme
e) Continuing Education (Remedial Education Programme)
f) Special Education Programme
i. Nomadic

ii. Workers
iii. Disabled

g) Vocational Education Programme
   i. Male Vocational (Carpentry, Welding, Motor Mechanics, Electrical Installation, Plumbing, Building etc.
   ii. Female Vocational (Seqing, Knitting, Cookery, Batik Tie and Dye, Soap Making, Pomade Making and other hand crafts)

h) News reporting, Photography and video coverage
   i) Literacy by radio and T.V. (filin mu yaki jahilci)
   j) reflect methodology programme.

As a result of this, the agency has recorded achievement in the following areas:

- Reduction of illiteracy rate in the state from 41.8% - 39.3
- Established computer and remedial education programme for women at Giginyu, Municipal, and Bichi LGAs.
- Established 1088 literacy centers for adults, 262 integrated Quaranic education centers and 262 centers for girl child
- Constructed three 3 model women centers at Albasu, Bagwai, and Giginyu in Nassarawa LGAs
- Provision of six (6) buses for monitoring agency's programme
- Established mass education committees at state and LGAs level which bring about increase in community participation in literacy programme
- Introduction of J.I.S., S.I.S. and H.I.S. for non-formal Islamiyya schools
- In collaboration with donor Agencies, the agency established literacy classes for Disable, Girl-child and Qur'anic basic education.

**KANO STATE LIBRARY BOARD**

Kano State Library started functioning in 1968, following the creation of Kano State in 1967. When the resources of the former regional library was shared among the six former Northern States, approximately 9,000 volumes of books and 2 thousand Government documents were made available to Kano state.

The Library was officially opened on 15th November, 1969 by the Military Governor, Alhaji Audu Bako.

Kano State Library was established with the following objectives:

1. To advise Government on Library policy.
2. To provide library services of the state with other diverse educational,

   professional and vocational needs and interests.
3. To oversee library development in the state with a view to assisting ministries, Local Governments and other organizations to establish their own libraries.
4. To procure and preserve Government documents and other related sources of

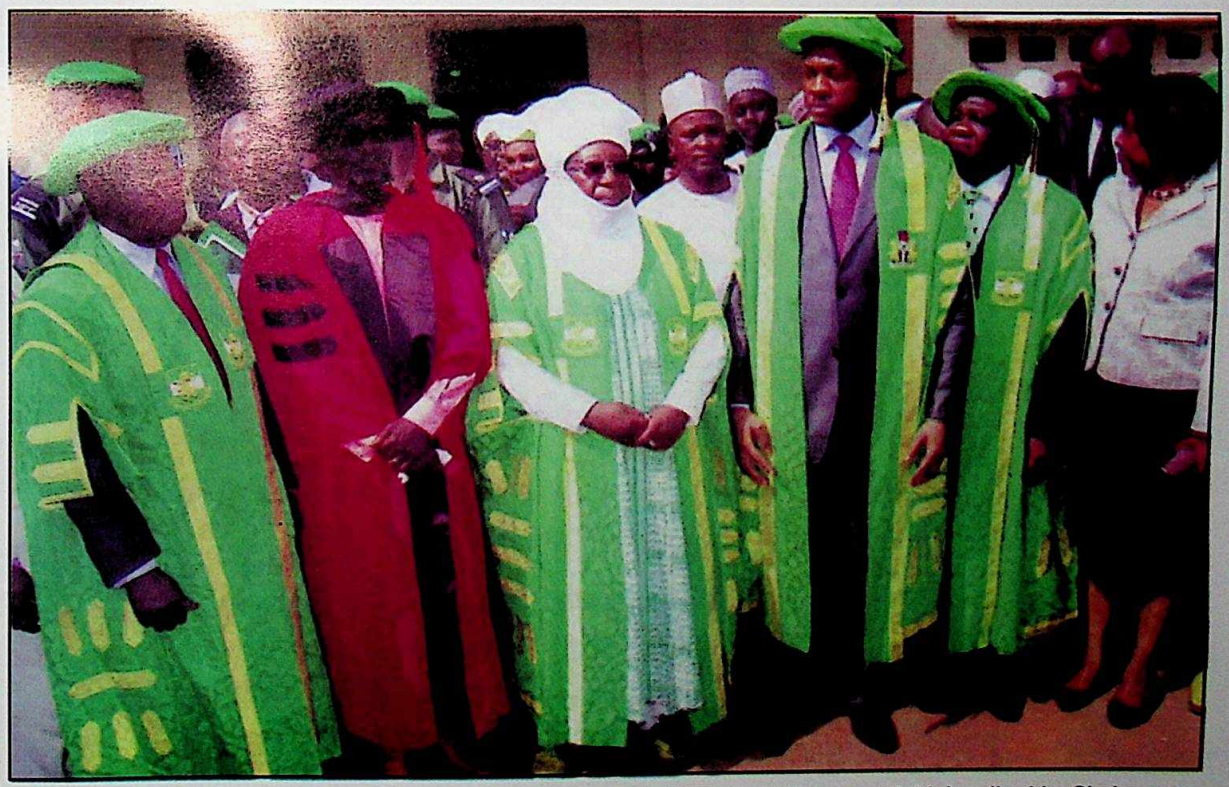
information relevant to our historical and cultural heritage

5. To coordinate the operation of school library services.

The opening of library in 1969 marked the beginning of the existence and establishment of Kano State Library. At the initial stage it was placed under the Ministry of Information, but in 1969 when it was formally opened, it was transferred to the Ministry of Education and bestowed with the responsibility of advising and implementing policy on library services in the state with the first Librarian named Mr. Hurrigton, a Canadian official.

At this stage of library function, the entire stock of the library made up of 9,000 volumes of books and 2,000 Government documents inherited from Northern Nigerian Government were shared among the 3 library points viz Kano City, Fagge and Hadejia with Kano City branch keeping 8,000 volumes of books while those at Hadejia and Fagge were stocked with 500 volumes each.

As a step towards streamlining the activities of the library to meet with modern challenges, an edict establishing Kano State Library Board was enacted in 1981, while the Board of Directors made up of Chairman, 11 members including the Director of the Library was appointed. The main task of the Board as provided for in the edict establishing it, is to establish, control and maintain in the state, public library



Chancellor of University of Nigeria and Emir of Zaria, Alhaji Shehu Idris pose with Malam Ibrahim Shekarau at the 2008 convocation during which the Governor was confered with honourary degree

services, divisional libraries at Local Government areas as well as establish a book depot to purchase and sell books and other library materials. It also falls within the duty of Kano State Library Board to supervise and help organize library services in all post-primary institutions, Ministries and Departments of Government.

**RECORDED SUCCESS**

The Kano State Library Board, since its establishment has endeavoured to accomplish its objectives with varying degree of success. In its day to day activities, it provides services to its clientele which include loans to individuals and organizations, reference services, bookshop services and photocopying services. It also had provided a conducive ground for training and retaining of librarians from Government and non-Governmental organizations through seminars, workshops and refresher courses.

As a mark of success, the Library Board between 1968 to 1991 (when Jigawa state was carved out of Kano state) had established 22 Libraries and a total collection of 250,000 volumes of books. Its most active period of expansion in the eighties (80s) saw the construction of permanent Divisional Libraries and 2 pro-type libraries. The sum of N1.5 million was expended between 1987 to 1989 to establish 5 permanent divisional libraries and N1 million for the construction of 2 prototype libraries in 1991. As a consequence of the massive enlightenment and awareness among the people in the importance of library service, readership figures have continued to increase.

Between 1985 to 1986 alone at least 129,274 people availed themselves of the services at Main Library while service points in the Local Governments recorded 79,467 readers during the same period. Also between 1986 to 1991 as least 779,831 readers patronised the Boards services while 300 school libraries and 30 ministerial libraries were re-organized by the staff of the Board.

Perhaps the most far reaching step taken so far in the history of library development, was in the execution of Murtala Muhammad Library Complex which consumed N12.8 million between 1988 and 1999.

On readership increase, the Board has recorded a readership of 3.4 million readers while 1500 volumes of books have been procured for the Boards headquarters between 1993 to 1995. It was also the period when the 3 Divisional Libraries at Bichi, Karaye and Dambatta were established, additional branches in all the branches were created while additional 37,771 adult books and 18,666 children books were made available to all the library outlets in the state.

Other successes recorded by the Library Board between 1990 to 1995 towards improving its services, include training of 3,000 library assistants, 1800 library assistants from schools, ministries and

other non-Governmental orgainizations, re-organizing 8 school libraries, 6 institutional libraries and loaning 8,000 volume of books as part of the Board loan services.

On the whole, the Kano State Library Board within its 41 years of existence has come a long way. Before the creation of Jigawa state in 1991, it was operating 22 service centres, with a volume of 250,000 books. By 1997, the Board has 15 centres and a total collection of 281,000 volumes of books, 200 video cassettes, 300 radio cassettes and maintained 4 titles of daily newspapers in its collections. It has catered for the needs of millions of readers and other users and provided wide range of services to diverse educational, professional, vocational and Governmental bodies.

**GENERAL ACHIEVEMENTS**

Kano State Library Board has recorded so many feats from 1982 to date notable among which are:

1. Enacting of a law establishing the Board called Library Board Law 1982.

2. Establishment of Branches at Gaya, Sumaila, Dawakin Kudu, Bichi, Karaye, Shanono, Kurmawa, Dambatta, Rano, D/Tofa, Bagwai,

   Minjibir and Gwarzo.

3. Introduction of Mobile Library Services in the state.

4. Completion of the Murtala Muhammad Library Complex.

5. Introduction of School Library services for Secondary Schools in the state.

6. Opening of Braille section to cater for the visually impaired persons.

7. Opening of American corner.

8. Acquisition and installation of V-sat gadgets and equipments for internet.

9. Construction of motorized borehole at the premises of the Murtala Muhd.

   Library Board.

10. Construction of drainage at the front of the Library Complex.

11. Bulk purchase for Murtala Muhammad Library.

12. Bulk purchase of books and library materials from the Education Tax Funds intervention grants.

13. Establishment of bookshop to buy and sell at subsidized rates to the public.

**BETWEEN 1999 to 2001 SUCCESSES RECORDED INCLUDED:-**

- Revival of the idea of Murtala Muhammad Library Complex which culminated on the launching of an appeal funds with realized N70,400,000.00
- Awarding the contract for the completion of the project at the cost of N260 million by end of the year 2000.
- Rehabilitation of the Library

Complex at Kofar Nassarawa at the cost of N1 million.

- Launching of Kano State Book Week during which books worth N1.5 million were donated.
- Restoration of essential services including purchase of newspapers, magazines and periodicals.
- Reactivation of Children Library Services.

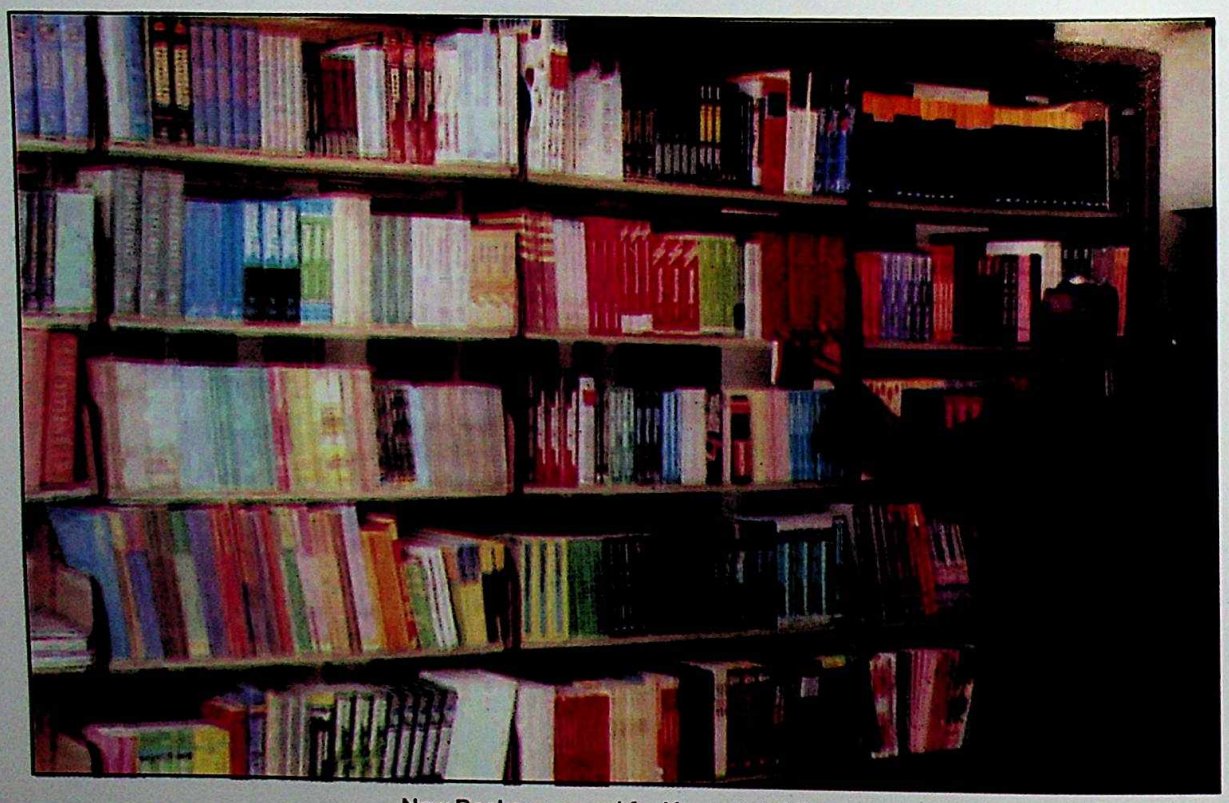
## SERVICES OFFERED BY THE LIBRARY

Kano State Library Board offers a range of services to various regular and specific needs of individuals and organizations. They include:

a) Circulation Services;
b) Internet Services;
c) Audio Visual Services;
d) Children and School Library Services;
e) Computer Training Services;
f) Bookshop Services;
g) Bindery & Printing Services;
h) Photocopy Services;
i) Library Consultancy Services;
j) Graphic and Art Printing Services
k) Conference and workshop facilities.

**Project Executed 2003 to 2008**

As part of the present administrator's resolve and determination to turn around



New Books procured for Kano state Library

the fortunes of all aspects of the Educational sphere, a great deal of financial support has been given to the Board to execute a lot of projects and over N27 million has been release to the Board to execute various projects and purchase of books within the first 3 years of this administration.

## RECENT ACHIEVEMENTS OF KANO STATE LIBRARY BOARD

The Kano State Library Board comprised of three major Departments namely: Admin. & General Services. Technical and Reader Services Departments.

## PROGRESS

The State Library was able to make noticeable changes in staff attitude to work and job performance as a result of Social Re-orientation Programme introduced by the Government. Similarly, the Board was able to establish three Divisional Libraries at Shanono, Takai and Warawa Local Government Areas.

An introduction of modern library services by the Board has increased the awareness of the local community on the use of library services and the benefit to be derived from using it. For example the demand for establishment of Divisional Libraries by different local government communities is high. Excursion visit to library by primary, secondary, tertiary institutions in the state is always on the increase. This is as a result of the effort in carrying out public awareness on the use of library in the state.

From the year 2003 to date a number of projects were carried out by the Board which includes among others:-

a) Construction of motorized borehole
b) Procurement and installation of V-Sat and networking
c) Purchase of Books of Murtala Muhd. Library Complex Resource Centre
d) Construction of a Proto-Type Divisional Library at Doguwa.
e) Purchase of Bindery and Printing Equipment.
f) Purchase of Books for two (2) Divisional Libraries.

Other activities by the Board are as follows:-

**READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT 2003**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Library Services | - | Procurement of books from ETF 825 columns |
| Local Purchase | - | 647 volumes |
| Donations | - | Received 2,000 books |
| Journals | - | Received 1832 |
| New Arrivals | - | 2647 |
| Attendance | - | 189,203 |
| Books issued out | - | 485 |
| Over due | - | 66 |
| New arrivals | - | 3236 volumes |
| School Excursions visit | - | 12 Schools |

A total of 297,295 volumes were available as at 2003

**2004 BULK PURCHASE**
2,286 volumes

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Local Purchase | - | 1738 volumes |
| Donations | - | 1426 volumes |
| Journals | - | 1628 volumes |
| Attendance | - | A total of 210,918 were recorded |
| Books consulted | - | 129,503 |
| Books borrowed | - | 9,775 volumes |
| New arrivals | - | 6,236 volumes |
| Excursions to schools | - | 12 Schools |
| No. of books | - | 290,959 volumes were available as at 2004 |

**2005**

- Purchase of books for Mobile Vans 1445 volumes were recorded
- Purchase of books for two Divisional Libraries, Wudil and Shanono 70 volumes were carried out
- Generally 4236 volumes were received as donations.
- Journals - 1326 volumes were also received
- Attendance - a total of 229,106 was recorded
- Books consulted - 137,021
- Books borrowed - 9,105
- Over dues - 22
- New Arrivals - 4,891
- Enrolment - 372
- No. of books purchased during the year 2005 - 4,251 volumes.

**2006**

- ETF purchase were carried out - 545 volumes
- Local Purchase - 280 volumes
- Donations - 975 volumes were received
- Journals - 1795 volumes were also received

**2007**

- Attendance - 266,511
- Books consulted - 27,012
- Books issued out - 1,584
- School Excursions - 37 Schools
- New Arrivals - 4,452

**2008 January - May**

1) Attendance - 18,260
2) Book consulted - 11,255
3) Books Issued - 122
4) New Arrivals - 1,162
5) Enrolment - 38
6) Excursion - 7
7) No. of Books - 303,340

**ACHIEVEMENTS**

From the year 2003 to date a number of promotion cases in respect of officers on GL. 01 and above were treated and cleared. Similarly other cases involving recruitment, retirement, advancement, transfers and conversion were also handled, as they affect officers of the library within the period under review.

Other welfare package for boosting the morale of library workers toward improving productivity, hard work and commitment to duties were considered by the Board and approved in line with the spirit of good [illegible] to make the State Library Service [illegible] ace setter in the whole country.

Other notable achievement/success was recorded during the last quarters of 2004. This include among others as:-

1. Government graciously released the sum of four million nine hundred and sixty thousand Naira for the procurement and installation of V-Sat equipment, connection and provision of access to Internet to some offices within the Murtala Muhammad Library Complex.
2. Government released the sum of seven mullion (N7m) to the Board for the purchase of books in sciences, humanities, engineering, law and arts to stock the ultra modern Murtala Muhammad Library Complex.
3. Improvement of security at the Murtala Muhammad Library Complex by the provision of additional burglar proofs.
4. Successful hosting of Conference of Chief Executives of Library Boards in Nigeria's meeting between 25th 26th November, 2004.
5. Hosted Professor Graham Furniss of the School of African Oriental Studies, University of London together with centre of the study of Hausa Culture, Kano State. Graham delivered a lecture of Hausa Culture on Sunday 28th November, 2004.
6. The Board successfully retired the Education Tax Public Library Intervention Fund where books and other library materials worth N3.5m were purchased.
7. Establishment of American Corner at the Murtala Muhammad Library Complex.

**SCIENCE AND TECHNICAL SCHOOLS BOARD**

The idea of Science Secondary Schools started in 1977 with the sole aim of producing qualified state indigenes in the science based subjects to fill up the state quota in the institutions of Higher learning in the state with a view to producing indigenous Doctors, Engineers, Pharmacists, etc to man our hospitals, water and civil works and other specialized areas in Government establishments.

Conscious of the strategic relevance of Science and Technical education to the overall development of modern Kano state, successive Governments have taken bold measures to tackle the acute

shortage of qualified indigenous manpower at all levels in science based fields with a view to implement development programmes. The establishment of the Board came in 1982, some few years after the establishment of some science colleges. The aim was to ensure further boost in science related studies in secondary schools culminating in the enactment of the law establishing the Kano state Science and Technical Schools Board in 1982.

The Board which started with only two Science Secondary Schools now has 12 institutions under its care, namely:-

| S/N | NAME OF SCHOOLS | YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Dawakin Kudu Science Collage | 1977 |
| 2 | Wakin Tofa Science Collage | 1977 |
| 3 | Government Tech. Collage Kano | 1953 |
| 4 | Government Tech. College Wudil | 1958 |
| 5 | Government Technical Collage Bagauda | 1976 |
| 6 | Government Technical Collage Ungogo | 1984 |
| 7 | Vocational Training Center Kwakwaci | 1980 |
| 8 | Vocational Training Center Dambatta | 1981 |
| 9 | Girls Science & Tech. College, Kano | 1998 |
| 10 | Maitama Sule Science College, Gaya | 1993 |
| 11 | Day Science Collage, Kano | 1993 |
| 12 | Girls Science College, Garko | 1992 |

Kano State Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau on inspection visit of Kano State Library

## ACHIEVEMENTS

Since the establishment of Science and Technical Board it has recorded enormous successes especially in terms of preparing science students to gain admission into Higher Institutions. Transition rate from Science Secondary Schools to Higher Institutions is at its best. Between 1977 when the first Science Colleges were established in Dawakin Kudu and Dawakin Tofa and 1991 when the old Kano state was broken into two (2) with Jigawa state excised out of it, a total of 5,800 students graduated from Science Vocational and Technical Schools in Kano state with the majority gaining admission into Universities and Higher Institutions, while the rest have been absorbed into the labour market as craftsmen and artisans.

As further confirmation of the high performance of Kano state Science College, a candidate from Dawakin Tofa Science Secondary School in 1985 won the best WAEC Award and trophy of excellence in GCE 'O' Level. Similarly, out of the first Science Colleges at Dawakin Tofa and Dawakin Kudu, 900 of them got a minimum of 5 or more credits in GCE 'O' Level, which qualified them for admission into Nigerian Universities.

With the special attention accorded, Science and Technical Education in recent years by Government, there is the hope that more successes will be recorded.

For example, between 1999 and 2001 the following investments were made:-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Renovation of Board Secretariat | N30,606,214.41 |
| 2 | General Services | N9,135,705.55 |
| 3 | Renovation of Science Colleges | N12,144,423.77 |
| 4 | Rehabilitation of Technical Colleges and Vocational Centres | N9,336,085.07 |

In 2003, capital budget, the following achievements were recorded:-

a) Construction of 2Nos. VIP toilet blocks at Science College Dawakin Tofa at the cost of N500,000.00 each.

b) Renovation of Students Hostel at Science College Dawakin Tofa at N1,500,000.00

c) Rehabilitation of Water System network at Science College Dawakin Tofa at the cost of N1,500,000.00

d) Fabrication of Classrooms furniture for 10 schools under the Board at N1,000,000.00

e) General overhaul and replacement of parts of 111No. generators of schools under the Board at the total cost of N1 million.

On the whole the Board from 2003 to 2006 executed projects to the tune of N316,509,954.61 covering construction and rehabilitation works, supply of laboratory equipments and provision of infrastructures.

They are as follows:-

**2003**

1. Construction of 2Nos. VIP Toilet Block at Science College, D/Tofa -- N1m
2. Renovation of Student's hostel at Science College, D/Tofa- N200,000=
3. Rehabilitation of Water System Network at D/Tofa Science College - N1.5m
4. Fabrication of Classroom Furniture for 10Nos. Schools -N1m

| S/N | DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT/PROGRAMME | LOCATION | CONTRACT SUM |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONV. OF WATER SYSTEM TOILETS TO PIT LATRINE (STUDENTS) | GSC GARKO | N1,060,053.75 |
| 2 | REN./REH. OF 2 NOS. CHEM LABS & PROV. OF FURNITURE | GSC GARKO | N4,43 00.( ) |
| 3 | REN./REH. OF 1NO BIOLOGY LAB & PROV. OF FURNITURE | MSSC GAYA | N1,79( )0.( |
| 4 | REN./REH. OF 1NO PHY. LAB & PROV. OF LAB. FURNITURE | MSSC GAYA | N2,007 0.( |
| 5 | COMP. REN. OF 2NOS. CLASSROOMS BLOCKS | GTC BAGAUDA | N729,47 90 |
| 6 | SUPPLY OF CHEM. & SCIENTIFIC EQUIP. TO CHEM. LAB. | D/KUDU SCI. COL. | N996,56 04 |
| 7 | SUPPLYOF CHEM. & SCIENCE EQUIP TO PHY. LAB | D/KUDU SCI. COL. | N1,308,686.04 |
| 8 | SUPPLY OF CHEM. & SCIE NCE EQUIP TO CHEM. LAB. | D/TOFA SCI. COL. | N1,101,556.04 |
| 9 | SUPPLY OF CHEM. & SCIENTIFIC EQUIP. TO PHY LAB. | D/TOFA SCI. COL. | 1,386951.04 |
| 10 | DRILLING OF HAND PUMP BORE-HOLE & INSTALATION | GTC UNGOGO | N400,000.00 |
| 11 | DRILLING OF HAND-PUMP BOREHOLE & INSTALATION | D/TOFA SCI COL. | N500,000.00 |
| 12 | DRILLING OF HAND-PUMP BOREHOLE & INSTALATION | STSB STAFF QTRS G/DUTSE | N400,000.00 |
| 13 | RENOVATION OF STUDENTS HOSTELS U-SHAPE & BLOCKS | MSSC GAYA | N2,892,193.31 |
| 14 | RENOVATION OF STUDENTS HOSTELS U-SHAPE &.BLOCKS | MSSC GAYA | N2,892,193.31 |
| 15 | REN. OF STAFF NURSERY SCHOOL | MSSC GAYA | N642,880.83 |
| 16 | REN. OF 1NO. STAFF HOUSE | MSSC GAYA | N337,172.03 |
| 17 | REN. OF 1NO. STAFF HOUSE | MSSC GAYA | N771,780.93 |
| 18 | RENOVATION OF 1NO. STAFF HOUSE | MSSC GAYA | N234,621.93 |
| 19 | RENOVATION OF 1NO. STAFF HOUSE | MSSC GAYA | N2,291,578.83 |
| | | **TOTAL** | **N26,182,703.98** |

## 2005 ACHIEVEMENTS

| S/N | DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT/PROGRAMME | LOCATION | CONTRACT SUM |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | CONST. OF WALL FENCE (PHASE II) | GSC GARKO | N9,985,430.41 |
| 2 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO. | D/TOFA SCI COL | N57,704.11 |
| 3 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO. STB/GR/403 | GSC GARKO | N832,360.33 |
| 4 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO. STB/GR/402 | GSC GARKO | N890,925.99 |
| 5 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO. STB/DK/138A | D/KUDU SCI COL. | N591,115.18 |
| 6 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO. STB/DK/138B | D/KUDU SCI COL | 594,730.21 |
| 7 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO. STB/GY/019 | MSSC GAYA | N914,584.36 |
| 8 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO. STB/KN/22 | GTC KANO | N635,156.16 |
| 9 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO | GTC BAGAUDA | N772,330.10 |
| 10 | CONST. OF NEW [illegible] GANI | GANI, SUMAILA L.G.A. | N39,357,549.95 |
| 11 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO STB/KN/[illegible] | GTC KANO | N333,927.21 |
| 12 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO STB/KN/[illegible] | GTC KANO | N196,607.72 |
| 13 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO STB/UNG/033 | GTC UNGOGO | N363,505.11 |
| 14 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO STB/DT/004 | D/TOFA SCI COL. | N271,235.65 |
| 15 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO STB/GR/414A | GSC GARKO | N209,365.71 |
| 16 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO STB/VTCD/10A | V.T.C. DAMBATTA | N319.078.38 |
| 17 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO STB/VTCD/10B | V.T.C. DAMBATTA | N311,521.36 |
| 18 | CONST. OF VTC MUNICIPAL | RUMFA COL. PREMISES | N30,074,399.69 |
| 19 | CONST. STUD. HOSTEL BLOCK | GSC GARKO | N6,500,000.00 |
| 20 | CONST. OF STOREY C/ROOM BLOCK 8 | GSTC KANO | N13,726,447.18 |
| 21 | REN.OF SENIOR STAFF HOUSE 1NO STB/KN/008 | GTC STAFF QTRS | N9,979,647.81 |
| 22 | CONST. OF VTC DOGUWA (D/KUWA) | D/KOWA, DOGUWA | N48,357,549.95 |
| 23 | CONST. OF VTC ALBASU | ALBASU LGA | N39,357,549.95 |
| | | | **N218,878,054.75** |

## 2006 ACHIVEMENT

| S/N | DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT/PROGRAMME | LOCATION | CONTRACT SUM |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO. STB/DK/137 | D/KUDU S.C. | N356,643.97 |
| 2 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO. STB/DK/139A | D/KUDU S.C. | N591,115.18 |
| 3 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSE 1NO. STB/DK/139B | D/KDU S.C. | N586,566.24 |
| 4 | REN. OF PHY LAB 1NO. | D/TOFA S.C. | N637,540.75 |
| 5 | REN. OF HOUSE 1NO. STB/DT/028 | D/TOFA S.C. | 271,235.65 |
| 6 | REN. OF LAB. BLOCK FRO PHY. & CHEM. | D.S.C. KANO | N866,963.03 |
| 7 | REN. OF LAB BLOCK FOR PHY. &BIO. | G.S.C. GARKO | N900 63.03 |
| 8 | REN. OF LAB. BLOCKS FOR PHY. & CHEM | GSTC KANO | N727 8.5 |
| 9 | REN. OF STAFF HOUSES STB/WD/226 | GTC WUDIL | N361 2.7 |
| 10 | REN. OF STUDS. TOILE TS (TAIWO & RAMAT HOUSE | GTC WUIL | N278, .7 |
| 11 | REN. OF STUDENTS TOILETS (TAIWO & RAMAT HOUSE) | GTC WUIL | N278,9 .78 |
| 12 | REN. OF STUDENTS HOSTELS (MURTALA HOUSE) | GTC UNGOGO | N796,051.47 |
| 13 | REN. OF WORKSHOP | VTC KWAKWACI | N486,197.80 |
| 14 | REN. OF CLASSROOMS B LOCK FOR TAILORING/KNITTING | VTC KWAKWACI | N720,761.80 |
| 15 | REN. OF CLASSROOM BLOCKS (ABONDONED FOR TAILORING KNITTING | VTC DAMBATTA | N952,902.96 |
| 16 | COMPLETE WINDOW/DOOR NETTING AGAINST MOSQUITO | GSC GARKO | N488,187.12 |
| 17 | PURCHASE OF SCIENCE EQUIP FOR STUDENTS TRAINING | GTC WUDIL | N1,000,000.00 |
| 18 | DRILLING & INSTALLATION OF 1NO. BOREHOLE (HAND PUMP) | GTC BAGAUDA | N500,000.00 |
| 19 | CONST. OF WALL BLOCK FENCE (SCHOOL WALL) | VTC D/BATTA | N7,845,465.70 |
| 20 | CONST. OF WALL BLOCK FENCE (VIREMANT FROM VTC KWAKWACI) | GTC UNGOGO | N3,410,474.09 |

## THIRD PHASE 2006

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | CONST. TO COMPLETION WALL BLOCK FENCE | GSC GARKO | N7,938,497.44 |
| 22 | CONST. OF SENIOR STAFF HOUSES BLOCKS 5 NOS | VTC GANI SUMAILA LGA | N16,803,571.68 |
| 23 | CONST. OF WALL BLOCK FENCE | VTC GANI | N4,869,236.70 |
| 24 | CONST. OF MULTI-PURPOSEALL | MSSC GAYA | N15,924,092.65 |
| | | | **N67,890,195.88** |

Conferment of Honourary Doctorate Degree on Malam Ibrahim Shekarau by the University of Nigeria, Nsukka

C. SERVICE INCLUDING RECRUITMENTS ETC

a. 2003 - Promotion of 89 Senior Staff
- Promotion of 46 Junior Staff

b. 2004 - Employment of 132 Teaching Staff
- Promotion of 92 Senior Staff
- Promotion of 33 Junior Staff

c. 2005 - Gainful employment to 321 Senior & Junior Staff
- Promotion of 84 Senior Staff
- Promotion of 76 Teaching Staff
- Promotion of 46 Junior Staff
- Employment of 45 Teaching Staff

d. 2006 - Promotion of 54 Senior Staff
- Promotion of 53 Junior Staff

2007 - Promotion of 60 Senior Staff

e. Sponsorship of over 200 Staff without teaching qualification to acquire Post Graduate Diploma in Education, Training at Bayero University and Federal College of Education (FCE) Kano.

f. Under the Board's welfare scheme over 500 Staff benefitted from various soft loans for purchase of vehicles/cycles, company shares, Mobile telephones etc, worth about N10m.

g. Representing the nation in International Junior Engineers & Scientists (JETS) competition in India by our students, courtesy of their coming first in the final of the nation JETS Olympiad quiz competition.

h. Participation in yearly Kano Trade Fair

and recently Kaduna International Trade Fair as part of Kano state contingent. Products Phototypes fabricated by students of technical colleges and trainees of vocational training centres displayed always attract large crowd of spectators/admirers.

**IMPACT ON THE SOCIETY'S WELL BEING**

A. 40% increase in Student's enrolment in both Science and Technical College for the absorption of more Junior Secondary Schools products.

B. Empowerment training in the two Vocational Training Centres under the Board on behalf of the office of Special Adviser on Youths matters whereby over 1,000 youths were given vocational skill acquisition training (Carpentry & Joinery, Welding, Block Laying, Furniture Making etc) with a view of making them acquire gainful employment and become self sufficient and reliant life.

The summary of achievements of the Board between May 2003-May 2009 are as follows:

- Purchase of sets of computers for Science Collages D/Tofa, Gaya, Garko, Day Science and Digital printers and photocopier for the Secretariat.
- Supply of new tools & equipments and training materials for new V.T.C.S. Gani and Municipal
- Supply of Toyota Nissan Bus to all our colleges and inspection division.
- Promoted 502 teaching staff and 178 non-teaching staff
- Sponsorship of over 200 staff with non teaching qualification to acquire post graduate diploma in education, at Bayero University Kano and Federal College of Education, Kano.
- Under the Board welfare scheme over 100 staff benefited from various soft loans for purchase of motor vehicle/motor cycle and bicycles.
- Increase Students enrolment in both science and technical colleges also 80 students were secured admission into federal science and technical colleges; Zuru, Kafanchan, and Sokoto.
- Establishment of additional Girls Science and Technical College at Karaye with effect from September 2009.
- Upgrading of Vocational Training Center (VTC) to Government Technical College (GTC) at Danbatta
- Presented the nation in International Junior Engineers & Scientist (JETS) competition in India.

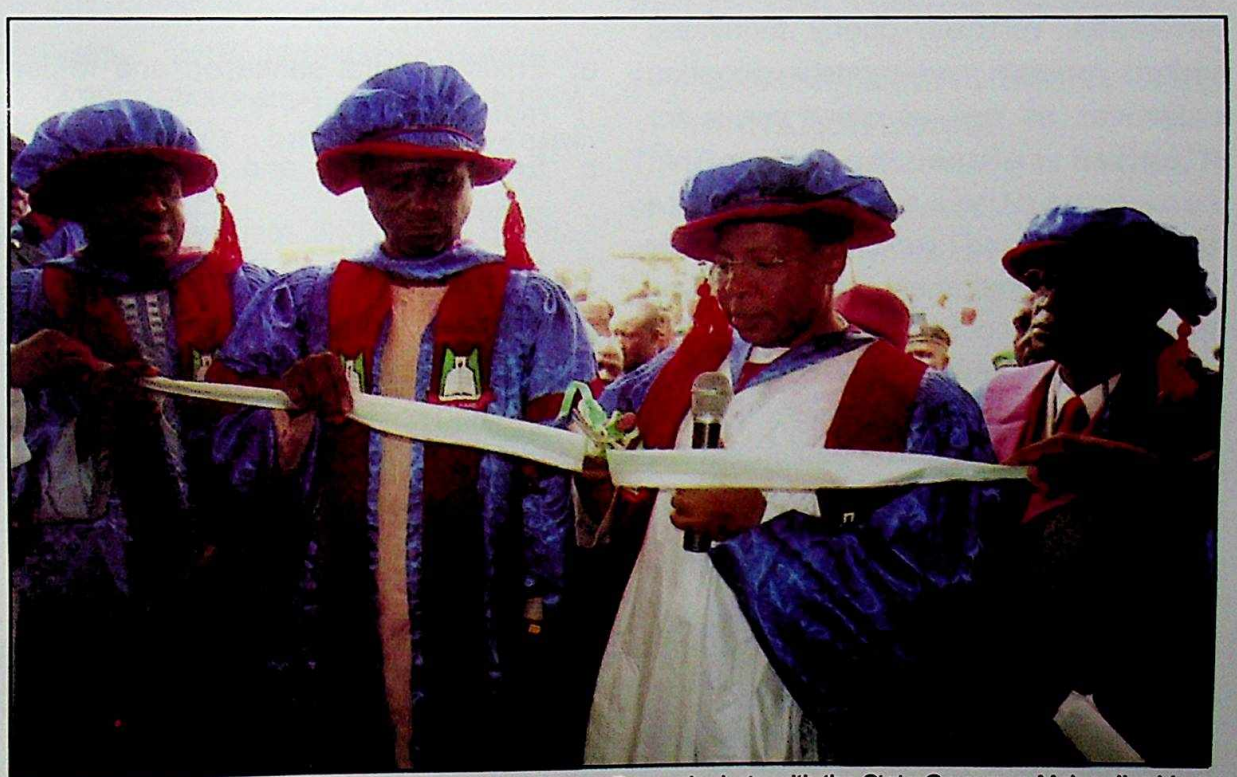
## 5 YEARS STUDENTS PERFORMANCE (2004-2008

| S/N | YEAR | EXAMS | NO. OF CAND. SAT | NO. WITH 5 CREDIT & ABOVE | % | COST (REGISTRATION) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2004 | WAEC, NECO & NABTEB | 2,635 | 824 | 31 | N10,540,000 |
| 2 | 2005 | WAEC, NECO & NABTEB | 1085 | 544 | 50 | N4,340.000 |
| 3 | 2006 | WAEC, NECO & NABTEB | 1713 | 1019 | 59 | N6,852,000 |
| 4 | 2007 | WAEC, NECO & NABTEB | 2212 | 1462 | 66 | N9,954,000 |
| 5 | 2008 | WAEC, NECO & NABTEB | 2723 | 1693 | 62 | N12,253,500 |

## SCIENCE AND TECHNICAL SCHOOLS BOARD KANO STATE RECORD OF PROJECTS AND ACHIEVEMENT FROM 2004-2009

### SUMMARY

| S/N | PROJECTS DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Renovation of Staff Houses | 52 Nos | 29,604,366.29 |
| 2 | Renovation of Hostels Blocks | 3 Nos | 6,580,438.09 |
| 3 | Renovation of Laboratories | 7 blocks | 11,369,545.37 |
| 4 | Renovation of Class room Blocks | 3 Blocks | 2,403,139.66 |
| 5 | Renovation of Studens Toilets | 3 Block | 1,915,161.03 |
| 6 | Supply of Laboratory Chemical and equipment | 4 Nos | 4,993,754.16 |
| 7 | Construction of Staff Houses | 5 Nos | 16,503,571.68 |
| 8 | Construction of Hostel Block | 1 block | 6,500,000.00 |
| 9 | Construction of Class rooms | 16 Nos | 27,452,894.36 |
| 10 | Construction of wall fences | 6 Nos | 1,800,000.00 |
| 11 | [illegible] of Boreholes | 4 Nos | 1,800,000.00 |
| 12 | [illegible]uction of Vocational Training Centres | 5 Nos | 210,146,594.59 |
| 13 | [illegible]ion of Multi Purpose Hall | 1 No | 15,924,092.68 |
| 14 | [illegible]urement of tools and [illegible]w vocational training centres. | 2 Nos | 48,422,566 |
| | | | N425,665,305.54 |



Permanent Secretary, ministry of Education, A Nuuman Barau danbata with the State Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau at thecommissioning of Computer Scentre at Federal College of Education, Kano

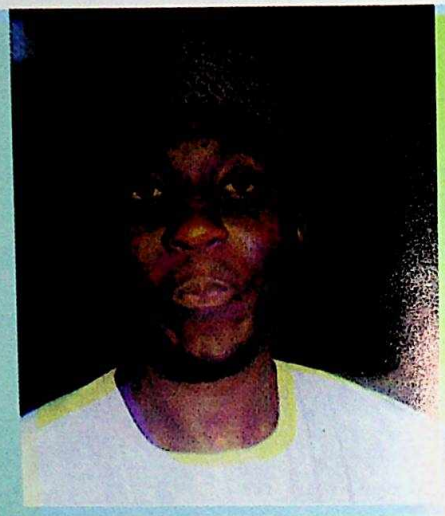
# MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT

The Ministry of Environment was established on May 29, 1999 to among other things complement the Federal Ministry of Environment and to articulate its own policies on environmental management and development.

Since the inauguration of Malam Ibrahim Shekarau as the Governor, the Government has left no one in doubt on its intention to change the face of Kano especially as it pertains to perennial issues of refuse dump, general cleanliness and environmental sanitation.

The Government on take-off was confronted with the appalling situation of environmental sanitation, particularly in the metropolitan Kano. This problem was further compounded by lack of serviceable vehicles, poorly motivated workers, grossly inadequate evacuation equipment, as well as other needs for effective refuse management. Consequently, an immediate rehabilitation and repairs of existing vehicles and equipment were embarked upon at the cost of over N10 million. This facilitated the repairs of 16 sanitation vehicles as well as procurement of additional refuse disposal equipment and implements.

As a long term solution to the refuse disposal crisis which Kano state was facing, the Administration came with the initiative of establishing the State Refuse Management and Sanitation Board REMASAB.



**GARBA YUSUF ABUBAKAR**
Commissioner of Environment

Objectives of Setting Up the Ministry

The Ministry of Environment was set up with the following objectives:-

a. Environmental sanitation and refuse management
b. Erosion, flood and desertification control
c. Industrial waste and pollution control
d. Management of refuse dumping sites
e. Control of ponds, public sewage and drainages
f. Urban landscaping and beautification
g. Environmental impact assessment
h. Control of mining sites
i. Environmental Laboratory Services

Departments and Their Functions

The departments and their functions are as follows:-

*Administration and General Services Department*

i. Oversees the general administration of the ministry and synchronize functions of other departments.

ii. Appraises submissions and other issues in conformity with the norms and ethics of the civil service.

iii. Controls and ensures effective utilization of human and material resources.

*Planning and Monitoring Department*

i. Maps out policies and plans for environmental development

ii. Ensures proper undertaking of Environmental Impact Assessment as required by the enabling law.

iii. Liaise with Federal and State Environmental Organizations.

iv. Liaise with Non-Governmental Organizations and Local Government Councils on environmental matters.

v. Monitor, evaluate and report on the ministry's achievements as and when required.

vi. Evolvement of preventive measures against flood and erosion as they affect farm lands, residential areas and graveyards.

vii. Preparation and evaluation of the ministry's budget implementation.

*Environmental Pollution Control Department*

i. Checking and addressing problems of industrial waste and pollution.

ii. Checking and addressing environmental and atmospheric pollution.

iii. Control of ponds, public sewages and drainage clearance

iv. Provision of environmental laboratory services

*Ecological and Forestry Department*

i. Control of drought, desertification, flood and erosion as they affect forest reserves and farmlands.

ii. Promotion of urban landscaping and beautification

iii. Enhancement of biodiversity conversation

iv. Control of soil excavation and mining sites

v. Control of land degradation

**PARASTATALS UNDER THE MINISTRY**

**i. REFUSE MANAGEMENT AND SANITATION BOARD**

The Board was established by Law No. 7 of 2003 to cater for solid waste disposal and environmental sanitation programmes.

Specific Function of the Refuse Management and Sanitation Board include:

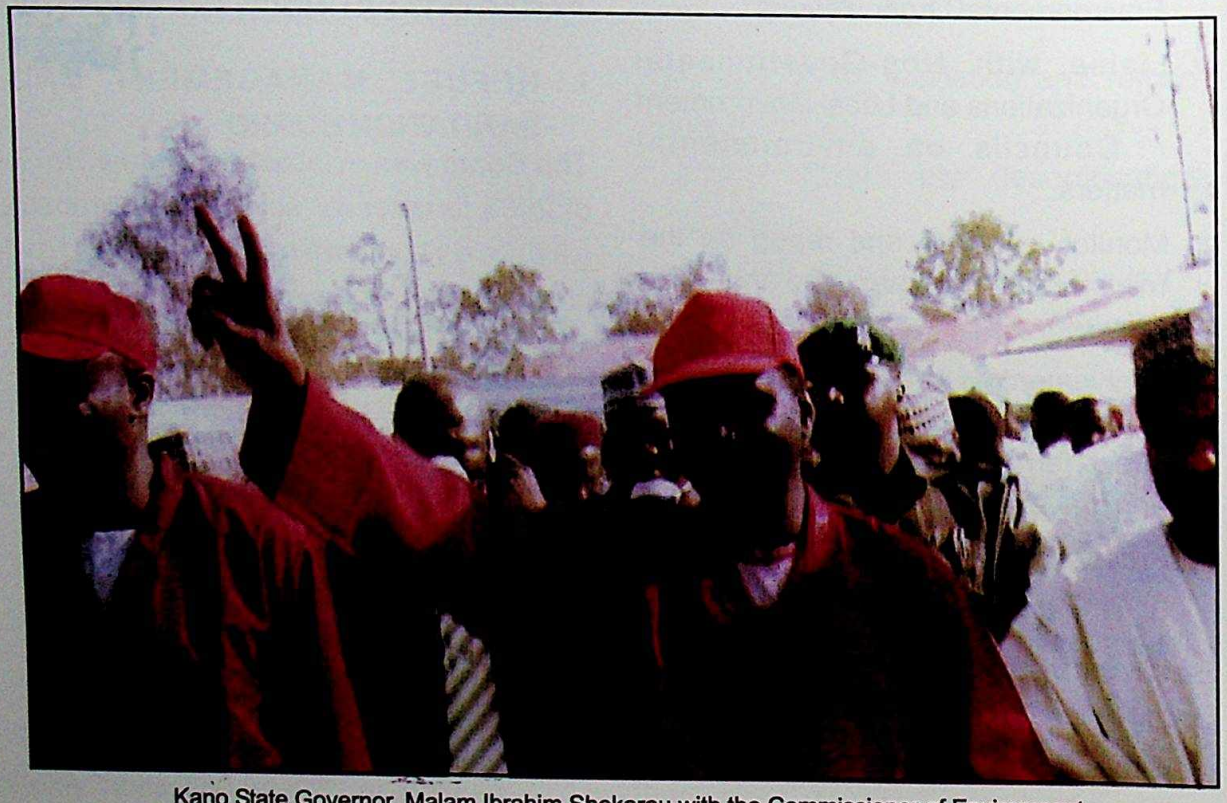
- Refuse collection and disposal
- Management of collection Centers and Dumping site
- Street Sweeping and Cleaning
- Control of Random refuse disposal
- Liaise with self-help groups in relation to Waste collection and disposal

- Vector mosquito other means of Fumigation and other means of control
- Inspection and Enlightement programme on Sanitation
- Liaise with Metropolitan Local Governments towards sustainable Sanitation operation
- Ensuring a clean and conducive business environment in Market and Commercial premises
- Initiating Privatization and commercialization of Sanitation Programme in the State
- Formation and designing of programmes to provide solution to Waste Management issues e.g. fabrication of equipments, introduction of public participatory programmes.
- Maintenance of all Solid Waste Management Centers in the State
- Prosecution of Environmental Sanitation Defaulters.

### ii. KANO STATE AFFORESTATION PROGRAMME

The Programme is a World Bank Assisted Project based on Multi-lateral Funding system Designed to complement the State Government efforts in the following areas.

- To increase the State vegetation cover
- To reclaim our lost forest estates.
- To reduce the energy crisis of the State; and
- Sustainable Honey Production
- To articulate action plan towards



Kano State Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau with the Commissioner of Environment in Environment workers uniform during the Keep Kano Clean campaign

sensitizing the general public on environmental conservation.

### iii. SUSTAINABLE KANO PROJECT (SKP)

The Project was conceived in the year 1996 in recognition of the need to replicate the Sustainable Cities Programme in Nigeria. It is one of the demonstration projects of the Global Sustainable Cities Programme of the United Nation Centre for Human Settlement Programme (UNHSP) (Habitat)

The Aim of SKP is to provide a think tank that will improve the capabilities of the Communities on Environmental Planning and Management Capacity to ensure the development of Kano Metropolitan Area to meet the needs of the present inhabitant without compromising the prospect of the future generation.

The function of the SKP includes the following:

- Identification and mobilization of Stakeholders (institutions, Communities as represented by their NGO's, CBO's and PVO's)
- To prepare an Environmental Profile of Kano Metropolitan Area. The profile establishes a Common Information base for all SCP participants; provide an understanding of how the SCP approach works in the Local Development and Environment context; and identify key environmental issues and their management implication.
- Facilities of collaboration between Government and Communities on environmental issues, their solutions and way forward.
- Organizing, Conducing and Reporting a City principles of SCP, which is aimed at a bottom-up, participatory and cross-section approach of ensuring a meaningful and effective participation of Stakeholders in decision making, on issues of concern to all.
- Facilitate the formation of priority strategies by the Stakeholders.
- Facilitate the negotiation and agreement on action plans
- Providing Technical Assistance in designing and implementing demonstration projects.
- Facilitating the institutionalization and integration of projects and pans in the strategic approaches, especially at Local Government level.

# MINISTRY OF ENVIRONMENT

## THE MINISTRY FROM MAY, 2003 TO MAY, 2009 EXECUTED PROJECTS WORTH OVER N2,280, 198, 725.9 AS FOLLOWS:

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | YEAR EXCUTED | LOCATION | COST | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Drainage construction at Kurna Asabe Grave yard | 2003 | Kurna Dala Local Government | N950000.00 | Completed |
| 2. | Drainage constructi on at K/Ruwa Grave yard | 2003 | Dala Local Government | N2,146,557.00 | Completed |
| 3. | Drainage construction at Kurna Gobirawa | 2003 | Dala/Fagge Local Government | N3,891,520.00 | Completed |
| 4. | Erosion control: drainage construction at Bulbula Rimin Kebe | 2003 | Nassarawa Local Government | N3,733,371.00 | Completed |
| 5. | Erosion control: drainage construction at Getsi river | 2003 | Nassarawa Local Government | N7,286,469.75 | ompleted |
| 6. | Sport filling at Block 5 Audu Bako Secretariat Ministrys block | 2003 | Nassarawa Local Government | N393,393.00 | mpleted |
| 7. | Gully erosion control at Jirgo Town | 2003 | Albasu Local Government | N9,883,775.00 | mpleted |
| 8. | Drainage construction form Sharifai - Zage | 2004 | KMC Local Government | N1,871,606.00 | mpleted |
| 9. | Rehabilitation and Construction of Drainage s at Magami Town | 2004 | Sumaila Local Government | N5,335,270.00 | mpleted |
| 10. | Renovation and Furnishing of REMASAB Office | 2004 | Nassarawa Local Government | N15,000,000.00 | Completed |
| 11. | Line Drainage and wall fencing at Kano State Staff pension Board | 2004 | KMC Local Government | N1,525,777.00 | Completed |
| 12. | Extension of Sharifai/Zage Drainage | 2004 | KMC Local Government | N360,120.00 | Completed |
| 13. | Drainage construction at Bichi Town phase I | 2004 | Bichi Local Government | N9,235,091,26 | Completed |
| 14. | Drainage construction at Bichi Town Phase II | 2004 | Bichi Local Government | N9,087,828,26 | Completed |
| 15. | Drainage construction at Dalili Quarters in Kura Town | 2004 | Kura Local Government | N8,680,001.00 | Completed |
| 16. | Drainage Construction at Kurna Asabe Grave Yard | 2004 | Dala Local Government | N950,000,00 | Completed |
| 17. | Drainage construction at Kofar Ruwa Grave Yard | 2004 | Dala Local Government | N2,146,551.00 | Completed |
| 18. | Construction of drainage Yammata | 2005 | Dala Local Government | N8,947,100.00 | Completed |
| 19. | Drainage construction at Dawanau | 2005 | D/Tofa Local Government | N8,947,180.00 | Completed |
| 20. | Drainage Works at Kwarin Gogau | 2005 | Fagge Local Government | N9,669,615.00 | Completed |
| 21. | Drainage Construction at Jaoji Quarters | 2005 | Tarauni Local Government | N5,915,300.71 | Completed |
| 22. | Drainage and Bridge construction at Bulbula Ward | 2005 | Nassarawa Local Government | N26,862,067.65 | Completed |
| 23. | Construction of Drainage, Literate filling and wall Fencing at Kawaji, Yankaba, Kofa Hudu Wallabe and Gwale | 2005 | Var. Locations | N43,000,000.00 | Completed |
| 24. | Drainage construction for control of Storm water of Danbatta Town, Unguwa Uku and Sharada | 2005 | 3 Local Governments | N19,903,630.86 | Completed |
| 25. | Erosion control at Bulbula ward | 2006 | Nassarawa Local Government | N16,627,118.37 | Completed |
| 26. | Erosion control at Tudun Murtala | 2006 | Do | N36,150,022.79 | Completed |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27. | Drainage construction at Unguwa uku | 2006 | Tarauni Local Government | N9,786,711.25 | Completed |
| 28. | Erosion control at Rimin Kebe | 2006 | Nassarawa Local Government | N40,971,618.82 | Completed |
| 29. | Drainage construction at Dambatta Town | 2006 | Dambatta Local Government | N9,838,950.00 | Completed |
| 30. | Drainage construction at Darma Quarters | 2006 | KMC Local Government | N6,983,234.00 | Completed |
| 31. | Drainage construction at Kofar Mazugal | 2006 | Dala Local Government | N9,400,000.00 | Completed |
| 32. | Drainage construction at Gwarzo Town | 2006 | Gwarzo Local Government | N9,143,383.48 | Completed |
| 33. | Drainage construction at Kabara Quarters | 2006 | KMC Local Government | 6,149,583.00 | Completed |
| 34. | Drainage Construction at Sharada Gidan Gini | 2006 | Gwale Local Government | 16,377,927.56 | Completed |
| 35. | Jakara Mini-bridge extension | 2006 | KMC Local Government | N19,983,335.00 | Completed |
| 36. | Flood control at Kwaciri | 2006 | Dala Local Government | | Completed |
| 37. | Drainage construction at Sharada Speakers House | 2006 | Gwale Local Government | N2,065,153.13 | Completed |
| | Earth filling and drainage construction at Saunar Kawaji | 2006 | Nassarawa Local Government | N23,043,351.50 | Completed |
| | Drainage construction at Danau | 2006 | D/Tofa Local Government | N9,374,707.66 | Completed |
| 40. | Drainage works at T/Wuzurchi | 2006 | KMC Local Government | N8,905,902.50 | Completed |
| 41. | Earth filling and drainage construction at Saunar Kawaji Phase II | 2006 | Nassarawa Local Government | N37,990,015.00 | Completed |
| 42. | Bridge construction and retain walls at Air Force Mosque | 2006 | Nassarawa Local Government | N95,138,253.78 | Completed |
| 43. | Drainage and culvert construction at D/Dishe | 2006 | Dala Local Government | N9,806,306.00 | Completed |
| 44. | Rehabilitation of Sewage Treatment Plant at Airport Road | 2006 | Nassarawa Local Government | N19,926,330.00 | Completed |
| 45. | Jakara Kasuwar Kurmi drainage construction | 2006 | KMC/Dala Local Governments | N40,795,996.08 | Completed |
| 46. | Erosion control at Badawa Gwado-Gwado Pond | 2006 | Nassarawa Local Government | N9,695,496.26 | Completed |
| 47. | Renovation works at the Office of Hon Commissioner | 2006 | KMC Local Government | N5,475,449.00 | Completed |
| 48. | Consultancy Services on Jakara Channelization | 2006 | Head Quarter | N3,949,253.32 | Completed |
| 49. | Construction of Drainage at Jaen | 2006 | Gwale Local Government | N9,767,535.16 | Completed |
| 50. | Flood control of drainage at Sani Mainagge | 2006 | Gwale Local Government | N8,033,619.20 | Completed |
| 51. | Drainage and cover slab at Unguwa Uku | 2006 | Tarauni Local Government | N3,978,727,04 | Completed |
| 52. | Drainage walls on Jakara River | 2006 | Dala Local Government | N9,319,768.48 | Completed |
| 53. | Renovation and.construction of drainage at Yahaya Gusau Gadon Kaya Road | 2006 | Gwale Local Government | N8,923,639.35 | Completed |
| 54. | Construction of drainage at Yammata Gabas | 2006 | Fagge Local Government | N7,893,718.65 | Completed |
| 55. | Bridge construction and retain walls at air force base | 2007 | Nassarawa Local Government | N95,138,253.78 | Completed |
| 56. | Construction of drainage and cover slab layin dan Rimi Kwachiri | 2007 | Fagge Local Government | N8,066,350.70 | Completed |
| 57. | Construction of drainage culverts and cover slab Kwaciri yan rake | 2007 | Fagge Local Government | N8,915,810.90 | Completed |
| 58. | construction of drainage culverts layin Alh. Saidu mai Rake | 2007 | Fagge Local Government | N8,915,810.90 | Completed |
| 59. | Construction of drainage culverts and cover slabs layin Madara R/Lemo | 2007 | Fagge Local Government | N9,852,105.00 | Completed |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60. | Drainage construction, cover slabs and culvert at Layin Moji | 2007 | Fagge Local Government | N7,745,359.00 | Completed |
| 61. | Drainage construction and mini bridge at Kurna Asabe | 2007 | Fagge Local Government | N163, 369, 585.34 | Completed |
| 62. | Drainage construction, culvert and cover slabs at Layin Gyadi-Gyadi | 2007 | Tarauni Local Government | N8,066,250.70 | Completed |
| 63. | Consultancy service on Jakara Channelization | 2007 | Head Quarter | N3,949,253.32 | Completed |
| 64. | Construction of drainage at Yammata Bakin Titi | 2007 | Fagge Local Government | N9,424,752.25 | Completed |
| | | | | **N9,424,752.25** | |

## PLANNING AND MONITORING DEPARTMENT

| S/N | PROJECT | YEAR EXECUTED | LOCATION | COST | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Gully Erosion cont rol drainage constructon at Dambatta Gyarabjawa Road | 2008 | Dambatta town, Dambatta LGA | 9,893,218.80 | Completed |
| 2. | Gully control drainage at Dambatta G.R.A. Quarters | 2008 | Dambatta town | 9,994,994.00 | Completed |
| 3. | Drainage construction at Masjidil Bilal Jumaa t Mosque | 2008 | Karakasara/Darmanawa Tarauni LGA | 8,758,723.00 | Completed |
| 4. | Dr. Sammani Sani Avenue Flood Control drainage | 2008 | Janbulo Gwale LGA | 9,551,591.96 | Completed |
| 5. | Flood control drainage at Layin Naduwala | 2008 | Dala LGA | 9,332,985.00 | Completed |
| 6. | Drainage construction at Yan Dutse Road, Kano Capital School | 2008 | Nassarawa LGA | 8,987,935.80 | Completed |
| 7. | Drainage construction at Lokon Hajiya Mai Waina, Kankarofi/Durumin Zungura | 2008 | KMC LGA | 9,965,235.00 | Completed |
| 8. | Drainage construction D/Zungura/Yar Mag aji/yar Bama | 2008 | KMC LGA | 9,965,235.00 | Completed |
| 9. | Drainage construction at Layin Bello Radda mai Allura, kwachiri ward | 2008 | Fagge LGA | 9,920,056.00 | Completed |
| 10. | Drainage and cover slaps construction at Layin Arma Yau Kwachiri ward | 2008 | Fagge LGA | 8,793,719.40 | Completed |
| 11. | Drainage construction at Sharu Abdu Salisu Fagge | 2008 | Fagge LGA | 9,972,036.08 | Completed |
| 12. | Drainage construction at Mai Tsamiya to Gidan Magani Kwaciri Ward | 2008 | Fagge LGA | 9,061,208.48 | Completed |
| 13. | Drainage construction at Mai Tsamiya to G idan Magani Kwaciri ward | 2008 | Fagge LGA | 8,620,359.80 | Completed |
| 14. | Flood drainage construction at Layin Lawan Mai Leda/Kuka, Kwachiri | 2008 | Fagge LGA | 9,093,885.12 | Completed |
| 15. | Drainage Construction at Mubi/Kofar Nassarawa | 2008 | KMC LGA | 6,079,800.00 | On-going |
| 16. | Construction of drainage to evacuate flood water at Dogarai Fanfan Yari Wudilawa and Kan Karofi Quarters | 2008 | KMC LGA | 8,298,901.85 | |
| | | 2008 | | **244,313,820.29** | |
| 17. | Construction of drainage at Unguwa Uku Layin Mai Waina | 2008 | Tarauni LGA | N7,951,798.66 | Completed |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18. | Construction of block wall fencing at Gama E grave yard | 2008 | Nassarawa LGA | N6,684,054.00 | On-going |
| 19. | Construction of block wall fencing and drainage at Kofar Naisa grave yard | 2008 | Gwale LGA | N5,968,288.74 | On-going |
| 20. | Construction of block wall fencing at Dalili grave yard. | 2008 | Kura LGA | N2,992,989.98 | On-going |
| 21. | Construction of drainage at Karmami town | 2008 | Gabasawa LGA | N9,990,865.34 | On-going |
| 22. | Construction of drainage at Dorayi U/Bello | 2008 | Gwale LGA | N8,972,898.97 | On-going |
| 23. | Construction of drainage at Kwalli Unguwar Gini | 2008 | KMC LGA | N6,308,960.00 | On-going |
| 24. | Construction of drainage cover slabs at Unguwar Gini V.V.F. at Kwalli ward | 2008 | KMC LGA | N9,132,954.47 | On-going |
| 25. | Construction of drainage Doguwa Town | 2008 | Doguwa LGA | N8,298,901.85 | On-going |
| 6. | nstruction of drainage oguwa town along waki Binoni Road | 2008 | Gabasawa LGA | N9,003,857.71 | On-going |
| | nstruction of drainage m Lokon Makera to so Quarters | 2008 | Gwale LGA | N9,281,306.00 | On-going |
| 28. | rainage construction nd cover slabs at Sallare/Masallachi | 2008 | Tarauni LGA | N8,997,685.03 | On-going |
| 29. | Construction of drainage at Daurawa and Tarauni Market | 2008 | Tarauni LGA | N8,163122.59 | On-going |
| 30. | Construction of erosion control drainage and culverts along Magami to Kwajele road | 2008 | Sumaila LGA | N7,599,759.00 | On-going |
| 31. | construction of block wall fencing at Bachirawa Grave yard | 2008 | Ungogo LGA | 7,400,000.00 | On-going |
| 32. | Construction of block wall fencing at Kawon Alh. Sani grave yard | 2008 | Nassarawa LGA | N4,107,958.00 | On-going |
| 33. | Construction of block wall fencing at Gayawa grave yard | 2008 | Ungogo LGA | N5,491,983.00 | On-going |
| 34. | Construction of block wall fencing at Faruruwa grave yard | 2008 | Shanono LGA | N5,491,983.00 | Completed |
| 35. | Gully erosion control project and drainage works at Birnin Tafasa ward Bambatta town | 2008 | Dambatta LGA | N9,994,998.00 | Completed |
| 36. | Erosion control works at Garun Ali town | 2008 | Garko LGA | N4,501,399.74 | Completed |
| 37. | Erosion control drainagies at karaye Town | 2008 | Karaye LGA | N9,500,000.00 | Completed |
| 38. | Renovation of School of Hygiene Hostel | 2008 | School of Hygiene Hostel | N9,943,222.80 | Completed |
| 39. | Kurna Asabe flood control - drainage - Mini bridge. | 2008 | Kurna Asage Fagge LGA | N163,327,329.57 | On-going |
| 40. | Airport Road bridge | 2008 | Normans Land | N456, 404,378.14 | On-going |
| | | | | **N1,029,424,504.08** | |

## LIST OF ECOLOGICAL PROJECTS 2007

| S/N | PROJECT | YEAR EXECUTED | LOCATION | COST | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Erision control at Fagge/Kofar Mazugal Bridge | 2007 | Fagge/Dala LGA | N28,986,956.86 | Complete |
| 2. | Construction of Erosion control channels between T/Murtala and Rimin Kebe Bridges. Construction of adjoining spur drainage around T/Murtala and Rimin Kebe Channels | 2007 | Nassarawa LGA | N11,016,275.47 | Complete |
| 3. | Construction of chain drainages for control of Erosion at Gobirawa Quarters | 2007 | Dala LGA | N38,899,493.43 | Complete |
| 4. | Gully erosion control works at Saunar Kawaji (III) | 2007 | Nassarawa LGA | N39,295,277.28 | Complete |
| 5. | Gully erosion control works at Bulbula (III) | 2007 | Nassarawa LGA | N22,141,792.60 | Complete |
| 6. | Gully erosion control works at Saunar Kawaji (iv) | 2007 | Nassarawa LGA | N14,734,980.21 | Complete |
| 7. | Erosion control works at Kofar Ruwa | 2007 | Dala LGA | N25,701,744.04 | Complete |
| 8. | Rehabilitation of eroded areas at Fagge/Katsina Road bridge | 2007 | Fagge LGA | N32,459,383.92 | Complete |
| 9. | Flood control drainage at Bulbula Rimin Kebe | 2007 | Nassarawa LGA | N84,720,719.55 | Complete |
| | | | | **N423,219,026.53** | |

## GRAVE-YARDS REHABILITATION
## PLANNING AND MONITORING DEPARTMENT

| S/N | PROJECT | YEAR EXECUTED | LOCATION | COST | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Rehabilitation and wall fencing at Kofar Naisa Grave Yard | 2005 | Gwale Local Government | N4,780,971.00 | Complete |
| 2. | Sharada Grave yard construction | 2005 | Gwale Local Government | N6,326,534.00 | Complete |
| 3. | Rehabilitation of Gwale grave yard | 2005 | Gwale Local Government | N5,106,673.50 | Complete |
| 4. | Stone pitching, line drainage and culvert construction at Wallabe Grave yard | 2006 | Nassarawa Local Government | N3,736,089.00 | Complete |
| 5. | Tudun wada grave yard rehabilitation | 2006 | Nassarawa Local Government | N6,759,303.17 | Complete |
| 6. | Erosion control at Kalebawa Grave yard | 2006 | D/Tofa Local Government | N3,638,821.35 | Complete |
| 7. | Bulukiya Grave Yar erosion control | 2006 | Dala Local Government | N3,412,307.00 | Complete |
| 8. | Erosion control at Unguwa Uku Grave Yard | 2006 | Tarauni Local Government | N4,315,056.90 | Complete |
| 9. | Rehabilitation of Kofar Ruwa Grave yard | 2006 | Dala Local Government | N2,146,551.00 | Complete |
| 10. | Yankaba Grave yard rehabilitation | 2006 | Nassarawa Local Government | N4,575,038.60 | Complete |
| 11. | Rehabilitation of Bichi Grave Yard | 2006 | Bichi Local Government | N6,949,336.79 | Complete |
| 12. | Kwachiri Grave yard rehabilitation | 2006 | Fagge Local Government | N8,115,781.85 | Complete |
| 13. | Wall fencing at Rijiyar Lemo Grave yard | 2006 | Fagge Local Government | N9,132,115.50 | Complete |
| 14. | Wall fencing at Yammata Grave yard | 2006 | Ungogo Local Government | N4,457,496.75 | Complete |
| 15. | Sheka Grave yard rehabilitation | 2006 | Kumbotso Local Govt. | N4,765,530.00 | Complete |
| 16. | Rehabilitation of Sani Mainagge Grave Yard | 2006 | Gwale Local Government | N3,052,076.05 | Complete |
| | | | | **N81,269,682.46** | |

## GRAVE YARDS REHABILITATION FOR THE YEAR 2008

| S/N | PROJECT | YEAR EXECUTED | LOCATION | COST | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Kawon Alh. Sani Grave yard | 2008 | Nassarawa LGA | 4,107,958.00 | Complete |
| 2. | Wall fencing at Gayawa grave yard | 2008 | Ungogo LGA | 6,787,409.00 | Complete |
| 3. | Embarkment wall at Getsi grave yard | 2008 | Nassarawa LGA | 5,645,759.00 | Complete |
| 4. | Wall fencing at Gama E grave yard | 2008 | Nassarawa LGA | 6,684,050.00 | Complete |
| 5. | Drainage and wall fencing at Getso grave Yard | 2008 | Dala LGA | 6, 000,5000.00 | Complete |
| 6. | Wall fencing at kabo grave yard | 2008 | Kabo LGA | 4,387,900.00 | Complete |
| 7. | Wall fencing at Dawanau ...ve yard | 2008 | D/Tofa LGA | 4,000,000.00 | Complete |
| 8. | ... fencing and drainage at ...li grave yard | 2008 | Kura LGA | 3,000,000.00 | Complete |
| 9. | ... fencing and drainage at ...aisa grave yard | 2008 | Gwale LGA | 6,000,000.00 | Complete |
| 10. | ...cing and laterite filling at ...chirawa grave yard | 2008 | Ungogo LGA | 7,400,000.00 | Complete |
| 11. | ...ainage and embarkment ...all at Abuja grave yard | 2008 | Wudil LGA | 5,100,000.00 | Complete |
| 12. | ...rocurement of equipment and materials for grave yard rehabilitation | 2008 | | 3,000,000.00 | Complete |
| | Drainage and wall fencing at Farin Ruwa grave yard | 2008 | Shanono LGA | 5,500,000.00 | Complete |
| 14. | Drainage and embarkment wall at Garun Danga Village grave Yard | 2008 | Gabasawa LGA | 6,105,420.00 | Complete |
| 15. | Drainage and wall fencing at Mesar Tudu grave yard | 2008 | Minjibir LGA | 5,320,500.00 | Complete |
| | | | | **80,036,496.00** | |

## ECOLOGICAL AND FORESTRY DEPARTMENT

| S/N | PROJECT | YEAR EXECUTED | LOCATION | COST | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Staff training | 2003 | Head Quarter | N796,334.00 | Complete |
| 2. | Procurement of office mateials and equipment | 2003 | Head Quarter | N165,905.00 | Complete |
| 3. | Repairs of vehicles and fueling | 2003 | Head Quarter | N319,927.00 | Complete |
| 4. | Nursery Development | 2003 | 12 locations | N5,000,000.00 | Complete |
| 5. | Alternative Source of Energy | 2003 | 12 locations | N2, million | Complete |
| 6. | Tree Plant campaign | 2003 | 12 locations | N2, million | Complete |
| 7. | Shelter-belt maintenance and patrolling | 2003 | 12 locations | N120,000.00 | Complete |
| 8. | Sustainable resources management in a picture | 2003 | 12 locations | N23,000.00 | Complete |
| 9. | Connecting of Dio office with water supply | 2003 | 12 locations | N24,000.00 | Complete |
| 10. | Bush clearing within the metro areas | 2003 | 12 locations | N42,000.00 | Complete |
| 11. | Rehabilitation of Road - side planting and protection | 2003 | 12 locations | N23,000.00 | Complete |
| 12. | Procurement of materials, rehabilitation of round-about | 2003 | 12 locations | N76,600.00 | Complete |
| 13. | Office equipment and running cost | 2004 | 12 locations | N373,200.00 | Complete |
| 14. | Maintenance and fuieling of utility vehicles | 2004 | 12 locations | N466,400.00 | Complete |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15. | Transport and traveling cost | 2004 | 12 locations | N150,570.00 | Complete |
| 16. | Seedling production | 2004 | 12 locations | N454,100.00 | Complete |
| 17. | Honey production | 2004 | 12 locations | N120,000.00 | Complete |
| 18. | Wood processing and preservation | 2004 | 12 locations | N208,000.00 | Complete |
| 19. | Bush clearing with the metro-areas | 2005 | 12 locations | N967,6000.00 | Complete |
| 20. | Raising of 1 million seedling | 2005 | Various forest Nurseries | N5 million | Complete |
| 21. | Conduction of State/Emirate TPC | 2005 | YDAI | N3,988,292.92 | Complete |
| 22. | Purchase of alternative sources of Energy Materials | 2005 | YDAI | N2 million | Complete |
| 23. | Up-grading of forest Nurseries: Kumbotso, Bagwai and Yaryasa | 2005 | YDAI | N2 million | Complete |
| 24. | Production of 2 million assorted tree seedlings | 2005 | Various nurseries | N10,000,000.00 | Complete |
| 25. | Production of 3 million fruit trees | 2005 | Various nurseries | N15,000,000.00 | Complete |
| 26. | Production of 3 million assorted tree seedlings | 2006 | Various nurseries | N5,000,00.00 | Complete |
| 27. | Up-grading Kafin Chiri Nursery | 2006 | Garko Local Government | N1,433,440.00 | Complete |
| 28. | Up-grading Dangoro Nursery | 2006 | Bebeji Local Government | N1,685,280.00 | Complete |
| 29. | World Environmental day 5th June, 2006 celebration | 2006 | Head Quarters | N1,000,000.00 | Complete |
| 30. | Parks rehabilitation at Audu Bako way, Lodge road, Ahmadu Bello way and State Road Public parks | 2006 | KMC/Nassarawa Local Governments | N8,209,935.60 | Complete |
| 31. | Demarcation, Resurveying, re -becoming and sign positing at Dan Shoshiya forest reserve | 2006 | Kiru Local Government | N1,500,000.00 | Complete |
| 32. | Procurement of I petrol vehicle, 13 No. Motorcycles and 40 Bicycles | 2006 | Head Quarters | N3,500,000.00 | Complete |
| 33. | State/Emirate lunching of TPC at Gurduba town | 2006 | Ajingi Local Government | N4,000,000.00 | Complete |
| 34. | Rehabilitation Daurawa Park, Kofar Kudu and procurement of materials | 2006 | Tarauni/KMC Local Governments | N8,452,898.94 | Complete |
| 35. | Nil | 2007 | Nil | Nil | - |
| 36. | Production of assorted tree seedlings (2,000000 number) | 2008 | 16 forest nurseries within the state | N19,995,500.00 | Complete |
| | | | | **N106,095,943.46** | |

## THE DRAINAGE CLEARANCE CARRIED OUT BY THIS DEPARTMENT CUT ACROSS THE EIGHT (8) METROPOLITAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA POLLUTION CONTROL DEPARTMENT

| S/N | PROJECT | YEAR EXECUTED | LOCATION | COST | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Jakara river -Kurmi m arket 550 meters | 2003 | KMC Local Government | - | Complete |
| 2. | Bata-triumph company 2,200 meters | 2003 | Nassarawa Local Government | - | Complete |
| 3. | Tarauni pond - Kawo bus stop 1, 500 meters | 2003 | Tarauni Local Government | - | Complete |
| 4. | Barde road - club road - post office 1,500 | 2003 | Nassarawa Local Government | - | Complete |
| 5. | Kofar Nassarawa - Gidan Sha[illegible] 4,400 meters | 2003 | KMC Local Government | - | Complete |
| 6. | Talu[illegible]-Kwarin Gogau 3,500 me[illegible] | 2003 | KMC Local Government | - | Complete |
| 7 | So[illegible]dinki - Jakara 1,770 m[illegible] | 2003 | KMC Local Government | - | Complete |
| [illegible] | K[illegible] market - K/Wambai 1[illegible]0 meters | 2003 | Dala Local Government | - | Complete |
| | | | **Total Amount** | **N11,331,000.00** | |
| [illegible] | [illegible]alli - Sagagi -BUK Road | 2004 | KMC Local Government | - | Complete |
| 1[illegible] | [illegible]anga-Zage-Kofar Wambai - Jakara- Drainage 18,000 meters | 2004 | KMC Local Government | - | Complete |
| 11. | Ibrahim Taiwo Road Junction - Plaza | 2004 | Fagge Local Government | - | Complete |
| 12. | Kududdufawa - Sabon Sara - Tudun Nufawa Drainage 2, 000 meters | 2004 | Dala Local Government | - | Do |
| 13. | Masallacin Jalli -Rimin Market -Kofar Mata 1,500 meters | 2004 | KMC Local Government | - | Do |
| | | | **Total Amount** | **N4,562,250.00** | |
| 14. | Repair of De partment utility vehicle FG 124Q43 | 2005 | | N324,000.00 | Do |
| 15. | Adakawa - Bakin Zuwo | 2005 | | | Do |
| 16. | Ibrahim Taiwo Road | 2005 | | | Do |
| 17. | Durumin -Zungura - Rimi Market | 2005 | | | Completed |
| 18. | Gidan Shattima - Jakara | 2005 | | | Completed |
| 19. | Baba Kusa road | 2005 | | | Completed |
| 20. | Ado Bayero Road - Murtala Mohd way | 2005 | | | Completed |
| 21. | Adakawa -Daurawa | 2005 | | | Completed |
| 22. | Daurawa - Koki | 2005 | | | Completed |
| 23. | Sharifai-Kofar Wambai | 2005 | | | Completed |
| 24. | Makwarari - Sharifai | 2005 | | | Completed |
| 25. | Kurawa - Sarkin Ladanai | 2005 | | | Completed |
| 26. | Kurmawa - Yola | 2005 | KMC local Government | | Completed |
| 27. | YanMuruchi - Jakara | 2005 | Dala Local Government | | Completed |
| 28. | Maiduguri Road | 2005 | Tarauni Local Government | | Completed |
| 29. | Zaria Road | 2005 | Tarauni Local Government | | Completed |
| 30. | City Centre Road | 2005 | Tarauni Local Government | | Completed |
| | | | **Total Amount** | **N9,801,960.00** | |
| 31. | Pollution control laboratory: procurement of office Furniture, Curtains, Reagents and 11 KVA generator | 2005 | | N2,887,814.00 | Completed |
| 32. | Provision od drying bays, sludge and purchase of 6 No. pickup vans for night soil disposal | 2005 | | N6,500,000.00 | Completed |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33. | Two (2) Additional Night Disposal Sit es: Larabar Abasawa Yada Kunya | 2005 | | | Completed |
| 34. | Gidan Shattima - Makwarari - Jakara (700m) | 2006 | KMC Local Government | N360,500.00 | Completed |
| 35. | Emirs Palaces way - Makwarari - Jakara (800m) | 2006 | KMC Local Government | N420,000.00 | Completed |
| 36. | Emirs Pal ace way -Gidan Shattima - Makwarari (488m) | 2006 | KMC Local Government | N256,200.00 | Completed |
| 37. | Hanga - Zage - Kofar Wambai (400m) | 2006 | KMC Local Government | N210,000.00 | Completed |
| 38. | Hanga -zage -Kofar Wambai (300m) | 2006 | KMC Local Government | N157,500.00 | Completed |
| 39. | Hanga - Zage - Kofar Wambai (300m) | 2006 | KMC Local Government | N157,500.00 | Completed |
| 40. | Zage-Kofar Wambai (500m) | 2006 | KMC Local Government | N172,200.00 | Completed |
| 41. | Zage-Kofar Wambai (328m) | 2006 | KMC Local Government | | mpleted |
| 42. | Gwammaja juncti on - Kofar Ruwa i)1656m ii)458m | 2006 | Dala Local Government | N262,710.00 | mpleted |
| 43. | Kwanar Dala - Kofar Mazugal (834m) | 2006 | Dala Local Government | N262,710.00 | mpleted |
| 44. | Kwanar Dala - Kofar Mazugal (662m) | 2006 | Dala Local Government | N210,105.00 | |
| 45. | Kwanar - Dala Kofar Mazugal (500m) | 2006 | Dala Local Government | N157,500.00 | |
| 46. | Kwalli - Sagagi - BUK Road (176m) Bata Fagge R/Aboput (2204m) Jakara - Ikeja Bridge (754m) | | KMC Local Government, Fagge Local Government, Dala/Fagge Local Government | N882,000.00<br>N1,542,800.00<br>N377,000.00<br>**N2,941,890.00** | |
| 47. | Dala - Kofar Mazugal (838m) | | Dala Local Government | N263,970.00 | |
| 48. | Shekara - Rimi Junction MMSH (312m)<br>Shekara - Rimi Junction Murtala Muhd (1364m) | | Dala Local Government KMC Local Government | N126,000.00 | |
| 49. | Shekara - Rimi Junction MMSH (312m) | | KMC Local Government | N227,640.00 | |
| 50. | Shekara - Rimi Junction (271m) | | KMC Local Government | N227,640.00 | |
| 51. | Shekara 0 - Rimi junction (312) | | KMC Local Government | N95,138,253.78 | |
| 52. | Shekara 0 - Rimi junction (260) | | KMC Local Government | N8,066,250.70 | |
| 53. | Shekara 0 - Rimi Junction (150) | | KMC Local Government | | |
| 54. | Shekara Road (271) | | KMC Local Government | | |
| 55. | • Jakara Stream drainage clearance (2,814)<br>• Hiring of plant for four (4days)<br>• Fueling of plant<br>• Transportation of the plant (excavator) | | Dala Local Government<br>Dala Local Government<br>Dala Local Government | N3,200,000.00<br>N350,000.00<br>N60,000.00<br>N40,000.00 | |
| 56. | Kwarin Gogau Stream (2,352m) | | Fagge Local Government | N2,800,000.00 | |
| 57. | Masallacin Jalli Yakasai - Fanfon yari Wanki Rimi | | KMC Local Government | N670,000.00 | |
| 58. | Yalwa - Kulku - Manladan - Jakara (2,700m) | | Dala Local Government | N900,000.00 | |
| 59. | Supervisory staff allowances | | | N105,000.00 | |
| 60. | Press and logistics | | | N54,600.00 | |
| | **Public Conveniences Construction by the Department** | | | | |
| 61. | Fagge Jumaat Mosque | | Fagge Local Government | N3,809,137.77 | |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 62. | Kurmawa Emirs Palace | | KMC LGA | N3,809,137.77 | |
| 63. | Gadon Kaya | | Gwale LDA | N3,809,137.77 | |
| 64. | Eld - El Prayer Ground | | KMC LGA | N3,809,137.77 | |
| 65. | Yan Katako Naibawa | | Tarauni LGA | N3,809,137.77 | |
| 66. | Kofar Mazugal Market | | Dala LGA | N3,809,137.77 | |
| 67. | Tashar Madobi Sabon Titi | | Kumbotso LGA | N3,809,137.77 | |
| 68. | Yan Katako Rijiyar lemo | | Fagge LGA | N3,809,137.77 | |
| 69. | Kundila Motor Park | | Tarauni LGA | N3,809,137.77 | |
| 70. | Nassarawa Hospital Park | | Nassarawa LGA | N1,269,712.59 | |
| 71. | Unguwa - Uku Motor Park | | Tarauni LGA | N1,269,712.59 | |
| | | **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE 2008** | | | |
| 72. | Construction of public convenience at Gidan Wambai | 2008 | KMC LGA | 4,168,992,36c | |
| 73. | Public convenience at Dambatta town market | | Dambatta LGA | 4,168,992,36c | |
| 74. | Public convenience at Sharada Jumaat Mosque | | Gwale LGA | 4,168,992,36c | |
| 75. | Public convenience at Normans land high court | | Nassarawa LGA | 4,168,992,36c | |
| 76. | Public convenience at Katsina Road, Public park | | Tarauni LGA | 4,168,992,36c | |
| 77. | Public convenience at Katsina Road Public park | | Fagge LGA | 4,168,992,36c | |
| 78. | Bachirawa Mayanka Public Convenience | | Fagge LGA | 4,168,992,36c | |
| 79. | Dorayi Babba Motor Park Public convenience | | Gwale LGA | 4,168,992,36c | |
| 80. | Wudil Market Mayanka Public convenience | | Wuil LGA | 4,168,992,36c | |
| | | | **N228,203,718.83** | | |

Garbage Collection and disposal in Kano State

| S/N | PROJECT AND LOCATION | SCOPE IN (METERS | SCOPE IN (METERS) | COST | REMARKS | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Jakara Stream: Warure Yan Hula -Yar Al Sarki Labaran House | 870 | 1,500 | 1,305,000.00 | One side of road | Completed |
| 2. | Sarki Labarans - Globacom Service Centre Near Police Station | 313 | 3,500 | 1,095,500.00 | | Completed |
| 3. | Globacom Service Centre - Yan Kwalabe/Yan Mota Koki Refuse Dumping Site. | 432 | 4,000 | 1,782,000.00 | | Completed |
| 4. | One Huge refuse dump at Yan Awaki Babban gida (Gidan Yarabawa) | 322 | 2,000 | 644,000.00 | | Completed |
| 5. | Babban Gida - Abbatoir Briedge - an intersection with Gogau - Main Triumph bridge | 417 | 5,000 | 644,000.00 | | Completed |
| 6. | Gogau stream: type A | 686.52 | 1,500 | 1,029,780.00 | | Completed |
| 7. | Type C | 1150 | 2000 | N2,300,000.00 | One side of the road | Completed |
| 8. | Karkasara - Sallare Crossing Alh Nura Dankade House - Darmanawa Stream | 1092 | 1,500 | N1638,000 | One side of the road | Completed |
| 9. | Bacirawa town:<br>1. Layin Transformer - Tudun Gada<br>2. Layin Gidan Maigari - Babbanlayi | 668<br>549 | 1000 | 668,000 | One side of the road | Completed |
| 10. | Emirs Road {K/Nassarawa Near Bamalli Clinic -Gidan Shattima junction and culvert at Museum house junction and Hasiya Bayero Hospital inclusive | {1} 4600<br>{11) 583 | 800<br>700 | 3,680,000<br>408,100 | Both sides of the road<br>One side of the road | Completed |
| 11. | Old library road {Wudilawa Kurmawa Primary School-city Jumaat Mosque Junction} | {1} 224<br>{2} 686 | 600<br>500 | 134,400<br>343,000 | One side of the road<br>Both sides f the road | Completed |
| 12. | Mandawari Junction - K/Goda Jakara | 1882 | 600 | N1,129,200.00 | Both side of the road | Completed |
| 13. | Murtala Muhd Way:<br>i. Daula Roundabout Junction<br>Ahmadu Bello way R/about Junction<br>ii. Getsi stream: aula main-Gseti culvert at Getse culvert | 2000<br>303<br>101 | 700<br>1,000<br>2,000 | 1,400.00<br>303,000<br>202, 000 | | Completed |
| 14. | Aminu Kano way:<br>Taludu R/about junction beside water board revenue office - Aisami stream.<br>Kwanar Nababa Badamasi/Aisami<br>Taludu junction - Gadon Kaya BUK road Opp Sharada New drainage | 800<br>900<br>3400 | 600<br>1,500<br>700 | | | Completed |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15. | BUK old side road: Aminu Kano legal studies - Sharada new drainage<br><br>Sharada New drainage | 550<br><br>588 | 500<br><br>600 | 275,000<br><br>352,800 | | Completed |
| 16. | Yakasai (Islamiyya Bayan Gidan dan Masani -Gidan Mahuta - Yan Jakai<br><br>Kofar Nassarawa near Bamalli Clinic Shekara Sec. Sch. - Rimi Market | 850<br><br>2424 | 600<br><br>800 | 510, 000<br><br>1,939,200 | | Completed |
| 17. | Beruit Road<br><br>Civic center road (real way R/about - Gab Hotel Junction at Ibrahim Taiwo Road | 840<br><br>1874 | 500<br><br>600 | 420, 000<br><br>1,124,400 | | Completed |
| 18. | Hausa /Igbo Road: Bata Coca Cola R/about - Sarkin Yaki<br><br>Sarkin Yaki - Zungeru Road - Jakara | 4000<br><br>1200 | 500<br><br>1,100 | 2,000,000<br><br>1,200,000 | | Completed |
| 19. | Zaria Road: Kundila Housing Estate/Maiduguri Road Junction - U/uku main culvert near veterinary hospital<br><br>(discharging to Darmanawa Stream) | 1260<br><br>131 | 700<br><br>4,000 | 882,000.00<br><br>542,000.00 | | Completed |
| 20. | Suleiman crescent - Niima Guest Palace - Masallacin Mallam Aminudeen - Ahmadu Bello way | 2164.5 | 400 | 865,800 | | Completed |
| 21. | Kwalli near police station Gwangwazo - Gidan Waziri -K/Naisa grave yard BUK Road BUK Road (Culvert beside Sani Danzaras house terminate within filin rice. | 17,64<br>388<br>207 | 600<br>600<br>500 | 1,234,800<br>232,800<br>103,500 | | Completed |
| 22. | Kurna Rijiyar Lemo Road: Kurna Layin Gidan Kara - Layin common wealth @ one PSP Office<br><br>Layin common wealth - Masallchin Jumaa - Babban Layin Danga. Culvert across main road @ Kurna Masallaci | 209<br><br>610<br>30 | 800<br><br>2,000<br>3,000 | 167,200.00<br><br>1,220.00<br>90,000.00 | | Completed |
| 23. | Kofar Ruwa way: Mubayya House Junction - Kofar Ruwa Stream<br><br>Gidan Aminu Zanna Crossing main K/Ruwa way - one stream at old sewage plants at Gwammaja quarters | 2344<br><br>845 | 700<br><br>1,100 | 1,640,800.00<br><br>845,000.00 | | Completed |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24. | Taludu - K/mata - Gogau:<br>Kwanar F.C.E. - Taludu Junction<br><br>Taludu -Mandawari - K/Mata -Gogau Stream | 1600<br><br>7200 | 500<br><br>700 | 800,000.00<br><br>5,040,000.00 | | Completed |
| 25. | Sani Abacha way:<br>One point opposite Zunggeru Road Junction - Ahmadiya Road Junction.<br><br>Ahmadiyya Way Junction - Yan Kaji - Yan Doya.<br><br>Ahmadiyya Way-Babban Gida Beside Dumping Site - Junction of Sani Abacha way - Jakara | 452<br><br>870<br><br>900<br><br>(1) 4 | 600<br><br>500<br><br>1,500<br><br>1,000 | 271,200.00<br><br>435,000.00<br><br>1,350,000.00<br><br>68, 000.00 | | Completed |
| 26. | Sudawa - Makwalla Takalmawa<br><br>Takalmawa - Jakara Main<br><br>Sudawa Makaranta - Kwana Hudu<br><br>Sudawa - jingau | 444.20<br><br>480<br><br>102<br><br>375 | 500<br><br>1,500<br><br>800<br><br>600 | 222,100.00<br><br>720,000.00<br><br>81,600.00<br><br>225,000.00 | | Completed |
| 27. | Sagagi Near Grave Yard - Gwangwazo - Unguwar Gini - Kwalli<br><br>Gwangwazo - Kurmawa Dan Agundi Near Babban Dan Agundis House | 899<br><br>214 | 1,000<br><br>700 | 899,000.00<br><br>149,800.00 | | Completed |
| 28. | Gyadi-Gyadi Babban Layi<br><br>Dawaki Road Babban Layi<br><br>Layin Kwata - Princes Road - Hospital Road | 3000<br><br>158<br><br>650 | 400<br><br>350<br><br>600 | 1,200,000<br><br>55,300.00<br><br>390,000 | | Completed |
| 29. | Gidan Shattima - Kurmi Market - Jakara. | 1988 | 600 | 1,192,800 | | Completed |
| 30. | Hospital Road (Zaria Road Junction - School of Nursing ad Midwifery | 3400 | 400 | 1,360,000.00 | | Completed |
| 31. | Court junction/School of Nursing and Midwefery - Karkasara | 358 | 700 | 250,600.00 | | Completed |
| 32. | Sokoto Road:<br>City centre Road Junction - Iyaka Road by Aliyu Ibn Abi Talib Mosque Junction.<br><br>Ibn Abi Talib Mosque - Silver Jublee - Gogau at Ibrahim Taiwo Road | 1700<br><br>1650 | 400<br><br>500 | 680,00<br><br>825,000.00 | | Completed |
| 33. | Zoo Road (Dangi R/About - one stream near sewage Plant | 4008 | 500 | 2,004,000 | | Completed |
| | | | | **58,215,280** | | |

## ECOLOGICAL AND FORESTRY DEPARTMENT 2008 COMPLETED PROJECT

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Production of assorted tree seedlings (2,000000 numbers) | 2008 | 16 forest nurseries within the state | N19,995,500.00 | Direct labour | Completed |

## ORGANIZATIONAL/AGENCY ACHIEVEMENT 2003 - 2008
## OPERATIONS/SANITATION DEPARTMENT OF REMASAB

| S/N | PROJECT NAME | AMOUNT | DATE | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | PURCHASE OF 20 BRAND NEW REFUSE COLLECTION TRACTORS | N141,000.00 | 2003 | 100% |
| 2. | RENOVATION OF OFFICE BLOCK | N15,000.00 | 2004 | 100% |
| 3. | PURCHASE OF FAIRLY USED TIPPERS | N14,000.00 | 2004 | 100% |
| 4. | PURCHASE OF WORKING MATERIALS & UNIFORMS | N15,785,000.00 | 2005 | 100% |
| 5. | CONDUCT OF WORKSHOP COURSE FOR REMASAB | N4,650,000.00 | 2005 | 100% |
| | CONSTRUCTION OF BLOCK WALLFENCE | N6,189,652.70 | 2005 | 100% |
| | PURCHASE OF MOSQUITO CONTROL EQUIPMENT | N6,200,425.00 | 2005 | 100% |
| 8. | PURCHASE OF 20 NO. 8M3 REFUSE COLLECTION BUCKET | N7,425,000.00 | 2005 | 100% |
| 9. | PURCHASE OF 20 NO. 8M3 REFUSE COLLECTION BUCKET | N7,425,000.00 | 2005 | 100% |
| 10. | PROCUREMENT OF TIPPERS & SKID LOADER | N31,,320,000.00 | 2005 | 100% |
| 11. | MICRO - COMPOSITING PLANT AT ZAURA BABBA | N9,402,000.00 | 2005 | 100% |
| 12. | PURCHASE OF TYRES | N9,088,875.89 | 2004 | 100% |
| 13. | DAURAWA/KOKI | N4,811,081.08 | 2006 | 100% |
| 14. | PURCHASE OF TIRES | N9,711,900.00 | 2006 | 100% |
| 15. | PURCHASE OF 2 BRAND NEW CATLOADERS | N123,233,250.00 | 2006 | 100% |
| 16. | BASELINE LINE DATA COLLECTION | N4,800,000.00 | 2006 | 100% |
| 17. | COUNTER PART FUNDING FOR THE PURCHASE OF D6H DOZER | N12,500,000.00 | 2008 | 100% |
| 18. | UNIFORM FOR BOTH REGULAR & CASUAL STAFF | N36,020,000.00 | 2008 | 100% |
| 19. | SPECIAL REFUSE EVACUATION PROGRAMME (120 DAYS) | N63,731,719.50 | 2008 | 100% |
| 20. | PURCHASE OF 50 BRAND NEW REFUSE COLLECTION VEHICLES (TIPPER) | N750,000,000.00 | 2008 | 75% |
| 21. | PURCHASE OF WORKING MATERIALS | N8,000,000.00 | 2008 | 100% |
| 22. | **TOTAL** | **N870,251,719.50** | | |

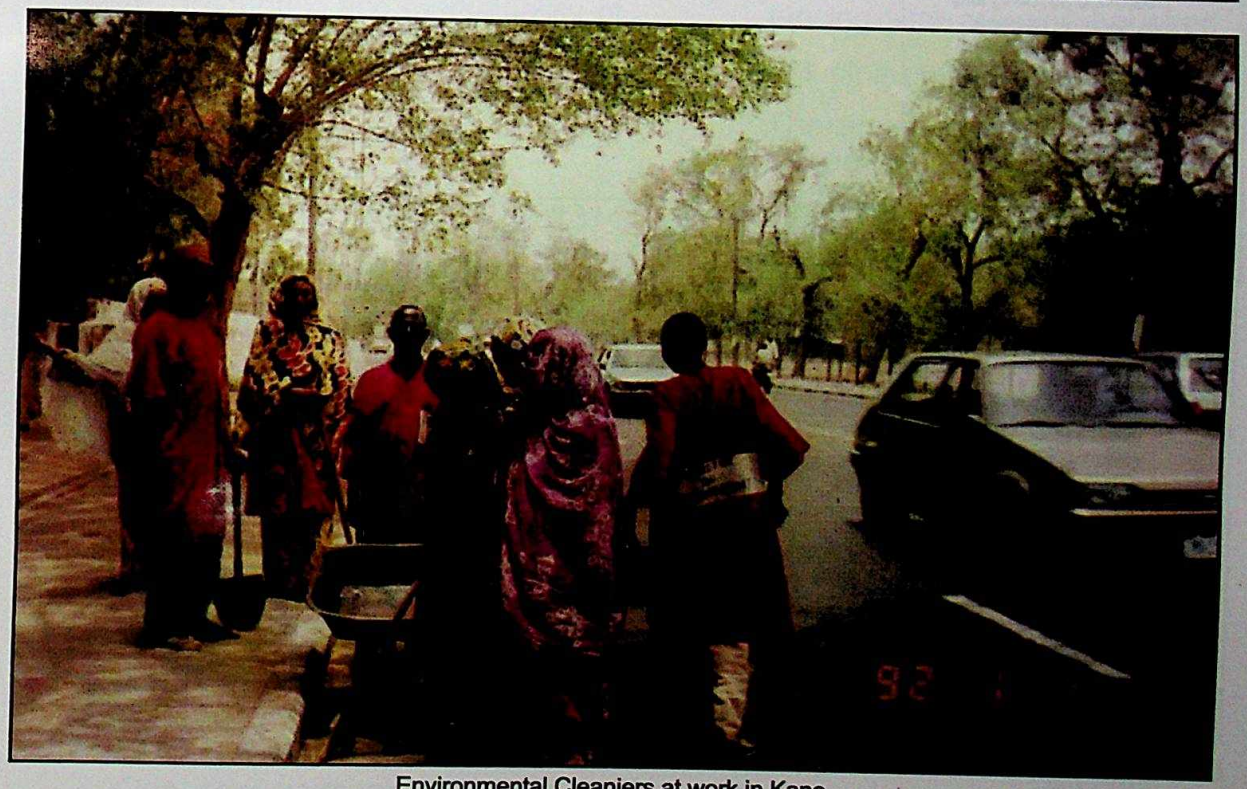
# TABLE (2004) KANO AFFORESTATION YEAR 2004 REPORT

| S/N | PROGRAMME/PROJECT | ACHIEVEMENT | CONSTRAINTS | RECOMMENDATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Establishment and Rehabilitation of industrial and indigenes plant development at Kibiya and Gabasawa (120ha) (N1,232,000.00 | 87.5% | Local and foreign Fulani Penetrate into the scheme se fire and allow for browsing | Enforcement of the Forest laws is needed and support from the Traditional Rulers is obligatory in addition to the Forest De velopment Community (FDC) the project formed |
| 2. | Rehabilitation of 50km belts that were deforested and encroached (Gafasa, Kadani and Yargwanda) (N2,179,966.01) | 85% | Employed patrol men with drawn making the belts susceptible to attack | 2 patroiment/5km need ed to control the distruction. Support from the affected local government also required. |
| 3. | Apiary production, extension and training for institutional participation (N989,947.75) | 89% | Some practioners illegally remove the product at night | The programme needs expansion so that more of such practioners be registered with the project for close supervisor and exchange of idea |
| 4. | | | materials fairly late due to delay in the collection and selection of the effective development groups | for private participation forestry so that more people would be involved small scale forestry venture |
| 5. | Enrichment of disturbed forest estate through the planting of denued areas within the Gafan forest reserve (N1,040,950.00) | 87% | Tradional Rulers permist Fulanis for grassing. This chanced is abused by destroying young trees and trampling on the soil to reduce growth | Affected local governments should appreciate governments efforts intervene into such upheaval. |
| 6. | Monitoring/Evaluation on a forestation. The project pilot monitoring activities across the State proved a success (N1,300,459.53) | 90% succeeded in identifying high level of attitudinal change on the part of the general public where partnership in KNAP programme development a high level of sophistificatio n and ability to diagnosis needs. | Some people are resistant to change and from the such group we experience destruction and encroachment of forest. | The level of monitoring and extension be expanded through staff and group training and government further effort through more funding. |
| 7. | Seedling production and distribution across the state for public test and organizational schemes (1,000,000.00) (N4,216,594.00) | 88% production level | Relatively late in the recieval of the disbursement and variation of shower in the respective seedling production areas | Early preparation of production to maintain even shower distribution<br>2. Timely fund disbursement for the take up of the programme |
| 8. | Extension and Mass media/conservation education (N1,419,072.00)<br>1. Sensitization of the general public & segmental public interest<br>2. High level of interest and a wider audience coverage of Hamada programme.<br>3. Stimulation of students to take career in conservation. | 90% | 1. Students go on holidays sometimes at the peak of our activities.<br>2. Time for airing Hamada not conducive to some of the affected people (Farmers and Developmental groups) | Education authority be solicited to take Afforestation activities more utmost important to the students career (Botany and Agric Science)<br>2. more fund be expended enough to pay for prime time in Radio and more chance needed to train more extension Officer for wider coverage. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9. | Research (N1, 979,687.18) part of the research interest of the project mostly adaptive with much economy multiplier. Also identifying Need dieses that are epidemic to the environment and the 3 control methods | 84% | Few people are entrusted with the challenge. More officers could make wider converge in the finding | The project could only intensify to the success of the research work through adequate and timely finding. |
| 10 | Renovation of offices and extension centres (N7,751,540.00) | 100% | | More of the structure be constructed and maintained to encourage better implementation for better result |
| 11. | Supply of furniture to Head office and Zonal Office (N9,169,650.00) | 100% | | Government Rehabilitation of Building improves people morale towards human development .<br>More construction of such structure will magnify the set objectives. |

## TABLE 2005-2006 KANO STATE AFFORESTATION YEAR 2005 - 2006 REPORT

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Production an d distribution of assorted tree seedling s from the one project nurseries (800,000 No) | 2006 | D/Kudu, Bichi, Karaye, Yanbawa, Farm centre | N3,200,000 | By direct labour | On going |
| 2. | People participation communal production and group planting through the state sch ool and education conservation is facilitating through assistance in materials and input seeds and chemicals. Also extension methodology, contact and practical | 2006 | Across the state | N2,050,000.00 | Do | Do |
| 3. | Rehabilitation and re -claiming denuded area and est ablished shelters belts | 2006 | Guzawa, Fagwalawa, Yargwanda | N1,150,000.00 | Direct labour | Completed |
| 4. | Renovation of building extension centers and offices | | Yanbawa/Gaya | N4,000.00 | Sharp contract | Completed |



Environmental Cleaniers at work in Kano

| S/N | PROJECT | YEAR EXECUTED | LOCATION | COST | CONTRACT/LABOUR | STATUS COMPLETED GOING |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 50 ha and 30 ha enrichment planting and Dakwara rehabilitation at Gafan and D/Adam in Bunkure and Gabasawa. This is to enable better growth of stock per hectre and oozing capacity during the forest | 2005 | Gabasawa and Bunkure | N1,050,000 | Programme direct - Labour Based | On Going |
| 2. | Rehabilitation of 40km shelter both Made to increase volume of wood/km | 2005 | Ruwantsa, Gafasa, Kadani, Z/Kafi | N3,302,000 | Do | Do |
| 3. | Maintenance of vehicles and tractors 6No. to improve the implementation capability | 2005 | P.Mu HQa | N994,038.70 | Programme direct labour based | Completed |
| 4. | People participation in the project registered as developmental groups through the central working and the 5 zonal working groups CBO in communal production, planting, trainin g and exchange of ideas for effectiveness. School and colleges are included in the programme | 2005 | Across the state through thte 5 zonal working and central working groups | N2,575,582.00 | Do | On going |
| 5. | Extension and training the contract farmers registered ar e designed to benefit from ideas, contract, meeting, practical from the supplied seedling and cuttings on planting, gardening and farm planting and Agro - foresting training is conducted in the extension centres procured to serve the purpose. | 2005 | Takai Yanbawa Shanono Gwarzo | 1,964,815.00 | Programme direct labour based | on going |
| 6. | Production and distribution of seedling (1000,000 No) from the project nurseries including farm centre, D/Kudu, Yanbawa, Bichi and Karaye | 2005 | Farm center D/Kudu, Bichi Yanbawa Karaye | 4,163,500.00 | Do | On going |
| 1. | Apiary production schemes the project forest vetational locations ensuring water source nectar source and the production service about 500 practionaers and willing farmers are registered state wide. The project is designed to book production and empowerment for socio - economic restoration. | 2005 | (Yanbawa ) Makuda | N751,165.00 | Programme direct labour based | On going |
| 2. | Renovation of labour line, extension offices | 2005 | Shanono Bichi | N4m | Sharp construction | Completed |

## SUMMARY OF 2008 PROGRESSES REPORT

1. Approved 2008 programme of work:
   a. Rehabilitation of project nursery and production of 600.000 seedlings
   b. Establishment of 90 hectares of gum Arabic plantation at Dawan Adam, in Gabasawa Local Government
   c. Sustainable apiary production
   d. Social forestry programmes (which comprises private forestry development)
   e. enrichment planting of deforested forest
   Shelter belts rehabilitation (40kms)
   g. Promotion of indigenous trees planting scheme
   h. Promotion of forest resources information managements
      i. Economic and marketability of some common forest resources
      ii. The nutritional and medical values of some species

## ACHIEVEMENT OF THE PROJECT

1. Seedling productions
   - 600,000 seedling produced (both exotics and indigenous) at:
     YANBAWA
     BICHI
     P.M.U
     KARAYE
     GAFAN
     DAWAKIN KUDU
   - One new permanent nursery at P.M.U. created
   - Upgrading of Kibiya/Takai Nursery and
   - Rehabilitation of Yanbawa Nursery
2. Shelter belts rehabilitation
   - 40km shelters belts at four areas were rehabilitated in 2008 at Dumma in Danbatta
   - Romi in Dawakin Tofa
   - Zakiran Bafi in Danbatta
   - Kwaski in Tsanyawa
3. Enrichment planting of deforested forest reserve at GAFAN in Bunkure Local Government
   - 30 hectares was established to enriched the denuded forest reserve a Gafan with Khaya Senegalese (Madachi)
   - Technical operation carried on which includes: chemical application, 1st , 2nd weeding fencing of the area with bar wired
4. Industrial plantation:
   There is another programme aimed at economic derived, sustenance and environmental protection respectively at Dawan Adam in Gabasawa Local Government
   - 20 hectare of Gum Arabic was established in 2008 at Dawan Adam with Acacia Senegal (Gum Arabic)
   - Technical operation executed include, survey, pitting, planting, and 1st and 2nd spot weeding
5. Social forestry programmes: publicity and extension
   - In the year 2008 the project produced twice weekly 15 minutes

radio programmes: and daily jingles on environmental education on Radio Kano.

- Private forestry developments, a total of 1.960 farmers were registered in 2008 to participate in various afforestation. 2,500 registered model farmers across 44 local government in the state to partake afforestation farm forestry.
- Self help groups: a total of 144 groups were involved in raising 2000 seedlings per each groups which brings the total to 288.000 seedlings of the whole groups.
- Women groups: six women groups were registered from six local Governments namely Dawakin Kudu, Rimin Gado, Minjibir, Gezawa, Kabo and Kumbotso and promotion of alternative source of energy.
- School programme: four schools were selected from the ten educational zones of the state; schools were organized to participate in one hectare planting of indigenous tree species: for educational purpose.
- Training: the project was able to organize a successful training of farmers in 2008. Professional in forestry as our resource persons and farmers for training were derived from the 44 local government of the state.

6. Other achievements included
   - Landscaping of projects headquarters
   - Rehabilitation of one tractor, one J5 bus and one Nissan pick up.
   - Enhancing working condition for the workers and festivities motivation.

## SUMMARY OF 2009 PROGRESS REPORT FROM JANUARY JUNE 2009

1. Approved 2009 programme of work
   a. Rehabilitation of projects nurseries and production of seedlings
   b. Sustainable forest resources (gum Arabic production)
   c. Sustainable zuma production programme
   d. Community mobilizati[illegible] fu[illegible] in aforestation developme[illegible]
   e. Enrichment planting of [illegible]or[illegible]ted forest researches
   f. Rehabilitation of 69km sh[illegible]ter [illegible]lls
   g. Indigenous planting sche[illegible]es
   h. Research and inventory on forest resource management
   i. Rehabilitation of building and other project structures

## ACHIEVEMENT OF THE PROJECT FROM JANUARY TO DATE

1. Rehabilitation of projects nurseries and 2009 seedling production
   - 600,000 seeding production in progress in 9 nurseries across the state viz.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| i. | Dawakin Kudu | 100,000 |
| ii. | Kibiya | 50,000 |
| iii. | Bichi | 50,000 |
| iv. | Gafan | 50,000 |
| v. | Karaye | 100,000 |
| vi | Yanbawa | 100,000 |
| vii | Takai | 50,000 |
| viii. | Gaya | 20,000 |
| ix. | P.M.U | 80,000 |
| | **Total** | **600,000** |

- Already some seedlings have reached plantable size in Bichi, Karaye, and Yanbawa consumable items supplied seedling are waiting for distribution in July 2009. for both conventional planting and individuals
- Rehabilitation works completed by fencing Karaye nursery and construvtion of Zima store
- Construction of two open wells at Takai and Kibiya and attached to two brand new Yamaha water pumps.
- Rehabilitation of touring vehicle Peugeot 504 station Wagon in perfect condition

2. Sustainable Zuma production Programme

Restocking of KNAP apiary with local modern longs troth lives at Yanbawa Danbatta 642 Hives

BICHI IN BICHI NURSERY 1 1 6 HIVES

D/KUDU IN NURSERY 126 HIVES

KARAYE IN KUSALLA 100 HIVES

- Renovation and re-positioning of the already existing Hives in Yanbawa, Bichi and D/Kudu
- Purchase of modern Bee equipments to eased harvest and safety of the workers for sustenance supply of the honey
- 200 local hives are ready for distribution by the honourable commissioner, to empowered youth on honey production
- In the year 2009 registration of community based organization (CBO) schools, women groups, and individual to partake in this year planting is on course.

# MINISTRY OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The Ministry of Finance and Economic is essentially a service Ministry. It plays a significant role in the continuity of the activities of the ministries and Parastatals as well as those Democratic Institutions, Especially under a civilian regime.

**A. SURAJO GARBA KARA**
Commissioner of Finance

## FUNCTIONS OF THE MINISTRY

Since Government business is about provision of services in various ways as in Education, Agriculture, Human development, Societal orientation etc. in order to meet their yearnings and aspirations, the Ministry in concert with other relevant Government agencies formulate laudable policies and programmes in concert with availability of funds. Without funds which the ministry disburses, government policies and programmes no matter how well articulated can not take off.

It is the duty of the ministry of finance to ensure at all times that the state government machinery is always fuelled and well lubricated through timely disbursement of funds so as not be grounded. It also represents the state government in Federation Accounts Allocation Committee (FAAC) monthly meeting and collects the state's share from the Federal Account as well generates revenue.

When these funds are collected they are disbursed to ministries and Parastatals for the provision of essential services and payment of salaries and allied commitment. As the livewire of the government, the ministry of finance and economic development is responsible for managing, controlling government finances, receiving, collecting, keeping and disbursement of government funds, as well as financial and economic policies of the state government in line with existing regulations.

In discharging these responsibilities, the ministry uses the budget as a guide to its operations. As the custodian of the state government's coffers, it keeps an

up to date all income and expenditure records. It also prepares the state's annual account for the consideration of the Auditor General. Other functions of the ministry, include granting of vehicle and housing loans to civil servants in addition to settling electricity and NITEL bills for public buildings.

Two Parastatals are under the supervision of the ministry viz:-

Board of Internal Revenue
Kano State Investment and Properties Limited (KSIP)

**STRUCTURE OF THE MINISTRY**

To perform its statutory functions efficiently the ministry of finance and economic development is divided into six departments namely:-

a. Administration and general services
b. Planning, Research and Statistics
c. Treasury
d. Revenue, Monitoring and Evaluation
e. Inspection and Training
f. Final Accounts

**ACTIVITIES/ACHIEVEMENTS 2003 TO 2009**

The Ministry under the period under review witnessed and upsurge in its activities more than ever before. There was not only increase in receipts of monies from Federation Account and internally generated revenues but disbursements of funds to ministries for personnel, overhead and capital projects increased dramatically, thereby creating a more enabling environment for socio-economic development.

Owing to the philosophy of the present government to ensure probity, accountability and transparency in government business, the ministry has strived to inform the public through monthly press briefings on the receipts and disbursements of funds to ministries and Parastatals. In this way, the general public are kept abreast of how their financial resources are managed while rumour mongering and speculations are reduced to the barest minimum.

The volume of activities in the ministry could be appreciated when seen from sector achievements as recorded by the departments from May 2003 February 2006.

**DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION AND GENERAL SERVICES**

1. Staff promotion May, 2003 February, 2006
a. Senior staff 378

b. Junior staff 30

2. Training Programme
a. Organized training workshops for 200 Accountants and stores officers from GI.12 to 15
b. Sponsored staff for training at Bayero University, Kano
c. Sponsored staff for short term training courses for senior officers due for conversion
3. Six Hundred and Fifty Two Million, Seven Hundred Thousand Naira (N652,700,000.00) was disbursed as Car, Motorcycles, Bicycles and Refurbishing loans to Four Thousand, Five Hundred and Eighty Four (4,584) civil servants from different organizations.
4. Settlements of Bills and Liabilities for Local Contractors details as below:

**SETTLEMENT OF BILLS (LIABILITIES) MAY, 2003 FEBRUARY, 2008:**

i. NEPA Total = N70,266,079.32
ii. NITEL Total = 7,031,560.00
iii. NIPOST total = 1,005,760.00

**LIABILITIES LOCAL CONTRACTORS MAY, 2003 TO FEBRUARY, 2006:-**

i. Local Contractors N381,319,191.18
ii. Local Contractors based on white paper (CRVC Report) N248,889,392.04

5. Other Achievements

i. Computerization of treasury Department and Sponsored Final Account on Computer Programming.

ii. Creation of two new departments of Planning, Research and Statistics and Revenue and provided them with necessary working material.

iii. Engaged the services of Consultants to recover Excess Bank Charges on Current Account of Kano State Government. Thirteen (13) Million was recovered from Bank of the North Plc.

iv. Construction/Furnishing of Audu Bako Mosque at the total cost of N21,667,064.25.

v. Oversees the review of works registration fee and about 300% increase in revenue collection was achieved.
vi. Oversees/Coordinated the revision of Financial Instructions and Stores Regulations.

**DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, RESEARCH AND STATISTICS**

This is a new department, which was

created during the period under review. Its main functions is to ensure the custodianship of statistical data which is collected from authentic research sources for planning various aspects of the ministerial duties. Although a new department that is yet to fully take off, the planning department has been responsible for the promotion of government's investment in some viable economic sectors. The government, through the Kano State Investment Properties Limited has acquired or maintained investments in the Banking Sector between May 2003 to December 2008 such as:

a. N200 million shares of Jaiz (Islamic) Bank through KSIP

b. The Ministry directly purchased shares of 4 commercial banks on the process of consolidation such as:-

- Afribank Plc. 1.5 million shares at N10 million
- Equity Bank Plc 6.7 million shares at N75 million
- NAL Bank Plc 30 million shares at N75 million
- Tropical Commercial Bank 312 million shares at N250 million
- Total 350.2 million shares at N345 million

The investments in the 4 commercial banks are controlled and managed by the planning and research department on behalf of the ministry of finance incorporated (MOFI).

Though the efforts of planning, research and statistics, the 44 local governments also purchased 200 million shares at N50 million from NAL Bank Plc., and 250 Million shares of Tropical Commercial Bank Plc. at the sum of N200 Million.

In the same vein, the state local government pension board purchased 10 million shares of NAL Bank Plc. At N25 million and 62.5 million shares of Tropical Commercial Bank at N50 million.

It is to the credit of this department that government through its investment in JA'IZ bank is making enormous contribution to the noble cause of interest free Islamic system of banking while encouraging local governments to diversify review based away from sole dependence on the statutory allocation. The effort of Kano State Government in the banking investment is a way of sustaining Northern interests in the banking sector.

**DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY**

The department of treasury is the hub of activities at the Ministry of Finance. It is headed by the Accountant General. Among other things the department is responsible for ensuring the entrenchment of accountability, transparency and prudence in the management of government finances. It also deploys all accounting and stores officer to ministries and departments, in addition to streamlining the treasury's operation by determining which commercial bank should keep government's monies.

**BACKGROUND**

The Kano State Treasury Division (as it was then called) began operation in 1968 with only 74 treasury staff as opposed to the present figure of over 700 staff most of whom are indigenes of Kano State and employed and trained by government.

Since the creation of the state it has been shouldered with the responsibility of receiving and keeping in its custody all government's fund. In recent years it has been experiencing a boom in the receipt of generated revenue as well as Federal Government grants to the State Government. Owing to 1981 rampage which destroyed all Government Financial records from (1968 1981) relevant data of activities are not available. However, records have indicated that from 1982 1997 State Government Federal Statutory allocations and, internally generated revenue and Federal Government grants increased from N362,665,098.65 to N2,817,680,671.65 while disbursement to ministries and government departments for personnel, overhead and capital projects increased from 366,546,0[illegible].13 to 2,855,021,721.82 in the same corresponding period. For the year 1997, (up to March) total of N862,228,401.26 were collected while disbursement totaling 811,709,376.90 were made in the same period.

In the year 1998, the sum of N2,364,874,180.50 was collected as statutory allocation, while total statutory allocations from May 1999, to May 2003 totaled N52,133,845,106.83. Out of this breakdown the sum of N1,037,480,368.29 and the sum of N6,451,197,291.75 (totaling N7,488,677,678.04) was from Ecological Funds and other receipts.

SHEKARAU ADMINISTRATION

To fully appreciate the activities and accomplishments of the treasury department a look at the volume of finances handled during the period under review and the pre 2003 may be expedient.

| YEAR | RECEIPTS | PAYMENTS |
|---|---|---|
| 1998 (Statutory allocation only) | 2,364,874,180.00 | |
| 1997 (all sources) Jan. - March | 862,228,401.27 | 811,709,376.90 |
| 1996 (all sources) Jan. - Dec. | 2,817,680,671.65 | 2,855,021,721.82 |
| 1995 (all sources) Jan. - Dec. | 2,446,926,551.61 | 2,529,414,553.87 |
| 1994 (all sources) Jan. - Dec. | 1,897,717,569.88 | 1,46,112,161.81 |
| 1993 (all sources) Jan. - Dec. | 1,576,230,756.88 | 1,586,235,656.79 |
| [illegible] (all sources) [illegible] Dec. | 1,488,380,041.53 | 1,560,835,067.41 |
| [illegible] (all sources) [illegible] Dec. | 1,495,817,906.03 | 1,568,365,753.35 |
| [illegible] (all sources) Jan. - Dec. | 1,158,458,841.32 | 1,041,748,560.00 |
| 1989 (all sources) Jan. - Dec. | 949,147,143.89 | 906,327,523.02 |
| 1988 (all sources) Jan. - Dec. | 789,110,337.49 | 799,590,424.66 |
| 1987 (all sources) Jan. - Dec. | 592,313,531.35 | 585,520,770.88 |
| 1986 (all sources) Jan. - Dec. | 415,917,174.92 | 384,565,263.91 |
| 1985 (all sources) Jan. - Dec. | 362,877,185.21 | 356,615,277.84 |
| 1984 (all sources) Jan. - Dec. | 322,853,662.79 | 319,397,117.94 |
| 1983 (all sources) Jan. - Dec. | 337,987,863.97 | 340,057,063.90 |
| 1982 (all sources) Jan. - Dec. | 362,665,098.66 | 366,546,055.38 |
| **Total** | **N17,877,312,737.65** | **N17,508,602,349.17** |

NB: A figure from 1968 to 1981 have been destroyed by fire in 1981

Since the inception of the present administration, the treasury department has been engaged in the following.

| | |
|---|---|
| Total statutory allocation from May 2003 to April 2009 | 218,420,323,595.44 |
| Total internally generated revenue May 2003 to April 2009 | 16,740,452,066.21 |
| Total VAT PROCEEDS May 2003 to April 2009 | 29,383,032,094.05 |
| Total statutory, VAT proceeds and internally generated revenue generated from May 2003 to April 2009 | 231,857,142,938.02 |
| Total disbursement of Car Loans to Civil servants 2003 to 2009 | 1,172,014,000.00 |
| Total monies disbursed for NEPA and NITEL bills May 2003 to 2008 | 382,847,777.05 |
| Total disbursement on the housing loan to 1330 civil servants from 1999 -2008 | 18,977,525.55 |
| Total monies disbursed to civil servants as Ramadan and Ram Bonus May 2003 to May 2008. | 28,984,164.78 |

The following tables indicate the activities of the tteasury department from May 2003 to April 2009

Since the inception of the present administration, the treasury department has been engaged in the foll0wing

## TOTAL STATUTORY ALLOCATION COLLECTED FROM MAY, 2003 TO APRIL 2009

| Month | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January | - | 2,258,463,771.81 | 2,497,272,663.81 | 2,366,399,735 | 1,906,722,551.53 | 3,604,240,044.05 | 3,795,303,511.48 | 16,428,402,278.23 |
| February | - | 2,001,651,266.90 | 2,423,055,166.22 | 2,204,410,196.41 | 2,203,500,506.77 | 15,176,448,296.47 | 3,356,788,113.92 | 27,365,853,496.69 |
| March | - | 2,152,026,735.74 | 2,328,216,296.57 | 2,517,805,527.58 | 4,454,604,744.60 | 5,641,031,053.09 | 4,932,157,603.91 | 22,025,841,961.19 |
| April | - | 1,711,666,760.40 | 2,424,636,675.53 | 2,567,531,895.16 | 2,968,981,593.32 | 4,027,501.68 | 1,779,549,923.45 | 15,479,499,349.54 |
| May | 1,383,050,255.16 | 1,775,066,915.57 | 2,255,428,377.95 | 2,732,465,955.00 | 2,969,868,196.19 | 4,013,094,726.86 | - | 15,128,974,426.73 |
| June | 1,307,116,706.36 | 2,105,173,638.51 | 2,328,360,505.28 | 2,455,883,393.30 | 2,974,210,897.22 | 4,013,380,462.25 | - | 15,184,125,602.92 |
| July | 1,130,669,180.89 | 2,092,461,809.55 | 2,764,191,048.93 | 5,102,560,523.69 | 3,932,538.63 | 4,168,395,401.27 | - | 19,190,551,502.96 |
| August | 1,631,999,948.90 | 2,321,724,068.16 | 2,440,621,125.25 | 2,254,323,601.66 | 3,471,886,912.20 | 4,029,562,425.52 | - | 16,150,118.69 |
| September | 1,219,340,590.42 | 1,802,093,479.87 | 2,620,913,845.42 | 2,514,939,471.18 | 2,982,390,245.10 | 4,792,604,046.17 | - | 15,932,281,678.16 |
| October | 1,279,221,349.85 | 2,042,310,972.90 | 2,124,500,854.40 | 5,019,443,976.37 | 2,911,432,516.07 | 4,592,384,629.60 | - | 17,969,294,299.19 |
| November | 1,721,577,206.73 | 2,008,474,683.45 | 2,565,608,802.13 | 2,309,221,789.81 | 2,903,568,517.92 | 4,608,950,436.08 | - | 16,064,587,489.09 |
| December | 1,377,706,271.92 | 2,225,925,560.02 | 2,695,845,066.03 | 2,496,563,215.11 | 8,095,802,939.89 | 4,608,950,436.08 | - | 21,500,793,429,05 |
| Total | 11,050,681,510.23 | 24,497,039,662.88 | 29,468,650,317.52 | 34,541,549,280.82 | 41,775,243,159.44 | 63,223,360,512.09 | 13,863,799,152.78 | 218,420,323,595.44 |

## TOTAL VAT PROCEEDS COLLECTED FROM MAY, 2003 TO APRIL 2009

| Month | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January | - | 234,363,919.00 | 308,798,262.91 | 395,728,768.17 | 431,772,284.36 | 640,809,687.37 | 619,512,323.72 | 2,630,985,254.53 |
| February | - | 193,827,337.75 | 247,188,419.12 | 229,485,706.62 | 459,442,877.82 | 613,453,969.70 | 901,029,901.41 | 2,644,428,212.42 |
| March | - | 246,871,178.42 | 288,315,455.15 | 378,234,150.62 | 396,845,701.91 | 596,947,506.62 | 695,988,619.88 | 2,603,202,612.60 |
| April | - | 259,534,885.45 | 291,100,005.81 | 359,211,207.73 | 377,583,973.45 | 747,958,210.32 | 658,974,122.91 | 2,621,362,405.67 |
| May | 199,441,984.92 | 237,525,486.77 | 277,748,812.18 | 250,580,523.80 | 472,632,799.19 | 528,790,646.23 | - | 1,966,720,253.09 |
| June | 234,916,462.36 | 209,483,259.65 | 296,933,489.52 | 358,519,875.27 | 485,800,586.16 | 702,936,897.81 | - | 2,288,590,930.77 |
| July | 223,831,543.49 | 234,049,268.98 | 231,619,125.71 | 456,669,936.46 | 367,575,646.06 | 733,971,562.50 | - | 2,247,717,083.20 |
| August | 194,879,657.63 | 280,207,243.16 | 275,358,453.27 | 396,099,860.62 | 653,706,328.76 | 730,642,842.36 | - | 2,530,894,385.80 |
| September | 240,966,825.17 | 254,947,545.94 | 352,762,413.93 | 467,131,845.07 | 463,072,007.27 | 759,552,920.17 | - | 2,538,434,557.55 |
| October | 209,357,291.85 | 246,775,213.76 | 299,734,600.39 | 637,433,578.50 | 613,852,541.34 | 574,274,912.46 | - | 2,581,448,138.30 |
| November | 194,078,732.07 | 223,001,968.36 | 268,668,049.58 | 368,647,730.14 | 516,272,032.37 | 665,273,216.00 | - | 2,235,941,728.52 |
| December | 262,516,509.07 | 281,602,776.38 | 303,431,629.65 | 418,560,894.86 | 516,229,739.49 | 710,964,982.15 | - | 2,493,306,531.60 |
| Total | 1,759,989,006.56 | 2,902,190,083.62 | 3,411,679,077.22 | 4,716,305,077.86 | 5,754,786,518 | 7,932,577,353.69 | 2,875,504,976.92 | 29,383,032,094.05 |

## SUMMARY OF INTERNALLY GENERATED REVENUE ACCESSED BY THE TREASURY FOR THE PERIOD OF MAY 2003 APRIL 2009

| Month | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January | - | 94,299,140.24 | 216,053,022.41 | 353,370,876.99 | 202,771,532.00 | 499,342,683.96 | 344,740,607.70 | 1,710,577,863.30 |
| February | - | 185,264,417.36 | 91,023,214.15 | 107,696,402.01 | 128,783,917.12 | 249,653,622.15 | 524,962,161.16 | 1,287,383,733.95 |
| March | - | 123,549,016.20 | 232,291,473.22 | 192,497,317.20 | 181,991,862.01 | 194,509,961.05 | 506,599,713.17 | 1,43,889,342.85 |
| April | - | 137,318,787.90 | 187,156,652.77 | 305,221,637.29 | 293,225,081.93 | 484,617,258.84 | 231,773,701.87 | 1,639,313,120.60 |
| May | 103,045,510.01 | 104,711,578.11 | 111,584,983.26 | 187,186,709.79 | 185,296,818.23 | 247,528,530.84 | - | 939,354,130.24 |
| June | 45,553,375.79 | 139,899,667.55 | 138,553,913.82 | 149,645,037.23 | 193,247,618.99 | 438,7879,196.47 | - | 1,105,778,809.85 |
| July | 87,891,848.25 | 254,782,948.89 | 289,755,551.74 | 229,795,202.34 | 322,330,600 | 324,525,348.25 | - | 1,509,081,499.47 |
| August | 103,140,681.85 | 171,865,161.34 | 189,802,610.15 | 132,849,012.36 | 180,426,180.48 | 443,245,410.56 | - | 1,221,329,056.74 |
| September | 121,329,485.39 | 170,563,070.98 | 172,583,240.52 | 344,271,765.96 | 135,994,799.60 | 5454,312,298.66 | - | 1,399,004,661.11 |
| October | 106,397,375.34 | 152,693,645.11 | 156,878,891.41 | 187,857,617.17 | 311,514,836.50 | 421,204,838.64 | - | 1,336,547,204.17 |
| November | 119,490,445.67 | 176,026,674.38 | 106478,738.21 | 269,058,905.17 | 409,705,996.15 | 374,912,101.79 | - | 1,455,672,861.37 |
| December | 170,897,488.03 | 281,602,776.38 | 353,370,876.99 | 195,401,439.28 | 287,687,878.80 | 415,559,323.08 | - | 1,704,519,782.56 |
| Total | 857,746,210.33 | 1,992,578,888.44 | 2,245,535,173.65 | 2,655,303,928.79 | 2,832,979.81 | 4,548,290,574.29 | 1,608,376,183.90 | 16,740,452,066.21 |

## TOTAL STATUTORY AND VAT ALLOCATIONS FROM MAY, 2003 TO APRIL 2009

| Month | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January | - | 2,492,827,690.81 | 2,806,070,926.72 | 2,762,128,503.72 | 2,338,494,835.89 | 4,245,049,731.42 | 4,414,815,844.20 | 19,059,387,532.76 |
| February | - | 2,195,478,604.65 | 2,670,243,534.34 | 2,433,895,903.03 | 2,662,943,384.59 | 15,789,902,266.17 | 4,257,818,015.33 | 30,010,281,709.11 |
| March | - | 2,398,897,914.16 | 2,616,531,751.72 | 2,896,039,678.20 | 4,851,450,446.51 | 6,237,978,561.71 | 5,628,146,223.79 | 24,629,044,576.09 |
| April | - | 1,971,201,645.85 | 2,715,736,681.34 | 2,327,634,965.29 | 2,758,491,380.52 | 4,702,090,792.00 | 2,438,524,046.36 | 16,913,679,511.36 |
| May | 1,582,492,240.08 | 2,012,592,402.34 | 2,533,177,190.13 | 2,346,132,923.88 | 2,511,370,252.24 | 4,541,885,373.12 | - | 15,527,650,381.79 |
| June | 1,542,033,168.77 | 2,314,656,898.16 | 2,625,294,354.80 | 2,814,403,268.57 | 2,799,952,220.00 | 4,716,317,360.06 | - | 16,812,657,270.36 |
| July | 1,354,500,724.38 | 2,326,511,078.53 | 2,995,810,174.64 | 5,559,230,460.15 | 3,064,060,418.56 | 4,902,366,963.77 | - | 20,202,479,820.03 |
| August | 1,826,879,606.53 | 2,601,931,311.32 | 2,715,979,578.52 | 2,650,423,462.28 | 3,650,685.214.61 | 4,760,205,267.88 | - | 18,206,104,441.14 |
| September | 1,460,307,415.59 | 2,057,041,025.81 | 2,973,676,259.35 | 2,982,072,316.25 | 3,416,362,252.37 | 5,103,370,656.80 | - | 17,992,829,926.17 |
| October | 1,488,578,641.70 | 2,289,086,186.66 | 2,424,255,454.79 | 2,926,743,102.89 | 2,911,412,838.12 | 4,592,384,629.60 | - | 16,632,460853.76 |
| November | 1,915,655,938.80 | 2,321,476,651.81 | 2,834,276,851.71 | 2,982,046,478.88 | 3,168,560,368.10 | 4,556,136,480.05 | | 17,688,152,778.35 |
| December | 1,640,222,780.99 | 2,507,528,336.40 | 2,999,276,635.68 | 2,814,403,268.57 | 3,612,032,67[illegible] | | | 18,182,414,137.10 |
| Total | 12,810,670,516.84 | 27,399,229,746.50 | 32,910,329,394.74 | 35,495,154,331.71 | 37,745,[illegible] | 58,756,038,527.66 | 16,739,304,129.68 | 231,857,142,928.02 |

**CAR LOAN DISBURSEMENT FROM 1998 TO APRIL 2008**

| YEAR | TOTAL AMOUNT |
|---|---|
| 1998 | 4,838,000.00 |
| 1999 | 6,237,000.00 |
| 2000 | 8,058,000.00 |
| 2001 | 7,710,000.00 |
| 2002 | 30,619,000.00 |
| 2003 | 130,728,000.00 |
| 2004 | 177,632,000.00 |
| 2005 | 327,580,000.00 |
| 2006 | 88,010,000.00 |
| 2007 | 337,248,000.00 |
| 2008 | 110,816,000.00 |

**HOUSING LOANS DISBURSEMENT FROM 1998 TO APRIL 2008**

| S/N | YEAR | NO. OF BENEFICIARIES | TOTAL AMOUNT N |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 1998 | 477 | 5,784,962.13 |
| 2. | 1999 | 903 | 13,192,563.42 |
| 3. | 2000 | - | |
| 4. | 2001 | - | |
| 5. | 2002 | - | |
| 6. | 2003 | - | |
| 7. | 2004 | - | |
| 8. | 2005 | - | |
| 9. | 2006 | - | |
| 10. | 2007 | - | |
| 11. | 2008 | - | |

## ACCOUNT SECTION ADMINISTRATION AND GENERAL SERVICE
## PAYMENTS OF ESSENTIAL SERVICES MADE FROM MAY 2003 TO APRIL 2008

**NEPA BILL**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | May 2003 December 2003 | - | 40,000,000.00 |
| 2. | January December 2004 | - | 60,000,000.00 |
| 3. | January December 2005 | - | 60,000,000.00 |
| 4. | January December, 2006 | - | 60,000,000.00 |
| 5. | January December, 2007 | - | 60,000,000.00 |
| 6. | January April, 2008 | - | 20,000.000.00 |
| | Total | = | N300,000,000.00 |

**NITEL BILL**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | January 2003 December 2003 | - | 15,794,276.79 |
| 2. | January December 2004 | - | 26,871,188.87 |
| 3. | January December, 2005 | - | 21,230,880.79 |
| 4. | January December, 2006 | - | 9,752,906.82 |
| 5. | January December, 2007 | - | 9,155,723.78 |
| 6. | January April, 2008 | - | 42,800.00 |
| | Total | = | N82,847,777.05 |

**SALLAH GESTURE**

Ramadan Bonus

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2003 | - | Nil |
| 2004 | - | Nil |
| 2005 | - | 4,494,617.56 |
| 2006 | - | 4,627,820.80 |
| 2007 | - | 5,374,573.44 |
| | = | 14,497,011.80 |

Ram Bonus

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2003 | - | Nil |
| 2004 | - | Nil |
| 2005 | - | 4,564,691.41 |
| 2006 | - | 4,661,111.43 |
| 2007 | - | 5,261,350.14 |
| | = | 14,487,152.98 |

## DEBT MANAGEMENT

Consistent with Government's desire to keep track of foreign and domestic debts, reconcile and efficiently manage the state's debt portfolio, the ministry of finance has established a debt management unit under the planning, research and statistics. This was achieved with the support of the British Department of International Development State and Local Government programme (DFID SLGP) and the National Debt Management office (DMO) Abuja.

...dy, renovation, staffing and full ...terization and training of officers has been done to ensure effective management of the office with the support of DFID SLAGP, the ministry has reached an advanced stage towards designing a standard computerized recording and reporting system as it pertains to the foreign and domestic debts. A sensitization seminar for stakeholders in the compilation of some components of domestic debts has been conducted.

Owing to these efforts by the department, the state government is now maintaining comprehensive records and producing efficient reports for sound management of the state debt portfolio while carrying out economic and financial analysis and forecasts with a view to advising the government on review of debts policy and ways for new strategies.

## PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REFORMS, THE JOURNEY SO FAR

The public financial Management reforms are targeted to:

- **Budget preparation process, which includes:**
  1. K.SEEDS,
  2. Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF)
  3. Budget Classification and Chart of Accounts (BC-COA)
  4. Budget profiling and
  5. Financial Management Information System (FMIS) Budget Preparation module.

- **Budget Execution process, which encompasses:**
  1. Cash Management;
     a) Disbursement Plans,
     b) Bank Reconciliation and
     c) Central Control of Cash
  2. Debt Management;
     a) Strategic Policies on debt
     b) Effective loans negotiation
     c) Effective Monitoring and Evaluation,
     d) Effective and Efficient Debt Recording,
     e) Timely Reporting of Debt.
  3. Procurement Practice
  4. FMIS Accounting Module



NIGERIA GOVERNORS' FORUM LIBRARY

- **Financial Report**
  1. Interim Report
  2. Annual Report

It is important to note that the State's Esteemed Executive Council at its sitting on 6th February 2008 has approved the Kano-Public Financial Management Reform Programme.

Since Ministry of Finance is primarily more involved with budget execution and financial reporting, it has left no stone on turned in monitoring the achievements and highlight the improvements achieved and further developments to be carried out in those areas only.

❖ **Improvements achieved**

- Model for MDAs to profile their budget executions at the proposal and the beginning of actual execution stages was generated.
- Cash forecasting model for the State Treasury which predicts cash resources on a monthly basis from Federation Account and IGR was generated.
- Cash disbursement procedure using the profiled budgets and cash forecasting as the basis was formulated.
- Bank Audit exercise carried out in February 2009 to determine the number and status of government bank accounts which revealed 786 total number of accounts, out of which 615 as active and 171 as dormant. A review pointed to the fact that by any standard these numbers are too many for government to operate and this can also lead to total loss of control and inducement for manipulations and abuse.
- Review of existing documentation, processes and procedures Bank Reconciliation returns from MDAs which identified system weaknesses.
- The creation of an Excel formats, processes, procedures and controls, and then creation of an Excel model to automate Bank reconciliation process for use both at MoF and HQ and MDAs, which should provide checks and balances.
- Increased awareness on the impediments of poor debt management.
- Increased debt management institutional capacities and technical proficiency.
- Established documents records keeping as well as recording of loans, contractors'/suppliers'

liabilities, etc. Although the recording of contractors' and suppliers' liabilities remain incomplete due to non compliance of rendering returns and submission of inaccurate information by some MDAs.

- Debt service forecast for incorporation into the annual budget as well as providing base for cross checking the State's external debt data presented by the Debt Management Office, Abuja.

- Production of debt management report, which 2006 report was deliberated on and approved by the State Executive Council on 5th March 2008, while those for 2007 and 2008 are now ready for onward submission to the Executive Council.

- Limited automation through simple Financial Management Information System (FMIS) accounting module which can interface with budget module at Ministry of Planning and Budget, so as to simplify the production of annual financial reports and interim management reports.

**Further developments to be carried out in the areas of improvements**

- Budget profile to be realistically fully implemented as designed.

- Cash forecasting to be fully realized and implemented for efficient cash disbursement plans.

- Roll out the Excel Model Bank reconciliation to MDAs.

- Close all dormant Bank accounts revealed through bank audit and other exercises undertaken.

- Streamline the number of banks, so that each MDA will eventually maintain one single bank account.

- Centralize all capital expenditure payments immediately and then later include all salary payments. This move is critically important to cash control, so as to address the issue of idle funds remaining at the MDAs level where as cash paucity persists at the treasury, thereby allowing releases for important priority cases remaining unattended.

- The move will also facilitate bank reconciliation and easy access to cash balances which will also make short term investments that can yield more disposable cash easier.

## UPDATE ON KANO-PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REFORM PROGRAMME

**Introduction**

Satisfying the needs of the public through effective service delivery is the primary objective of the electorates and financial resources are the most critical resources in satisfying those needs, however, their scarcity compared to the enomous variety of competing demands poses some serious management challenges.

Guided by the doctrine of Shari'a, the administration of HE Mallam Ibrahim Shekarau has since its first term embraced reforms as instruments for improving service delivery. As well as know, improved service delivery may not be achieved without good governance and good governance demands accountability, transparency and participation.

Therefore, in order to be efficient, accountable and transparent, government has to set priorities and those priorities should form the basis for realistic and implementable annual budget, and the annual budget becomes the legal instrument for revenue to be efficiently generated and expenditures for programmes, projects and other activities are to be incurred economically and effectively.

**DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE MONITORING AND EVALUATION**

The department of Revenue Monitoring and Evaluation like its research and planning counterpart is a new department in the ministry.

Creation of the Department is one of the greatest achievement so far made, formally, it was a unit attached to the Treasury Department.

The department is responsible for monitoring of revenue collection in the state. This is by visiting of Ministries/Departments and Parastatals including Sub-treasuries, cross checking of revenue receipts, comparison of bank lodgment and actual receipts.

It is also responsible for procurement, printing and distribution of all revenue earning documents except those, which are under the control of the Board of Internal Revenue.

It also monitor safes supply strong rooms and location including care and maintenance (locks and keys)

The department also collates data and prepares monthly reports from the revenue return, which organizations render to the Account General. Similarly, quarterly/annual report of revenue collection drive from each organization including revenue received through Federation Account will be complied from the same data which will enable the department to identify specific areas of weakness which require the attention of the organization concerned to be drawn.

The department also analyze revenue

collection and advice on possible improvement and potential sourcing.

The total internally generated revenue from May 2003 to May 2009 is N32, 630, 503,377.03.

As indicated earlier, the revenue receipts in Kano State in recent years have increased astronomically. For example, between 1998 to December 2005 the revenue internally generated increased from N978,022,178.06 to N4,729,115,154.33. The following table indicate the total revenue collected by Kano State from January 2004 December 2008.

The revenue include Statutory allocation,

**SUMMARY OF REVENUE COLLECTION**
**JANUARY to DECEMBER 2008**

| S/N | TITLE OF REVENUE | ESTIMATED REVENUE 2008 | TOTAL COLLECTION 2008 | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Ministries/departments | 25,246,696,308 | 2,289,167,322.17 | 9.067 |
| 2 | Board of Internal Revenue | 3,949,259,043 | 4,270,678,165.40 | 108.13 |
| 3 | Miscellaneous/parastatals | 4,693,072,194 | 2,498,299,343.34 | 53.23 |
| 4 | Revenue Receivable through FAAC | | | |
| | i. Statutory Allocation | 40,000,000.00 | 45,516,924,535.07 | 113.79 |
| | ii. VAT | 5,726,022,300 | 7,932,577,353.69 | 138.53 |
| | iii. Excess Crude Oil | 9,750,000,000 | 10,475,159,905.08 | 107.43 |
| | iv. Debt Relief (part club) | - | 11,820,724,593.63 | Over |
| | Total Federation Account | 55,475,022,300 | 75,745,386,387.47 | 136.53 |
| | Total recurrent revenue | 89,365,049,845 | 84,803,531,218.38 | 94.39 |

**SUMMARY OF REVENUE COLLECTION**
**JANUARY 2007 to DECEMBER 2007**

| S/N | TITLE OF REVENUE | ESTIMATED REVENUE 2008 | TOTAL COLLECTION 2008 | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Ministries/departments | 5,921,298,533 | 1,587,073,590.18 | 26.81 |
| 2. | Board of Internal Revenue | 2,745,000,000 | 2,864,855,587.33 | 104.34 |
| 3. | Miscellaneous/parastatals | 2,451,209,242 | 2,026,313,303.46 | 82.66 |
| 4. | Revenue Receivable through FAAC | | | |
| | i. Statutory Allocation | 30,500,000.00 | 33,519,157,311.38 | 90.99 |
| | ii. VAT | 5,726,029,300 | 5,754,786,518.18 | 100.50 |
| | iii. Ecological Fund | 10t | 500,000,000 | Over |
| | iv. Excess Crude Oil | 7,000,000,000 | 3,672,213,387.24 | 52.46 |
| | v. Debt Relief (part club) | - | 5,000,000,000.00 | Over |
| | Total Federation Account | 43,226,029,300 | 49,558,157,216.80 | 114.64 |
| | Total recurrent revenue | 54,344,037,075 | 56,037,299,697.77 | 103.11 |

## SUMMARY OF REVENUE COLLECTION JANUARY 2006 to DECEMBER 2006

| S/N | TITLE OF REVENUE | ESTIMATED REVENUE 2008 | TOTAL COLLECTION 2008 | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Ministries/departments | 1,313,357,000 | 1,163,604,380.16 | 88.59 |
| 2. | Board of Internal Revenue | 2,961,652,000 | 2,101,990,302.66 | 70.97 |
| 3. | Miscellaneous/parastatals | 1,873,141,000 | 1,479,944,328.01 | 79 |
| 4. | Revenue Receivable through FAAC | | | 100.35 |
| | i. Statutory Allocation | 25,657,502,628 | 25,749,353,824 [illegible]3 | 1 1.01 |
| | ii. VAT | 2,844,000,000 | 3,441,679,077.2 | 1 5.68 |
| | iii. Excess Crude Oil | 3,519,273,982 | 3,719,296,492.[illegible] | |
| | Total Federation Account | 32,020,776,610 | 32,910,329,394. | 1 .77 |
| | Total recurrent revenue | 38,168,926,610 | 37,655,868,405. | 9 5 |

## SUMMARY OF REVENUE COLLECTION JANUARY 2004 DECEMBER 2004

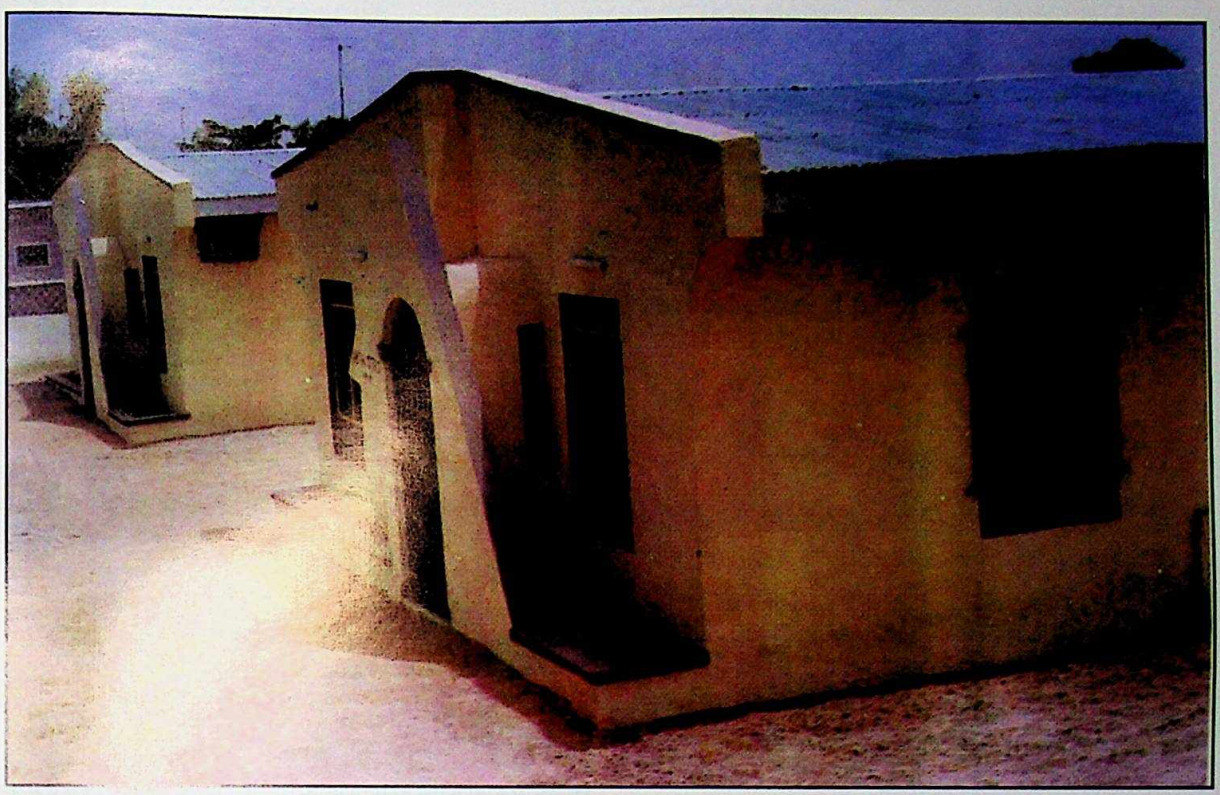
| S/N | TITLE OF REVENUE | ESTIMATED REVENUE 2008 | TOTAL COLLECTION 2008 | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Ministries/departments | 968,055,450 | 1,169,181,277.49 | 120.77 |
| 2. | Board of Internal Revenue | 2,189,401,000 | 1,951,775,392.53 | 89.14 |
| 3. | Miscellaneous/parastatals | 3,607,625,628 | 1,296,843,828.06 | 35.94 |
| 4. | Revenue Receivable through FAAC | | | |
| | i. Statutory Allocation | 17,105,678,000 | 23,977,765,681.32 | 140.17 |
| | ii. VAT | 2,438,364,000 | 2,902,190,083.62 | 119.02 |
| | iii. Excess Crude Oil | 461,958,000 | 519,273,981.56 | 112.40 |
| | Total Federation Account | 20,006,000,000 | 27,399,229,746.50 | 136.95 |
| | Total recurrent revenue | 26,771,082,078 | 31,817,030,244.58 | 118.84 |

## DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTION AND TRAINING PROGRESS REPORT FROM MAY 2003 TO MAY 2009

The Department of Inspection and Training is responsible to ensure strict compliance with the general accounting rules, regulations and procedures and training of accounting staff locally of all the MDA's within the State.

The Department, through the use of Internal Auditors, posted to MDAs make sure all general accounting procedure, rules and regulation are followed in order to minimize fraud errors and embezzlement of Government funds.

Internal Auditors posted MDA's extract information from the appropriate files, payment vouchers, receipt vouchers, cash book and all other accounting



One of the 8 units of 3 Bedrooms constructed by kano State Investment and Properties (KSP) at Kundila Phase 1

documents and register as permitted by the F.I. Internal Audit Guideline and circulars.

From the records, they write report and send to Ministry or Department for onwards transmission to management.

During the period under review the Department received verified and processed inherited liabilities payment vouchers either through a committee appointed by the government or usual administrative memo from the various Ministries/Departments to the Government for the sum of N1,021,684,723.59 out of which the sum of N120,279,921.27 was incurred by the previous administration before 1999 and present administration i.e. N89,725,548.93 and N31,557,372.34 and the remaining balance of N900,407,802.32 was incurred by the immediate past administration.

Out of the total liabilities of N1,021,684,723.59 the following is the actual position of payment verified, and payment made by the government after series of verification of the contractors claims made:

1. Actual payment made to the contractors from May 2003 - May 2009 = N885,878,865.62
   Outstanding balance unsettle = N1,021,684,723.59

**Training**

This Ministry in the period under review spent over N30m on training locally i.e. seminars, workshops, conferences as well as in house training. Some of the most recent training sponsored by this Ministry under this Department include:

i. Fiscal Responsibility October

(2007) and Public Sector Financial Management Implication for Accountability and Transparency at Hamdala Hotel Kaduna on 26th May 2009;

ii. Basic Computer Training at APTECH Computer Institute 2007 2008 which 60NO. of staff of various grades benefited;

iii. New Chart of Accounts and Budget Classification which 40 staff benefited in the year 2007

iv. New bank Reconciliation Format held at Murtala Muhd Library on 17th and 18th May 2008, 70 members of staff benefited Chief of Account and Budget Classification held at Murtala Muhd Library on 1st and 2nd July 2008

v. Upgrading Financial and Accounting Skills was allowed on 20th 23rd April 2009 at Plateau Hotel two staff benefited and many more;

vi. Ministry has also sponsored 11 staff and had gone for 5th National Conference of Ethical Issues in accounting with the theme "Independence and Confidentiality" which was held on 16th and 20th March, 2009 at Musa Abdullahi Auditorium, new campus Bayero University, Kano.

In the year 2009 more training are proposed for computer training, new bank reconciliation format, new chart of account and budget classification. The sum of N4 million has already been approved for training in this year's budget.

**DEPARTMENT OF FINAL ACCOUNTS**

This department was created in February 2003 with file aim of producing the state financial reports annually.

From May 2003 to May 2009 this department was able to produce 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006 and 2007 state annual financial reports and reports from 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006, were forwarded to the state Auditor General for his Certification and comments, which later passed to House of Assembly and was deliberated and approved.

The financial annual repo[illegible] for the years 2003, 2004, and that of [illegible]05 were also published in one of [illegible]e National Newspaper and the Tr[illegible]pl[illegible] of 10th December 2006. The ann[illegible] ac[illegible]ounts for the year 2008 has als[illegible] re[illegible]hed an advanced stage.

The department was also able to achieve the new financial reporting standard and how to apply the newly introduced budget classification and chart of account which was introduced in 2007 under the public financial management reforms programme.

Also within the years under review the department was able to introduce an agreement forms for any Treasury Loans issued to any loans which organizations which state the terms and Conditions of how to repay back the loans which is interest free so as to prevent Governmental organizations from taking any form of loan from the commercial Banks.

Also within the period 2003 2009 the staff of the department benefited from different kinds of training on capacity building on the public financial management reforms, such as Excel Training, Bank reconciliation, automation of cashbook, coding system of the new budget classification.

| S/N | BUDGET TARGET N | COLLECTION MADE N | PERCENTAGE OF TARGET |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2001 | 1,701,500,000.00 | 1,041,822,740.87 | 61 |
| 2002 | 4,517,631,000.00 | 1,536,388,616.21 | 34 |
| 2003 | 2,120,806,000.00 | 1,416,905,481.40 | 67 |
| 2004 | 2,189,401,000.00 | 1,951,775,373.23 | 89 |
| 2005 | 2,961,652,000.00 | 2,101,990,302.66 | 71 |
| 2006 | 2,451,524,000.00 | 2,407,291,855.64 | 98 |
| 2007 | 2,745,500,000.00 | 2,864,855,587.33 | 104 |
| 2008 | 3,949,259,043.00 | 4,270,203,681.82 | 108 |

## BOARD OF INTERNAL REVENUE KANO STATE

Brief on activities

### Introduction

The Board was established under Kano State law No.9 of 1982 (6th April) to be responsible for assessment, collection and accounting of Personal Income and Road Taxes. Issuance of a Tax Clearance Certificate to individuals (who satisfies the requirements) is also a major function of the Board. The Federal Government of Nigeria issued a nationwide tax law called PERSONAL INCOME TAX ACT (PITA) of 25th August 1993. It is a concurrent law that covers the whole country and supersedes all state laws.

### Organizational Set-up

The Board as presently constituted, comprises of 513 members of staff under an Executive Management committee comprising of an Executive Chairman and the Kano State House of Assembly's committee on Finance. The Directorates are as follows:

a. Administration and General Services
b. Collection
c. Planning, Research & Statistics
d. Assessment
e. P.A.Y.E.
f. Withholding Tax
g. Road Taxes.

In addition to the above, the Board maintains 28 Area Revenue offices throughout the State.

### Staffing

There are at present (May 2009) a total number of 513 staff on roll at BIR Kano.

### Progress on performance

Below is a table showing year by actual revenue collected BIR against the approved Government Budget target.

## KANO STATE INVESTMENT AND PROPERTIES LIMITED
## ACHIEVEMENTS FROM 2003 TO 2009 AND TWO YEARS ACTION PLANS

**Achievements from 2003 to 2009**

1. The authorized and paid up capital of KSIP Ltd at the inception of this administration (2003) were N20 million and N16 million respectively. In 2004 the authorized share capital was increased to N250 million with N216 million paid up. The gesture was two fold: firstly, to strengthen KSIP by enhancing its share capital. And secondly, to practically demonstrate the commitment of His Excellency towards implementation of Shari'a for the benefit of all Muslims nationwide through his contribution towards capitalization of an Islamic Bank in Nigeria. The N200 million share increase was with a specific directive to purchase the shares of Ja'iz International Bank.

2. In line with State Government Policy of promoting and upholding Shari'a in all its programmes and actions, the State Government through KSIP Ltd invested the additional sum of N250 million in Ja'iz Bank Plc in it's effort to actualize the promotion of an Islamic Banking in Nigeria. In the same vein the State Government and KSIP Ltd mobilized additional investment into the Ja'iz Bank from other institutions and indigenes of the amounting to N650 million. Thus making the investment from Kano State into the Bank to N1.1 billion or 25% of the Bank's local capital invested.

3. KSIP Ltd in 2004 with the support of the State Government had in addition to its existing investment of N13.6 million as at 2003 invested N225 million to recapitalized an indigenous insurance company i.e. Kapital Insurance Ltd. This action saved the company from the cancellation of its operating license in that year. The insurance company is currently a major player in the Insurance Industry as Unity Capital Insurance Ltd. KSIP has a current holding 4 million shares in the Company worth N238 million.

4. The investment activities of KSIP Ltd achieved a tremendous progress during the last 6 years. The shareholding in 31 quoted companies was raised to 41. in the same vein the shareholding in 11 unquoted companies in 2003 was equally raised to 13. the shareholding in most of these companies have also increased in quantum and value through additional purchases and bonus issues. The investment cut across all sectors of the economy including petroleum marketing, banking, insurance, conglomerates, food and beverages etc.

5. KSIP Ltd through the encouragement of the present administration, is now engaged actively in capital market trading activities. That is buying and selling of shares which geneates a good return. Although the world

economic meltdown had its toll on shares and stocks trading throughout the year 2008 till date, KSIP has recently noticed some sign of revival. It is now hoped that KSIP would generate a handsome income in this area.

6. KSIP Ltd within the period under reference had concluded the long outstanding issues of Asset Sharing with Jigawa State Investment as it affects the assets of the Company. The outstanding shares due to Jigawa State Investment worth N42.8 million and 1,375 shares of Nestle Plc and 849 shares of Ashaka Cement Plc were accordingly handed over in a ceremony, witnessed by the Honourable Commissioner of Finance (Alh. Surajo Abubakar Karaye) in 2008.

7. The long outstanding legal tussle that existed between the State Government, the KSIP, and the private depositors of Danladi Nasidi Housing Project was concluded. In this regard therefore, the Government of Kano State, the State Attorney General, Kano State Investment and Proprieties Ltd and its Managing Director were all exonerated from the claims by the private depositors by the Federal High Court, Kano.

8. KSIP Ltd complied with the directive of the Kano State Government and released its block of six flat at Justice Dahiru Mustapha Road, Kano City Center for the emergence of e-passport office in Kano under the Nigerian Immigration Service. This gesture proved useful and eased the operation of the federal agency, which moved from its tight and obscure premises at Bello Dandago Road, Kano to a more conspicuous, bigger and easily accessible location at the city centre.

9. The KSIP's 11 Storey head office building is currently being used for the promotion of the ICT Park and the Ministry of Science and Technology. The history of this building can never be written without mentioning the pioneers work and the contribution made by KSIP.

10. KSIP Ltd made a comprehensive proposal to the State Government on the need to promote more microfinance banks in the State. This led to the earmarking of N200 million by the State Government to assist the promotion of more microfinance Bank in the State. A committee has been inaugurated by His Excellency to work out the modality of how to fast track the establishment of microfinance banks in Kano state. The secretariat of the sub-committee is located at KSIP and a desk officer has been assigned with this responsibility.

11. The Company's plots of land at Bompai Industrieal Estate Kano, City Centre Kano, and Kado Commercial Area Abuja, have been planned for immediate optimum utilization. DAAR Communication have agreed to take

the Bompai plot on a ten year lease to promote its business. The City Centre Plot will be developed along with a private developer to resettle petty traders and street hawkers a way from awkward locations. The Kado Plot will be converted into a befitting shopping mall to serve the residents of its neighborhood.

12. Arrangements are in top gear to promote a housing estate at Panisau near the free trade zone to provide accommodation and facilities the early takeoff of the zone. KSIP Ltd along with the Ministry of Land, KNUPDA, and a private developer are promoting a housing development project at the Panisau Export Processing Zone for which KSIP's application for land is currently being processed by the Government towards actualizing the projects.

13. KSIP in October 2008 organized a 4 days business interactive session between the Kano business community and that of the six south western states of Nigeria. The visit of the entrepreneurs created business opportunities for both the visitors and the Kano community in industrial and commercial sectors. A return visit is to be carried out by the Kano business community.

**Two years action plan**

The Management of KSIP Ltd in its efforts to redesign and reposition the operation of the company has conducted a redevelopment of its staff based on their qualifications and experiences to vigorously pursue its two core business activities (Investment and Property Development). Indeed KSIP is searching of experienced and qualified staff to help in turning around the company in line with its repositioning objective and strategy. The company will therefore, pursue the following:

1. **Investment Activi**

a. The current meltdo[illegible] capital market caused KSI[illegible]ersify its interment activities [illegible]g more attention to other ar[illegible] its core activities i.e. comme[illegible]al [illegible]tivities, LPO Financing, import[illegible]ion of fertilizer, insecticide and herbicide etc.

b. The joint venture drive with corporate bodies, government agencies and individuals with also be pursued under Mudaraba and Murabaha system.

c. The consultancy service unit which is engaged in investment and management advisory services will revitalized and reinvigorated for sustainable income to the company and assistance to the state indigenes/entrepreneurs.

d. The company will be engaged in Agric commodity trading by way of domestic sales and export through proper utilization of Nigerian Export Promotion Council (NEPC) and registration with Abuja Securities and Commodity Exchange (ASCE)

2. **Property Development activity**
   a. Development of properties of commercial nature remains the central focus of KSIP Ltd. Ware houses, conference halls, banking halls, shopping malls are to be built for leasing under PPP (Public Private Partnership).
   b. Housing Estates/Residential apartment for middle and high class income earners will be provided for outright sales.
   c. Site and services, cottage and small scale industrial estates, designed market areas will be promoted as part of its property [illegible] activities.
   [illegible] real estate developer [illegible] partner with corporate bodies, government agencies and individuals for property development on BOT, (Build, operate and transfer) and or mortgage styles.
   e. KSIP Ltd intends to operate as a building contractor for various State Governments, Federal Government Agencies and such other corporate bodies as it was hitherto employed by the Kano State Government while promoting the Danladi Nasidi Housing Project at Mariri Kano.
3. **Trade Mission:** KSIP would organize a return trade mission to the six south western states in continuation to enhance a business relationship between the entrepreneurs of the two side.

# MINISTRY OF HEALTH

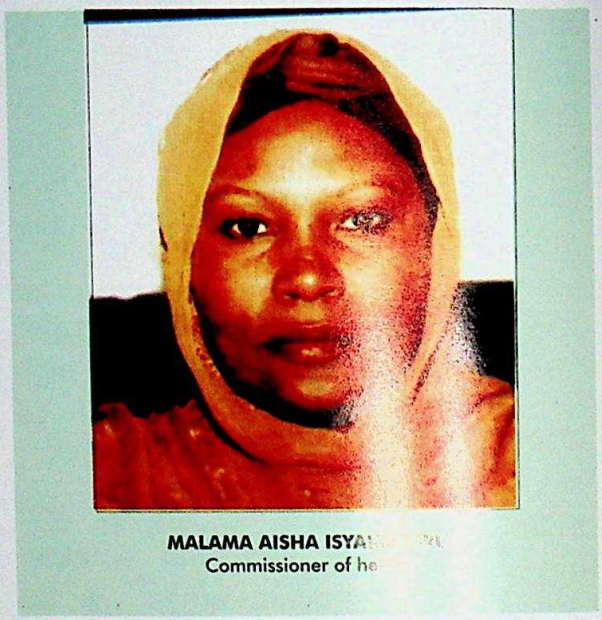
Kano State Ministry of Health is a service oriented organization charged with the exclusive preserve of provision of Health care services to the teeming population of the state.

It is run mainly by a combination of health professionals with personnels ranging from Doctors, Pharmacists, Nurses and other Para-Medicals that take professional responsibilities on one side and the general administration on the other.

Apart from the provision of health care service to the populace, the Ministry since its creation in 1968, has been saddled with the enunciation and execution of policies pertaining to health care on behalf of the Government.

Since 1967, when Kano State was created, the Ministry had a total of 22 Commissioners, with the first Military Governor of Kano State, Police Commissioner, Alhaji Audu Bako serving as the first Commissioner to run the Ministry.

During the 40 years of its establishment, the Ministry has been up and doing in charting feasible and realistic measures to improve and promote healthcare to the socio-economic well-being of the people. Kano State has recorded so many monumental achievements in the health sector. As a testimony of these successes, one need to take a look at the available facilities in 1967 and what obtains today.



MALAMA AISHA ISYA
Commissioner of he

**At the Beginning**

At its inception, Kano in 1968 could boost of 4 General Hospitals, one Infectious Diseases Hospital, one Dental Centre and 8 Clinics with a total bed capacity of 585 beds. It is presently covered by a chain of medical institutions totaling 1063 owned by Federal, State and Local Governments as well as private owned medical institutions.

In most Local Governments, medical facilities available include Primary Health Centres, Health Clinics, Dispensaries and Health Posts.

They are broken down on Local Government basis as follows:-

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | AJINGI | - | 27 (PUBLIC) |
| 2. | ALBASU | - | 26 (PUBLIC) |
| 3. | BAGWAI | - | 23 (PUBLIC) |
| 4. | BEBEJI | - | 23 (PUBLIC) |
| 5. | BICHI | - | 46 (PUBLIC) |
| 6. | BUNKURE | - | 20 (PUBLIC) |
| 7. | DALA | - | 11 (1 FEDERAL ORTHOPEDIC, 1 PRIVATE, 9 STATE AND LOCAL GOVT. |
| 8. | DANBATTA | - | 27 (PUBLIC) |
| 9. | D/KUDU | - | 20 (PUBLIC) |
| 10. | D/TOFA | - | 33 (PUBLIC) |
| 11. | DOGUWA | - | 20 (PUBLIC) |
| 12. | FAGGE | - | 56 (37 PRIVATE, 19 STATE AND LOCAL GOVT. |
| 13. | GABASAWA | - | 27 (PUBLIC) |
| 14 | GARKO | - | 18 |
| 15 | G/MALLAM | - | 18 (2 PRIVATE, 16 PUBLIC) |
| | | - | 19 (PUBLIC) |
| | | - | 19 (PUBLIC) |
| | | - | 14 (PUBLIC) |
| | | - | 20 (PUBLIC) |
| | | - | 23 (PUBLIC) |
| 21. | KARAYE | - | 17 (PUBLIC) |
| 22. | KIBIYA | - | 20 (PUBLIC) |
| 23. | KIRU | - | 19 (PUBLIC) |
| 24. | KUNCHI | - | 26 (PUBLIC) |
| 25. | KUMBOTSO | - | 23 (PUBLIC) |
| 26. | KURA | - | 30 (PUBLIC) |
| 27. | MADOBI | - | 13 (PUBLIC) |
| 28. | MAKODA | - | 18 (PUBLIC) |
| 29. | MINJIBIR | - | 23 (PUBLIC) |
| 30. | MUNICIPAL | - | 23 (PUBLIC) |
| 31. | NASSARAWA | - | 75(58 PRIVATE, 17 PUBLIC) |
| 32. | RANO | - | 12 (PUBLIC) |
| 33. | RIMIN GADO | - | 19 (PUBLIC) |
| 34. | ROGO | - | 19 (PUBLIC) |
| 35. | SHANONO | - | 21 (PUBLIC) |
| 36. | SUMAILA | - | 44 (3 PRIVATE, 41 PUBLIC) |
| 37. | TAKAI | - | 32 (PUBLIC) |
| 38. | TARAUNI | - | 18 (1 FG - TEACHING HOSPITAL, 4 PRIVATE 13 PUBLIC) |
| 39. | TOFA | - | 13 (PUBLIC) |
| 40. | TSANYAWA | - | 17 (1 PRIVATE, 16 PUBLIC) |
| 41. | T/ WADA | - | 27 (PUBLIC) |
| 42. | UNGOGO | - | 21 (PUBLIC) |
| 43. | WARAWA | - | 18 (PUBLIC) |
| 44. | WUDIL | - | 20 (14 PRIVATE, 6 PUBLIC) |

In addition, there are 225 medical practitioners, 17 dentists, 58 pharmacists, 213 pharmacy staff, 1415 nurses and midwives and 693 Community Health Workers working in the public medical institutions in the state. Similarly, there are 20 Environmental officers, 173 Medical Record officers, 4 Opticians and 188 others.

The doctor population ratio is 1:25 while the Pharmacists/population ratio is 1:40. See breakdown:-

1. Medical Practitioner (Generalist and Specialist) - 225
2. Dentist - 17
3. Pharmacist - 58
4. Pharmacy Staff - 213
5. Nurses/Midwives - 1415
6. Community Health Workers - 693
7. Environmental Officers - 20
8. Medical Record Officers - 173
9. Opticians - 4
10. Others - 188

**RATIO**

a. Doctors/Population ratio - 1:25
b. Pharmacists/Population Ratio - 1:40
c. Nurses/ Population Ratio - 1
d. Dentist/ Population Ratio
e. Hospital/Bed ratio

Since the advent of the present administration, the Health Sector has received considerable moral and financial attention of the Government as attested by the expenditure of N3,8[illegible],2[illegible],856.03 from May 2003 April 2008:-

Kano State Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau assisted by Commissioner for Health Malama Aishatu Kiru at the Commissioning of Abubakar Imam Urology centre

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| a. | Number of Hospital renovated 4, cost of renovation | 690,848,445.00 |
| b. | Water, Electrical and Expansions projects and cost | 253,576,627.63 |
| c. | Electrical, re -cabling works generators and cost | 155,454,820.63 |
| d. | New Health Institutions/facilities established at Gani, Indabo, Lajawa, Koki, Tokarawa, Yan Awaki, U/Gini, Ajingi, Asmau Memorial, Giginyu and Kaura Goje | 2,071,099,183.00 |
| e. | Eighty (80) number ambulances and h ospital equipment purchased | 644,301,408.28 |

In addition under the Hospitals Management Board the sum of N916,[illegible]7,[illegible]3 was expended for the free maternity and child health care, free accident and emergency programmes, purchase of cleaning and cleansing materials, purchase of mattresses and beddings, free hospitals cards and procurement and distribution of diesels to all the 36 state owned state hospitals.

On the whole, the sum of N3,836,250,856.03 was expended to execute various health projects within the first five years of Shekarau Administration:-

The Broad objectives and functions of the Ministry are:

1. provision policy guidelines and strategic support to State, Local Government and the private sector to establish a health system that is Primary Health Care oriented for the State.
2. Co-ordinating efforts of Governments to provide a uniform State wide health system.
3. collaborating with Local Governments, private sector and International Donor Organizations to undertake the overall responsibility of monitoring and evaluating the implementation of the Health Strategy.
4. Training of Health care manpower in order to reposition the Ministry for more qualitative health care services.
5. Supervising the Hospitals Management Board for effective implementation of secondary health care service in the State.
6. To supervise the Drugs Management Agency so as to satisfy the drugs requirements of the State teaming populace through adequate and sustainable supplies of essential drugs and the establishment of Drugs Revolving Fund. This function is complemented by small scale manufacturing of some essential

drugs.

## KANO STATE HEALTH POLICY

The Health policy of Kano state is to develop a health system that must be comprehensive based on promotive, protective, preventive, restorative, rehabilitative and must be available to every body with the availability of resources so that the individuals and communities are assured of their physical, mental and social well being.

### Departments

There are six departments under the Ministry of health and their functions and achievements during the last 6 years are as follows:

### Department of Admin. & General Services

a. Routine Administration of the Ministry and adviser on personnel matters.

b. General co-ordination of staff matter, policies and other related issues.

c. It is responsible for the general security of the Ministry

d. It is also responsible for staff welfare i.e. staff development, promotion etc.

e. Revenue collection and general financial administration

f. Preparation and compilation of returns for recurrent and capital expenditure as well as revenue

g. Procurement of supplies e.g. Stationery, Office Equipment & Materials etc.

h. Liaison with relevant bodies outside the Ministry of Finance as well as responding to Audit Queries.

### Department of planning research and Statistics

a. Handles collection, storing and dissemination of health statistics

b. Prepares state health plans, programmesand projects

c. Co-ordinates health system management and other research activities for implementation of the National Health Policy.

d. Serves as Secretariat to the Ministry Tenders Board and prepares annual budget for the Ministry

e. Monitors and evaluates health programmes/projects and liaises with the Project Monitoring Bureau

f. Co-ordinates the activities of the State and National Councils on Health Meetings.

### Department of Primary Health Care & Diseases Control

a. It co-ordinates the activities of international organizations e.g. UNDP, PATH, GHAIN, COMPASS, UNICEF, USAID etc.

b. It provides technical, logistics and to a certain extent financial support to the LGCs for PHC programme implementation.

c. Supervices the School of Hygiene and Health Technology Coordinates all aspects of diseases management, control and prevention in he state.

d. Co-ordinates affairs of all NGO's on

health care services in the state i.e. Rotary Club, Red Cross, Women Organizations, Medicine San Frontiers, Yakasai Zumunta etc.

**Department of Pharmaceutical Services**

- Policy formulation on pharmaceutical practices

a. Inspection and registration of Pharmaceutical premises in the State.

b. Inspection and registration of Patent and Proprietary Medicine Vendors Licence.

c. Member of the Pharmaceutical Council of Nigeria

d. Member of Pharmaceutical Society of Nigeria

e. Coordination the activities of Kano State Drug Abuse committee

f. Control and supervision of training of Pharmacy Tech. & Health Asst. Pharmacy at the SOHT.

g. Procurement of narcotics from the Federal Ministry of Health for use in our state hospitals.

h. Supervision and coordinating of the activities of the Task Force on Fake and Counterfeit Drugs.

i. Supervision of the Drugs Management Agency.

j. Procurement, storage and distribution of epidemic drugs and dressing statewide.

**Department of Medical and Health Care Services**

a. The Directorate is responsible for all policy formulation and implementation concerning Nurses/Midwives and Nursing/Midwifery Education Practices in the State.

b. Coordinates and liaises with the Nursing and Midwifery Council of Nigeria (N&MCN) at National level and the District Nursing and Midwifery services and personnel in both public and private.

**Shekarau Administration Achievements**

Since the advent of the present administration the Health Sector has received considerable moral and financial attention of the Government as attested by the expenditure of N6,995,264,186.13 from May 2003 to May 2009 executed as follows:

Free eye surgery at Wudil General Hospital with Kano State Governor on inspection

| S/N | DESCRIPTION | COST OF PROJECT | LOCATION | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Construction of Primary Health Centres | 223,855,026.45 | Lajawa & Indabo Town of Wudil LGA, Tokarawa & Kaura goje towns of Nassarawa LGA, Koki, Yanawaki and Unguwar Gini Qtrs in Kano Municipal | Completed and commissioned |
| 2. | Construction of new ultra Modern General Hospital | 1,489,385,522.85 | Giginyu qtrs | Work in progress |
| 3. | Construction of 2 storey building 80 beds ward | 24,607,999.00 | Maternity Unit of MMSH | Completed and commissioned |
| 4. | Construction staff Qtrs at Various Hospitals in the State | 121,832,374.17 | Kumurya BHC, Gani PHC, MMSH and Waziri Shehu Gidado Hospitals | Completed and commissioned |
| 5. | Construction of Students Hostel (one storey block) | 21,153,763.69 | School of Health Technology, club Road, Kano | Completed and commissioned |
| 6. | Construction of Additional Laboratory Blocks | 14,065,027.00 | Zakirai, Albasu and Shanono primary Health Centres | Completed and commissioned |
| 7. | Construction of Additional 20 Beds Wards | 42,470,579.00 | Yadakunya, Wudil and Minjibir Hospitals | Completed and commissioned |
| 8. | Construction of additional Structures (upgrading of Ajingi Primary Health Centre to Cottage Hospital) | 57,769,393.41 | Ajingi Town of Ajingi LGA | Work in Progress |
| 9. | Construction of a new Hasiya Bayero Peadiatric Hospital at Zoo road, Kano | 2,850,972,134.27 | VVG Hospital at Zoo Road, Kano | Work in Progress |
| 10. | General Renovation, rehabilitation, expansion/upgrading of hospitals | 730,228,108.00 | Mal. Shuaibu Medical Centre, Hasiya Bay ero, MAWSH, MMSH, SIR Sunusi, Doguwa, Wudil, Dawanau Psychiatric, Marmara, Waziri Shuhu, Gaya, Danbatta, Yadakunya, Sabo Garba, | Completed and commissioned |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Rano IDH Abubakar Imam Hospitals as well as Schools of Nursing, Midwifery, Kano & Danbatta, Health Technology, MOH - HQ Hectic a nd Malaria Control Unit. | |
| 11. | Renovation of Pharmacy Stores at Various Hospitals in the State | 60,902,239.00 | DMA, MMSH, Bichi, Minjibir, Danbatta, Rano, Wudil, Rogo, Gwarzo, Doguwa, T/Wada, Gaya, Gezawa, Bebeji, Kabo, Sumaila, Yada kunya, Sir Sunusi, Waziri Shehu, Kura, D/Kudu, Fagwalawa, Marmara, Dawakin -Tofa, Tiga & Sheik Jiddah Hospitals | Completed and commissioned |
| 12. | Purchase of Asmau Memorial Hospital | 266,997,500.00 | Katsina Road | Completed and commissioned |
| 13. | Purchase of Isyaku [illegible] Sons Estate 20 Units [illegible]waje for Relocation of M[illegible]Poop From Gi[illegible] Barra | 190,000,000.00 | Kawaje Quarters | Completed and commissioned |
| 14. | Purchase [illegible]dditional [illegible]inery and 20N[illegible]ty va[illegible] the Drugs M[illegible]ner (DMA) | 19,984,588.00 | Drugs Management Agency K/Nassarawa | Supplied and commissioned |
| 15. | Procure[illegible] of Eq[illegible] (Asmau [illegible]rial [illegible] | 28,655,283.00 | Katsina road | Supplied and commissioned |
| 16. | Purchase [illegible]ultra M[illegible]X -Ray 3Nos mac[illegible]es for [illegible] Muhd Spe. Hosp[illegible] | 84,965,800.00 | Murtala Muhd. Specialist Hospital | Supplied, Installed and Commissioned |
| 17. | Supply of Hospital A[illegible]ulances and Delivery VAN | 47,396,000.00 | Rano, Kura, T/Wada, Bichi, Gani, Danbatta and Abubakar Imam Hospitals as well as Malaria control Unit | Supplied and commissioned |
| 18. | Supply of equipment & Instrument for Accident and Emergency Services in eight (8) Hospitals in the state | 95,632,666.80 | Murtala, Danbatta, T/Wada, Wudil, Bichi, Kura, GWZ, & Gezawa | Supplied and commissioned |
| 19. | Supply of equipment, Instrument, Furniture and training Materials t& Laboratory Reagent to various hospitals training Instituion in the State. | 349,418,806.00 | Abubakar Imam Urology, Maternity Unit of MMSH, Hasiya Bayero, Gani PHC, Mortuary Unit of MMSH, Kumurya BHC, Bebeji, Mariya Sunusi, Sumaila Waziri Shehu, Gaya, Gezawa, D/Kudu , Bichi, Yanawaki, Lajawa, New Blocks of 6 flats of MMSH & Waziri Shehu, Yadakunya, Koki, K/Goje , Unguwar Gini, Minjibir, Wudil, Danbatta, Danhassan, Tudun Fulani, and Kabuga Jan Bulo Hospitals and Sch ool of Midwifery, Danbatta | Supplied and commissioned |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20. | Supply and Installation of Generating Sets to various Hospitals in the State | 233,077,775.49 | 2No. 500KVA to Murtala Muhd & 2No. 500KVA TO Muhd Abdullahi Wase Hospitals, 1No. 200KVA to IDH, 4No. 150KVA to Yadakunya, , Gezawa, D/Kudu & Gwarzo Hospitals, 23No. 100KVA to SMSGH, Wudil IDH, HBPH, Tiga, Gani, T/Wada, Rano, Danbatta, Doguwa, Sabo Bakin Zuwo, Dawanau Psychiatric, Kano, SMSGH, Wudil, IDH, HBPH, Tiga, Dani T/Wada, Rano, Danbatta, Doguwa, Sumaila, Mariya Sunusi, Rogo, Bebeji, D/Tofa, Minjibir, Hasiya Bayero & Sheik Jiadda Hospitals as well as MOHD - HQ and School of Nursing, Kano, 2no. 60KVA to Nuhu Bammali & Yakasai Zumunta and 1No. 200KVA Transformer to Dawanau Hospitals. | Supplied, Installed and commissioned |

Governor Shekarau on inspection of Bichi General Hospital

## PRIMARY HEALTH CARE AND DISEASE CONTROL (2003 MAY 2009)

This department is charged with the responsibility of coordinating, implementing, monitoring and evaluating Primary Health Care Programmes. It gives policy guidelines to Local Governments on Primary Health Care services and supervises the implementation of some specialized programmes e.g. HIV/Aids, TB, Control of epidemics, prevention of blindness, Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses (IMC) and Immunization etc.

At the inception of this administration Primary Health Care and Disease Control programmes, which are the corner stone for the provision of health care to all population, were not receiving due attention from policy makers. The four year work plan developed for the department in 1999 was put under KIV and thus not implemented. Similarly, there is no adequate enabling environment for partner agencies to effectively contribute to the development of Primary Health Care in the state.

From 2003 to date a number of programmes and committees that were hitherto inactive or non-existent are now revitalized. They included Medical Field Unit (MFU) and Participatory Learning and Action for Community Ownership (PLACO), Emergency, Preparedness and Response (EPR) to Epidemics Committee and Donor Co-ordination Forum (DCF) all of which were established to co-ordinate and harmonize the activities of partner agencies in the state.

### Functions

In discharging its duty, the Department of Primary Health Care and Disease Control maintains three divisions and a number of units which plan, formulate, co-ordinate, monitor and supervise the implementation of PHC by Local Government Areas and other public and private providers of Healthcare.

### Achievements

Programmes:
The department has various programmes that are being pursued and positive results have been recorded in the following areas:-

A. FREE PROVISION OF TB AND LEPROSY CONTROL PROGRAMMES

Implementation of free TB services using the WHO recommended strategy of DOTS commenced in Kano State in 2003 in 5 hospitals spread in five Local Government Areas namely: Dambatta, Fagge, Gwarzo, Rano and Wudil. The implementation is a collaborative effort between the State Government and the Federal Government supported by partners particularly the WHO, Netherlands Leprosy Relief, USAID and Canadian International Development Agency CIDA.

Kano State Government in order to further strengthen the state TB and Leprosy

control services in 2003 signed a five year project agreement with the Netherlands Leprosy Relief (NLR). The project is meant to ensure that for the period of the agreement all people suffering from TB and leprosy in the state will receive free treatment. Kano State has so far paid over N3.5 million counter part funding as contained in the agreement. Since 2003 over 12,000 TB patients have been treated free of charge in the state.

In order to provide greater access for effective treatment to people suffering from TB additional strategies have been adopted, which include:-

1. Expansion of the programme to as many Local Government Areas and health facilities as possible. From the 5 Centres in 2003 the programme has gradually expanded to 23 Local Government Areas of the state. TB services are now available in over 50 health centres spread all over the state.

2. Massive public enlightenment activities are another important strategy adopted by the state and its partners to address the problem of TB in Kano State.

3. The programme is targeting high risk groups and places. HIV/AIDS patients are especially prone to have TB, as a result of which the state TV and HIV control programmes are collaborating closely to ensure that TV service is offered to all HIV patents in the state.

4. Barracks settings is also a high risk place for TB as a result of over crowding of people. In addition, uniformed workers, including police and military, due to the nature of their work, have also been noted globally to have higher risk of developing HIV and by extension TB, because of the close association between the two diseases. It is because of these reasons that State TB Programme of the Ministry is extending free TB services to the Armed Forces Specialist Hospital and Police Clinic in Kano through provision of items and training of staff from respective centres.

5. Commencement of Community Directly Observed Treatment (DOTS).

It is important to note that the successes achieved in the control of TB in Kano State would not have been possible without the massive support and assistance provided by stakeholders particularly the FMOH, NLT, PATHS, WHO and GHAIN.

B. HIV/AIDS CONTROL PROGRAMME: The State Government in collaboration with National Action Committee on Aids (SACA), FMOH and USAID (through GHAIN Project) offers services to people living with HIV/AIDS. Currently, over 1,000 patients are receiving treatment at IDH and MMSH free of any financial cost. In addition, 13 hospitals including IDH and MMSH offer other range of

services such as Voluntary Counseling and Testing (VCT) and Prevention of Mother Child transmission (PMTCT). The programme also saw the strengthening of 15 Local Government Action Committee on Aids (LACA) in collaboration with GHAIN project through provision of office equipment and training. A strong and useful collaboration with TBL programme is attained which ensures that Directly Observed Treatment (DOTS) for TB patients is available in all centres providing HIV services. This is because TB is the number one opportunistic infection affecting people living with HIV/AIDS.

There is an increased awareness about HIV/AIDS among the general public as indicated in the 2005 seroprevalence survey. The survey also shows that the prevalence rate has fallen from 4.1 to 3.4 which ranked Kano 27th among the 36 states including FCT.

Two additional General Hospitals (Gwarzo and Wudil) will soon start providing ARV drugs. Another hospital (Waziri Shehu Gidado) has been selected by Institute of Human Virology of Nigeria (IHVN) to provide PMTCT services.

Prior to the year 2003, the state has only 4 VCTs, 2 PMTCT and no treatment centre. The current status indicated that there are 16 VCTs, 5 PMTCT and 2 treatment centres, including treatment for children infected. It is also on record that Kano State is the first in the North to commence HIV/AIDs treatment for children free of charge.

C. NATIONAL PROGRAMME ON IMMUNIZATION (NPI): This service is geared towards ensuring adequate coverage of all target groups with vaccines against all the childhood killer diseases. The services are being provided in virtually all clinics and hospitals in the state in the form of routine immunizations. Other strategies include Polio Eradication Campaigns (House to house) and fixed post campaigns for epidemic prone diseases like Cerebro Spinal Meningitis (CSM) and Measles. The programme is run in collaboration with NPI, WHO, UNICEF and USAID (through COMPASS). Within the period under review several campaigns were conducted. These include 4 CSM campaigns, 4 measles campaigns and 19 rounds of polio eradication campaigns in form of National Immunization Days (NIDs) and the recently modified strategy of Immunization Plus Days (IPDs). 4 rounds were successfully implemented in the year 2006 and 3 rounds this year (2007). Similarly, the state has initiated Inter Local Government Area Assisted Child Health Initiative (ILACHI) as a strategy for accelerating routine immunization in the Local Government Areas of Kano State. The programme was implemented in 8 metropolitan Local

Government Areas for phase 1 and 44 Local Government Areas for phase 2 and 3. (see appendix III for all the IPDs coverage's).

However, CSM mass immunization was not conducted for 2006/2007 season due to global shortage of vaccines and evolving trend of serogroup of the micro-organism causing the disease. This informed the decision to strengthen surveillance and laboratory investigation that will guide control and further development of vaccines.

Another important vaccine preventable disease receiving serious attention is Neonatal Tetanus (NT) where a cluster survey was conducted to assess the current NT mortality rates (NTMR) which were found to be very high in the 1990 survey as well as other related factors for control efforts. Outcome of the survey reveals 4.8 Neonatal Tetanus Deaths per 1000 live birth in 2006 against 25.5 per 1000 live birth in 1990. Coverage of TT2+ immunization among Women of Child Bearing Age (WCBA) was found to be 10.5% for those found with cards and 30.6% for those with cards and history. Considering these significant findings, WHO experts indicated that Kano State can embark on the last stage of NT elimination, which usually takes about 3 years.

In recognition of the urgent need to eradicate poliomyelitis within the next 24 months, His Excellency the Executive Governor of Kano State was invited to the Urgent Stakeholders Consultation at Geneva, Switzerland, the World Health Organization Headquarters, with world leaders. The meeting acknowledged the tremendous achievements recorded in Kano State which is well ahead of the milestone expected based on which the state was highly commended. The meeting further indicated the funding gap for the eradication programme and call on Governments to make efforts at filling the gap.

D. SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES: This programme was established with the aim of providing health services to post primary schools. Over the years the Ministry established model school clinics in ten (10) boarding schools. This was done in collaboration with the Ministries of Education, Local Government and Parents Teachers Associations (PTA). In addition to this, the Ministry extended the school health services to Qur'anic Schools. By this arrangement, the qur'anic Malams are empowered with skills of First Aid treatment and good personal hygiene. As a pilot scheme, 48 qur'anic schools within the 8 Metropolitan Local Government Areas have so far received training and first aid kits for their pupils. Additional 108 schools from the remaining 36 Local Government Areas were involved in this programme. Due to the enormous benefits realized under the pilot scheme, His Excellency the Governor of Kano State, at the closing

ceremony of the final phase, gave directive to all Local Government Areas to ensure full implementation of the programme in their respective domains. In this regard, the state

Committee for this programme is going round all the 44 Local Government Areas to facilitate proper planning and implementation of the programme.

The programme also partners with Unilevers Nigeria Plc on Nutrition and Dental Health School campaign which was conducted in primary schools and Health facilities in the state.

E. CONTROL OF ONCHOCERCIASIS (River Blindness) through a Community Directed Treatment with Ivermectin (CDTA) Programme The programme is currently being conducted in 18 Local Government Areas. Drugs are supplied free to the affected individuals on house-to-house basis from the various designated centres in the state. The programme is being run in collaboration with WHO, Christofel Blinden Mission (CBM) of Germany and other Donor Agencies.

F. MALARIA CONTROL/ROLL-BACK MALARIA: The focus of this service is to ensure mosquito control, prevention of contact between man and mosquito and treatment. Activities carried out during the period under review include 3 rounds of annual Child Health Week during which 37,000 pieces of Insecticide Treated Nets were distributed to 533

Newly procured Ambulances for kano hospitals

health facilities in the state. Two trainings were also conducted in conjunction with COMPASS to provide skills in the use of long lasting ITNs and Intermittent rophylactic Treatment (IPT) for pregnant women. COMPASS also assisted with 8,000 insecticide treated nets which were distributed in 10 health facilities within 5 Local Government Areas. Similarly, kid care and other anti malarial drugs were made available to various facilities.

In continuous effort to fight malaria, Kano State was selected as one of the seven states to benefit from the World Bank loan secured by the Federal Ministry of Health for Malaria Control Booster Project. The project took off in 2007. Lot Quality Assurance Survey (LQAS) on malaria work plans have been developed for the state and the 44 Local Government Areas and application letter signed by His Excellency the Governor of Kano State. Arrangements are being concluded for commencement of the project, which is worth $17.5 million US dollar.

G. CONTROL OF DIARRHOEAL DISEASES: The focus of this programme is the control of diarrhoeal diseases particularly out break of cholera epidemics. There is a National Diarrhoea Training Centre sited within MMSH which caters for training needs while IDH serves as the treatment centre during epidemics. Within the period under review, there were four serious cholera outbreaks. The epidemics were successfully contained and patients were treated free of charge.

Prior to 2003 a major threats to the programme is the seasonal occurrence of cholera epidemic which pose a heavy burden on the health system and associated human suffering and deaths. This seasonal occurance of epidemics has been eliminated/controlled in the past two years which is not unconnected with the massive sensitization and mobilization efforts for all stakeholders in the state as well as strengthening of the stock of epidemic drugs.

H. PARTICIPATORY LEARNING AND ACTION FOR COMMUNITY OWNERSHIP (PLACO) Plus: This is a programme that is focuses on sustained community mobilization and empowerment in PHC so as to continuously raise demand for immunization, nutrition and malaria control services plus Integrated Village Health Services (IVHS) and Medical Field Unit (MFU). The Medical Field Unit (MFU), which was dormant before the coming of this Government, has been reactivated recently with its strengthening in 30 major hospitals. The major function of MFU is daily collection, collation and analysis and reporting of hospital data with a view to detecting epidemics or worsening situation and implementing local action/intervention in collaboration with community and Local Government PHC departments. These units are also expected to

perform public relation functions in the hospitals. FVHS on the other hand seeks to extend health care services to all communities through provision of Basic Health Post, water sources, ventilated improved pit-latrine (VIP latrine) and capacity building for Local Village Volunteer Health Workers (VVHW) and Traditional Birth Attendants (TBAs).

I. INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT OF CHILDHOOD ILLNESS (IMCI): This is a programme which aims to promote Child Survival, Growth and Development. It was introduced in Kano State as a pilot in Kano Municipal Local Government area in 2 facilities i.e. Marmara and Sharada. This strategy addresses the overarching burden of childhood illnesses in the state. During the period under review community component of IMCI was implemented which promotes household practices. State Government and PATHS have made giant effort in strengthening and expansion of IMCI to other facilities in the State through training and provision of drugs.

The State also has a Community IMCI working group which works toward promoting Key Household Practices in the communities.

J. HEALTH EDUCATION AND SOCIAL MOBILIZATION: The main objective of this programme is to create awareness on health programmes and educating communities on best practices. The programme also runs a training centre for personnel in providing Health Education in Health facilities and programme managers at Local Government Area level.

**Health Care Training Institutions Under the Department**

There are two health care training institutions in the state that are under the department of Primary Health Care and Disease Control: namely School of Hygiene and Health Technology with an enrolment of students once annually. The schools award Diploma and certificates to students in various health related disciplines. Students are recruited from all the 44 Local Government Areas of the state.

Recently, new courses have been introduced and others were accredited for School of Health Technology. These include:-

1. Dental Technician Course
2. Dental Surgery Assistant Course
3. Pharmacy Technician Course
4. Medical Lab Technician Course
5. Health Information Technician Course
6. Dental Therapist (HND four years)

The school also saw an increase in its manpower with 5 lecturers and 4 junior staff.

Below is a table showing year of admission, duration of courses, number of graduates and exam scores:

## School of Technology

| Year | Course | Number of candidates | Number passed | Number resit | % passes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2003 | JCHEW | 138 | 119 | 19 | 86 |
| | CHEW | 117 | 82 | 35 | 70 |
| | PHARM ASST | 12 | 12 | - | 100 |
| | X-RAY TECH MED | 114 | 104 | 10 | 91 |
| | LAB ASST | 37 | 20 | 17 | 54 |
| 2004 | JCHEW | 173 | 143 | 25 | 86 |
| | CHEW | 178 | 146 | 32 | 82 |
| | PHARM ASST | 7 | 7 | - | 100 |
| | X-RAY TECH MED | 12 | 12 | - | 100 |
| | LAB ASST | 13 | 12 | 1 | 92 |
| | | 58 | 33 | 25 | |
| 2005 | JCHEW CHEW | 185 | 148 | 37 | 80 |
| | PHARM ASST | 134 | 101 | 33 | 75 |
| | PHARM TECH | 66 | 62 | 4 | 96 |
| | DENT. SURG. ASST. | 90 | 79 | 11 | 89 |
| | MED LAB ASST | 149 | 89 | 60 | 60 |
| 2006 | JCHEW CHEW | 206 | 140 | 66 | 68 |
| | PHARM ASST | 172 | 98 | 74 | 57 |
| | PHARM TECH | 88 | 62 | 26 | 70 |
| | DENT. SURG. ASST. | 48 | 48 | 0 | 100 |
| | MED LAB ASST | 123 | 73 | 50 | 59 |

## School of Hygiene

| Year | Course | No of students | Fail | Carry over | Pass | % pass |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2003 | EHT | 209 | 14 | 10 | 54 | 26 |
| | PHN | - | - | - | - | - |
| | EVHT | - | - | - | - | - |
| | EHORT | 277 | 22 | 80 | 105 | 38 |
| | EHA | 502 | 14 | 100 | 388 | 72 |
| | EHD | 60 | 15 | - | 45 | 74 |
| | FHG | 93 | 21 | - | 72 | 65 |
| | | | | | 75 | 65 |
| 2004 | EHT | 115 | 10 | 30 | - | - |
| | PHN | - | - | - | - | - |
| | EVHT | - | - | - | 94 | 70 |
| | EHORT | 134 | 11 | 29 | 245 | 69 |
| | EHA | 352 | 17 | 90 | 36 | 84 |
| | EHD | 43 | 7 | 5 | 47 | 58 |
| | FHG | 89 | 22 | - | 55 | 54 |
| 2005 | EHT | 102 | 12 | 35 | - | - |
| | PHN | - | - | - | 80 | 76 |
| | EVHT | 96 | 3 | 13 | 71 | 73 |
| | EHORT | 100 | 10 | 19 | 190 | 89 |
| | EHA | 214 | 4 | 20 | 34 | 79 |
| | EHD | 43 | 9 | - | 55 | 85 |
| | FHG | 65 | 10 | - | | |

Due to the recent transfer of Environmental Health Officers (EHOs) to Ministry of Environment, control and supervision of the School of Hygiene has been transferred to the Ministry of Environment.

**Committees**:-

i. **Kano State Emergency Preparedness and Response to Epidemics (EPR) Committee:-**

This committee responds to human affliction which may arise from disasters, disease out-breaks, accidents and other emergencies. The State committee is apt to all cases of epidemics in the state. It is a 22 member committee with the Hon. Commissioner for Health as Chairman. The membership is drawn from relevant Ministries, Parastatals, NGOs, Health related civil societies, associations, traditional institutions and the council of ULAMA. Similar committees exist in all the LGAs with the state committee providing supervisory role. The successes recorded by the committee include reduction in mortality rate during cerebro spinal meningitis, measles and cholera outbreaks.

The committee has also intensified its activities especially in the current face of CSM situation which calls for strengthening surveillance and preparedness efforts.

Deputy governor, Engineer Abdullahi Tijjani Mohammed with the Minister of Health after a courtesy call by the Minister

**ii. Task Force Committee on Avian Flu:**

With the first reported case of avian flu in Kano State in February 2005, after it was reported in Kaduna, the Ministry has established a taskforce in March 2005 to co-ordinate the State Health Sector response and preparedness under the chair of Professor Sadiq S. Wali with membership drawn from Ministry of Health, Ministry of Agric, Hospitals Management Board, Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital and other relevant stakeholders.

Major activities carried out by the committee include radio and TV programmes to enlighten the general public, training of doctors and other health workers, identification of treatment centre, conduct of surveillance on several occasions to look for human suspects and development work plan. So far no human case has been reported in the state.

**iii. Donor Co-ordination Forum (DCF)**

This forum was set up to co-ordinates donor inputs of resources and services in the health sector and to continuously attract resources from donors to support State Government in health and social development.

Some of the key international/donor agencies in the forum include:-

1. Department for International Development (DFID)/Partnership for Transforming Health Systems (PATHS): This project focuses on all health services, especially for the very poor through demand creation in priority issues, rights and responsibilities to good health. Other focus areas include budget reform, capacity building of health workers and institutions/organizations among others.

2. United State Agency for International Development (USAID)/Community Participation and Action in Social Sector (COMPASS): This focuses on child survival with special emphasis on community participation and ownership of programmes as well as capacity building.

3. USAID/Global HIV/AIDs Initiative Nigeria (GHAIN): This targets comprehensive HIV/AIDS intervention in the state.

4. European Union: Implementing Support to Routine Immunization in Kano State (SRIK) project. The project has a total budget of N2.7 billion Naira to be applied in 4 years with possible extension to 7 years. Though the project was initially designed for Routine Immunization, of recent and following the impressive posture of the State Government in transparency and accountability (good governance), Water and Environmental Sanitation was added.

Other Agencies represented in the DCF include: World Health Organization (WHO), United Nations Children's Fund

(UNICEF), Netherlands Leprosy Relief (NLR) Organization, Society for Family Health (DFH), Rotary International, National Primary Health Care Development Agency (NPHCDA), National Programme on Immunization Agency (NPI), John Snow Incorporated JS1 (Making Medical Injection Safer (MMIS), Institute of Human Virology Nigeria (IHVN), Coalition of Community Based Organizations, Ministry of Budget and Planning and Ministry for Local Government. The forum is under the Chairmanship of Honourable Commissioner for Health.

## KANO STATE HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT BOARD

Kano State Management Board is primarily charged with the responsibility of managing all state-owned hospitals and other health facilities. The management ranges from dealing with staff matters, maintenance of health facilities, machineries and other equipment. It also covers the area of purchase of mattresses and beddings, cleansing and cleaning materials as well as procurement and distribution of free maternal/child care, accident and emergency drugs and medicaments.

Broadly speaking the vision, mission and activities of the Board are as follows:

**Our Vision**
To make Kano, among the leading states with the best Medical care in the world.

**Our mission**
Creating enabling environment to a dedicated group of people practicing the art of Medicine in accordance with Islamic Injection.

**Our Activities**
a. Manpower Development
b. Infrastructure
c. Equipment
d. Welfare package

**MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT:**

1. DOCTORS
   * Postgraduate Medical School Murtala Muhammad Special Hospital
   * Residency Programme
   * Overseas training
   * Local Consultant
   * Relationship with Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital
2. NURSES
   * Nursing B.Sc Programme with Bayero University, School of Nursing Gwarzo
   * Sponsorship to attend conference
   * M.Sc Nursing overseas
   * Anesthesia complex
3. ALL OTHER
   * Pharmacist
   * Laboratory
   * Primary Health Care Edict law and act

**INFRASTRUCTURE**

* Renovation of staff quarters across the state

- Renovation of the Hospitals
- Building new road and training of Nurses and Murtala Muhd. Spec. Hospital (IGR).
- Effective utilization of our (IGR)
- Building new Hospital at"

a. Giginyu
b. Abubakar Imam urology
c. Pediatric Hospital zoo road

**EQUIPMENTS**

* Plan to put state of the model equipment in our 3 main Hospital: Gwarzo, Hasiya Bayero Pediatric Hospital, Abubakar Imam urology Hospital
* Endoscopy surgery at Murtala Muhd. Spec. Hospital.

**WELFARE**

* Uniform to all staff (2 pairs)
* Salary increments to all staff
* New Consultant cadre to retain staff

**OTHERS**

* Collaboration with overseas colleagues:
* Germany
* UK
* Spain
* NGO's
* University of Medicine & Science Bichi

**FREE SERVICES**

- ANC Maternity
- Accident & Emergency
- Diesel
- Consultation

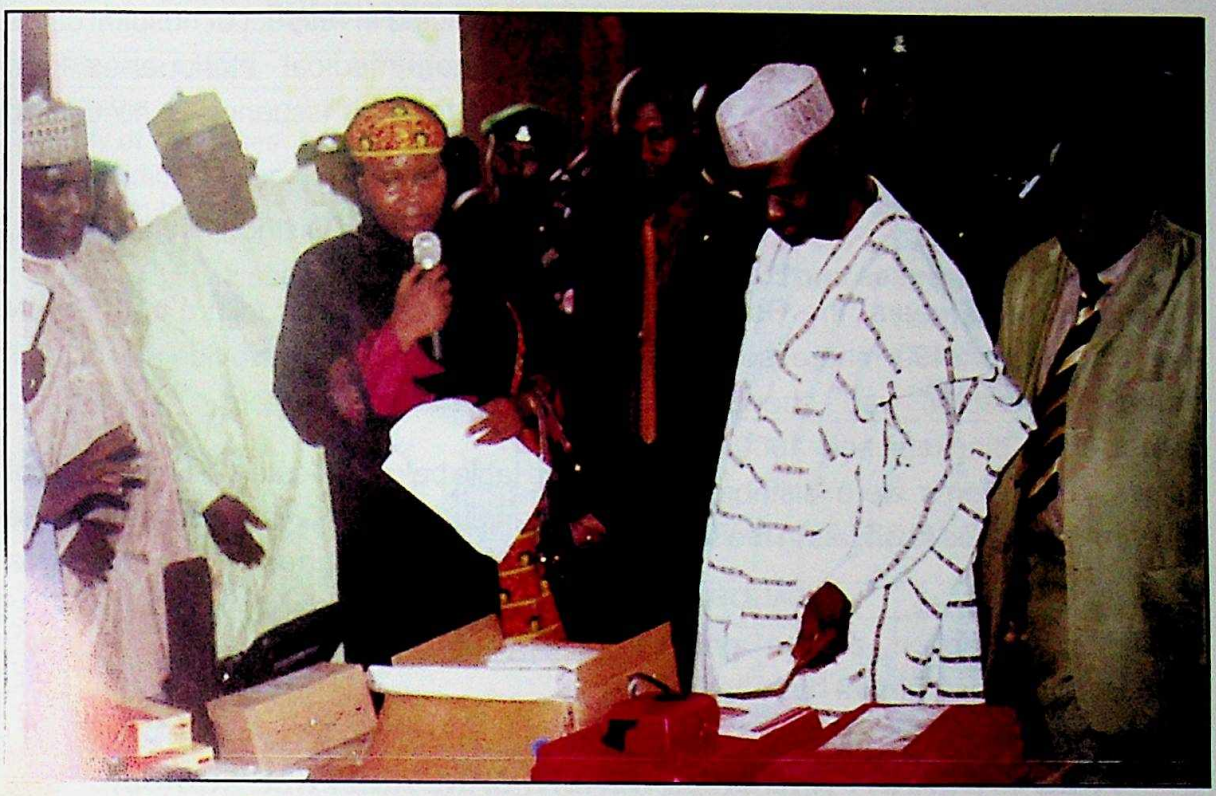
In all Hospital across the state

Synergy with other MDA
e.g.
_NGO PATHS
JUSTICE
HOS

**ACHIEVEMENTS**

The Hospital management Board has also achieved the following since the inception of the present Administration.

v Recruitment of Health workers
v Training & retraining of Health workers.
v Series of upward reviews of salary and allowances of both Professionals and non Professionals health workers.
v Reinvigoration of the Free Maternity and child health care as well as Free Accident and Emergency Programme.
v Distribution of cleaning/cleansing materials.
v Purchasing of mattresses and beddings.
v Renovation and expension of hospital e.g. MMSH, MAWS, WSGGH, T/wada, Danbatta, Doguwa, Kura, Gwarzo etc.
v Take over/conversion of some primary health care facilities such as Bebeji, Gani, Mariya Sunusi Maternity and Abubakar Imam Urology center etc.
v Construction of new hospitals e.g. Giginyu Special Hospital etc.
v purchase and distribution of modern hospital equipments to all



Governor Ibrahim Shekarau accompanied by the Health Commissioner, Aisha Isyaku Kiru on inspection of Health Equipment at Sharada

general hospitals.

- v Distribution of new generators as well as the constant supply of diesel to all hospitals.
- v Free hospitals cards
- v Other specials programme like free eye operations, free hernia, sponsorship of NOMA patients
- v Distribution of ambulances to the hospitals in the State.

Free Maternal and Child Health Care and Accident and Emergency Programmes. The programmes of free maternal/child health care and accident and emergency have received a boast from the present administration. The quarterly release of funds for the programmes was enhanced to accommodate the need of a substantial percentage of the populace. As a result this initiative, the number of beneficiaries has drastically increased. Patients from the states and neighboring countries are equally reaping the benefits of the programmes. The improvement of the maternal and child health care service has culminated into the reduction of maternal and child mortality and morbidity.

Accident and emergency programme also assisted in saving the lives of thousands of people (Accident Victims and patients needing urgent medical attention).

**Purchase of Cleaning and Cleansing Materials**

In an effort to enhance the sanitary condition of health facilities in the state, government has over the years being providing for the purchased of cleaning

and cleansing materials on quarterly basis. The effort has greatly reduced the poor sanitary condition of our hospitals, which ultimately assisted in reducing the spread of communicable diseases.

**Purchase of Mattresses and Beddings**
Within the last 6 years, the Board was able to procure 2430 mattresses, 5004 pieces of hospital bed sheets/pillow cases, 2000 blankets and 1000 jumbo pillows. The items were distributed to government owned hospitals in the state.

**Free Hospital Cards**
Within the inception of the present administration government has abolished fees collected in respect of hospital cards and other medical stationeries and directed for their issuance at no cost to patients.

Procurement and Distribution of Diesel to the State owned Hospitals.
With incessant power failure from PHCN the state government provide diesel to all health facilities in the state.

The table below indicate the breakdown of expenditures in various areas of the Health Sector under the Hospitals Management Board which totaled N916,847,380.53.

**FREE MATERNITY AND CHILD HEALTH CARE AND FREE ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY PROGRAMME**

| PROGRAMME | PERIOD | AMOUNT | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|
| Procurement and distribution of free maternal and free accident and emergency drugs and consumables to the state own hospital | 2003 | Nil | The free maternal increased the availability of the programme and reduced maternal mortality in the state Free accident and emergency programme assisted in saving the lives of thousand of people. |
| | 2004 | Nil | |
| | 2005 | N73,423,312.50 | |
| | 2006 | 80,137,713.55 | |
| | 2007 | 80,137,790.00 | |
| | 2008 (Jan. - June) | 60,000,000 | |

**PURCHASE OF CLEANING AND CLEANSING MATERIALS**

| PROGRAMME | PERIOD | AMOUNT | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|
| Procurement and distribution of cleaning and cleansing materials owned hospital | 2003 | Nil | The programme assists in keeping the Hospital clean and odor friendly medical and surgical activities |
| | 2004 | 4,592,500.00 | |
| | 2005 | 12,755,000.00 | |
| | 2006 | 17,755,000.00 | |
| | 2007 | 18,280,000.00 | |
| | 2008 (Jan. -May) | 9,140,000.00 | |

## PURCHASE OF MATTRESSES AND BEDDINGS

| PROGRAMME | PERIOD | AMOUNT | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|
| Purchase and supply of mattreses and bedding to the state own hospital | 2003<br>2004<br>2005<br>2006<br>2007<br>2008 | Nil<br>N33,755,460.00<br>N3,910,220.00<br>N9,910,132.48<br>Nil<br>Nil | The programme of hospital be d sheets/pillow cases distributed to the state hospital has improved the quality of health care services in the state. |

## FREE HOSPITALS CARDS
## PURCHASE OF CLEANING AND CLEANSING MATERIALS

| PROGRAMME | PERIOD | AMOUNT | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|
| Procurement and distribution of fre e cards to the patients in the state own hospital | 2003<br>2004<br>2005<br>2006<br>2007<br>2008 (Jan. - May) | Nil<br>N13,742,500.00<br>N19,225,000.00<br>N19,600,000.00<br>N19,600,000.00<br>N9,800,000.00 | With inception of the present administration government has abolished fees collected in respect of Hospital cards and other medical stationeries and directed for their issuance at no cost to patients. |

## PROCUREMENTS AND DISTRIBUTION OF DIESEL

| PROGRAMME | PERIOD | AMOUNT | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|
| Procurement and distribution of diesel to all 36 state ow n hospital | 2003<br>2004<br>2005<br>2006<br>2007<br>2008 | Nil<br>N500,000.00<br>To Murtala Muhd<br>Specialist hospital<br>only)<br>N45,698,976.00<br>N151,062,912.00<br>N68,664,960.00 | With the incessant power failure from PHCN the State Government provides diesel to all health facilities in the State. |

to further appreciate the level of progress made in the free maternity and child care services achievements recorded between May 2007 to April 2009 indicate of public acceptance of the programme as well as Government's increased commitment.

## ACHIEVEMENT ON PROGRAMME MAY 2007 - APRIL, 2009

| S/N | DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAMME | BENEFICIARY | COST (N) (IF ANY) | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Free Maternity and Child Care Service | All Pregnant Women and Children under five years | N15,00,000.00 Quarterly in (2007) N60 million<br><br>N23,000,000.00 quarterly in (2008 -2009) the quarterly release has been reviewed to sustain the programme due to influx of beneficiaries coming from neighboring States and Countries in addition to the teaming population of Kano state N138 million<br><br>Total from May 2007 - June 2009 N198 million | The programme covering all Government owned Hospitals.<br><br>In 2007 the total deliveries are 19,462 Maternal Mortality rate 567 lastly in 2008 the total deliveries are 33,688 and the Maternal rate are 547.<br><br>Based on that, there is reduced about 30% of Maternal mortality rate in the State<br><br>About 1900 women benefiting from Free Maternity programme daily, 10 to 12 caesarian section and 118 normal deliveries daily. |
| 1. | Free Accident & Emergency Services | All Accident & Medical Emergency Patients | N4,875,000.00 Quarterly in (2007)<br>N19,500,000.00<br>N7,000,000.00 quarterly in (2008-2009) | The programme covering eleven centres including I.D.H.<br><br>From 2007 to date over 100,000 Accident victims benefited from the programme<br><br>The programme also achieved in reducing fatal death of unconcscious patients. It is also brings quick medical attention to all accident and Medical emergencies cases.<br><br>Some vitals equipments such as oxygen concentrator, suction machine, neubalizer, Sterilizer, various kind of forcept e.t.c. were provided to all centres.<br><br>Accident & Emergency Programme also reduced the suffering and hardships of all Accident victims. |

## KANO STATE HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT BOARD
## STATISTICAL DATA FOR THE FREE MATERNAL, CHILD HEALTH AND VVF REPAIRS IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE
## ANTENATAL/POST NATAL ACTIVITIES

| YEAR | ANC | MVA | D/C | ECTOPIC PREG. | NO. OF DELIVERIES | C/S | MATERNAL DEATH | FETAL OUT COME | | ECL AMPSIA | RP/PPH | NO. CHILD TREAT UNDER 5 | NO. OF VVF REPAIRS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2001 | 303,649 monthly average (25,304 | 2,893 | 300 | 79 | 29,704 monthly average (2,475) | 1,286 | 153 | 29,458 | 246 | 1,351 | 2,939 | 22,329 | 357 monthly average |
| 2002 | 387,436 monthly average 32,286 | 2,554 | 1,405 | 310 | 38,940 monthly average 3,245 | 1,507 | 1,170 | 23,676 | 775 | 1,300 | 2,198 | 22,837 | 378 monthly average |
| 2003 | 432,917 monthly average36 076 | 2,153 | 1,117 | 514 | 40,261 monthly average 3,245 | 1,543 | 944 | 31,708 | 1,238 | 1,819 | 2,468 | 26,928 | 422 monthly average 35 |
| 04 | 503,649 monthly verage 41,971 | 2,032 | 984 | 392 | 28,573 monthly average 2,382 | 1,327 | 318 | 28,173 | 415 | 1,106 | 1,875 | 96,381 | 576 monthly average 48 |
| 5 | 702,720 monthly average 58,789 | 3,122 | 1,312 | 562 | 39,926 monthly average 3327 | 1,875 | 502 | 38,412 | 1,514 | 2,184 | 2,710 | 103,830 | 829 monthly average 69 |
| 2006 | 705,468 monthly average 58789 | 3,397 | 1,137 | 158 | 42,127 monthly average 3511 | 1,409 | 389 | 41,346 | 781 | 1,783 | 1,912 | 110,462 | 46 monthly average 40 |

The total of women benefited from free Maternity in Kano Daily 1,960
All state owned hospital (i.e. 35 Hospitals)
118 Daily deliveries
10-12 caesarian section daily

## ROAD TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STATISTICS

| S/N | CENTER NAME | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | MURTALA MUHD SPEC. HOSPITAL | | | | | | 18251 | 18251 | 17000 |
| 2. | WUDIL GENERAL HOSPITAL | 1577 | 2212 | 2599 | 2299 | 2398 | 2478 | 2807 | 2415 |
| 3. | GWARZO GENERAL HOSPITAL | 1108 | 1927 | 2307 | 2275 | 2198 | 2368 | 2415 | 1797 |
| 4. | KURA GENERAL HOSPITAL | 1129 | 1798 | 1845 | 1932 | 2207 | 2325 | 3553 | 2145 |
| 5. | BICHI GENERAL HOSPITAL | 876 | 1698 | 1850 | 1745 | 1799 | 1816 | 2602 | 5544 |
| 6. | DANBATTA GENERAL HOSPITAL | 1110 | 1907 | 2256 | 2004 | 2168 | 2297 | 2315 | 10050 |
| 7. | T/WADA GENERAL HOSPITAL | 967 | 2075 | 2130 | 1793 | 1828 | 1998 | 2098 | 1666 |
| 8. | SIR MUHD SUNUSI HOSPITAL | 943 | 1708 | 1831 | 2077 | 1944 | 2172 | 2444 | 1944 |
| 9. | GEZAWA GENERAL HOSPITAL | | | | | | | | |
| 10. | WAZIRI SHEHU GIDADO HOSPITAL | | | | | | | | |

# KANO STATE HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT BOARD
## NUMBER OF RECRUITED STAFF 2004 2008

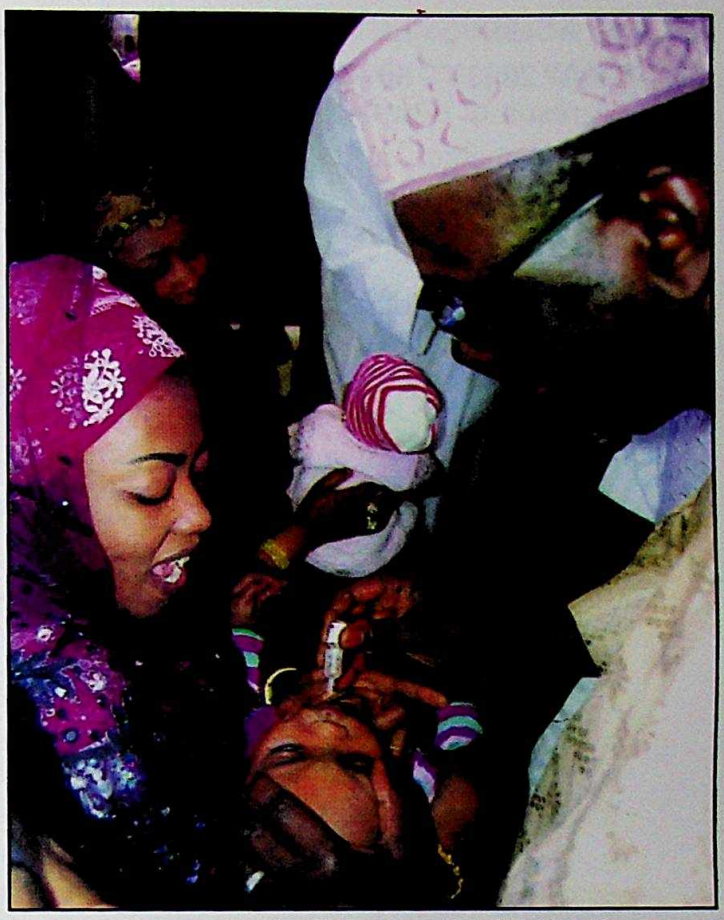
| S/N | DETAIL | GL | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Clerical Officer (Admin) | 04 | - | | - | - | 3 | 3 |
| 2. | Clerical Asst. (adm) | 03 | - | 12 | - | - | - | 12 |
| 3. | Clerical Officer (Accts) | 04 | - | 6 | - | - | - | 6 |
| 4. | Clerical Asst. (Accts. | 03 | - | 3 | - | - | - | 3 |
| 5. | Accountant II | 08 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 2 |
| 6. | Auditor Ii | 08 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| 7. | A.E.O. (Adm.) | 06 | - | 10 | - | - | 4 | 14 |
| 8. | HEO (Acct.) | 08 | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| 9. | A.E.O. (Accts) | 06 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | 5 |
| 10. | Store Asst. | 06 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 2 |
| 11. | Computer Asst. | 06 | - | - | - | 16 | - | 16 |
| 12. | Typist | 04 | - | 10 | 16 | - | - | 26 |
| 13. | Health Attended | 02 | - | 537 | 500 | 250 | - | 1287 |
| 14. | Security Guard | 02 | - | 274 | 200 | - | - | 474 |
| 15. | Watchman | 02 | - | - | - | 80 | 50 | 130 |
| 16. | Cooks | 02 | - | 53 | 53 | 35 | - | 141 |
| 17. | Card Issuer | 03 | - | 48 | - | - | - | 48 |
| 18. | Health Record Asst. | 3 | - | 37 | - | - | - | 37 |
| 19. | Health Record Techn. | 07 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 |
| 20. | Gardener | 02 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 2 |
| 21. | Messager | 02 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| 22. | Washman | 02 | - | 24 | - | - | - | 24 |
| 23. | ATO | 06 | - | - | - | 3 | - | 3 |
| 24. | Driver | 04 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 |
| 25. | Driver | 03 | - | 34 | - | - | 3 | 37 |
| 26. | Craft man | 04 | - | - | - | 3 | - | 3 |
| 27. | Electrician | 03 | - | 11 | - | - | 2 | 13 |
| 28. | Carpenter | 03 | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | 4 |
| 29. | Plumber | 03 | - | 12 | - | - | - | 12 |
| 30. | Plant Operator | 03 | - | 26 | - | - | - | 26 |
| 31. | CNS/Chief Matron | 14 | - | - | - | 8 | - | 8 |
| 32. | PNS/Matron GR. I | 12 | - | - | - | 8 | - | 8 |
| 33. | PNS II | 10 | - | - | - | 5 | - | 5 |
| 34. | SNS | 09 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| 35. | NS | 08 | - | - | - | 9 | - | 9 |
| 36. | Staff Nurse | 07 | 200 | 258 | 310 | 28 | 50 | 846 |
| 37. | CHO in training | 07 | 20 | 20 | - | - | - | 40 |
| 38. | HCTO | 08 | 20 | 20 | - | - | - | 40 |
| 39. | CHT | 07 | 20 | 21 | - | 44 | - | 85 |
| 40. | CHA | 04 | - | - | - | 40 | - | 40 |
| 41. | Pharmacists | 10 | 4 | 5 | - | 3 | 5 | 17 |
| 42. | Intern Pharmacist | 09 | - | 1 | - | - | 5 | 6 |
| 43. | Pharmacy Technician | 07 | - | 20 | 30 | 20 | 18 | 88 |
| 44. | Pharmacy Asst. | 04 | - | 5 | 1 | - | - | 5 |
| 45. | Consultant | 15 | - | - | 1 | 7 | 2 | 10 |
| 46. | Medical Officer | 12 | 38 | 52 | 15 | 20 | 35 | 160 |
| 47. | House Officers | 10 | - | 24 | 64 | 40 | 40 | 168 |
| 48. | Intern Physician | 08 | - | - | 20 | 20 | - | 40 |
| 49. | Optometric | 10 | - | - | 20 | 20 | - | 40 |
| 50. | Med. Lab. Scientists | 09 | - | - | 20 | - | 10 | 30 |
| 51. | Int. Med Lab. Scien. | 08 | - | 20 | 20 | - | 20 | 60 |
| 52. | Med. Lab. Techn. | 08 | 10 | 14 | - | 3 | 4 | 26 |
| 53. | Intern. Physiotherapy | 08 | - | 2 | - | 20 | 4 | 26 |
| 54 | Physiotherapy | 09 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 |
| 55. | Dietician | 07 | - | 3 | 2 | - | 1 | 6 |
| 56. | Radiologist/Grapher | 07 | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 57. | Pathologist | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 58. | Microbiologist | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 59. | Parasitologist | 10 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| | Total | - | 312 | 1573 | 1253 | 670 | 265 | 4073 |

## DRUG MANAGEMENT AGENCY

### Introduction

The Drugs Management Agency was established by the State Government in December 1996 vide EXCO conclusion No. 11 (96) of 10th October, 1996 to produce, distribute and sell essential drugs and medicament of high quality to Government owned Hospitals at affordable prices. The policy objective of setting up the Agency is to satisfy the Drugs requirement of the state. It was the only organization charged with the responsibility of procuring and distributing drugs and other medicaments through a "Drugs Revolving Fund Scheme". This policy objective was strictly followed in carrying out the assigned functions and responsbilities with a view to achieving maximum results. The agency has a total No. of forty-five (45) staff out of which six (6) are Casual; comprising cadres deployed from the Ministries of Health/Finance, Hospitals Management Board, and Office of the Head of Civil Service.

The objectives of the Agency, at the initial stage, could not be realized to the fullest due to insufficient funding until the advent of this Administration backed by its philosophy towards quality health care services for the teaming populace. For instance, in the year 2004, the administration provided N7.8 million; N20 million in 2005; N20.65 million in 2006; N20 million in 2007; N8 million in 2008 and approved N18 million in the year 2009 which collectively marked the turning point for the Agency's achievements as itemized below:



Governor Ibrahim Shekarau assisted by his wife Hajiya Halima Shekarau administering a Polio vaccine on a child during immunization wieek

### ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES

The functions and responsibilities of the Agency are carried out through the office of the Managing Director and two respective Departments i.e. Admin. And General Service and Drugs, both are headed by substantive Directors. Each of these departments is now manned with moderate and right caliber of personnel in order to ensure rapid growth.

**MAJOR ACHIEVEMENTS RECORDED FROM MAY 2003 TO MAY 2009**

1. As a result of overhauling the DMU, semi automation of the production processes was achieved. This has enabled the Unit to increase two additional products into its line, namely, Kanotrim, and Kanovite. Other products manufactured by the DMU includes:
   * Kanodol
   * Kanoquin
   * Kanogan
   * Kanomag
   * Kanolyn
   * Kanogyl
   * Vitamin C
   * Whitfield ointment
   * Salicylic Acid ointment
   * GV paint

2. In Addition to introducing additional products, the valume of output of the Unit's products had also increased several folds.

3. The quality control laboratories were provided with additional modern equipment and analytical Chemicals and tools, which has also contributed in enhancing the production output.

4. The DMU laboratories have in addition, become a referral centers for chemical analysis for Drugs suspected to be fake and/or substandard. This is in addition to routine chemical and quality analysis carried out on all pharmaceutical products that come to the Agency before supplying same to State Hospitals and Facilities.

5. Recognition as training and research center. Many Tertiary Educational Institutions, notably, BUK, ABUK, Sokoto University, Kano Polytechnic, Abuja, and Benin Universities etc. have been sending their Science students for mandatory industrial attachment and research works. Between 2003 to date, more than 750 students have passed through the DMU for that purpose and about 20 research students have also benefited from the Unit's facilities.

6. Groups of therapeutic drugs i.e. (the third generation antibiotic and anti-psychotics) were including in the Agency's Drugs Revolving Fund list.

7. DFID-PATHS Support: In recognition of the State Government's huge investment in Health care services, the British Government complemented the efforts through its agencies, such as DFID, PATHS, and HCP which offered at the initial stage, to assist the State with Drugs and Hospital consumables to boost the Drugs Revolving Fund Programme in 10 State Hospitals and 20 local Government Facilities as pilot project. the beneficiary Hospitals and LG facilities are as follows:
   * Murtala Muhammad Specialist Hospital
   * Danbatta General Hospital
   * Gwarzo General Hospital
   * Rano General Hospital
   * Bichi General Hospital
   * Tudun Wada General Hospital
   * Doguwa General Hospital
   * Rogo General Hospital

* Minjibir General Hospital
* Wudil General Hospital

The Local Government Facilities are:

1. Tsanyawa
2. Dawakin Kudu
3. Takai
4. Rimin Gado
5. Makoda
6. Sumaila
7. Garko
8. Municipal
9. Fagge
10. Kabuye
11. Warawa
12. Ungogo
13. Albasu
14. Madobi
15. Tarauni
16. Kunchi
17. Kumbotso
18. Tofa
19. Gwale
20. Kiru

So far, drugs valued for the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Phases of the programme received by the Agency during period under review stood at

1st Phase - N281,238,166.00

2nd Phase - N241,711,356.30

3rd Phase - N90,000,000.00 (yet to be completed)

Total N612,949,522.30

Launching of DFR: The 1st, 2nd and 3rd Phases, of Primary Health facilities capitalized with drugs and other consumables.

Kano State Governor with the Emir of kano, Alhaji Ado Bayero on inspection of one of the newly equipped Government Hospitals in kano State

# Appendix A

| S/N | FACILITY | ADDRESS (LGA) | DATE OF TRAINING | PERSONNEL TRAINED | VALUE OF ITEMS SUPPLIED (N) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **Phase 1 SHCs** | | |
| 1. | Danbatta | Danbatta | | 4 | 11,696,717.00 |
| 2. | Bichi | Bichi | | 4 | 11,789,987.90 |
| 3. | Wudil | Wudil | | 4 | 11,900,387.70 |
| 4. | Rano | Rano | | 4 | 12,049,993.00 |
| 5. | Murtala | KMC | | 6 | 47,756,739.50 |
| 6. | Rogo | Rogo | | 4 | 6,988,822.80 |
| 7. | Minjibir | Minjibir | | 4 | 3,175,698.75 |
| 8. | Gwarzo | Gwarzo | | 4 | 11,929,901.00 |
| 9. | Doguwa | Doguwa | | 4 | 650,7[illegible]5.60 |
| 10. | Tudun Wada | Tudun Wada | | 4 | 313,8[illegible]00 |
| | | | **Phase 1 PHCs** | | |
| 1. | Garko | Garko | | 5 | 29,1[illegible]80 |
| 2. | Panshekara | Kumbotso | | 5 | 31,9[illegible]00 |
| 3. | Gwagwarwa | Nassarawa | | 5 | 3,6[illegible]40 |
| 4. | Takai | Takai | | 5 | 3,2[illegible]30 |
| 5. | Yakasai Zumuta | KMC | | 5 | 3,2[illegible]30 |
| 6. | Tsakuwa | D/kudu | | 4 | 9,6[illegible]60 |
| 7. | Tsanyawa | Tsanyawa | | 4 | 8[illegible]352 |
| 8. | Kiru | Kiru | | 3 | 3,[illegible]7,27[illegible]20 |
| 9. | Tofa | Tofa | | 4 | 68[illegible],054.00 |
| 10. | Karaye | Karaye | | 3 | 850,748.18 |
| 11. | Ungogo | Ungogo | | 3 | 1,386,025.40 |
| 12. | Albasu | Albasu | | 4 | 983,405.60 |
| 13. | Makoda | Makoda | | 4 | 731,804.40 |
| 14. | Kunchi | Kunchi | | 4 | 370,736.64 |
| 15. | Rimin Gado | Rimin Gado | | 4 | 703,566.40 |
| 16. | Danlasan | Warawa | | 4 | 825,799.90 |
| 17. | Gain | Sumaila | | 4 | 1,422,781.70 |
| 18. | Madobi (Akilu Memorial) | Madobi | | 3 | 716,828.19 |
| 19. | Jaen | Gwale | | 4 | 307,782.53 |
| 20. | U/uku | Tarauni | | | 1,135,145.73 |
| | | | **Phase 2 FBOs** | | |
| 1. | Amhamadiyya Muslim Hospital | Nassarawa | | 4 | 1,200,885.50 |
| 2. | ECWA Hospital | Nassarawa | | 4 | 2,361,304.00 |
| 3. | Al-Noury Muslim Hospital | Tarauni | | 4 | 3,083,685.00 |
| | | | **Phase 2 SHCs** | | |
| 1. | Dawakin Kudu | Dawakin Kudu | | 4 | 3,317,723.90 |
| 2. | Sir Muhd Sunusi | Nassarawa | | 4 | 7,694,415.00 |
| 3. | Sumaila | Sumaila | | 4 | 4,815,954.55 |
| 4. | Gaya | Gaya | | 4 | 5,440,998.00 |
| 5. | Kabo | Kabo | | 4 | 2,295,094.81 |
| 6. | Bebeji (Sunusi Dantata mem) | Bebeji | | 4 | 3,479,725.95 |
| 7. | Gezawa | Gezawa | | 4 | 3,781,932.00 |
| 8. | Tiga | Bebeji | | 4 | 2,277,351.90 |
| 9. | Kura | Kura | | 4 | 4,110,415.08 |
| 10. | Waziri Shehu Gidado | Ungogo | | 4 | 6,282,123.00 |
| 11. | Dawakin Tofa | D/Tofa | | 4 | 3,415,257.66 |
| 12. | Kadakunya | Minjibir | | 4 | 4,028,070.91 |
| 13. | Sheik Muhd Jiddah | Fagge | | 4 | 6,493,282.40 |
| 14. | Marmara | KMC | | 4 | 994,771.36 |
| 15. | Fagwalawa | Danbatta | | 4 | 2,392,719.00 |

| | | | Phase 2 PHCs | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Unguwar Gini | KMC | | 3 | 455,762.60 |
| 2. | Mayanka | KMC | | 3 | 243,691.30 |
| 3. | Indabo | Wudil | | 4 | 989,486.00 |
| 4. | Lajawa | wudil | | 3 | 989,486.00 |
| 5. | Darki | Wudil | | 3 | 1,097,876.36 |
| 6. | Hotoro | Nassarawa | | 3 | 722,118.20 |
| 7. | Sharada | KMC | | 4 | 899,991.70 |
| 8. | Zakirai | Gabasawa | | 4 | 899,991.70 |
| 9. | Shuaibu | Nassarawa | | 3 | 1,391,555.65 |
| 10. | Jaoji | Tarauni | | 4 | 426,041.43 |
| 11. | Sabon Gari (Dadin Kowa) | Doguwa | | 4 | 968,092.36 |
| 12. | Ririwai | Doguwa | | 3 | 969,919.16 |
| 13. | Burji | Doguwa | | 3 | 914,184.37 |
| 14. | Gogel | Warawa | | 3 | 847,699.42 |
| 15. | Jem | Warawa | | 3 | 891,293.64 |
| 16. | Tam Ga | Warawa | | 4 | 845,664.42 |
| 17. | Da | D/Kudu | | 4 | 975,081.36 |
| 18. | Ma | D/kudu | | 3 | 830,198.99 |
| 19. | M d | Fagge | | 3 | 1,374,502.80 |
| 20. | S a | Fagge | | 3 | 678,127.33 |
| 21. | R o | Fagge | | 4 | 537,943.03 |
| 22. | M Gini (Ya | Dala | | 4 | 642,623.94 |
| 23. | Um aria | Dala | | 4 | 585,801.83 |
| 24. | Yan ki | KMC | | 4 | 533,751.18 |
| 25. | Gigiyu | Nassarawa | | 4 | 335,289.43 |
| 26. | Kawaji | Nassarawa | | 3 | 310,027.64 |
| 27. | Dawakin Dakata | Nassarawa | | 4 | 342,020.40 |
| 28. | Butu butu | Rimin Gado | | 3 | 337,472.38 |
| 29. | Yalwal Danziel | Rimin Gado | | 4 | 353,997.63 |
| 30. | Gulu | Rimin Gado | | 3 | 310,927.64 |
| 31. | Mariri | Kumbotso | | 3 | 352,273.56 |
| 32. | Sheka | Kumbotso | | 4 | 357,720.86 |
| 33. | Durbunde | Takai | | 3 | 370,736.60 |
| 34. | Kwanyawa | Karaye | | 4 | 266,649.69 |
| 35. | Kurugu | Karaye | | 3 | 379,744.64 |
| 36. | Yola | Karaye | | 3 | 370,736.64 |
| 37. | Garo | Kabo | | 3 | 392,694.99 |
| 38. | Durum | Kabo | | 4 | 371,965.64 |
| 39. | Kiyawa | Bagwai | | 3 | 370,736.64 |
| 40. | Gogori | Bagwai | | 4 | 370,736.64 |
| 41. | Bagwai | Bagwai | | 4 | 335,783.40 |
| 42. | Saye | Bichi | | 4 | 370,736.64 |
| 43. | Kara | Gwarzo | | 3 | 335,783.40 |
| 44. | Lakwaya | Gwarzo | | 4 | 310,927.64 |
| 45. | Hotoro (Ahmad Aruwa) | Tarauni | | 4 | 293,644.76 |
| 46. | Tarauni | Tarauni | | 3 | 329,688.40 |
| 47. | Burun burum | T/Wada | | 4 | 360,247.80 |
| 48. | Kibiya | Kibiya | | 4 | 386,001.28 |
| 49. | Yankatsare | D/Kudu | | 3 | 329,688.40 |
| 50. | Damragu | Bichi | | 4 | 329,088.40 |
| 51. | Unguwar Dabai | Gwale | | 3 | 311,374.46 |
| 52. | Garun Mallam | Garun Malam | | 4 | 317,056.34 |
| 53. | Chiromawa | Garun Malam | | 3 | 308,327.54 |
| 54. | Dakasoye | Garun Malam | | 3 | 370,736.64 |
| 55. | Karmami | Gabasawa | | 3 | 283,924.22 |
| 56. | Karfi | Kura | | 3 | 308,971.69 |
| 57. | Danhassan | Kura | | 4 | 249,970.55 |
| 58. | Rigar Duka | Kura | | 3 | 370,736.64 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59. | Kwankwaso | Madobi | | 3 | 257,833.62 |
| 60. | Kafin Agur | Madobi | | 3 | 276,683.66 |
| 61. | Rimi | Sumaila | | 4 | 337,226.12 |
| 62. | Godiya | Sumaila | | 3 | 260,074.28 |
| 63. | Masu | Sumaila | | 3 | 299,380.43 |
| 64. | Gadanya | Sumaila | | 3 | 370,736.64 |
| 65. | Gomu | Sumaila | | 3 | 333,390.01 |
| 66. | Fajewa | Takai | | 3 | 370,736.64 |
| 67. | Kabuga | Gwale | | 3 | 261,596.32 |
| 68. | Gwangwan | Rogo | | 3 | 274,003.40 |
| 69. | Beli | Rogo | | 3 | 275,211.86 |
| 70. | Zarewa | Rogo | | 4 | 194,905.88 |
| 71. | Kore | Danbatta | | 4 | 237,183.40 |
| 72. | Kulluwa | Bunkure | | 4 | 9,851 48 |
| 73. | Barkum | Bunkure | | 4 | 9,85 48 |
| 74. | Shanono | Shanono | | 4 | 7,18 40 |
| 75. | Shakogi | Shanono | | 3 | ,18 0 |
| 76. | Maitsidau | Makoda | | 4 | ,77 2 |
| 77. | Gwarmai | Bebeji | | 4 | .18 0 |
| 78. | Utai | Wudil | | 3 | 18 0 |
| 79. | Yako | Kiru | | 4 | 82 1 |
| 80. | Tsangaya | Albasu | | 3 | 08 0 |
| 81. | Daho | Albasu | | 3 | 08 0 |
| 82. | Hungu | Albasu | | 3 | 08 0 |
| 83. | Anadariya | Bebeji | | 3 | 088 0 |
| 84. | Dakatsalle | Bebeji | | 3 | 088 0 |
| 85. | Dal | Garko | | 4 | 329,088.40 |
| 86. | Garin Ali | Garko | | 3 | 329,088.40 |
| 87. | Sarina | Garko | | 3 | 329,088.40 |
| 88. | Kunya | Minjibir | | 4 | 329,088.40 |
| 89. | Gandurwawa | Minjibir | | 3 | 329,088.40 |
| 90. | Ladin Dandake | Minjibir | | 3 | 329,088.40 |
| 91. | Kademi | Gaya | | 4 | 329,088.40 |
| 92. | Gamarya | Gaya | | 4 | 329,088.40 |
| 93. | Mai makawa | Gaya | | 3 | 329,088.40 |
| 94. | Sayasaya | Kibiya | | 4 | 329,088.40 |
| 95. | U/Gyartai | Kunchi | | 4 | 329,088.40 |
| 96. | Shuwaki | Kunchi | | 3 | 329,088.40 |
| 97. | Koguna | Makoda | | 3 | 329,088.40 |
| 98. | Tsaure | Shanono | | 3 | 329,088.40 |
| 99. | Lambu | Tofa | | 4 | 329,088.40 |
| 100. | Janguza | Tofa | | 3 | 329,088.40 |
| 101. | Langel | Tofa | | 3 | 329,088.40 |
| 102. | Dausayi | Ungogo | | 4 | 329,088.40 |
| 103. | Gayawa | Ungogo | | 3 | 329,088.40 |
| 104. | Ganduje | D/tofa | | 4 | 329,088.40 |
| 105. | Getso | Gwarzo | | 3 | 329,088.40 |
| 106. | Dandalama | D/Tofa | | | 329,088.40 |
| 107. | Magami | Sumaila | | | 329,088.40 |
| 108. | Jido | D/kudu | | | 329,088.40 |
| 109. | Sarauniya | D/tofa | | | 329,088.40 |
| 110. | Shamakawa | Kunchi | | | 329,088.40 |
| 111. | Fulatan | | | | 329,088.40 |
| 112. | Garun Babba | | | | 329,088.40 |
| 113. | Falgore | | | | 329,088.40 |
| 114. | Sanbauna | Minjibir | | | 329,088.40 |
| 115. | Godiya | Kabo | | | 329,088.40 |
| 116. | Fala | t/Wada | | | 329,088.40 |
| 117. | Gaya H/clinic | Gaya | | | 329,088.40 |
| 118. | Baburi | T/Wada | | | 329,088.40 |
| 119. | Yaryasa | T/Wada | | | 329,088.40 |
| 120. | Kubarachi | Kura | | | 329,088.40 |
| 121. | K/Goje | Nassarawa | | | 329,088.40 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 122. | Jorai | Kibiya | | | 329,088.40 |
| 123. | Haye | Nassarawa | | | 329,088.40 |
| 124. | Kadani | Kura | | | 329,088.40 |
| 125. | Unguwar Bai | | | | 329,088.40 |
| 126. | Gurjiya | D/Kudu | | | 329,088.40 |
| 127. | Rahama | Bebeji | | | 329,088.40 |
| 128. | Durba | Kibiya | | | 329,088.40 |
| 129. | Kantudu | | | | 329,088.40 |
| 130. | Maiganji | Danbatta | | | 329,088.40 |
| 131. | Tudun bojuwa | | | | 150,315.90 |
| 132. | Ajingi | Ajingi | | | 150,315.90 |
| 133. | Abasawa | Gezawa | | | 150,315.90 |
| 134. | Kure | Kibiya | | | 150,315.90 |
| 135. | Mesar Tudu | Gezawa | | | 150,315.90 |
| 136. | Babawa | Gezawa | | | 150,315.90 |

Revolving [illegible] Transaction: During the period under review are highlighted below:

| 2003 | | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N1,238,4[illegible]0 | | 657.00 | N2,229,104.00 | N2,345,456.00 | N1,234,067.00 | N6,130,052.50 | N12,425,095.42 |
| N1,516,[illegible]0 | | 675.00 | N2,597,443.00 | N2,023,540.00 | N1,456,678.00 | N12,774,345.25 | 16,468,907.91 |
| N1,897,[illegible]0 | | 182.00 | N2,804,605.00 | N1,988,550.00 | N1,678,908.00 | N2,774,345.25 | 16,468,907.91 |
| N2,259,[illegible]0 | | 7,882.00 | N2,367,370.00 | N2,232,456.00 | N1,768,900.00 | N4,100,083.85 | N52,989,004.00 |
| N1,333,[illegible]0 | | 8,697.00 | N2,104,715.00 | N1,879,788.00 | N1,188,775.00 | N19,250,057.46 | 9,641,455.72 |
| N1,248,4[illegible]0 | | 770,475.00 | N2,798,461.00 | N2,456,456.00 | N824,645.00 | N4,910,078.60 | |
| N1,355,5[illegible]00 | | 187,850.00 | N243,255.00 | N2143,567.00 | N1,007,945.00 | N436,619.61 | |
| N1,762,89[illegible].00 | N3,156,284.00 | | N3,299,050.00 | N1,568,799.00 | N851,255.00 | N22,557,359.91 | |
| N1,775,410.00 | N2,962,304.00 | | N3,382,454.00 | N2,235,876.00 | N1,420,835.00 | N12,806,630.97 | |
| N2,057,990.00 | N2007,270.00 | | N1,772,140.00 | N1,986,980.00 | N3,222,845.00 | N15,750,349.65 | |
| N1,343,590.00 | N2,707,697.00 | | N2,494,332.00 | N2,678,870.00 | N2,944,761.00 | N12,626,989.77 | |
| N1,562,550.00 | N2,856,560.00 | | N1775,260.00 | N1678,676.00 | N7,073,764.10 | N43,606,366.54 | |
| N19,422,932.00 | 26,432,433.00 | | N29,318,280.00 | N26,786,543.00 | N23,361,341.45 | N149,703,063.48 | |
| N20,000,000.00 | N25,000,000.00 | | N27,000,000.00 | 29,000,000.00 | N40,000,000.00 | | |

## ADDITIONAL BENEFIT OF DFI INTERVENTION TO THE DMA INCLUDES:

- Donation of three (3) Computer systems with a laser jet printer.
- Training of 10 Staff of DMA in computer appreciation and skills
- Training of DMA and hospital staff on new DRF skills, Drugs and fund management.
- Establishment of new Accountign System for the Agency.
- Repair of 2 electricity generator of the Agency at the cost of over N190,000.00

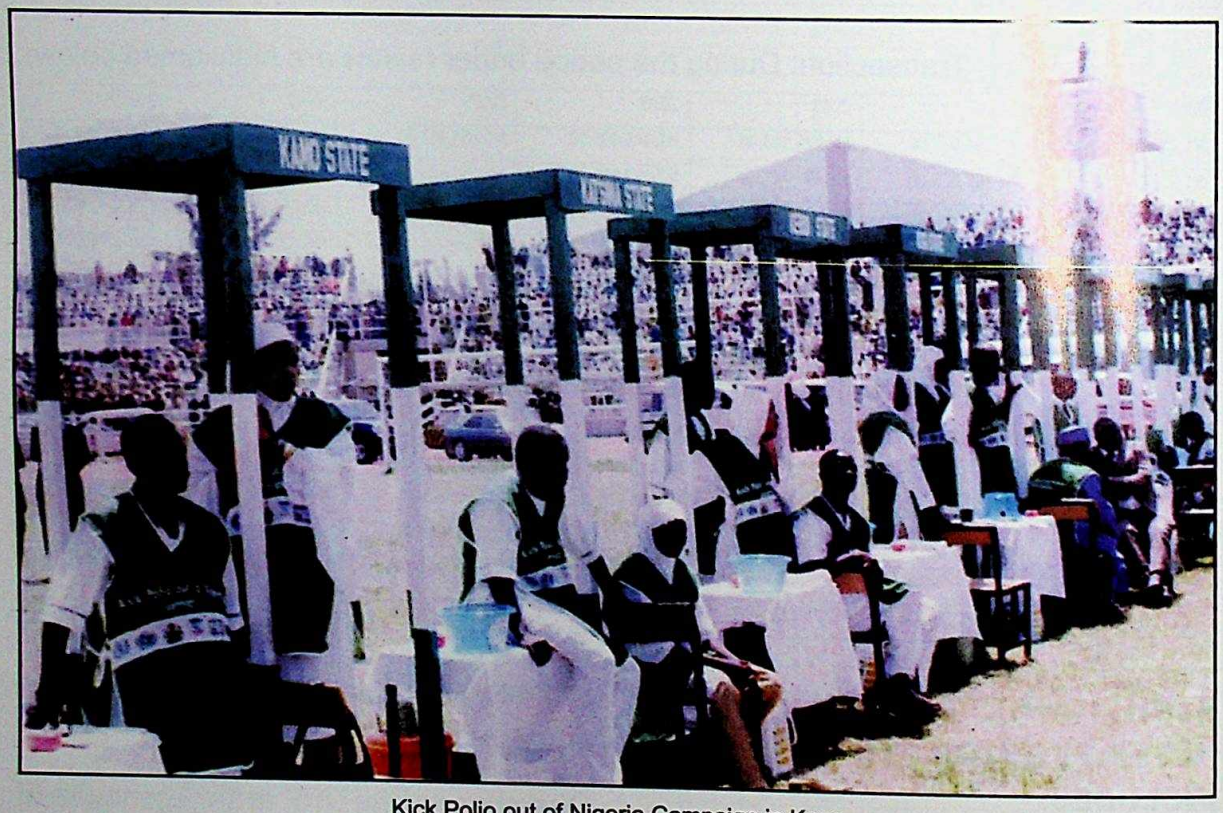
## COMPUTERIZATION OF THE DRF OPERATIONS

Operations of the DRF at the Agency level had been computerized with the assistance of HCP DFID who developed and installed a soft ware (M- Supply) Training was conducted for staff in the stores and drugs department on the operation of the soft ware. The effort of the Agency in this area was recognized and commended by the Ministry of Finance who in 2005 issued letter of commendation to the Organization.

**FUTURE PLAN**

Now those DRF components of the DM operations are sufficiently capitalized with the recent intervention of DFID-PATHS and HCP there is the need to equally expand the Drug Manufacturing Unit so as to produced tablets, capsules, and injections. Once this is achieved, the State will be on its way to becoming self-sufficient in the production of pharmaceutical requirements for the Public Health Facilities.

This is the vision and Focus of the Kano State Drugs management Agency, between now and 2011.




Kick Polio out of Nigeria Campaign in Kano

# MINISTRY FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

## PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES OF SETTING UP THE MINISTRY

The Ministry came into being on the 31st of January, 2007. The State Government decided to create the Ministry due to the growing demand for higher education in the State, coupled with the need to improve the conditions of teaching and learning in the State owned Tertiary Institutions; as well as the need for further improvement in the organizational and managerial structures and processes of these institutions.

**ALH. MUHAMMAD MUSTAPHA AHAMAD**
Commissioner for Higher Education

## ACHIEVEMENTS

a) The ministry facilitated implementation of monetization package, accreditation of 16 Academic Programmes and attainment of 100% accreditation status of various programmes at Kano University of Science and Technology, Wudil.

b) The Ministry also facilitated the re-accreditation and resource inspection of academic programmes at Kano State Polytechnic.

c) Facilitated the accreditation of Academic Programme at Sa'adatu Rimi College of Education, Kumbotso.

d) It also facilitated for same at Audu Bako College of Agriculture, Dambatta.

e) Establishment of Data Bank in the Ministry.

f) Facilitated the affiliation of Degree programme in Qira'at and Qur'anic Sciences at Aminu Kano College of Islamic and Legal Studies with the University of Ilorin.

g) The Ministry also facilitated in the review and increase of salary in the Tertiary Institutions.

h) Facilitated and enhanced Staff training and Manpower development in all tertiary institutions in the State.

i) Recruitment and Promotion of staff of the State tertiary institutions.

j) Sensitization workshop on strategic planning for all the stake holders in the Higher Education sub-sector in the State.

k) Drafted 5 year strategic planning for all the tertiary institutions of the State.

l) Enhanced scholarship awards to indigenous students at various schools/institutions of Nigeria and abroad.

## TERTIARY EDUCATION

Tertiary education in Kano state is directly managed by the authorities of such institutions under the direct supervision of the Ministry of Higher Education.
Kano State at the moment has 6 Tertiary

Educational institutions. They include; Kano University of Science and Technology, Kano State Polytechnic, Sa'adatu Rimi College of Education, Aminu Kano College of Islamic Legal Studies,. Audu Bako College of Agriculture and College of Arts, Science and Remedial Studies. These tertiary institutions were established within the span of 20 years and they have more than justified the objectives of their establishment. The present Government has accorded top priority in adequately solving most of the problems bedevilling Higher Education..

**KANO STATE UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY:**

The KUT is the highest institution of higher learning owned by the State. It was established with a view to provide Kano state with alternative outlets for the training of highly skilled manpower especially in the field of science and technology. Since it came into being in April 2001 up to September 2004, Kano State Government has expended N480 million on capital projects. Perhaps one can assess the rising profile of the University when one looks up its achievements between 2003 and 2004.

**INTRODUCTION**

Kano State University of Technology took up academic activities in April 2001 with two faculties consisting of six programmes as listed below:-

I. Faculty of Science and Education;

1. B. Sc. Pure Mathematics
2. B. Sc. Applied Mathematics
3. B. Sc. Statistics
4. B. Sc. Computer Science

II. Faculty of Agriculture and Agricultural Technology

1. B. Sc. Agriculture
2. B. Tech. Food Science

The University has accordingly provided employment to several people around the area and has provided basis for new economic activities to the people in several forms. The coming of the University of Technology has provided admission to several qualified students of Kano and other states of the nation. The university has institutional linkages with several academic staff on sabbatical, visiting and part time.

When the University commenced operation in April, 2001 Dr. Umar Garba Dambatta from the Faculty of Engineering, Bayero University Kano was appointed Deputy and Acting Chancellor of the University. In August 2001, a substantive Vice-Chancellor was appointed in person of Professor Abdul-Hadey Abu Shawki from Egypt for two years. After the expiration of his tenure, the Executive Governor of State, Mallam Ibrahim Shekarau appointed Professor Ibrahim Shehu Diso as the acting Vice Chancellor. The Governor also appointed the first University Governing Council under the Cjhairmanship of Architect Musa Tanko Waziri. The University is located at Wudil, a medium sized town, 40 km away from Kano on Kano-Maiduguri road.

**INFRASTRUCTURE**

The University Campus occupies the former site of three schools, i.e. Teachers College Wudil, Technical College Wudil and Commercial Secondary School Wudil. These schools had physical and structural facilities in terms of land, dormitories, classes, laboratories, workshops, toilets, buses etc. These facilities were in serious state of

dilapidation. In order to rehabilitate the existing structures a technical committee consisting of Architects, Quantity Surveyors, Engineers etc from various states, ministries, parastatals were appointed and an implementation committee formed. The Committee was chaired by Dr. U.G. Dambatta and Professor Abdu Salihi Kibiya as the Head of a Technical Team. Some of the works executed under the implementation Committee are as follows:-

1. Rehabilitation of Electrical Supply: The former Teachers College site was being served with 333KV, NEPA main line using 200KVA 33/0.415KV transformer. Being a University of Technology, reliable power supply is very essential.
2. Water Supply: The Kano State Water Board has one of its supply schemes in Wudil town. There is a main line to Gaya passing right in front of the University campus.

- Restoring the main water supply to the campus, this permitted access of the supply from the Water Board.

- Rehabilitate/replace the existing underground and over-head tanks and boaster pump as well as rehabilitate the three existing boreholes on the campus.

- Rehabilitate/replace the wiring system, borehole pumps and connect boreholes to the surface tanks where feasible.

3. Rehabilitation and renovation of:

a. Students Hostels
b. Classes
c. Toilets
d. Administrative Blocks
e. Conversion of Dinning Hall to the University Library etc.

When the University took off it continued with the work the implementation Committee started. These include:-

- Conversion of Junior Staff Quarters to Nurses and Health Centre;

- Renovation of some Senior Staff Quarters and conversion of some Student Hostels to Departmental Offices;
- Renovation of some Senior Staff Quarters;

- Conversion of Engine Room to Office of the University Librarian.

- Landscape of some areas like surrounding of classes, male and female hostels, administrative blocks, mosque premises, carports, engine room etc.

Remarkable achievements were made within the last six years with regards to infrastructural development in the University which consumed between May 2003 March 2009, the sum of N1,349,390,457.88 as shown below:

| S/N | DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT/PROGRAMME | DATE (S) | CONTRACT SUM | DATE (S) OF PROJECT | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | AWARD | N K | | |
| 1 | Furnishing of houses & offices | 20/10/03 | N2,738,216.40 | 20/10/03 | Completed |
| 2 | Installation of metrological equipment of Geo | 28/08/03 | 86,848.30 | 28/08/03 | Completed |
| | | | **2,825,064.70** | | |

## YEAR 2004 PROJECTS

| S/N | NAME OF PROJECT | DATE | CONTRACT SUM | DATE | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | N K | | |
| 1 | Renovation OF Block D5H Staff quarters | 2/3/2004 | 875,427.75 | 2/3/2004 | Completed |
| 2 | Renovation OF Block D5A Staff Warters | 2/3/2004 | 902,565.83 | 2/3/2004 | Completed |
| 3 | Construction of Library Block | 13/01/04 | 2,995,792.04 | 13/01/04 | Completed |
| 4 | Const.& Furnishing of 4nos Classes | 13/01/04 | 7,433,127.00 | 13/01/04 | Completed |
| 5 | Renovation OF Block D6D Staff Quarters | 16/03/04 | 1.087,994.41 | 16/03/04 | Completed |
| 6 | Renovation OF Block D5B Staff Quarters | 16/03/04 | 1,043,909.22 | 16/03/04 | Completed |
| 7 | Renovation OF Block D5D&H (BQ) Staff Quarters | 16/03/04 | 746,909.86 | 16/03/04 | Completed |
| 8 | Renovation OF Block D6E Staff Quarters | 16/03/04 | 825,880.90 | 16/03/04 | Completed |
| 9 | Renovation OF Block D5F Staff Quarters | 19/01/04 | 809,750.41 | 19/03/04 | Completed |
| 10 | Renovation OF Block D6B Staff Quarters | 20/01/04 | 907,341.89 | 20/01/04 | Completed |
| 11 | Renovation OF Block D5A&E (B/Q) Staff Quarters | 20/01/04 | 700,235.56 | 20/01/04 | Completed |
| 12 | Renovation OF Block D6A Staff Quarters | 20/02/04 | 993,504.83 | 20/01/04 | Completed |
| 13 | Renovation OF Block D5E Staff Quarters | 23/01/04 | 778,092.75 | 23/01/04 | Completed |
| 14 | Renovation OF Block D5G Staff Quarters | 29/01/04 | 706,015.10 | 29/01/04 | Completed |
| 15 | Supply of computers | 17/02/04 | 1,642,300.00 | 17/02/04 | Completed |
| 16 | Supply of Engineering Equipment | 4/6/2004 | 2,043,110.00 | 4/6/2004 | Completed |
| 17 | Supply of Furnitures to math Dept. Library | 17/02/04 | 2,043,110.00 | 4/6/2004 | Completed |
| 18 | Supply of consumables | 4/6/2004 | 511,1.50 | 4/6/2004 | Completed |
| 19 | Supply of Fridges & Cookers | 19/05/04 | 2,660,000.00 | 19/05/04 | Completed |
| 20 | Supply of Computers & Accessories | 26/01/04 | 4,544,000.00 | 26/01/04 | Completed |
| | | | **33,199,559.05** | | |

## YEAR 2005 PROJECTS

| S/N | NAME OF PROJECT | DATE | CONTRACT SUM | DATE | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | N K | | |
| 1 | Renovation of VCs residence | Jan. 2005 | 537,080.00 | Jan. 2005 | Completed |
| 2 | Development of University Master Plan | 3/1/2005 | 15,000,000.00 | 3/1/2005 | On-going |
| 3 | Supply and Installation of 650KVA Generator | April, 2005 | 17,427,900.00 | April, 2005 | Completed |
| 4 | Separation of low Tension (Student Unit) | April, 2005 | 956,860.0 | April, 2005 | Completed |
| 5 | Improvement of water reticul | April, 2005 | 1,097,050,00 | April, 2005 | Completed |
| 6 | Supply boratory Equip FASSE | December 2005 | 250,124.00 | December 2005 | Completed |
| 7 | Supply boratory Equip FASSE | December 2005 | 1,054,250.00 | December 2005 | Completed |
| 8 | Supply boratory Equip FASSE | December 2005 | 793,875.00 | December 2005 | Completed |
| 9 | Supply aboratory Equip FASSE | December 2005 | 145,500.00 | December 2005 | Completed |
| 10 | Wall F at VC Loung | December 2005 | 3,038,842.19 | December 2005 | Completed |
| 11 | Motorize Borehole | December 2005 | 1,217,642.25 | December 2005 | Completed |
| 12 | Repairs at chemistry Lab | July. 2005 | 269,016.00 | July. 2005 | Completed |
| 13 | Staff common room renovation | July. 2005 | 122,650.00 | July. 2005 | Completed |
| 14 | Terrazzo work at Block no D6A | July. 2005 | 493,400.00 | July. 2005 | Completed |
| 15 | Notice Board | Mar, 2005 | 336,000.00 | Mar, 2005 | Completed |
| 16 | Construction of generator room | May. 2005 | 1,825,350.00 | May,2005 | Completed |
| 17 | Supply of 1.5hp A/C | Nov. 2005 | 351,680.00 | Nov. 2005 | Completed |
| 18 | Supply of 1.5hp A/C | Nov. 2005 | 508,300.00 | | Completed |
| 19 | Supply of white Board | Nov. 2005 | 121,050.00 | Nov. 2005 | Completed |
| 20 | Supply of fridges | Nov. 2005 | 349,660.00 | Nov. 2005 | Completed |
| 21 | Supply of Office Equipment | Nov. 2005 | 1,420,000.00 | Nov. 2005 | Completed |
| 22 | Supply of Curtains | Nov. 2005 | 200,937.50 | | Completed |
| 23 | Supply of Laboratory Equipment FASSE | Nov. 200 | 2,199,375.00 | Nov. 200 | Completed |
| 24 | Supply of Laboratory Equipment FASSE | Nov. 200 | 1,177,500.00 | Nov. 200 | Completed |
| 25 | Supply of Laboratory Equipment FASSE | Nov. 200 | 1,386,750.00 | Nov. 200 | Completed |
| 26 | Supply of Laboratory Equipment FASSE | Nov. 200 | 53,549,362.90 | Nov. 200 | Completed |
| 27 | Supply of Laboratory Equipment FASSE | Nov. 200 | 208,125.00 | Nov. 200 | Completed |
| 28 | Supply Digital Camera | Nov. 200 | 165,000.00 | Nov. 200 | Completed |
| 29 | Supply of Laboratory Equipment FAAT | Nov. 200 | 677.964.96 | Nov. 200 | Completed |

## YEAR 2006 PROJECTS

| S/N | NAME OF PROJECT | DATE | CONTRACT SUM | DATE | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | N K | | |
| 1 | Supply of furniture | Jan. 2006 | 568,000.00 | Jan. 2006 | Completed |
| 2 | Supply of Laboratory Equipment FAAT | Jan. 2006 | 504,586.00 | Jan. 2006 | Completed |
| 3 | Supply of Equipment Crop Science | Jan. 2006 | 332,500.00 | Jan. 2006 | Completed |
| 4 | Consultancy Services | Feb. 2006 | 316,620.00 | Feb. 2006 | Completed |
| 5 | Street Light | Mar-2006 | 854,959.95 | Mar-2006 | Completed |
| 6 | Renovation of University Conference room | Mar-2006 | 1,193,757.00 | Mar-2006 | Completed |
| 7 | Compensation payment for KUT extension | May-2006 | 12,379,972.20 | May-2006 | Completed |
| 8 | Renovation of staff Quarters no D5D | June, 2006 | 1,479,165.00 | June, 2006 | Completed |
| 9 | Renovation of B&Q no. D5B&F | June, 2006 | 1,440,213.95 | June, 2006 | Completed |
| 10 | Supply of conference table | Aug. 2006 | 310,000.00 | Aug. 2006 | Completed |
| 11 | General overhaul 500KVA Generator | Aug. 2006 | 914,022.80 | Aug. 2006 | Completed |
| 12 | Repairs at chemistry Laboratory | Sept. 2006 | 166,887.00 | Sept. 2006 | Completed |
| 13 | Renovation at VC House (BQ) | Sept. 2006 | 285,214.00 | Sept. 2006 | Completed |
| 14 | Const. of V-SAT Generator rom & Toilets | Jan. 2006 | 1,928,731.90 | Jan. 2006 | Completed |
| 15 | Const. of 1no. storey block of classroom & office | April, 2006 | 26,356,254.37 | April, 2006 | Completed |
| 16 | Const. of 1no. storey block of classroom & office | April, 2006 | 26,356,254.37 | April, 2006 | Completed |
| 17 | Const. of 1no. storey block of classroom & office | April, 2006 | 26,356,254.37 | April, 2006 | Completed |
| 18 | Construction of 3-Bedroom Senior Staff House | Dec. 2006 | 9,420,164.25 | Dec. 2006 | Completed |
| 19 | Construction of 3-Bedroom Senior Staff House | Dec. 2006 | 9,420,164.25 | Dec. 2006 | Completed |
| 20 | Construction of 3-Bedroom Senior Staff House | Dec. 2006 | 9,420,164.25 | Dec. 2006 | Completed |
| 21 | Construction of 3-Bedroom Senior Staff House | Dec. 2006 | 9,420,164.25 | Dec. 2006 | Completed |
| 22 | Construction of 3-Bedroom Senior Staff House | Dec. 2006 | 9,420,164.25 | Dec. 2006 | Completed |
| 23 | Construction of 3-Bedroom Senior Staff House | Dec. 2006 | 9,420,164.25 | Dec. 2006 | Completed |
| 24 | Construction of 3-Bedroom Senior Staff House | Dec. 2006 | 9,420,164.25 | Dec. 2006 | Completed |
| 25 | Construction of 3-Bedroom Senior Staff House | Dec. 2006 | 9,420,164.25 | Dec. 2006 | Completed |
| 26 | Construction of 3-Bedroom Senior Staff House | Dec. 2006 | 9,420,164.25 | Dec. 2006 | Completed |
| | **TOTAL** | | **286,524,871.16** | | |

## YEAR 2007 PROJECTS

| S/N | NAME OF PROJECT | DATE | CONTRACT SUM | DATE | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | N K | | |
| 1 | Supply & Installation of FAENG Equepment | | | | |
| 2 | Construction of 2-storey 4-bedroom Prin. House | 11/6/2007 | 15,452,926.55 | 11/6/2007 | Completed |
| 3 | Construction of 2-storey 4-bedroom Prin. House | 11/6/2007 | 15,452,926.55 | 11/6/2007 | Completed |
| 4 | Construction of 2-storey 4-bedroom Prin. House | 11/6/2007 | 15,452,926.55 | 11/6/2007 | Completed |
| 5 | Construction of 2-storey 4-bedroom Prin. House | 11/6/2007 | 15,452,926.55 | 11/6/2007 | Completed |
| 6 | Construction of 2-storey 4-bedroom Prin. House | 11/6/2007 | 15,452,926.55 | 11/6/2007 | Completed |
| 7 | Construction of 2-storey 4-bedroom Prin. House | 11/6/2007 | 15,452,926.55 | 11/6/2007 | Completed |
| 8 | Construction of 2-storey 4-bedroom Prin. House | 11/6/2007 | 15,452,926.55 | 11/6/2007 | Completed |
| | Total | | **849,668,167.67** | | |

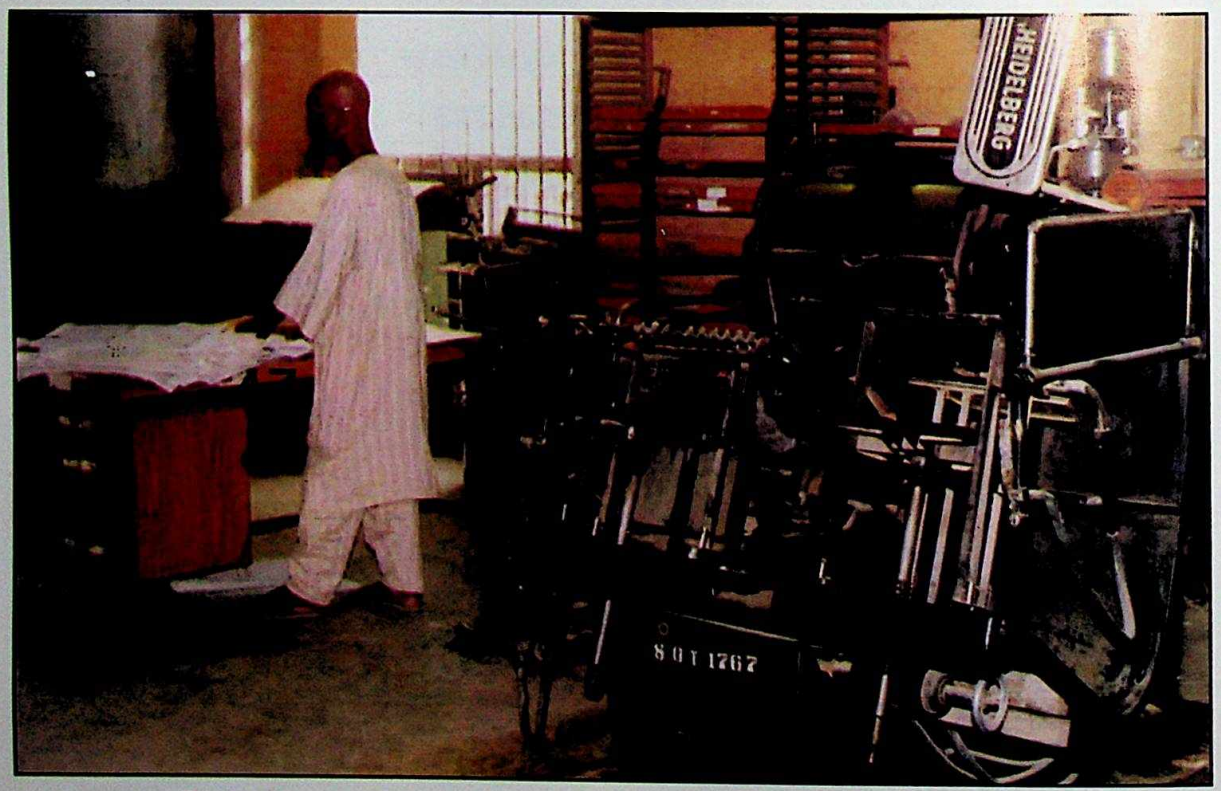
## YEAR 2008 PROJECTS

| S/N | NAME OF PROJECT | | CONTRACT SUM | DATE | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | N K | | |
| 1 | Construction of 2-storey 4-bedroom Prin. House | 28/1/2008 | 15,452,926.55 | 28/1/2008 | On-going |
| 2 | Construction of library Complex Phase I | 21/02/2008 | 270,464,894.87 | 21/02/08 | On-going |
| 3 | Construction of Center of Information Technology | 21/02/2008 | 253,534,068.90 | 21/02/08 | On-going |
| 4 | Construction of student Hostels | 21/02/2008 | 234,492,485.80 | 21/02/08 | On-going |
| 5 | Construction of GS{/Geography classroom block | 31/03/08 | 9,931,384.50 | 31/03/08 | On-going |
| 6 | Construction of 8nos classroom storey block | 6/3/2008 | 26,922,930.30 | 6/3/2008 | On-going |
| 7 | Construction of 8nos classroom storey block | 6/3/2008 | 26,922,930.30 | 6/3/2008 | On-going |
| 8 | Renovation of House no. A1 | 24/01/08 | 1,771,783.23 | 24/01/08 | Completed |
| 9 | Renovation of House no. B8, C! & C2 | /01/08 | 1,449,854.56 | 24/01/08 | Completed |
| 10 | Renovation of House no. A4 & B4 | 24/01/08 | 1,298,584.35 | 24/01/08 | |
| 11 | Renovation of House no. A2 | 24/01/08 | 1,714,797.00 | 24/01/08 | Completed |
| 12 | Renovation of House no. B3 & B7 | 24/01/08 | 1,087,397.24 | 24/01/08 | Completed |
| 13 | Renovation of House no. A3 | 24/01/08 | 1,072,940.52 | 24/01/08 | Completed |
| 14 | Renovation of House no. B6 | 24/01/08 | 959,250.89 | 24/01/08 | Completed |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | Renovation of House no. B5 | 24/01/08 | 941,431.20 | 24/01/08 | Completed |
| 16 | Renovation of House no. B1 | 24/01/08 | 876,495.21 | 24/01/08 | Completed |
| 17 | Renovation of House no. B2 | 24/01/08 | 774,012.25 | 24/01/08 | Completed |
| | **Total** | | **849,668,167.67** | | |

## GENERAL SUMMARY FROM MAY 2003 DATE

| S/N | YEAR | SHEET NOS | | CONTRACT SUMS | | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | N K | | |
| 1 | May 2003 - Dec 2003 | Sheet No 1 | | 2,825,064.70 | | |
| 2 | Jan. 2004 - Dec. 2004 | Sheet No. 1 | | 33,199,559.05 | | |
| 3 | Jan. 2005 - Dec. 2005 | Sheet No. 1 | | 55,549,382.90 | | |
| 4 | Jan. 2006 - Dec. 2006 | Sheet No. 3 | | 286,524,871.16 | | |
| 5 | Jan. 2007 - Dec. 2007 | Sheet No. 4 | | 123,623,412.40 | | |
| 6 | Jan. 2008 - March 2009 | Sheet No. 4 | | 849,668,167.67 | | |




Printing Machine at the Department of printing Technology, Kano State Polytechnic

Owing to the infrastructural development and provision of facilities the University had succeeded in getting most of academic programmes accredited by the Nigerian Universities Commission.

## PHILOSOPHY OF THE KANO UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

The guiding philosophy of the University shall be the provision of community basic education which will facilitate the production of graduates who not only meet the stipulated requirement in learning and character to graduate in their various field of specialization but are also groomed in such a manner that they will be able to effectively function in the community within the context of the needs and resources to the community.

Programmes of study will be student centered and faculty based with inter-departmental and inter-faculty inputs where necessary. At the end of studies, the Kano University graduate would have acquired sufficient knowledge, skill and attitude to be able to:

1. Practice the profession for which training was obtained in any urban or rural setting.
2. Perform professional services within the concept of the needs and requirements of the community.
3. Develop personal characteristics required of a professional in the relevant field of training.
4. Undertake post-graduate or continuous education in any chosen specialty in field of training.

## SA'ADATU RIMI COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Sa'adatu Rimi College of Education, Kumbotso was established following the setting up of an 11 man committee set up by the then Commissioner of Education, Alhaji Abdul-Hamid Hassan. The committee was to study the plight of primary and secondary schools staffing problems and recommend possible ways of solving those problems. The need to have more trained teachers to man the ever-increasing primary and secondary education levels in the state was very obvious. The implementation of the new National Policy on Education (6-3-3-4) and the Government policy on NCE as the minimum teaching qualification in the country galvanized Kano State Government to seek solution to the staffing problems the schools were facing. The committee, therefore, strongly recommended the establishment of another Advanced Teachers College, in addition to the Advanced Teachers College, Gumel. In 1981, the Advanced Teachers College Waje was established at the Pivotal Teacher's College, near the Pilgrims Camp, Kano.

In 1983, the college was moved to the present site of Kumbotso Teacher's College, along Kano-Zaria road and renamed College of Education. In the same year, it was merged with the

Institute for Higher Education and became one of its units. In 1987, the Institute for Higher Education was decentralized into 3 main independent educational bodies including Kano State Polytechnic, Kano State College of Education and College of Arts and Remedial Studies.

The creation of Jigawa state from Kano state in 1991 marked the split of the college into separate institutions to their respective states.
Thus Gumel campus became the Jigawa State College of Education, while the Kumbotso Campus became the Kano State College of Education.

**OBJECTIVES AND FUNCTIONS OF THE COLLEGE**

The College was established to primarily help the State achieve the following educational objectives:

a. Offer courses of study, training and research in Arts, languages and science leading to the NCE or such equivalent or professional courses allowed by law which on successful completion candidates qualify as teachers in primary schools, post-primary schools or other institutions of higher learning.
b. Promote through teaching, research and other means, the advancement of knowledge and its present application to the needs of the state.
c. Organize from time to time in service vacation courses, seminars, conference and workshops to serving and educational administrators.
d. Create facilities for research and dissemination of knowledge with respect to the teaching profession.

In discharging its primary responsibility of producing academically and professionally qualified NCE teachers for primary and post-primary schools and improving facilities for effective teaching and learning, the college offers as at 2003/2004 academic sessions the following:

**Students statistics (2002-2005)**
**2002/2003 ACADEMIC SESSION**

| | M | F | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pre-NCE | 972 | 113 | 1085 |
| NCE I | 1716 | 570 | 2286 |
| NCE II | 906 | 204 | 1110 |
| NCE III | 3,987 | 948 | 4,935 |

**2003/2004 ACADEMIC SESSION**

| | M | F | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pre-NCE | 963 | 256 | 1,219 |
| NCE I | 2,015 | 586 | 2,601 |
| NCE II | 3,169 | 503 | 3,672 |
| NCE III | 1,324 | 399 | 1,723 |
| | 7,471 | 1,744 | 9,215 |

**2004/2005**

| | M | F | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pre-NCE | 1,372 | 443 | 1,815 |
| NCE I | 2,896 | 753 | 3,649 |
| NCE II | 2,279 | 605 | 2,884 |
| NCE III | 2,116 | 553 | 2,669 |
| | 8,663 | 2,354 | 11,017 |

## AUDU BAKO COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE THOMAS, DAMBATTA

Audu Bako College of Agriculture is one of the 6 Higher Institutions established by State Government in 1977 following the edict establishing the Kano State Institute for Higher Education. In spite of decentralization of Institute for Higher Education in July, 1987 which split the institute into 3 separate tertiary institutions viz Kano State Polytechnic, Kano State College of Arts Science and Remedial Studies, the College remained under the Kano State Polytechnic. Presently, the college is an autonomous entity operating as an independent tertiary institution. Among other things, the college is given the responsibility of training middle level manpower for the development of Agriculture which is the main stay of the economy of Kano state.

Since the year 2002, when the college became a separate entity from the Polytechnic it has redoubled its efforts in attaining the objectives for which it was set up. The Government on its part has been forthcoming with adequate financial

support to enable it meet the new challenges.

**Brief History of the College**

Audu Bako College of Agriculture was established as Audu Bako School of Agriculture, Tomas Danbatta in October, 1978 by Kano State Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources (MANR) on a temporary site. The students of the College were mostly drawn from MANR. Local Governments and other Agricultural organizations.

The College was named after late Alhaji Audu Bako (1924-1980) the first Military Governor of Kano State (1967-1975).

The college with other independently existing Schools were brought together to form Kano State Institute for Higher Education in 1980, and later 1987 together with four other tertiary institutions brought to form Kano State Polytechnic.

In 2002 the Kano State Polytechnic was split into three giving birth to Autonomous Audu Bako College of Agriculture Dambatta (ABCOA)

VISION STATEMENT:

Audu Bako College of Agriculture to become a world class agriculture center.

**MISSION STATEMENT:**

Imparting skills to trances in agriculture and related disciplines for effective extension and gainful employment.

**PHILOSOPHY OF ABCOA:**

ABCOA, as part of the nationally-recognized community of higher education, has in common with its peers a responsibility to create, preserve, evaluate and transmit knowledge. While other Institutions contribute to the same objectives, it is the special responsibility of ABCOA to foster and preserve scholarly values that will sustain the agricultural development of Kano State.

**ACHIEVEMENTS FROM 2002 TO DATE**

The college has witnessed from the granting of autonomy to date) a period of accelerated development in terms of infrastructure and manpower courtesy of the Kano State Government and the Education Trust Fund (ETF). Four Higher National Diploma programmes and thirteen (13) certificate courses have been introduced. Steady increase in enrolment figures over the years e.g. last session (2006-2007) the newly admitted students figures stood at 416 but in the current session (2007-2008) about 914 are matriculating. The state government has been consistent in funding the college, this enabled the College to scale through the June, 2008 NBTE Accreditation and re-accreditation of some of its ND and HND Programmes.

Between May 2003 May 2006, the sum of N62,666,064.64 was expended to improve educational facilities as follows:

# AUDU BAKO COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, DAMBATTA 2003-2007

| S/N | DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT/PROGRAMME | LOCATION | CONTRACT SUM EXPENDITURE | DATE(S) OF PROJECT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | NBTE (Accreditation of Programmes) | ABCOA Dambatta | N1,556,900.00 | Sept.2003 |
| 2 | Hatchey Block | ABCOA Dambatta | N137,097.38 | Sept. 2003 |
| 3 | Small Ruminant Sheds | ABCOA Dambatta | N62,900.15 | Sept. 2003 |
| 4 | Brooder House | ABCOA Dambatta | N100,872.88 | Sept. 2003 |
| 5 | Repair of House No. 17 | ABCOA Dambatta | N269,482.88 | May.2003 |
| 6 | Renovation of Staff Room | ABCOA Dambatta | N129,643.50 | May 2004 |
| 7 | Provision of Classroom Chairs | ABCOA Dambatta | N220,000.00 | 2003 |
| 8 | Purchase of Scientific/lab. Equipment | ABCOA Dambatta | N4,560,000.00 | 2003 |
| 9 | Hatchery Unit | ABCOA Dambatta | N2,939,890.00 | Nov. 2004 |
| 10 | Equip. comp. lab | ABCOA Dambatta | N3,054,686.00 | August 2005 |
| 11 | Laboratory equip. & supply | ABCOA Dambatta | N2,000,000.00 | Oct. 2005 |
| 12 | Renov. Of the provost office | ABCOA Dambatta | N1,500,000.00 | Jan. 2005 |
| 13 | Equipping the computer lab. Supply of digital camera, projectors, computer & the accessories | ABCOA Dambatta | N3,054,686.00 | Aug. 2005 |
| 14 | Renovation of ND dept., HODs Oiffce staff of Pre-ND class | ABCOA Dambatta | N2,689,332.11 | Dec. 2005 |
| 15 | Renovation of Dept. | ABCOA Dambatta | N1,840,578.30 | Aug. 2005 |
| 16 | Renovation of nts center/hostel | ABCOA Dambatta | N1,624,950.00 | Oct.2005 |
| 17 | Construction en House | ABCOA Dambatta | N2,546,030.00 | Aug. 2005 |
| 18 | Rehabilitation electrical wiring fitting and ion of security light | ABCOA Dambatta | N1,455,976.00 | Oct. 2005 |
| 19 | Renovation dents toilets | ABCOA Dambatta | N703,176.71 | Oct. 2005 |
| 20 | Supply of sp nd recreation facilities | ABCOA Dambatta | N763,126.00 | Oct. 2005 |
| 21 | Construction Machinary shed | ABCOA Dambatta | N1,376,150.00 | Oct. 2005 |
| 22 | Renovation o workshop and laterite filling | ABCOA Dambatta | N442,422.50 | Oct. 2005 |
| 23 | Renovation of clinic | ABCOA Dambatta | N240,000.00 | Oct. 2005 2006 |
| 24 | Computer & analyti c lab. Furniture (supply) | ABCOA Dambatta | N664,897.00 | Feb. 2006 |
| 25 | Repairs of two tractors | ABCOA Dambatta | N211,640.00 | June 2006 |
| 26 | Renovation of Staff Quarters entrance Gate | ABCOA Dambatta | N442,422.50 | Oct. 2005 |
| 27 | Clinic equip & supply | ABCOA Dambatta | N493,800.00 | Feb. 2005 |
| 28 | Purchase of Model F Bus | ABCOA Dambatta | N850,000.00 | April 2006 |
| 29 | Purchase of New generator 60KVA | ABCOA Dambatta | N2,040,000.00 | Dec. 2005 |
| 30 | Servicing of two college Gen. | ABCOA Dambatta | N202,000.00 | Feb. 2006 |
| 31 | Renovation of lab. Block | ABCOA Dambatta | N5,963,725.95 | May 2006 |
| 32 | Renovation of computer & analytical lab | ABCOA Dambatta | N734,046.71 | May 2006 |
| 33 | Fueling and Routing maintenance | ABCOA Dambatta | N4,547,440.00 | May 2006 |
| 34 | Completion of Abandon Class room block | ABCOA Dambatta | N2,273,691.00 | June. 2006 |
| 35 | Renovation of House No 12 | ABCOA Dambatta | N1,502,300.00 | Jan. 2006 |
| 36 | Fencing of Farm Area | ABCOA Dambatta | N3,674,015.00 | Jan. 2006 |
| 37 | Repairs of External Electrical System | ABCOA Dambatta | N110,257.00 | Jan. 2006 |
| 38 | Renovation of Offices | ABCOA Dambatta | | |
| 39 | Water supply | ABCOA Dambatta | N330,149.00 | Oct. 2005 |
| 40 | Fencing of Arboretum & Agro Forestry Plots | ABCOA Dambatta | N134,500.00 | Oct. 2005 |
| 41 | Purchase of Bauer | ABCOA Dambatta | N340,000.00 | 2005 |
| 42 | Stocking of (4No) fish fond | ABCOA Dambatta | N437,920.00 | 2005 |
| 43 | Fencing of forest nursery | ABCOA Dambatta | N300,000.00 | 2005 |
| 44 | Feed mill rehabilitation | ABCOA Dambatta | N400,000.00 | 2005 |
| 45 | Hatchery setting | ABCOA Dambatta | N100,000.00 | 2005 |
| 46 | Work Bulls (2 pairs) purchase | ABCOA Dambatta | N140,000.00 | 2005 |
| 47 | Livestock feeds purchase | ABCOA Dambatta | N320,000.00 | 2005 |
| 48 | Procurement of additional beds | ABCOA Dambatta | N358,000.00 | Nov. 2005 |
| 49 | Supply of workshop equip | ABCOA Dambatta | N2,464,560.00 | April, 2006 |
| 50 | Supply of fertilizer distributor | ABCOA Dambatta | N180,000.00 | May, 2006 |
| 51 | Purchase of Ransom Harrow/Dows Well Harrow | ABCOA Dambatta | N182,800.00 | |
| | | **Grand total** | **N62,666,064.64** | |

## AMINU KANO COLLEGE OF ISLAMIC LEGAL STUDIES, KANO

Aminu Kano College of Islamic Legal Studies was established in 1976 as training centre under the Kano State Judiciary to particularly train middle level manpower personnel for the Area Courts. In 1978, it was brought under the Kano State Institute for Higher Education, which comprises other five institutions namely; The College of Education, the College of Advanced Studies, the Staff Development Centre and the Cooperative Centre.

## ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT 2003 TO DATE

### INTRODUCTION

The college was established in 1976 as a Training Centre under Kano State Judiciary in order to train middle level personnel for the Area Courts (now Sharia Courts). It was located within the School for Arabic Studies (SAS),Kano as its temporary site with only four teaching Staff and twenty students.

In 1973, following the submission of the Aminu Kano Education Review Committee, the Government merged the State owned tertiary Institution under a single umbrella named Aminu State Institute for Hihgher Education (IHE).

In 1987, the Institution for Higher Education was broken into three autonomous bodies viz: Kano State Polytechnic; Kano State College of Arts, Science and Remedial Studies and Kano State College of Education with campuses at Gumel and Kumbotso. Under that dispensation the College found itself under the Kano State Polytechnic with the name of Aminu School of Islamic Legal Studies.

In the year 2002 Aminu School of Islamic Legal Studies (AKCILS) was excised from the Kano State Polytechnic and named Aminu Kano College of Islamic Studies (AKCILS).

In the year 2005 a new law was enacted by the State Government with a slight change in the name of the College that is, Aminu Kano College of Islamic and Legal Studies. The autonomy enjoyed by AKCILS came along with an unprecedented pubic high demand for Islamic education as a result of the high number of secondary school graduates and in view of the cocktail certificate worse designed to cut across and address various categories of formal and informal education levels being offered by the college. For example, the students intake doubled from 3000 to 2003 to 6000 in 2005.

### ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT (COURSE OFFERED)

The college which hitherto operated under 6 departments and offered 6 courses responded to the high student's intake and carved out 3 school, each

headed by a dean and expended into 12 department within 5 years.

With the period under discussion, the College developed from seven Academic Departments and five programmes to a Collegial System as follows: -

1. SCHOOL OF SHARIA AND CIVIL LAW
   i. Department of Shari'a
   ii. Department of Law
2. SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES
   i. Department of Arabic
   ii. Department of English
   iii. Department of Hausa
3. SCHOOL OF ISLAMIC AND QUR'ANIC STUDIES
   i. Department of Islamic Studies
   ii. Department of Qur'anic Studies
4. SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES
   i. Department of Pre-Diploma Programmes
   ii. Department of Remedial and Continuing Education
   iii. Department of Education

The academic programme particularly those that are aimed ast training of teachers were restructured from Diploma in Arabic, Hausa and Islamic Studies and Diploma in English, Hausa Islamic Studies to the following:-

1. Diploma in Arabic/Islamic Studies/Education
2. Diploma in Arabic/ Hausa/ Education
3. Diploma in English /Arabic/ Education
4. Diploma in Islamic Studies/ Education
5. Diploma in Hausa/ English/ Education
6. Diploma in Hausa/Islamic Studies/ Education

The Diploma in Shari'a and Civil Law and that of Civil Law were left to remain as they were but their curricula were updated to accommodate new developments in the field particularly with the current administration emphasis on Shari'a Compliance.

The Diploma in Qur'anic Science and Hadith Science Students are now required to offer courses in Arabic and Education in line with the objectives of their training as teachers.

Furthermore, Advanced Diploma Programmes were introduced in Sharia, Civil Law, Arabic Education, and English Education to afford further training to the judicial personnel and teachers who could not gain admission into University.

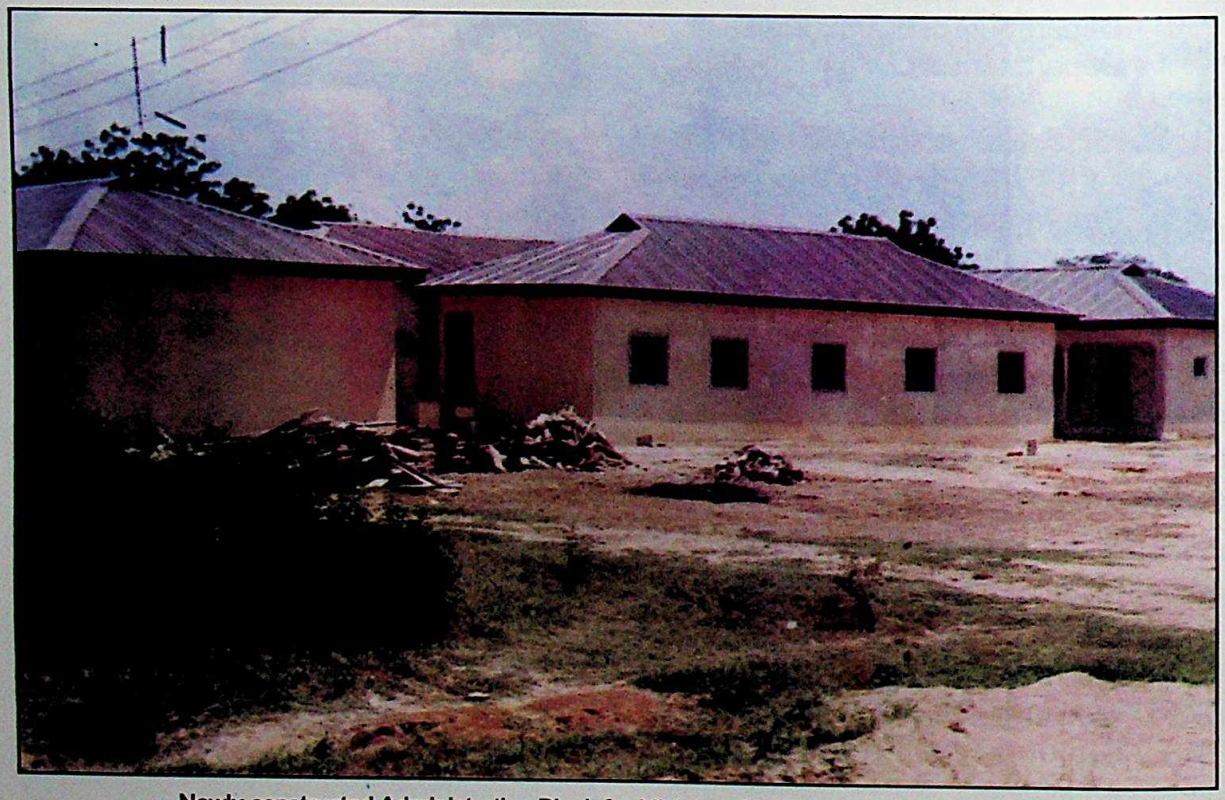
All these programmes restructuring were among the new innovations, which were initiated by the Management to improve the quality of products of the College and make their training a functional one. Other areas of innovation created by the College with the support of and finance by Shekarau Administration included the establishement of standaed Language Laboratory for the College language based courses.

Furthermore, students of the college pursuing any programme are required to undergo a compulsory one-year

computer in computer appreciation either in English or Arabic Language Medium. The course is meant to provide training in order to enable products of the College to be self reliant after graduation.

The College has also joined the rest of the world in tapping the benefits of Information and Communication Technology (ICT). The College has secured a V-SAT Internet Facility; which is connected to 30 computer sets. There is an internet Laboratory for research and learning by staff and students. The College intends to computerize its Examination and Students Registration soon.

Moreover, the college intends to mount a Degree programme in Qur'anic Science, the first in its kind in West African region. It has already started making contacts with relevant agencies in this direction. The state government has already welcomed the ideas and had set up a committee to recommend on the modalities of implementation. Recently the government sponsored a negotiating team under the leadership of the Special Adviser on Higher Edcuation who visited the University of Qur'anic Science Umm Durman, Sudan.



Newly constructed Administrative Block for Ministry of higher Education, Kano State

LIST OF PROGRAMMES AND YEAR OF COMMENCEMENT

| S/N | PROGRAMME | YEAR |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | DIPLOMA IN SHARI'A AND CIVIL LAW | 1976 |
| 2. | DIPLOMA IN ARABIC/HAUSA AND ISLAMIC STUDIES | 1980 |
| 3. | DIPLOMA IN CIVIL LAW | 1981 |
| 4. | DIPLOMA IN ENGLISH/HAUSA AND ISLAMIC STUDIES | 1991 |
| 5. | DIPLOMA IN QUR'ANIC SCIENCE | 1999 |
| 6. | DIPLOMA IN RABIC/ISLAMIC STUDIES/EDUCATION | 2002 |
| 7. | ✓ ARABIC/HAUSA/EDUCATION | ü |
| 8. | ✓ HAUSA/ENGLISH/EDUCATION | ü |
| 9. | ✓ HA /ISLAMIC STUDIES/EDUCATION | ü |
| 10. | ✓ EN SH/ISLAMIC STUDIES/EDUCATION | ü |
| 11. | ✓ E SH/ARABIC/EDUCATION | ü |
| 12. | DV/ D DIPLOMA IN CIVIL LAW | 2004 |
| 13. | DV/ D DIPLOMA IN SHARI'A AND CIVIL LAW | ü |
| 14. | DV/ D DIPLOMA IN ARABIC EDUCATION | 2005 |
| 15. | DV/ ED DIPLOMA IN ENGLISH EDUCATION | 2006 |

STU ENTS POPULATION BY ACADEMIC SESSIONS TO DATE

| | |
|---|---|
| 2003/2004 | 4,657 |
| 2004/2005 | 6,683 |
| 2005/2006 | 7,828 |
| 2006/2007 | 11,109 |
| 2007/2008 | 12,154 (Projected) |

## IMPACT OF SHEKARAU'S ADMINISTRATION

The first three years of Shekarau in office has made indelible marks in the provision of the infrastructural facilities much needed by the College. It has been three years of remarkable transformation with an enviable record of over fifteen projects.

Most of these projects were funded by the State Government, some through internally generated revenue by the College, others by the Education Trust Fund (ETF) and the rest by philanthropic organizations/individuals. Some of these projects are as follows:-

In the past quarter of the year 2004 and 2005 the Shekarau administration remitted a magnificent budgetary allocation of N55 million to the College for the construction of a 550 seating capacity lecture theatre. The theatre is the first of its kind provided to any State owned institution of learning since the creation of Kano state in 1967. Construction work was completed and the structure commissioned.

The State Government had earlier on accorded the College a special grant of N5 million in the first quarter of the year

2004 to construct a twin lecture hall that could accommodate a total of three hundred students. The project was successfully completed in the last quarter of the year and the lecture halls are already in use.

The year 2004 and 2005 also witnessed Shekarau's untiring commitment to the development of the College when the government funded the construction of a block of Administrative Block at the sum of N14.2 million. The construction started in the last quarter and this project has also been successfully completed.

Shekarau imprints more indelible marks when the government approved the sum of N4 million for the establishment of a language laboratory. The language laboratory project with a 40 student capacity leads all other language laboratories (State and Federal Institutions in Kano) and has become part of the chain of successfully completed projects by the College management.

The College, courtesy of the constituency project from Hon. Aminu A. Jingau also enjoyed the provision of a borehole to augment water supply and the construction of a Bus Stop for students.

In addition, N4.1 million was approved for the procurement of Assembly Hall Conference, furniture, resources complex at N13.94 million and the twin theatre at the cost of N8 million.

The break down of the projects are as follows:

**AMINU KANO COLLEGE OF ISLAMIC & LEGAL STUDIES, KANO**
**ORGANIZATION/AGENCY ACHIEVEMENT 2003 - 2007**

| S/N | PROJECT/PROGRAMME | LOCATION | CONTRACT SUM | DATE(S) OF PROJECT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Construction of 550 capacity lecture theatre | College premises | N56 million | 2004 |
| 2 | Establishment of language laboratory | College premises | N4 million | 2004 |
| 3 | Procurement of assembly hall conference furniture | College premises | N4.1 million | 2004 |
| 4 | Completion works 550 capacity at the lecture theatre | College premises | 1.5 million | 2005 |
| 5 | Contrsuction of resource complex | College premises | N13.9 million | 2005 |
| 6 | Construction of Admin block | College premises | N14.2 million | 2005 |
| 7 | Construction of Twin Lecture Hall | College premises | N8 million | 2006 |
| | | | N115,240,000.00 | |

**KANO STATE COLLEGE OF ARTS, SCIENCE AND REMEDIAL STUDIES**
**THE ACTIVITIES OF THE COLLEGE FROM MAY 29, 2003 TO MAY 2009**

**Introduction**

The Kano State College of Arts, Science and Remedial Studies is one of the tertiary Institution under the state government. It was the first tertiary institutions established by Kano state.

The college was initially established thorough Edict No 6 of 1972 as the college of advanced studies with the sole objective of upgrading the level of students leaving our secondary school to

the level of appropriate preparation for University admission. Since then the College has undergone a number of metamorphosis in name with its major objectives remaining the same in 1978, it was renamed the school of preliminary studies, under the then institution for higher education through Edict No. 11 of 1987 the college regained full autonomy as the college of Arts, Science and Remedial Studies.

The College is made up of two schools namely the School of Prelimary Studies (SPS) and the Continuing Education Centre (CEC) Each school is headed by a Vice Principal.

The School of Preliminary Studies (SPS) offers mainly of advanced level courses, the Interim Joint Matriculation Board of (ABU) (IJMB) and Diploma courses in affiliation with Ahmadu Bello University and Bayero University Kano respectively.

The CEC offers mainly remedial programmes in Arts and Science for SSCE students. As well as teachers grade II Certificate course for referred.

**AVAILABLE TRAINING PROGRAMMES IN THE COLLEGE**

IJMB: This is the major programme of the college. It is mounted to prepare students to acquire the required qualification for admission into any Nigerian University. The courses is run by Institute of Education Ahmadu Belo University, Zaria.

The subjects offered at the IJMB advanced level are:
Accounting, Arabic, Biology, Business Management, Chemistry, Economics, Geography, Geology, Government, Hausa, History, Islamic Studies, Literature in English, Physics, Sociology and Special Mathematics.

Successful graduates of the programme are admitted into 200 level of the Nigerian Universities.

Diploma programme: In affiliation with some Nigerian Universities the college offers Diploma Course aimed at producing Teachers in these vital areas for primary and junior secondary schools system. The courses are as follows:

a. Diploma in Mathematics Education (DME) - Affiliated to A.B.U. Zaria
b. Diploma in Physics Education (DPE) - Affiliated to ABU Zaria
c. Diploma in integrated Science Edu. (DISE - Affiliated to ABU Zaria
d. Diploma in English Education (DEE) - Affiliated to BUK
e. Diploma in English Hausa Edu. (DEHE) - Affiliated to BUK
f. Diploma in English Arabic Edu. (DEAE) - Affiliated to BUK

Remidial programmes: The college also offers remedial classes for those secondary school graduates who could not obtain requirement for admission into any post secondary institution. The remedial course is offered in SSCE (WAEC & NECO) Arts and Sciences as well as TC II Referred.

The remedial Programme is offered on

the following SSCE subjects:
Agricultural, Science, Arabic, Biology, Chemistry, Commerce, Economics, Geography, Government, Hausa Language, Hausa Literature, History, Islamic Studies, Literature in English, Physics, Mathematics and English Language.

Newly Introduced Courses within the Period of Question:
Among the courses stated above, the following diploma courses were introduced withinthe last six years. Their introduction was not in connected with the need of the society in these areas to provided manpower in the respective fields.

a. Diploma in English Hausa Education (DEHE) - Affiliated to BUK
b. Diploma in English Arabic Education (DEAE) - Affiliated to BUK
c. Diploma in Physics Education (DPE) - Affiliated to ABU
d. Diploma in Integrated Science Education (DISE) - Affiliated to ABU last two were old courses but were re-activated within this period.
e. Diploma in Mathematics Computer Edu. (DMCE)- in affiliation with ABU Zaria

All arrangements have been completed for the commencement of this course next Academic Session.

**DEGREE TO BE AWARDED IN THE COLLEGE**

The college is ready to commence degree Programme in English Hausa Education and English Arabic Education in affiliation with Bayero University Kano and in Mathematics Education, Integrated Science Education and Physics Education in affiliation with Ahmadu Bello University Zaria. Arrangements has reached advanced stage towards this goal.

**INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT AND FACILITIES PROVIDED BY THE COLLEGE WITH COST IMPLICATIONS DURING THE LAST 6 YEARS**

The college received various sums of money as capital grant and has executed so many projects from the inception of the present administration to May 2009 in the following order:

**Year 2003**

The sum of six million four hundred and twenty thousand naira (6,420,000.00) in October 2003 was released to the college for the renovation of the College structures and purchase of staff and students furniture's. below is the breakdown of the expenditure:

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | COST | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Purchase of 1000 studetns arm chairs and general Renovation of college structures | 6,420.00 | Completed |

**Year 2004**
The college received the sum of nine million naira only (N9,000,000.00) on 2/12/2004 as capital grant two projects namely:

a. General renovation of IG Block - N8,000,000.00
b. Purchase and connecting the college with internet - N1,000,000.00

The two projects were executed at N10,169,194.00 The additional amount of N1,169,194.00 sourced from the year 2005 internally generated revenue to complete the two projects.

**Year 2005**
The sum of twenty million Naira (20,000,000.00) was approved for the college for the capital projects in the year 2005. Three projects were executed. The projects include: Purchase of five hundred students armchairs, construction of new chemistry, laboratory and re-roofing and general renovation of the college auditorium.

However, the sum of seventeen million eight hundred thousand (17,800,000.00) was released to the college for capital project in the year under review. The table below is the summary of the year 2005 capital projects:

| PERIOD | PROJECT TITLE | COST | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|
| First quarter | * Purchase of 500 armchairs (2,000,000.00)<br>* Purchase of 200KVA generator (3,500,000.00) | 5,500,000.00 | 500 armchairs were purchased for the generator the college sought for augmentation through 2006 budge |
| Second quarter | Construction of a chemistry laboratory | 7,300,000.00 | Project completed |
| Third quarter | Re-roofing and general renovation of auditorium | 5,000,000.00 | Project completed |
| **Total** | **17,800,000.00** | | |

**Year 2006**
The sum of ten million (10,000,000.00) was released to the college as its 2006 approved funds for capital projects. The amount released represents 100%

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | COST | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|
| First Quarter | Furnishing of a new chemistry laboratory | 3,500,000.00 | Completed |
| Second quarter | Repairs of M-Benz Bus and balance for the purchase of 200KVA generator | 3,500,000.00 | Completed |
| Last released | Construction of Borehole, under ground and overhead tanks | 3,000,000.00 | Completed |
| **Total** | | **10,000,000.00** | |

**Year 2007**
The amount released to the college N13,000,000.00 and the project executed

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | COST | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | General renovation of college structure, & IJMB Accreditation expenses, and general renovation of all laboratories | 7,000,000.00 | Completed |
| 2 | Procurement of computers furnitures, office furnitures & library books | 6,000,000.00 | Completed |
| | **Total** | **13,000,000.00** | |

**Year 2008**
The amount released to the college N19,400,00.00 and the project executed.

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | COST | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Conversion of computer laboratory & general renovation | 9,600,000.00 | Completed |
| 2 | Computer laborator y part payment | 2,300,000.00 | Completed |
| 3 | Students chairs & language laboratory | 6,000,000.00 | Completed |
| 4 | Procurement of library books | 1,500,000.00 | Completed |
| | **Total** | **19,400,000.00** | |

**Year 2009**
The amount released to the college is N1,900,000.00

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | COST | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Fabrication of furniture for the college auditorium and new language laboratory | 1,900,000.00 | Completed |
| | **Total** | **1,900,000.00** | |

## STUDENTS ENROLMENT AND ACADEMIC STATISTICS OF THE COLLEGE FROM MAY 2003 MAY 2009

The college students enrolment from inception of the present administration to date (2009) stood at 24,111 and out of this figure 4, 890 are females while remaining 19,221 are males. The details breakdown of the figure per session is as follows:

| S/N | SESSION | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2003 | 2,664 | 700 | 3,364 | |
| 2 | 2004 | 2,780 | 748 | 3,528 | |
| 3 | 2005 | 1,937 | 432 | 2,369 | |
| 4 | 2006 | 2,604 | 712 | 3,316 | |
| 5 | 2007 | 2,863 | 827 | 3,690 | |
| 6 | 2008 | 3,147 | 726 | 3,873 | |
| 7 | 2009 | 3,226 | 745 | 3,971 | |
| | **TOTAL** | **19,221** | **4,890** | **24,111** | |

## NEW INNOVATION/INITIATIVE MADE BY THE COLLEGE TO PROMOTE/ENHANCE LEARNING FROM MAY 2003 TO MAY 2009

The college introduced new Diploma courses for the benefit of the Students as well as enhance the development of knowledge in the state. This effort on the other hand provide more skilled manpower in the areas of their specialization as teachers in primary and junior secondary schools. As the world is turning into computer age, the college made its contribution towards this direction by introducing a Diploma in Mathematics computer education course to provide computer/mathematics teachers to primary and junior secondary schools to lay the basic foundation for the computer knowledge and ICT.

## IMPACT OF THE COLLEGE ACTIVITIES ON THE SOCIETY

All the projects executed by the college are centered on the provision of a better atmosphere for teaching and learning to take place, from the side of students the college has provided enough students furniture, renovated classrooms, lecture halls, laboratories and the college auditorium. An internet Café equipped with computer is also provided. In addition a new chemistry laboratory has been constructed and is being equipped.

On the side of staff, offices were renovated and furnished staff houses were also renovated. These projects contributed a lot in improving staff welfare vis-à-vis providing the services required by the society at large.

From records available 75% of the IJMB students who graduated from the College from May 29, 2003 to May, 2009 are eligible for direct university admission. Quite a number of them are undergoing degree courses in different Institutions while others are assisted in securing admissions into ABU in the year 2004 and 2005. This will in near future increase the number of qualified manpower required to boost the living standard.

The state teachers board and State Universal Basic Education Board now employ many Diploma graduates. The diploma programme is assisting the state in providing teachers in the most pressing areas of English and Mathematics.

The remedial programme is contributing immensely in reducing secondary school drop-outs in the society. In addition most of the remedial students who passed out

within the period under review have secured admissions into post secondary institutions as well as universities through UME.

The college has offered employment to many people thereby accomplishing the present administration zeal of reducing unemployment in the society.

**EXAMINATIONS**
**IJMB EXAMINATION:**

The College graduated a total of 3,666 IJMB Students within May 29, 2003 to May 20, 2006. Out of the number 2,859 were eligible for direct admission into Nigerian Universities.

As the performance of the College, it is rated among the top three out of 26 IJMB affiliated institutions. Below is the breakdown of the College performance within the period under review.

| S/N | SUBJECT | YEAR/POSITION | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| 1 | Accounting | 1st | 1st | 1st |
| 2 | Arabic | 1st | 1st | 1st |
| 3 | Biology | 1st | 1st | 1st |
| 4 | Business Management | 2nd | 2nd | 2nd |
| 5 | Chemistry | 4th | 3rd | 1st |
| 6 | Economics | 2nd | 2nd | 3rd |
| 7 | Geography | 1st | 1st | 1st |
| 8 | Geology | 1st | 1st | 1st |
| 9 | Government | 1st | 1st | 1st |
| 10 | Hausa | 3rd | 3rd | 3rd |
| 11 | History | 1st | 1st | 1st |
| 12 | IRS | 1st | 1st | 1st |
| 13 | Lit-in-English | 2nd | 5th | 3rd |
| 14 | Physics | 2nd | 5th | 3rd |
| 15 | Sociology | 2nd | 4th | 2nd |
| 16 | Advanced Level Math. | 6th | 6th | 1st |

**Diploma In English Education**
A total of 658 students were admitted into Diploma in English Education course from May 29, 2003 to May 20, 2006. Out of this number, 370 have graduated.

**Diploma In Mathematics Education**
As for the Diploma in Mathematics Education, 262 were admitted out of which 104 successfully passed out.

**Administration Employment**
The College employed 32 made up of 17 Academic Staff, 1 Senior administrative staff and 14 junior and intermediate staff within the period under review.

**Promotions**
To boost the morale of its staff, a total of 163 staff were promoted from May 29, 2003 to May 20, 2006. The number is made up of ... academic staff, 9 administrative staff and 53 intermediate and junior staff.

**Training**
A total of 53 staff have undergone training courses in different areas. 45 are academic staff. The training courses

include; Master Degree, 5 Diploma and 2 Certificate.

**KANO STATE POLYTECHNIC**

Under the Kano State Polytechnic, there are 4 schools running various Diploma courses. They include School of Environmental Studies, School of Rural Development, School of Management Studies and School of Technology.

Between 2003 and 2007 more than N409 million was spent to improve condition of teaching and learning as indicated in the table below:-

**KANO STATE POLYTECHNIC CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR THE YEAR 2003 TO 2007**

| S/N | PROJECT/PROGRAMME | LOCATION | CONTRACT SUM | DATE(S) OF PROJECT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Construction of Additional toilets | KSP Staff School (SMS) | N704,380.00 | 2003 |
| 2 | Electricity | S.E.S. | N2,500,000.00 | 2004 |
| 3 | Installation of 250kva Generator | S.E.S. | N297,200.00 | 2004 |
| 4 | Movement of new established S.E.S. to Barzo | S.E.S. | N9,000,000.00 | 2004 |
| 5 | Purchase & Installation of 200 KVA | S.E.S. | N4,500,000.00 | 2004 |
| 6 | Purchase of 250KVA Generator | S.E.S. | N2,400,000.00 | 2004 |
| 7 | Purchase of 2Nos KIA buses | S.E.S. | N5,600,000.00 | 2004 |
| 8 | Installation of new machine for metal/wood workshops | S.E.S. | N300,000.00 | 2005 |
| 9 | Const. of 3Nos Laboratories for Physics, Chemistry & Micro-Biology | S.O.T | N25,188,249.00 | 2005 |
| 10 | Connection of National Grid | S.E.S | N398,181.73 | 2005 |
| 11 | Supply of machine material & other equipment | S.O.T. | N13,153,693.00 | 2005 |
| 12 | Production of students chairs | S.O.T. | N4,500,000.00 | 2005 |
| 13 | Conversion of building dept laboratory to instrumentation room | S.O.T. | N933,828.70 | 2005 |
| 14 | Supply of items andrehabilation works | S.M.S. | N5,999,680.00 | 2005 |
| 15 | Construction of 6 Nos. C/Rooms | SMS | N11,477,405.250 | 2005 |
| 16 | Const.of staff office and toilest including furnishing | SMS | N18,380,012.55 | 2005 |
| 17 | Construction Of Students Hostels | SORTED | N19,940,309.00 | 2005 |
| 18 | Conversion And Rehabilitation Works/Purchase of Books | SORTED | N2,085,198.25 | 2005 |
| 19 | Production of Students Chair | K.S.P | N4,500,000.00 | 2005 |
| 20 | Repairs for the accreditation | S.O.T. | N799,705.00 | 2005 |
| 21 | Works & Repairs | S.E.S. | N1,500,000.00 | 2005 |
| 22 | Procurement Of Materials For Accreditation | SORTED | N252,000.00 | 2005 |
| 23 | Repairs Of Wall Fence And Renovation | SORTED | N1,500,000.00 | 2005 |
| 24 | Departmental Works At Central Admin | Central Admin | N1,039,550.00 | 2005 |
| 25 | Drilling Of Boreholes | S.E.S. | N4,497,179.19 | 2005 |
| 26 | Const. Of Metal Workshop | S.E.S | N5,688,335.05 | 2005 |
| 27 | Repairs And Renovation Of Classroom Laboratories & Workshop | S.E.S. | N3,500,316.52 | 2005 |
| 28 | Supply And Installation Of Lab. & Workshop Equipment | S.E.S. | N23,830,087.20 | 2005 |
| 29 | Supply Of Computers Accessories | | N3,670,000.00 | 2005 |
| 30 | Supply And Installation Of 1.2. Meter KV Band V. Sat With Accessories | Unit Schools | N3,778,380.00 | 2005 |
| 31 | Computers, computer tables, chairs and ACs at Conferences Hall | Central Admin | N929,500.00 | 2005 |
| 32 | Supply of sharp photocopier | Central Admin. | N929,500.00 | 2005 |
| 33 | Const. of additional toilest in the KSP Staff School | KSP Staff School | N705,580.00 | 2005 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | Supply of metal workshop equipment | S.E.S | N6,167,250.00 | 2005 |
| 35 | Purchase of Computers | Central Admin. | N974,750.00 | 2005 |
| 36 | Conversation of Offices into H.O.D.s office & Furniture | S.E.S | N496,860.00 | 2005 |
| 37 | Const. of Additional classrooms block | KSP Staff School | N3,200,000.00 | 2005 |
| 38 | Const. of new restaurant and kitchen | SMS. | N14,134,131.00 | 2006 |
| 39 | Purchase of assorted equipment | SMS | N4,053,750.00 | 2006 |
| 40 | Repairs of 40 units of comput ers at the department of secretariat studies | S.O.T. | N281,450.00 | 2006 |
| 41 | Repairs of administration block, assembly hall office of the H.O.D. Sec. Studies & carpeting of model office at S.M.S. | S.O.T. | N1,184,659.00 | 2006 |
| 42 | Supply of equipment at printing a nd Art & Design | S.O.T. | N4,873,950.00 | 2006 |
| 43 | Supply of furniture, fiting and chemical re -agents at eh dept of Science lab. | S.O.T. | N6,850,000.00 | 2006 |
| 44 | Furnishing of 12Nos Staff Office | S.O.T. | N1,071,360.00 | 2006 |
| 45 | Renovation of two staff houses | SORTED | N2,182,000.00 | 2006 |
| 46 | Const. of lecture theatre (co -funded by ETF & KSP) | SMS | N54,042,541.00 | 2006 |
| 47 | Landscaping & library wall extension | S.E.S | N390,265.00 | 2006 |
| 48 | Repairs of students chairs & D.B. and payment of Internet charges | S.M.S. | N796,266.28 | 2006 |
| 49 | Purchase of additional office seats | SMS | N549,000.00 | 2006 |
| 50 | Purchase of 6 seater desk for students | SMS | N2,880,000.00 | 2006 |
| 51 | Connecting Staff Office with Central Admin Generator | | N466,949.00 | 2006 |
| 52 | Purchase of electrical appliances | | N997,280.00 | 2006 |
| 53 | Walling of main school area | | N2,772,489.50 | 2006 |
| 54 | Const. of gate and gate house | | N1,751,089.50 | 2006 |
| 55 | Computerization of examination office and other offices | | N14,102,415.00 | 2006 |
| 56 | Const. of Classroom/toilets block and furnishing | | N19,980,614.00 | 2006 |
| 57 | Wall fencing at the permanent site KSP | | N6,000,000.00 | 2007 |
| 58 | Add. Work for rep. ren. Of assem. & admin block | | N423,313.80 | 2007 |
| 59 | Const. of add. C1 ass for Staff school | | N3,177,000.00 | 2007 |
| 60 | Rehabilitation of open well with hand pump | | N410,100.00 | 2007 |
| 61 | Reactivation of workshops heavy machineries & improvement of metal workshop electrical writing system | | N1,000,000.00 | 2007 |
| 62 | Purchase & renovation | | N463,000.00 | 2007 |
| 63 | Purchase of water tank | SORTED | N463,000.00 | 2007 |
| 64 | Purchase of new generator 110KVA | SORTED | N2,444,000.00 | 2007 |
| 65 | Purchase of new generator 110KVA | S.E.S. | N2,444,000.00 | 2007 |
| 66 | Const. of Staff Offices, toilets & furnishing | S.O.T. | N14,972,931.00 | 2007 |
| 67 | Supply & Installation of 500 seats for the lecture theatre | S.M.S. | N5,500,000.00 | 2007 |
| 68 | Extension of wall to the entrance gate to admin. Area | S.E.S. | N827,9213.40 | 2007 |
| 69 | Purchase of magnetic board 800.00 x 34 | S.M.S. | N1,000,000.00 | 2007 |
| 70 | Const. of tarred road from school gate to main road | SORTED | N997,600.00 | 2007 |
| 71 | Renovation, purchase, repairs, Printing of office equipment, electrical equip. & repairs of roofing | SORTED | N500,000.00 | 2007 |
| 72 | Const. of VIP toilets for female students | S.M.S. | N841,350.00 | 2007 |
| 73 | Purchase of 4 & 8 magnetic board | S.O.T. | N422,000.00 | 2007 |
| 74 | Purchase of lecture table and chairs | S.O.T. | N578,000.00 | 2007 |
| 75 | Purchase of new 110KVA Gen. Set | S.E.S. | N2,892,660.00 | 2007 |
| | | | **N409,240,467.92** | |

## KANO STATE SCHOLARSHIPS BOARD

**PREAMBLE:**

The Kano State Scholarships Board, as an autonomous body under the State Ministry for Higher Education is charged with the responsibilities of awarding scholarships and improving the welfare of the State sponsored students. In line with its specified functions enshrined in and provided by the edict establishing it in 1987, the board has successfully covered some significant activities and remarkable achievements in respect of state sponsored beneficiaries.

**INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS**

The initiative and commitment of Government to higher education is out of the conviction that all citizens of the state irrespective of their personal disposition have right to good quality education.

In an effort to realize that the State Government has increased student's scholarship allowances by 25% to 50% with effect from the 2004/2005 session; and has revitalized scholarship awards to 29 courses of study that were earlier been rationalized by the previous governments.

It has also so far expended One Billion, One Hundred and Eighty Million, Eighty Seven Thousand and Sixty Four Naira, and Sixty Kobo (N1,180,087,064.60) as scholarships/assistance in respect of One Hundred and Nine Thousand, Two Hundred and Seven. Students both internally and abroad as specified here under:

Governor of Niger State, Dr. Babangida Aliyu and Deputy Governor of Kano State, Engineer Tijjani Mohammed Gwarzo during the commissioning of a Project at B.U.K.

| Session | No. of students | No. of students | No. of students | Amount Expended (N) | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Internal | External | Total | Internal | External | |
| 2003/2004 | 23,170 | 2 | 23,172 | 153,103,900 | 3,460,524.00 | 156,564,424.00 |
| 2004/2005 | 30,274 | 3 | 30,277 | 285,779,800 | 7,053,128.00 | 292,832,928.00 |
| 2005/2006 | 34,516 | 10 | 43,526 | 363,687,700 | 24,308,180.00 | 387,995,880.00 |
| 2006/2007 | 21,187 | 45 | 21,232 | 240,858,630 | 101,835,202.60 | 342,693,832.60 |
| G/Total | 109,147 | 60 | 109,207 | 1,043,430.030 | 136,657,034.60 | 1,180,087,064.60 |

It is worth noting that the above mentioned figures in respect of 2006/2007 session did not include the 21,662 potential scholars who were interviewed in March 2008, and the amount expected to spend on them is N231,156,600.00

However, as indicated in the above table, the board has 60 beneficiaries studying abroad on full scholarship/assistance at fourteen countries across the world. To mention but a few are; UK, Malaysia, US, South Africa, Sudan, Russia, Egypt, Algeria, Canada, Germany, China, Netherland etc.

**INTRODUCTION OF BANK PAYMENTS**

The State Government has also introduced Bank payments of students allowances in order to increase efficiency and eliminate the potential risks faced by officers conducting cash payments to students at various institutions across the country, and for meeting global changes of computer age.

**ACTIVITIES/ACHIEVEMENTS:**

The Kano State Scholarships Board during the period under discussion had:

* Expended the sum of Four Hundred and ninety three million, two hundred and seventeen thousand, four hundred and seventy six naira only (N493,217,476.00) being internal students maintenance and other allowance against 2007/208 academic session in respect of forty six thousand, three hundred and eighty four (46,384) Kano State Sponsored students at tertiary institution across the nation.
* Externally awarded scholarship to ninety four (94) bona-fide indigenes of Kano to study at various countries of the world which include United Kingdom, United States of America, China, Netherlands, France, Canada, Malaysia, etc.
* Made million advanced payment of special grant to the tune of thirty million naira (N30,000,000.00) at three hundred thousand naira (N300,000.00) per student to 100 newly admitted students in to Nigerian law School against 2008/2009 academic session whom without the exigent Government's indulgence can not do their registration as scheduled.

* In liaison with State Government made a provison of twenty (20) lap-tops, five at each campus of the Nigerian law School in Kano, Abuja, Enugu and Lagos, as a trial for the use of our beneficiaries at various campuses.

* In conjunction with Office of the Adviser on Students Affairs, witnessed the allocation of twenty four (24) 18 seater buses to National and local Chapters of Kano State Students Association at tertiary institutions across the country.

  State Government sponsorship of six (6) officials, drawn from Ministry for Higher Education, Office of the Secretary to the State Government, Scholarship Board, Kano State House of Assembly and Office of the Adviser on Students Affairs, on monitoring tour of Kano State Students Studying in United Kingdom, Russia, Malaysia, South Africa and Sudan.

* In the course of the tour, noted that five (5) Kano State students under the Bilateral Education Agreement in Russia were, at that time, in serious financial problem due to non-payment of their alloances/health insurance by the Federal Government of Nigeria via Federal Scholarship Board owing to delay in signing the 2008 budget. It was for this reason, the Kano State Scholarship Board, prior to Committee's report, made special submission to the Government in their favour for exigent assistance. Thus, N2,100,000.00 was released for subsequent disbursement of $15,000.00 to them at $3,000.00 per head which was successfully carried out.

* Following Government approval for the release of the sum of Eighty two million, one hundred and fifty nine thousand and three hundred naira only (N82,159,300.00) to the Board being educational assistance to four hundred and sixty three (463) Kano State students in Malaysia, Egypt and Sudan, 4 officers were sponsored to conduct further screening and effect physical disbursement of the assistance to the beneficiaries.

* In an effort to provide a very conducive environment for the entire staff of the Board, a general renovation, construction of additional office blocks and computer centre are now in progress within its premises. Already the sum of N12,800.00 was spent for the expansion, repair and renovation of 23 offices and toilets, procurement of furniture and equipment and refurbishing of the conference hall.

## MINISTRY OF INFORMATION, INTERNAL AFFAIRS, SPORTS & CULTURE

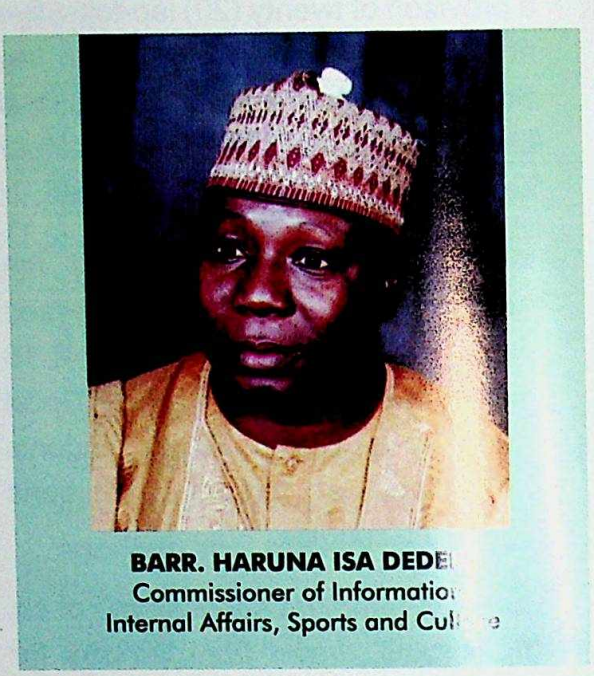
The Ministry of Information, Internal Affairs, Sports and Culture as the name implies is charged with the broad responsibility of information dissemination, management of internal affairs of the state, and promotion of cultural and sports development.

In practical sense, majority of the staff of the ministry (53%) and the bulk of the job (60%) performed by the ministry pertains to information dissemination and general coordination of information related activities especially as it affects supervising and giving policy direction to the 3 state owned media outfits (Triumph, Radio Kano and CTV) and coordinating on behalf of the State Government, the Federal controlled NTA Kano and Pyramid Radio Madobi as well as 2 private radio broadcasting stations i.e. Ray Power and Freedom Radio. It also falls under the purview of the department of information to liaise and coordinate on behalf of the state, with all other national and international print and electronic medium for the purpose of harmonization.

**Key Departments/Functions**

As earlier stated the mandate of the ministry is quite broad, as they are executed through the 5 core departments of the Ministry namely:

a. Information
b. Internal Affairs
c. Public Enlightenment
d. Administration and General Services, and
e. Research, Planning and Statistics.



**BARR. HARUNA ISA DEDE**
Commissioner of Informatio
Internal Affairs, Sports and Cul e

**Parastatals**

In addition to the departments through which it executes its functions, the Ministry also supervises and overseas the activities of 8 Parastatals which include:

a. Kano Television Corporation
b. Kano State Radio Corporation
c. Triumph Publishing Company
d. History and Culture Bureau
e. Kano State Sports Council
f. Governemnt Printing Press
g. Film Censorship Board
h. Kano Pillars Football Club

**Information Department**

As the name suggests, the Information Department is the nucleus of Information, publicity and enlightenment activities of Government. It serves as the chief image maker of the state and foremost adviser to the government on Information related

Malam Ibrahim Shekarau being decorated with a badge by the Hon. Minister of Information, Professor Dora Akunyili during a courtesy call on the Minister

policies in the state. It also coordinates all public enlightenment, sensitization and mobilization efforts (now handled by the newly created public enlightenment department) of government. Through units such as publication, radio, graphics, video and photo section as well as the various information operatives in the ministries, parastatals and Agencies, the ministry has been publicizing and promoting government's programmes as well as ensuring sustained enlightenment of the masses on the government policies and programmes as well as providing timely, credible feedback on government policies, programmes and activities.

The Information Department also undertakes on the behalf of the ministry duties such as:

a. Coordinating all publicity, publication and all public relations aspect of government.
b. Organizing ad hoc and regular press briefings on monthly or quarterly basis during which ministries and their parastatals give account of their activities and achievements.
c. Production of state diaries and calendars, including posters and leaflets.
d. Production of radio and TV programmes for airing on state electronic medium.
e. Production and distribution of pictures and photographs,
f. Liaison with the National Media-Electronic and print.
g. Liaison with media related organizations/unions such as NUT,

RATTAWU, NIPR, APCON.

h. Organizing works hops and seminars for improvement of skills of PROs.

i. Representing the Ministry in the VVIP committee during visits to the state by important dignitaries.

j. Issuance of rejoinders, press releases condolences, obituaries and their placement in Newspapers or airing on Radio/TV.

k. Liaison with all Federal and State Ministries of Information.

l. Posting/deployment of PRO's in Ministries and parastatals.

m. Coordinating and serving as the Secretariat of media consultative committee and media implementation committee.

n. Drafting of memos at the National Council on Information meetings.

o. Representing the state on all media related activities of UNICEF as well as chairing the publicity aspect of BIRD FLU control under the Federal Government.

In concrete terms the activities of the units under the information department are translated through regular dissemination of Information of activities of Government Ministries, parastatals and Agencies through the State Electronic and print media, publication of books, calendars, diaries, posters and leaflets; production and distribution of pictures and photographs as well as undertaking various graphic designs.

During the period under review i.e. May 2004 to date, the Information Department was able to accomplish the following programmes:-

i. Procure and put to use various information equipment and materials worth N8 million.

ii. Printed and distributed Kano state calendar at the cost of N6,360,000.00 and N6,950,000.00 for 2004 and 2005 while in 2006, 2007 and 2008 the sums of N5 million N12,450,000.00 and N14,791,875.00 respectively were spent on production of calenders and diaries.

iii. Public enlightenment drive N5 million

iv. Radio Kaduna programme Hausa da Yawa N800,000.00

v. Live coverage of Hawan Daushe through N.T.A. Network programme N4 million.

vi. Financial assistance to Madobi Radio Station FM N362,000.00

vii. Assistance to Radio Kano N500,000.00

viii. Publication of comprehensive Records of Achievements of Shekarau administration in 2 years and 3 years and 5 years N7.5 million.

ix. Purchase of 2 Condor Jeeps for public enlightenment N8,511,200.00

x. Procurement of Public Address System N1.5 million for the Eid ground.

xi. Purchase of Information Equipment for 2006 - N5 million

xii. Financial assistance to NIPR N4 million

xiii. Payment for workshop on

enhancement of modern reporting and public relations towards sustainable democratic governance in Nigeria N1.2 million

xiv. Assistance to NUJ correspondence chapel for training workshop - N3 million

xv. Assistance to Advertisers practitioners N2 million.

**New Innovation and Future Plans**

Although, the Information department has been up and doing in charting new strategies for the attainment of desired objectives, the conception and implementation of DANDALIN TATTAUNAWA a novel programme in which the Executive Governor meets with the grassroot on interactive session is very unique. For the moment, the Ministry is to adopt a new focus and sense of direction which is aimed not only at restoring its old glory but to reposition it for better results, efficiency and productivity.

In line with the new thinking and bold initiatives towards re-invigorating the general operations of the Information Department, new strategies to be adopted by the Ministry will include among others, the following:-

a. That the Ministry will assume its onerous responsibility by remaining as the Chief spokesperson and mouthpiece of the Government;

b. That in ensuring 'a' above, it will undertake all publicity, publication and public relations aspects of government activities, thereby enabling a more co-ordinated and purpose oriented information management strategy in the state;

c. That for the purpose of countering bad-press against the government and for the Department to become more pro-active, two very important Committees will now be put in place i.e. Media Consultative Committee, and Media Implementation Committee;

d. That in collaboration with the Office of the Head of Service, the Ministry intends to embark on more regular/intensive training for its staff geared towards ensuring improved productivity in the discharge of its assignments/responsibilities.

**Public Enlightenment Department**

Owing to huge responsibilities shouldered by the Information Directorate and the need to create more space for efficiency and effectiveness in the business of information dissemination, the Ministry sought and got Government's approval for the creation of a separate department to be called Public Enlightenment Department. It's basic responsibility is to take charge of Public Enlightenment and general mass mobilization of the people towards understanding the policies, programmes and achievements of the Government.

Thus the Local Government Information unit under which all Local Government Information Officers report came directly under this unit, which is manned effectively by an experienced Director.

Under this department also, are the TV unit, Radio unit, Graphics unit, Public enlightenment and Technical unit.

The Department which took off in September, 2007 has already started making dramatic impact in the State information sector. Among other things, the Department has charted plans for the re-invigoration of public enlightenment and mass mobilization in addition to the re-introduction of Zonal Information Offices which will on zonal basis monitor how the Local Government Information Officers are faring.

The Public enlightenment unit has also proposed to the Government the take-over of TV Viewing Centres from the Agency for Mass Education, as part of its long-term plan of reviving film shows especially in the rural areas.

In appreciation of the role of this department, Government has made 3 financial releases to the department to enhance its activities:

a) N9,720,000.00 released for purchase of 100 LIFAN motor cycles for PRO's and Information Officers;

b) N7 million released for mass mobilization exercises;

c) N4,854,500.00 for purchase of Public Enlightenment Vans.

In appreciation of the role of the Information and public enlightenment, government has been forth coming in releasing funds for their activities. Within the last one year alone, over N22,350,000 was released jointly to the departments of Information and Public Enlightenment as follows:

1. Purchase of Motorcycles for PROs 9,120,000.00
2. Publicity on Government Programmes 7,000,000.00
3. Establishment of Zonal Info. Offices 20,000,000
4. Sensitization worksh[illegible] to 4 LGs PROs 4,500,000.00
5. Purchase of Specialized Information Van 5,000,000.00
6. Establishment of Information Data Bank 5,000,000.00
7. Publicity and mobilization of Government Achievements. 9,704,000.00
8. Production of Hajj pamphlets and Publicity 2,900,000.00
9. Purchase of Laptop computer materials 1,415,000.00
10. Purchase of 10 Golf Cars to Z10 7,500,000.00
11. Maintenance of vehicles, equip and Furniture 2,000,000.00
12. Production 2009 calendar and diaries 11,997,500.00
13. Purchase of multi-functional video card 6,025,000.00
14. Bi-monthly press briefing 6,660,000.00
15. Asst to correspondent chapel 3,000,000.00
16. Assistance. to Advertising practitioners council 2,000,000.00

17. Allowance to State Media Consultative forum 2,000,000.00
18. Settlement of outstanding debts 5,650,000.00
19. Honoraria to media practitioners 2,500,000.00
20. 7500 copies of preview images 1,250,000.00
21. Offsetting liabilities and publicity 5,650,000

**Achievements**

1. Creation, furnishing and equipping of 10 Zonal Information Headquarters.
2. 10 Zonal Information Offices were created and commissioned with Headquarters at Gezawa, Municipal, Rano, D/Tofa, D/Kudu, Dambatta, Karaye, Gwarzo, T/Wada and Wudil. (N20 million furnishing and equipment).
3. Procurement and distribution of 10 Golf Cars and 10 Jincheng Motorcycles for the 10 Zonal Information headquarters.
4. Procurement of 10 complete set of public address and mobile cinema show (Majigi) equipment to be distributed soon to the Zonal Information Offices for further public enlightenment and mobilization at the grassroots.
5. procurement and distribution of about 100 Lifan Motorcycles to Unit Heads, Local Government Information Officers and Public Relations Officers of Ministries and government agencies.
6. Purchase of 2 additional Public Address vans with completed equipment (N10 million).
7. Comprehensive daily media reporting of official engagement of the 44 local government councils' officials and other issues and activities of public importance from the grassroots.
8. Embarked on mobilization and public enlightenment campaigns on government programes and policies and other important public issues (reckless driving, disregards to traffic regulations, vandalization of government properties, drug abuse etc. through jingles, mobile cinema shows, stickers, billboards, posters, radio and television programmes.
9. Produced and distributed pamphlet for sensitization of intending pilgrims to Saudi Arabia during the last Hajj exercise.
10. Conducted sensitization and training of staff through workshops, seminars and in-house training.
11. Co-ordinated the quarterly hosting of the Local Government Information Officers Forum where issues of common interest to them were discussed and learned.
12. Co-ordinated the meetings of Information and Public Relations Officers with Hon. Commissioner and key officials of the Ministry in line with the open door policy introduced by the Hon. Commissioner.
13. Produced and distributed state official Calendars and Diaries for 2009

**Internal Affairs Department**

This Department oversees and coordinates all sporting activities (until the creation of the department of Planning, Research and Statistics in September, 2005) as well as the day to day activities of

the Nigerian Security and Civil Defence Corps. It also receive, process and recommend all application on Naturalization and Citizenship by expatriates as well as plan and organize the annual independence anniversary celebrations. Although other functions such as issuance of telephone lines and payment, allocation of Government Quarters as well as issuance of licenses to hotels, clubs and cinema houses for noise making have either been transferred to other Government bodies or completely abrogated due to commencement of Sharia implementation, the Internal Affairs department performs other Ad-hoc functions as assigned it by the Hon. Commissioner.

During the period under review, the department has worked hard to execute its mandate with success as indicated below:-

a. It coordinated several meetings of the State Advisory Committee on Citizenship and Naturalization and recommended names of 50 persons to the Executive Governor for conferment of citizenship by the Federal Government;

b. Coordinated the activities of the Nigeria Security and Civil Defence Corps and got approval for subvention increase from N500,000.00 in 2003 to N1 million in 2004 and to N2 million in

Governor Malam Ibrahim Shekarau exchanging greetings with the Secretary of The Hosting Committee of the Nigerian Media Merit Award, Alhaji Mohammed M. Danyaro during a Courtesy call by the Committee

2005;

c. Coordinated successfully the independence anniversary celebration in 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006 and 2007 during which the sum of N1.5 million, N1.85 million, N1.5 million and N2 million respectively were released.

d. Coordinated and supervised the purchase and installation of computers, internet and satellite dish at the cost of N1.85 million at the Ministry.

e. Coordinated the activities of Kano Pillars Management Committee and Kano State Sports Council (until this function was transferred in September 2005 to DPRS) by seeking on their behalf financial release from the Government;

f. As part of the Ad-hoc assignments, the department served as the Secretariat of the hosting of Nigeria/Angola World Cup Qualifier for which Government had released more than N18 million;

g. Served as the Secretariat of the Publication Committee of the 2nd year Anniversary of the Governor, Mallam Ibrahim Shekarau for which the sum of N1.9 million was provided for the publication of a book 2 years of Governor Mallam Ibrahim Shekarau.

h. Served as Secretariat of the Publication Committee of the 3rd year Anniversary of the Governor, Mallam Ibrahim Shekarau for which N3 million was granted.

i. Computerization of Ministry's operations and internet facility N3 million

j. Served as the Secretariat of the Ministerial Committee on the 5th year Anniversary of Shekarau administration and publication of 5th year anniversary pamphlet.

k. Served as a data bank and research collation centre for the Ministry.

**Planning, Research and Statistics Department**

Though the Department has been in existence for a long period of time, it has however been inactive with most of its responsibilities were being performed by other departments. With the dogged commitment of the present Commissioner to revitalize the Ministry to ensure efficient discharge of its mandate, however, a new Director for the Department was appointed, following the retirement from service of the former. Competent staff were identified and redeployed, while some were newly recruited. Some of the staff are to man the newly created State Information Data Bank which is under the supervision and coordination of the Department. Computer hardware and accessories and furniture work worth N4.9 million were procured late last year for the take-off of the I.D.B. while another N1.4 million have been approved by the Government for the purchase of the anticipated huge data processing, analysis, storage and

retrieval.

**Achievements:**

1. Facilitating the appointment of a competent Director from within the Ministry to coordinate the activities of the Department.
2. Redeployment of competent internal Staff to man its activities.
3. Established a State Information Data Bank that would serve as a reservoir of data information on virtually everything about Kano (government, people, economy, places etc.)
4. Procurement of Computers, accessories and other materials for the operations of the Information Data Bank.
5. Secured an approval for the procurement of laptop computers for the Director, Deputy and Assistant Directors as well as additional computers and other materials for the Information Data Bank.

**Plans**

1. Computer training programmes for all staff of the Department.
2. Develop software/computer programme to facilitate easy and accurate recording and retrieval of Information.
3. Initiate and produce publications on the state government achievements and other important public information about the state.

**KANO STATE RADIO CORPORATION:**

Kano State Radio Corporation was set up in 1946 and transferred to the control of Kano State Government from the defunct NBC in 1978, to disseminate information via electronic broadcast to a wide variety of listeners with the ultimate aim of mobilizing support for Government programmes on one hand and enabling the government receive response for its various policies.

To ensure fulfillment of its mandate, the state government, from May 2003 to December 2008 provided the financial, moral and logistic support to enable it achieve the desired objectives.

The sum of N326,975,905.00 was provided for the purchase and procurement of FM and AM transmitters, studio equipments, generator sets and other broadcasting equipment as follows:

| S/N | PROJECT | YEAR EXECUTED | LOCATION | COST N | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Purchase of Gen-Set | 2003 | BH | 6,128,850.00 | Completed |
| 2. | Purchase of Link TX | 2003 | BH | 2,500,000.00 | Completed |
| 3. | Purchase of Gen-set | 2004 | T/Tawa | 6,538,350.00 | Completed |
| 4. | Purchase of Studio Link TX | 2004 | BH | 1,764,000.00 | Completed |
| 5. | Purchase of 2x5 kw FM tx | 2004 | Hotoro | 61,000,000.00 | Completed |
| 6. | Over hauling of 300 KVA Gen-set | 2004 | T/Tawa | 1,432,399.00 | Completed |
| 7. | Diversion of T/Tawa power lines to Sharada Industrial Area | 2004 | T/Tawa | 2,563,000.00 | Completed |
| 8. | Construction of on -air Studio | 2005 | BH | 7,839,676.68 | Completed |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9. | Purchase of on Air Studio Parts for FM including Training | 2005 | BH | 76,831,324.20 | Completed |
| 10. | Purchase of Link TX | 2005 | BH | 2,884,750.00 | Completed |
| 11. | Custom duties for Studio equipment and delivery charges | 2005 | BH | 9,456,116.88 | Completed |
| 12. | Purchase of vital Radio Parts | 2006 | T/Tawa | 9,273,280.29 | Completed |
| 13. | Purchase of 11 0 KVA Gen-set | 2006 | Hotoro | 2,655,000.00 | Completed |
| 14. | Relocation of FM Transmission facilities from Jogana and reinstalling same at Gidan Bello Dandago | 2007 | | 6,475,000.00 | Completed |
| 15. | Engineering spare parts for Tukuntawa Transmitting Station | 2007 | | 9,935,000.00 | Completed |
| [illegible] | Rehabilitation of Tukuntawa Transmitting Station | 2007 | 9,724,157.00 | | Completed |
| 17. | Purchase of Gen -set for Tukuntawa Transmitting Station | 2007 | 9,975,000.00 | | Completed |
| 18. | Purchase of 2x50kw Digital Ready Transmitter -part payment | 2008 | 100,000,000.00 | | On-going |

His Excellency, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau and his Deputy, Engineer Abdullahi Tijjani Mohammed pose with Ambassador Segun Olusola and prince Tony Momoh when the Board of Trustee of the Nigeria Media Merit Award paid a courtesy call at Government House

Owing to the improvement working conditions, the Corporation in its day to day activities, has come up with new ideas, initiatives and innovations which have gone a long way in improving its general performances.

A new office block for the Newsroom and renovation of existing newsroom complex has been executed.

A 20 Member Committee is in place to review periodically existing radio programmes and introduce new ones.

More than 20 new programmes in areas of religion, politics, social issues were introduced with a view to revamping the services of the organizations as follows:-

## NEWS AND CURRENT AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

### New programmes introduced

1. Iya Ruwa (Political)
2. Ciki da Gaskiya (Discussion programme with prominent Guests)
3. Mu Kewaya Duniya Current Affairs featuring news from Africa and Europe.
4. News Truck Also a current affairs programme dealing with latest news both at home and abroad and is aired during weekdays at FM
5. Mata a Rayuwa: Current Affairs programme featuring women role model in various profession.
6. Duniya ina Labari: News Magazine programme featuring news items and correspondent reports from some states of the federation.

## PROGRAMMES DEPARTMENT (AM) (May 2003 to May 2009)

### NEW PROGRAMMES INTRODUCED

1. Kadaura Babbar Inuwa
2. Iya ruwa Fidda kai
3. Fahimta Fuska
4. Shari'a Gatan Kowa
5. Ciki Da Gaskiya
6. Adaidaita Sahu
7. Shugabanci a Mulunci
8. Sanin yakamata
9. Da Bazarku.

### Programmes department (FM)

A programme that focuses on questions and answers on family related issues e.g. marriages, social life. Answers are given by resource personnel's that consist of public social welfare officer and religious personnel.

The programme runs for 25 minutes on Wednesday at 16.30pm and repeat broadcast on Sunday at 17.30pm. It has a wide range of target audience: Youths, couples etc.

"Daga Kin Gaskiya"
A religious programme with much specific audience of women in general.
The programme runs for 25 minutes on Tuesday at 06.30am and repeat broadcast on Sunday at 06.30am.

Target audience-women in general
The programme impacts much on societal reorientation.

"Tsumagiyar Kan Hanya"
A programme that reviews programme on government policies of various Ministries in the state.

The programme runs for 25 minutes on Monday at 16.30pm and repeat broadcast on Saturday 16.30pm.
Target audience-general public.

"You and the Road"
The programme focuses on rules and regulations of Road traffic and its relation with the general public.

The programme is a collaborative effort of some youth corps members posted to the station.

The programme runs for 25 minutes on Friday at 16.00pm
Has general public target audience.

**NEW INITIATIVES/INNOVATIONS TO ENHANCE**

**Performance (May 2003 May 2009**

1. Posting of Radio Kano Correspondents to some States in the country to cover News Stories commercial activities and other major happenings. Such states are Katsina, Kaduna, Jigawa, Yobe, Bauchi, Ilorin, Abuja and Lagos.

2. Introduction of special extended Hajj coverage in Kano and other selected States serving as Hajj centres for airlift of Pilgrims. This includes Sokoto, Adamawa, Kaduna, Abuja, Katsina and Maiduguri in Borno State.

**KANO STATE TELEVISION CORPORATION (CTV 67)**

Established in October 1982, the Kano State Television Corporation (CTV 67) was primarily charged with the responsibility of providing wide ranging television broadcasting covering the activities of the Government as well as to inform, educate, mobilize and entertain the general populace with a view to facilitate their understanding and support for Government programmes and policies.

Similarly, the station through its programmes and news dissemination activities feeds the Government about the people's problems, aspirations and expectations.

Since the inception of the Shekarau administration and especially during the last 6 years, the state government has been very positive in its support and assistance to the corporation which has resulted in tremendous improvements of its general operations as shown here under with expenditure exceeding N918,098,075.00.

**Payment of liabilities 2003**

1. N7.768,999.30 these covered settlement of liabilities, purchase of Computers and NAN satellite system to cushion the problems with a view to render mandatory services to the government and populace in general.

**January to November 2004**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Repairs of perking generator | | = | N655, 000.00 |
| 2. Purchase of 4Nos JVC DU 500E | Digital Cameras | = | N9, 755,000.00 |
| 3. Fabrication of O.B. Van | | = | N1, 000,000.00 |
| 4. Fabrication of O.B. Van | | = | N4, 000,000.00 |
| 5. Digital electronic items | | = | N3, 500,000.00 |
| 6. Repairs of Administrative Block | | = | N3, 855,101.00 |
| **Total** | | = | **N22, 765,101.00** |

**January to December 2005**

The following releases were received for enhancing programme and production:

1. Purchase of vital equipment for the construction and fabricated O.B. Van N3,626,204.00
2. Change over from 11KVA to 33KVA transformer which has Boasted our electricity supply N2,900,000.00
3. replacement of burnt cables N662,100.00
4. Over haul re-kit and realignment of 1000ft high Antenna mast N2,931,200.00
5. Renovation and equip[illegible] Studio A and B N8,000,000.00
6. Furnishing of Studio C N[illegible]70
7. Procurement of Pentium Co[illegible]uters etc N6,910,000.00
8. Outstanding expenditures N6,898,368.00

**Total N34, 553,561.70**

**OTHER ACHIEVEMENTS RECORDED FROM INTERNALLY GENERATED REVENUE**

**Expenditure: Special Commercial Grant from Alhaji Aminu Alhassan Dantata**
**Amount: N5, 000,000.00**
**Date collected: 14/7/2005**
**References:**

| S/N | Date | Expenditure | Cost | Balance | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 24/8/05 | Purchase of two Toyota Carina S/Wagon | N1,540,000 | N3,460,000 | For the use of Newsroom & Comm. Dept. |
| 2. | 24/8/05 | Repairs, Painting & Services of 2 Toyota S/W Vehicles | N57,000 | N3,403,000 | |
| 3. | 24/8/05 | Purchase of 110KVS new parking generator | N2,950,000 | N543,000 | Purchased from CEM to be used for morning recordings (KSTV/ENG/796/1/1) |
| 4. | 18/9/05 | 2 Days tour training for twenty senior staff to Lagos State Television | Part payment for tickets n360,000 | N93,000 | KSTV/ADM/V.I/238 1 return air ticket total N600,000 CTV gave its own contribution of the N240,000.00 required balance. |

**January to November 2006**
In its effort to bring the people nearer to the government, the Shekarau Administration has approved the replacement of an aged transmitter to a new one at the cost of N250,000,000.00

The new 2 x 10 digital ready transmitter which has been installed will enhance coverage programme and production of the station.

The following releases were received from the Ministry of Finance as follows:

1. Building of Transmitter Room, office block, electronic 8/parts, store and welfare building N10,000,000.00
2. Supply and installation of 2 x 10 Kilowatt twin digital ready UHF transmitter. N70,000,000.00
3. Additional release for transmitter N67,215,465.00
4. Addition release for transmitter N52,556,907.00

**Total N299, 772,327.00**

In the same vein the following were received as Special Expenditures:

1. Repairs of Commins Generators model 1710 (500 KVA) N2,000,000.00
2. purchase of new Tubers chargers financed by the corporation N500,000.00
3. License Fees NBC N4,000,000.00

**Total N6, 500,000.00**

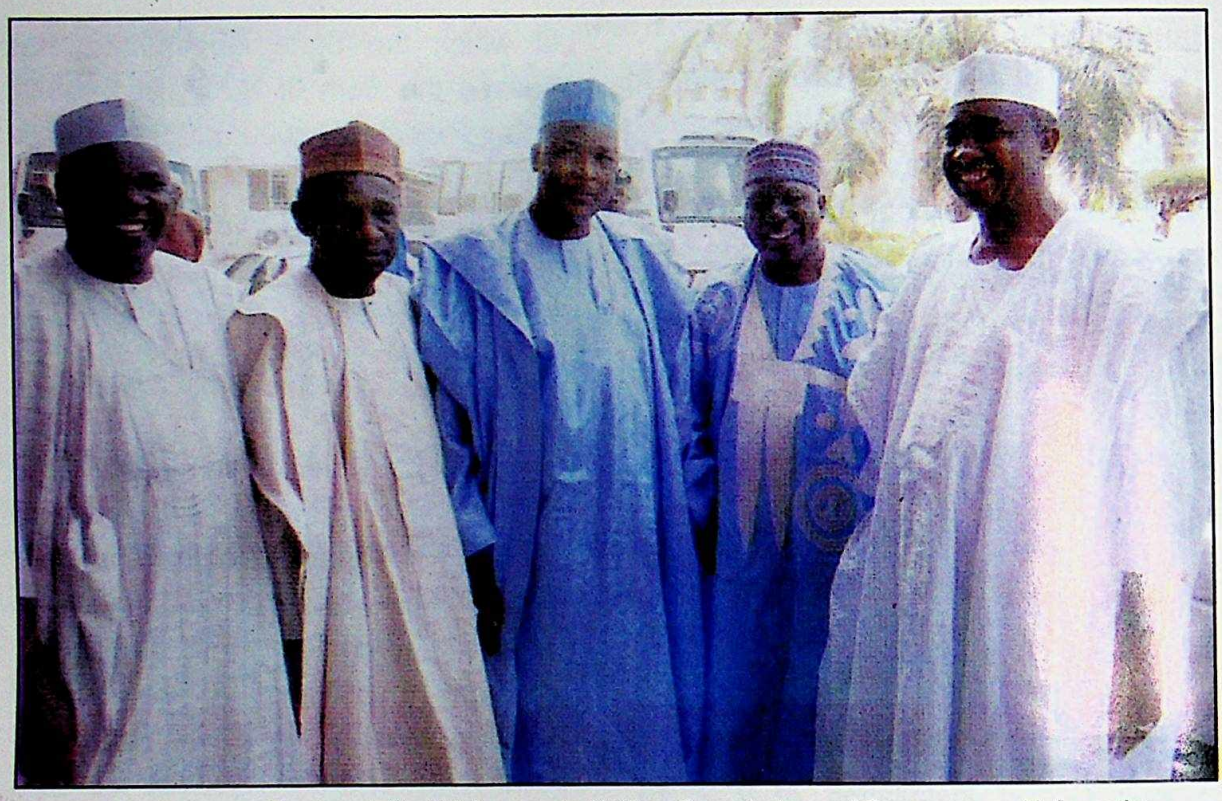
**January to December 2007**
The corporation was able to complete the on going project of the New 2 x 10 digital ready transmitters by Elsa International Ltd which the State Government has released the Sum of N237, 251,465.00 with additional N10, 000,000.00 released for the construction and furnishing of the transmitter room. The government released N7,200,000 for the purchase of DV/MIN/DU recorder machine.

**January to December 2008**
Government in its effort to boost the morale of its citizens and keep them informed also released the sum of N10,746,000.00 for the purchase of 2KW FM transmitter which was completed and commissioned on 10th June, 2008 by His Excellency the Executive Governor of Kano Dr. Malam Ibrahim Shekarau. Similarly, Government released the sum of N128,340.576.00 for the purchase of 1x10 KW transmitter at Tudun Wada Local Government and N13,200,000.00 for the purchased of 6 HDV camera/Fiber optic link.

**TRIUMPH PUBLISHING COMPANY**
The Triumph Publishing Company was incorporated in 1980 as a limited liability company with the manifold objectives of:-

a. Seeking to enlighten its readers on governmental policies at local, state and federal levels;

b. To constructively criticize the performance of public institutions and officers as well as seek the education of the teeming members of the people who have no sources of reference other than the legally sanctioned machinery of



Deputy Governor, Engineer Tijjani Mohammed with Hon. Commissioner of Commerce and Information, Permanent Secretary CTV and Director of Information during the Nigeria Media Merit Award meeting at Government House, Kano.

interested and incumbent political groups;

c. Upholding as its guiding principle the maintenance of unity and territorial integrity of Nigeria and Africa as a whole.

Given the stated objectives of the paper, a great deal has been achieved in fulfilling the dreams of the founders of the company. Between May 2004 to June 2008 the State Government incurred the expenditure of N85,839,284.00 on capital and recurrent expenditure as follows:-

Ø In 2004, the government released the sum of N8,843,900.00 for the reactivation of the company's machineries and the purchase of two circulation vehicles, which were successfully accomplished;

Ø Similarly, in September 2004, the State Government released the sum of N15,793,200.00 for the procurement of tons of newsprints and newspapers printing consumables, and part of the money was spent on the installation of Internet facilities and general renovation of the company's structures among others;

Ø In the same gesture, when the company witnessed erratic power supply from the then NEPA, the government graciously approved the release of complements of power supply to the company.

Ø In November 2004 the State

Government approved the release of N9, 709,484.00 from the company's capital grant of N25 million. The money was expended on the following: - Industrial Printer (Black & White), Computer UPS and backups, repair of Guillotine and Kord machines and over-hauling of some other commercial printing machines.

* The release of N9 million was made and the following expenditure were incurred as follows:-

i) Purchase of 12No. Brand new HP Pentium IV computers and their accessories.
ii) Purchase of six digital cameras
iii) Purchase of two industrial printers
iv) Purchase of 10 split air conditioners
v) Purchase of four circulation vehicles.

The State Government also release the sum of N6,004,700.00 for the purchase of newsprints and other newspaper consumables.

* In November, 2005, a release of N8 million was made for the purchase of a 110 KVA generator at the cost of N3.5 million, a Kord machine at N3.5 million and s staff bus at N1 million.

* In March, 2006, the sum of N4 million was released from the company's capital budget at N10 million. The released amount was utilized for the procurement of the under listed items;

a. Stitching Heads - N2 million
b. Sets of Bioclimatic Machine Knives - N1.3 million
c. Multi-Lith Printing Machine - N7. Million

**Total - N4 million**

In September, 2006 the sum of N5 million was released from the company's balance of its capital grant of N6,000,000.00 and the money was expended on the following machineries spare parts:-

a. 8 rollers for Kord 64 - N960,000.00
b. 2 sets of bearing for Kord 64 - N572,000.00
c. 10 rollers for Sorz Machine - N1,350,000.00
d. Set of clippers for Sorz Machine - N2,118,000.00

**Total - N5,000,000.00**

In the year 2007, the company's Sorz machine which is the back-bone of all the commercial printing jobs was refurbished from the company's approved capital grant. The general over-hauling of the machine was carried out in April. It consumed a total sum of N3 million.

Similarly, the company was able to refurbish the under listed items:

i. Overhauling of 500 KVA generator - N1.2 million
ii. Servicing of Newsline Machine (Newspaper Printing Machine) - N.6 million
iii. General overhauling of six Circulation Vehicles - N1.2 million

**Total - N3 million**

For the year 2008, the sum of N6 million



NIGERIA GOVERNORS' FORUM LIBRARY

was released to the company from its capital budget of N11 million. The money was utilized as follows:

1. Overhauling of $30 Newsline Machine at the cost of N3.5 million.
2. Purchase of a Digital Plate Maker machine at the cost of N2.5 million

**OTHER ACHIEVEMENTS INCLUDE:**

i) Publishing the company's three of the five different newspapers on the Internet, consequently, each of the papers. (i.e. Daily Triumph, Weekend Triumph and Sunday Triumph) can now be read globally on-line.

ii) The company was able to link its power supply to 33 11 KV feeder line at the cost of N6.5 million.

iii) Some of the commercial printing machines were overhauled as part of efforts geared towards enhancing efficient and effective timely execution of commercial printing jobs.

iv) The company set aside a staff revolving loan of N150,000.00 with a view to enhancing the company staff's performance and productivity.

v) The company also engaged in marketing campaigns through radio jingles aimed at advertising its products and services on air in addition to planting of large bill-boards in different places.

vi) Importantly, the newspapers circulation has been expanded to the river-rine areas of the country.

vii) The best worker of the month programme has been instituted with the winner rewarded with a token gift of N10,000 only and the pasting of his/her portrait on the company's notice board.

With these high level of financial and moral support from the Government, the Triumph Publishing Company has continued to meet the expectations, aspirations and needs of the Government and people of the State.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING PRESS**

Government Printing Press is the premier State Printing and Publishing House whose responsibility include undertaking all printing and publishing works for Kano State Government, its agencies and the 44 Local Governments in the State. Apart from the traditional role of printing office stationeries, tax receipts, revenue receipts, the Government Press is also saddled with additional tasks of printing Government Laws in forms of gazettes, reports, white papers etc. In addition, the press serves as an avenue of creating awareness on Government's programmes by means of posters, books, hand-bills etc.

Since the assumption of the present administration, efforts are geared principally towards fulfilling its corporate responsibility as well as restoring its old glory as the oldest and the best known printing house in the whole Northern Nigeria.

The Shekarau administration has supported the Government Printing Press in the following ways:-

a. Reversion of the press to its former status of Government Printing Press from the nearly crippled Kano Printing Corporation;

b. Restoration of the right to handle all confidential Government printing jobs such as gazettes, reports, white papers etc;

c. Renewed and stronger business relationship with all Government organizations most notably Cabinet Office, Ministry of Finance, Health Management Board, Radio Kano, Pilgrims Welfare Board, Kano State Investment and Properties, KNUPDA, KASCO, Teachers Board, Kano State University of Technology, Science and Technical Schools Board etc;

d. Government took over full responsibilities of payment of staff salaries and allowances;

e. Allocation of N1.7 million in August 2003 to settle salary arrears and repair generator;

f. Payment of N824,864.00 in October 2003 as leave grant;

g. Government directives to the Hospitals Management Board for the printing of all materials and stationeries for the Hospitals Management Board;

h. Allocation of a bus for the printed jobs delivery.

During the last 6 years, Governments intervention in the form of funding exceeded N124,541,340.00 for the purchase of printing machines and equipments while another N168,176,542.35 raised from internally generated revenue was utilized for the purchases and improvement of the working atmosphere. The projects executed are as follows:-

| S/N | DATE | PROJECT | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 7/11/2003 | Repairs of Generator set | N500,000.00 |
| 2. | 25/5/2004 | Purchase of 350 KVA Generator Set | N6,677,920.00 |
| 3. | 11/8/2004 | Purchase of 2No. Kord 64 Machines Grade A Farily used | N11,000,000.00 |
| 4. | 2004 | Purchase of Printing Equipments i.e. Plate Maker, Polar Cutting machine, Stickching machine, Hot Glue machine and Calendar Punching machine | N7,337,000.00 |
| 5. | 22/9/2004 | Installation of the newly purchased Generator | N1,979,200.00 |
| 6. | 10/8/2005 | Consultancy Services in respect of architectural drawing and bill of quantities for the proposed neighborhood shopping centre | N1,836,320.00 |
| 7. | 5/10/2005 | Purchase of various printing equipment i.e. Perforating and Numbering machine (Morgana) and Finishing machines | N9,883,900.00 |
| 8. | 1/11/2006 | Purchase of Morgana FSN Numbering machine | N3,500,000.00 |
| 9. | 15/8/2006 | Purchase of Kord 64 machine | N6,300,000.00 |
| 10. | 14/12/2006 | Purchase of various printing machies and equipment under Head 469/617 | N48,642,000.00 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11. | 17/4/2008 | Purchase of Color Seperation machine | N9,985,000.00 |
| 12. | 17/4/2008 | Procurement of various printing machines. | N7,000,000.00 |
| 13. | 9/6/2008 | Establishment of Information Technology centre | N9,900,000.00 |
| | | **Total** | **N124,541,340.00** |

## PROJECTS DIRECTLY EXECUTED BY GOVERNMENT PRINTING PRESS KANO UNDER CONTRA ENTRY FORMULA MAY 2003 MAY 2008

| S/N | DATE | PROJECT | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 9/7/2004 | Purchase of New Computer Sets | N360,000.00 |
| 2. | 2004 | Purchase of One Unit HP 5100 PCL Colour Separation printer | N500,000.00 |
| 3. | 2004 | Purchase of 6Nos. A4 Scanners, 12 Nos. A3 Scanners, 2No.s HP 1300 Laser Printer and 12Nos. DeskJet Colour Pinter | N450,000.00 |
| 4. | 2005 | Purchase of 1No. 1.2KVA Generator of Computer Room | N122,062.00 |
| 5. | 2005 | Purchase of 1No. Lister Generator | N549,000.00 |
| 6. | 2005 | Purchase of 12Nos. Numbering units for machine room | N800,000.00 |
| 7. | 2005 | Purchase of 1No. Sharp AR 5316 Photo Copier | N21,000.00 |
| 8. | 2005 | Production of Government Printing Press Calendar of years 2004,2005 and 2006. | N1,841,860.00 |
| 9. | 2003-2008 | Purchase of day-to-day working materials | N143,734,841.91 |
| 10. | 2003-2008 | Commissions to customer | N7,710,083.44 |
| 11. | 2003-2008 | Casual staff wages | N3,691,025.00 |
| 12. | 2003-2008 | Machines maintenance | N4,785,130.00 |
| 13. | 2003 - 2008 | Fueling | N1,500,000.00 |
| 14. | 2006 | Purchase of 2Nos. Motorcycles | N140,000.00 |
| 15. | 2006 | Presentation of gifts to valuable customers | N1259,100.00 |
| 16. | 2007 | Purchase of 1 Unit L/Press Numbering machine | N712,440.00 |
| | | **Total** | **N168,176,542.35** |

Note:

Item 3 Establishment of Information Technology Centre

Total value of the job: N26, 000,000.00

Amount collected from government: N9, 900,000.00

Amount paid to contractor: N4, 672,475.22

Balance at hand: 5,227,524.78

Balance to be collected from government: 16,100,000.00

To accommodate 150 trainees at a time

To installed 150 Computer sets.
All in all the Printing Press expended the sum of N292,717,882.35 from May 2003 to June 2008 for its commitments.

Due to the improved working atmosphere, a more aggressive commercial drive and the resultant increased patronage which the printing press is enjoying, there has been remarkable rise in revenue receipts. For the first time in more than 15 years, the Government Printing Press is not only self sustaining but has remitted revenues totaling over N5,650,000.00 from January 2004 to August 2005 to the State Treasury. This no doubt is a major feat and a mark[illegible]esses recorded.

To [illegible] the improved financial buoyancy of the organization, the Printing Press expended N861,720.00 for the procurement of working tools and equipment as well as welfare package for staff, while another N2,465,350.00 was expended for the refurbishing of machine and rehabilitation of office, toilets and mosque.

**Achievements:**

In view of the new lease of life at Government Printing Press and the successes it is recording, it is gradually regaining its status as training centre for printers. Within the last 6 years, many NDE trainees, industrial training students from various institutions of higher learning within and outside Kano have undergone various trainings and acquisition skills.

Beneficiaries include FCE Kano, FCE (Tech) Bichi, BUK, University of Maiduguri, College of Education Kumbotso, Sani Abacha Youth Centre and Kano State Polytechnic.

In fulfilling its statutory obligations, the printing press apart from other sundry job executed the following big time printing jobs within the last 6 years.

- Kano State Government 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007 and 2008 calendars;
- Kano State Radio Corporation Calendar;
- Kano State House of Assembly Calendar;
- KASEPPA Calendar;
- Financial Instructions and Stores Regulations;
- Kano State Government White Paper on contracts executed between 1999 to 2003;
- Kano State Government Gazettes;
- Book publications e.g. Mu Kyautata Dabi'unmu by Dr. Tahir Abdu Fagge, Umar Farouk, Abubuwan Da Shari'a Ta Hana, Kano The Misunderstood State, Giant Strides of SERERA etc.
- In the year 2005, the Government released the sum of more than N11 million for the purchase of more machineries and equipments of neighbourhood shopping centre.

**New Initiatives and Innovations:**

In order to meet the new challenges

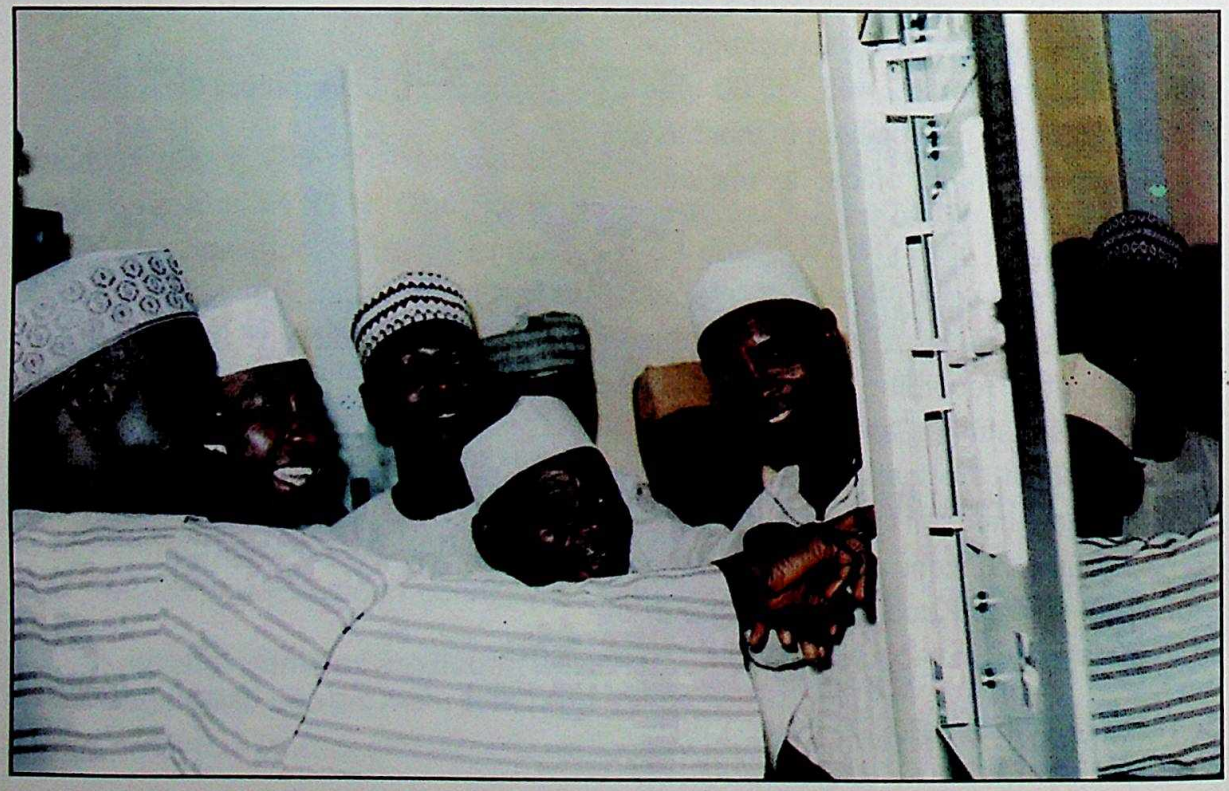
posed by increased patronage, the press made conscious efforts to educate and enlighten its workers to be more security conscious in handling printing jobs, especially printing of security documents. The organization also employed 14 casual workers and additional operators thus reducing the time frame of completing jobs. Similarly, the bulk purchase of working materials by the present management has reduced the cost of production as well as profit margins.

**HISTORY AND CULTURE BUREAU**

Kano State History and Culture Bureau was established in 1987 with the responsibility of identification, collation, preservation, promotion and presentation of all matters to do with culture and history of Kao State.

Since its inception, the Bureau has performed credibility especially in the areas of the promotion of intellectual activity, research and documentation, creative arts and other cultural activities. During the period under focus, the State Government has strived to create a conducive atmosphere by way of support and financial assistance which has enabled the Bureau to meet its statutory obligations. Major accomplishments of the Bureau within the period under review include as follows:-

1. Purchase of office furniture and equipment - N3 million
2. Renovation of 2 historical monuments



Malam Ibrahim Shekarau assisted by Permanent Secretary CTV 44, Alhaji Farouk Umar Usman pressing the button to commission the newly acquired digital transmitter for Kano State Television54

(Gidan Makama and Culture House - N3 million

3. Purchase of standby generator - N80,000.00

4. Construction of new administrative block - N9, 770,748.50

5. Proposed shopping complex at Sani Mai-Nagge which is awaiting Government's approval -N25 million

6. Proposed library archive project - N4 million

7. Restoring/enhancement of the State Gallery at Gidan dan-Hausa and Arewa House Kaduna - N4 million

8. Partial furnishing of the new administrative block at Gidan Dan-Hausa - N3 million

9. Renovation/repairs of Hall of fame Dan-Hausa - N2 million

10. Completion of State reference Library - N4,670,577.45

11. Repairs/up-grading of the Mini-open theatre at No. 21 Sokoto Road - N2,000,000.00

The State Government has also graciously made available the following release/grants for its day to day activities:-

a. N342,000.00 was released to the Bureau by the State Government for the renovation of 2 historical monuments (Gidan Dan-Hausa and Kano Culture House).

b. N286,500.00 was released for the visit to Niger Republic by the BUK Hausa Students Association.

c. N3 million for the participation at the Annual Festival of Arts and Culture (NAFEST) held in Kaduna, November 2004.

Other significant achievements recorded by the Bureau include the collection through donations of some historical items as follows:-

i. An "Al-Kebba", Royal regalia donated by Alhaji Inuwa Wada (Magajin garin Kano), which was originally given to him by Late Premier of Northern Nigeria, Sir Ahmadu Bello (Sardaunan Sokoto) in 1965;

ii. A set of Holy "Qur'an recitations" contained in disc donated by A. Sule Gaya (Sarkin Fadan Kano) which was also given to him as a present by the Egyptian President Gamal Abdel Naser in 1963;

iii. An 80 years old traditional grinding stone donated by Alkali Husaini Sufi which he inherited from his late Grand mother;

iv. Introduction of monthly lecture series for both the Bureau Community as well as the general public where various topics are presented and discussed by very knowledgeable and intellectual figures invited by the Bureau;

v. Book review title "Ummarul Farouk,

NIGE... ...FORUM
L... ...Y

Madubi A Shugabanci" written by Lawal Adamu Giginyu. The Government entrusted the Bureau with the printing of the book which was handled by Kano Government Printing Press;

vi. Rendered assistance to researchers and students of Bayero University, Kano and Federal College of Education, on their different fields of study;

vii. The Bureau's Library has received materials from Kano State House of Assembly; that range from Government documents, books and newspapers. It also received documents from individuals and audio visual cassettes from British Council;

viii. Interviews were conducted with some personalities like Alhaji Mudi Sipikin, Hajiya Barmani Coge, Malam Sa'idu Dan Wanzam Rijiyar Lemo and a family member of late Alhaji Garba Supa;

ix. More data has been collected on the biography of eminent personalities such as Alhaji Ahmed Mettaden, Alhaji Muhammed Inuwa Dankadai, Alhaji Sulaiman Wali and Malam Karibullah Nasiru Kabara;

x. Historical objects like (63) years old wooden resting chair and a (52) years old big drinking bowl were brought to the Museum for up-keep by Malam Sabo Abdullahi on behalf of his family. Also Professor Sani Zaharadeen brought Benin symbols of Royal regalia in form of status for up-keep;

xi. Visitors totaling over 1000 ranging from primary pupils, post primary and tertiary students, and tourists patronized the museum. About 10Nos. were foreigners, while the rest were indigenes coming from within and outside the State;

xii. There was a visit to Niger Republic in partnership with Hausa Students Association from BUK and financed by the State Government where the sum of N286,500.00 was released for the purpose;

xiii. Visit to Historical Mosque at Chatsari in Kano City;

xiv. The History and Culture Bureau has in partnership with the Centre for Research and Documentation and the British Council been organizing monthly lecture series;

xv. The History and Culture Bureau organized a 3 day National Conference on Bi-Centenary of the Uthman Dan-Fodio Jihad in Kano, at the cost of N2,342,000.00

On the part of Cultural activities the Bureau achieved the following:-

(a) Participated at the meeting of the Commonwealth Heads of Government (CHOGM) held at Abuja;

(b) Conducted the auditioning of traditional artistes, where the Shantu troupe was among those selected and

participated at the 9th World Festival, in Paris, March, 2005.

(c) Celebrated Nigerian Children's Day by organizing Arts and Crafts competition for schools in 2004 and 2005 respectively;

(d) Re-established good and cordial working relationships and National and International relevant organizations operating in the State, i.e. British Council, Alliance Francaise, the Egyptian Cultural Centre, USAID, etc and facilities to help provide an up to date information to the Bureau on the current affairs

(e) Participated at the 2003 Annual Festival of Arts and Culture ( NAFEST), held at Owerri, Imo State, in November, 2003, Kaduna, 2004 and Abeokuta, 2005. The total sum of N9,300,000.00 was released for this purpose;

(f) The Bureau jointly conducted a sponsored programme in the State with the British Council tagged "North Meets North", where a Scottish-Solo Musician staged an excellent performance with Alhaji Dan-Maraya Jos, another solo musician from Northern Nigeria;

(g) Organized and conducted meeting with the Local Government Cultural Officers in the State for the purpose of educating and guiding them to know and perform their functions effectively;

(h) Participated at the launching of Alh. (Dr.) Ado Bayero College of Agadez, Niger Republic;

a. Provision of office furniture for key management staff;

b. Purchase and installation of a satellite dish and facilities to help provide up-to-date information to the Bureau on the current affairs world wide;

(i) Renovation of two historical monuments (Gidan Dan-Hausa and Kano Culture House) as financed by the State Government at the cost of N342,000.00

(j) Mounted a 2 weeks Exhibition, pictorial presentation and video shows on the 200 years of the Uthman Dan-Fodio Jihad in Kano;

(k) "China in Focus", Photo exhibition was hosted by the Bureau where donation of books and a TV set was made to HCB BY Chinese Embassy. The sum of N500,000.00 was released by the State Government for the exhibition;

(l) Participation at the AHIP Annual Children Art Exhibition;

(m) Registered about 60 Cultural Association, out of which 50 were new registrations;

(n) Participated at the Kano Economic Summit organized by KAPEDI and

Ministry of Commerce. The sum of N50,000.00 was release for this purpose.

(o) Feb. (1) Promotion of C.B.N. New coins & notes in Kano and Jigawa by State Troupe 23rd Feb. 08 27th Feb. 08.

2) Participation at National Cultural Quiz for Secondary Schools held at Kaduna, 27th Feb. 28th 2007.

(p) March (1) Participation at the Arewa House/United States Embassy Conference on 'Preserving Nigeria's Manuscripts Heritage" Exhibition at Arewa House Kaduna, 6th 8th March, 2007.

(r) 2) Attendance of Chief Executives of Culture (C.E.C.) meeting held at Bauchi State 14th 16th March, 2007.

(s) 3) UNESCO's "Living Human Heritage Award", was presented to Alh. Hamidu Uba Zango for his contribution to the preservation of Indigo Dyeing, 2007

Traditional Technique in Kano. The event was held at United Nations Regional Office Headquarters, Abuja 27th 29th March, 2007.

(t) 4) Hosting of exhibition celebrating the National Craft of Northern Nigeria in collaboration with the British Council and the Princes Institute of Traditional Art (U.K.), 2007

(u) April - 1) Preparation for photographic workshop in collaboration with Goethe Institute Lagos correspondence, collection of entries, and selection of participants, 2007.

(v) May - Ten Days photographic workshop for 12 participants took place at Culture House, conducted by German photographer and collaboration with Goethe Institute Lagos, from 22nd 31st May 2007 and 22nd 31st May, 2007.

(w) June: Photographic exhibition "Living Culture". The exhibition was [illegible] shot of the photographic [illegible] The exhibition was mounted [illegible] Hall of Fame from 21st Jan[illegible] July, 2007.

(x) July: Chief Executives of Culture (C.E.C.) meeting at MaKURDI in preparation for the National Festival of Arts and Culture (NAFEST) from 17th 20th July, 2007.

(y) August: 1) Hosting of Kano Museum society meeting where issues of interest were discussed for the development of Museums and Monuments in the State, 2007 ending.

(z) 2) Preparation for the participation at the National Festival of Arts and Culture at Makurdi, Benue State.

**Other Achievements Recorded Include**

1) Mounting a traditional Craft Exhibition for Ambassador of Japan at the Hall Fame during his official visit to Kano State, 1st quarters, 2001.

2. Sept. Participation at the National Festival of Arts and Culture held in Makurdi, from 3rd 10th September, 2007.

3, Oct. The Photographic Exhibition "Living Culture" was hosted at the premises of Goethe Institute Lagos from 6th 27th October, 2007. It was the first time for Kano State History and Culture to stage an applied Art Exhibition in Lagos State.

4 The Bureau attended to Abuja Carnival meeting which took place at Abuja from 15th 16th October, 2007.

5. Kano State Carnival State committee and Technical sub-committees held several meetings which recruitment of Artistes,, designs and related proposals where conducted in preparation for the participation at the Abuja Carnival, 2007.

6. The newly appointed Cultural attaché of France Embassy in Abuja paid a courtesy call to the History and Culture Bureau in relation to the preservation of the State achieves and joint Cultural activities. The visit took place on the 23rd October, 2007.

7. On 25th October, 2007 the Bureau received a courtesy visit by the Management of the State Censorship Board.

8. Nov. The Director of Goethe Institute Lagos visited Kano from the 13th 15th November, 2007 for a facts finding mission in relation to the establishment of Regional Office in Kano State.

9. From the 18th 25th November, 2007 the Bureau participated at 3rd Abuja Carnival, 2007 held at the Federal Carnival Territory.

10. Dec. Preparation fro the 4th Kano Music Festival and Musical Workshop in collaboration with the Alliance Francis Kano and French Embassy.

**Other Activities Achievements:**

1. Received Japanese and American teams;
2. Bilateral cooperation and joint committees with Hisbah and Shari'a Commission;
3. A member of the Bureau (A'isha N. Shehu) has been invited to participate at a workshop in the US, September, 2008.
4. Introduction of dress codes for male and female artistes in line with Shari'a implementation in Kano State
5. Introduction of Male and female troupes in order to avoid maxing the 2 sexes in any given performance.
6. Retrieval of historical relic from individuals:

a. Maiden Speech by first military governor A. Audu Bako. Donated by his family

b. Ceremonial regalia of late commissioner Audu Bako fist military governor of Kano State.

7. Stocking of satellite gallery at the Arewa House Kaduna.
8. Participated of the 40th anniversary at the Emir of Kano on the throne during which the Bureau added to its existing data collection on Kano traditional institutions.
9. Discovery of an underground tunnel at Bichi town considered to be an escape route for slaves during slave trade.
10. Introduction of Internal lecture series for staff as well as quarterly lecture series in conjunction with the British council
11. Organized traditional craft exhibition of Dawakin Kudu dyeing pits for HRH prince of Wales in November 2006
12. Joint workshop with the prince of Charles Institute for traditional Arts at Kano and Katsina state.
13. Initiated and participated at the independence anniversary of Niger republic and Traditional crafts and fabrics/textiles expo at Ouagadougou Burkina Faso

The Bureau also undertook the following activities in 2008:

Engineer Abdullahi Tijjani Mohammed; the Deputy Governor of Kano State pose with the Commissioner for Information, Barrister Haruna Isa Dederi and Director-General, Kano State Censorship Board at a Workshop for film making and Appreciation in Kano

## PROGRESS REPORT 2008
## Art and culture department H.C.B. Kano

| S/N | Description of programme | Location | Contract Sum | Date(s) of Programme | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Participation at the 4th Kano Music Festival at the Alliance Francoise Kano | Kano | | February, 2008 | |
| 2. | Participation at the Argungu Fishing Festival | Kano | | March, 2008 | |
| 3. | Participated at Maiden issue of the 1st African Art & Craft Expo | Kano | | June, 2008 | Overall Winner |
| 4. | Co-organizing Mini Mobile Film show with Geoth Institute Lagos at the Department of Mass Communication, B.U.K | Kano | | June, 2008 | |
| | Co-ordination with L.G. for the participation of Traditional Craft Expo (AFAC) | Kano | | | |
| | Participation at the first African International Arts and Crafts Expo AFAC 2008, and the State emerged first among the states | Kano | | August, 2008 | |
| 7. | Participation at the Kano Museum Society activities i.e. Journal production, Exhibition every Quarter of the year | Kano | | 2008 | |
| 8. | Participation at the Stakeholders meeting for the UNESCO nomination to enlist Kano Walls and Gates as World Human Heritage Sites. | Kano | | Sept. 2008 | |
| 9. | Hosting Abuja Carnival Zonal Workshop for North-west States at Royal Tropicana Hotel, Kano | Kano | | Sept. 2008 | Sponsored by Kano State Government |
| 10. | Participation at the National Festival for Arts and Culture | Enugu | | October, 2008 | |
| 11. | Participation at the Carnival 2008. | Abuja | | Nov. 2008 | |
| 12. | The commissioning of Geoth Institute, (Germany Cultural Centre) Liaison Office in Kano Culture House | | | Dec. 2008 | |

## RESEARCH AND DOCUMENTATION DEPARTMENT

| S/N | DATE | PROJECT | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Organized an elimination series quiz exercise from selected nine (9) secondary schools and came up with two (2) successful candidates that represented the State at National Quiz competition organized by NCAC | At Minna, Niger State | 25th-28th February, 2008 |
| 2. | Participated at workshop on Arabic manuscript preservation and conservation | Arewa House Kaduna | 7th-8th April, 2008 |
| 3. | The Bureau received 79 reading materials ranging from documents & publication donated by U.S. Embassy in Abuja, Public Complaint & Anticorruption Commission, Research & Documentation Directorate, Government House, Kano and other individuals. | Kano | 2008 |
| 3b. | The Director Research & Documentation was nominated by the U.S. Embassy, Abuja to participated in an International Visitors Leadership programme in U.S.A. | U.S.A. | tember 16th ctober 08 |
| 4. | The Department assisted over 200 students from various institutions; college of education; BUK and other institutions outside the State. | Both within the St ate and outside the State | 08 |
| 5. | Compiled a comprehensive list of 33 works that relate to Qadirriyya sect (Sheik Late Nasiru Kabara) for Darattaleef Islamic Foundation. | Kano | 2008 |
| 6. | Assisted & guided Mallam Ahmad Usman Bello Toroba on his Research proposal on Daura Asalin Bahaushe | Kano | August 2008 |
| 7. | Rendered research assistance and guidance to Mallam Danjuma Abdullahi from Tehran -Iran Television International on Hausa Tradition & Culture | H.C.B. Kano | 19th October 2008 |
| 8. | The Head of Department held an i nterview with<br>a. Mallam Musa Kalla of voice of Nigerian on History & culture of Kano people<br>b. C.N.B.C. Africa, Abuja on brief History and Culture of Kano people, belief system trade.<br>c. Rendered information on Gidan Dan - Hausa to Sunday Trust Desk Office r. | H.C.B. Kano | 16th September, 2008 |

## REFERENCE LIBRARY, ARCHIVE AND INFORMATION SERVICES

| S/N | Description of progress | Location | Date of programme |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | The Library was supplied with 34 books of Hausa in different aspects of our culture and History | Kano | 2008 |
| 2. | Received other assorted books, magazines, etc | Kano | 2008 |
| 3. | Received 196 different researchers from within and outside the state | Kano | 2008 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4. | The archives Unit received 15 foreign researchers with the period | Kano | 2008 |
| 5. | Fifty (50) students and individual s consulted the Archives Unit on different types of researchers | Kano | 2008 |
| 6. | Reference documents on Archival matters were donated to the Bureau | Kano | 2008 |
| 7. | Two letters written by Sardaunan Sokoto were submitted by Alhaji Sule Gaya, Sarkin Fadar Kano | Kano | 2008 |
| 8. | Also ten (10) different old calendars were donated | Kano | 2008 |
| 9. | Participated on workshop of preservation and conservation of Archive manuscripts | Kaduna | 2008 |
| 10. | Participated at series of meeting at Arewa House, Kaduna on the preservation and conservation of Arabic manuscripts | Kaduna | February and April, 2008 |
| 11. | About 29 set of reports were received from Federal Radio of Nigerian for documentation in the Achieves | Kano | 2008 |

**ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED WITHIN THE QUARTER OF 2009**

1. The Honourable Commissioner Ministry of Information visited the Bureau on 9th February, 2009 in which the appreciated with the attendance of staff and inspected an on-going state Art Gallery project. He subsequently directed for the completion of the remaining 30% of the project, upgrading the B.Q. and raise a Memo for his endorsement and kind approval of His Excellency Governor of Kano State.
2. The Bureau in conjunction with INTABAU an NGO conducted a three day workshop on Traditional building at No. 21, Sokoto Road, Kano Culture House, held in February, 2009.
3. Two official vehicles: a KIA and 16 Seater Toyota Hiace were given to the Bureau by the State Government for the official function of the Bureau in February, 2009.
4. From 14th February, 2009 the Shantu Troupe held a workshop with mescal jazz unit a French jazz band. Out of the workshop 6 Tracks were composed and rearranged for:

a. The production of a CD Album and

b. On 22nd February 2009 the Joint Groups held a concert at the 5th Kamfest (Kano Music Festival) in partner with the French Cultural Centre in Kano.

5. The Bureau participated in the second Edition of African Arts and Crafts Exhibition scheduled between 31st May, to 11th June, 2009 in Abuja and Kano State won three Prizes.

## PROGRESS REPORT FROM YEAR 2005 - 2009
## (CAPITAL PROJECTS AND OTHER COMMITMENTS)

| S/N | Date | Project title | Location | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 2/06/2005 | Construction of an Administrative Block | Gidan Dan-Hausa | #9,770,248.78 |
| 2. | 20/06/2005 | Renovation of Gidan Dan Hausa/Beminster House | Gidan Dan Hausa | #3,000,000.00 |
| 3. | 7/11/2005 | Establishing of Galleries | H.C.B. Gidan Dan Hausa | #4,000,000.00 |
| 4. | 7/11/2005 | NAFEST 2005 | H.C.B. | [illegible] |
| 5. | 02/06/2006 | Equipment and furnishing of new Admin Block | Gidan Dan Hausa | [illegible] |
| 6. | 02/08/2006 | Balance of Construction of Administrative Block | Gidan Dan Hausa | [illegible] |
| 7. | 12/09/2006 | NAFEST 2006 | Bayelsa State | [illegible] |
| 8. | 30/08/2006 | Renovation of Hall of Fame | Gidan Dan Hausa | [illegible] |
| 9. | 16/11/2006 | Abuja Carnival 2006 | Abuja | [illegible] |
| 10. | 27/04/2007 | Construction of New Library & Archive building | Gidan Dan Hausa | [illegible] |
| 11. | 01/08/2007 | Repairs of Gidan Dan - Hausa | Gidan Dan Hausa | #5,000,000.00 |
| 12. | 01/08/2007 | Repairs/rehabilitation of Gidan Dan-Hausa | Gidan Dan Hausa | #3,000,000.00 |
| 13. | 04/10/2007 | NAFEST 2007 | - | #6,000,000.00 |
| 14. | 26/11/2007 | CARNIVAL 2007 ABUJA | - | #7,000,000.00 |
| 15. | 22/05/2008 | Egyptian Cultural Troupe | - | #2,000,000.00 |
| 16. | 07/08/2008 | State Arts Gallery | Gidan Dan Hausa | #5,000,000.00 |
| 17. | 07/08/2008 | Cultural Centre | Farm Centre, Kano | #5,000,000.00 |
| 18. | 21/11/2008 | Renovation of Gi dan Dan-Hausa | Gidan Dan Hausa | #2,153,484.17 |

### KANO STATE SPORTS COUNCIL

The Kano State Sports Council is largely responsible for organizing, managing, promoting and developing sports competitions in Kano State. It also falls within its preserve to raise the standard of sports performance as well as to coordinate and harmonize the activities of sports Associations, Clubs and other sports organizations in the State.

The functions of the Council as provided in the revised Edict 1991 are:-

a. To promote and develop sports in the state;

b. To organize, encourage and manage sports competitions, games and other activities;

c. To use its best endeavour to raise the standard of performance on sports, and;

d. To coordinate the activities of sports associations, clubs and other sports organizations.

## SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS /PARTICIPATION

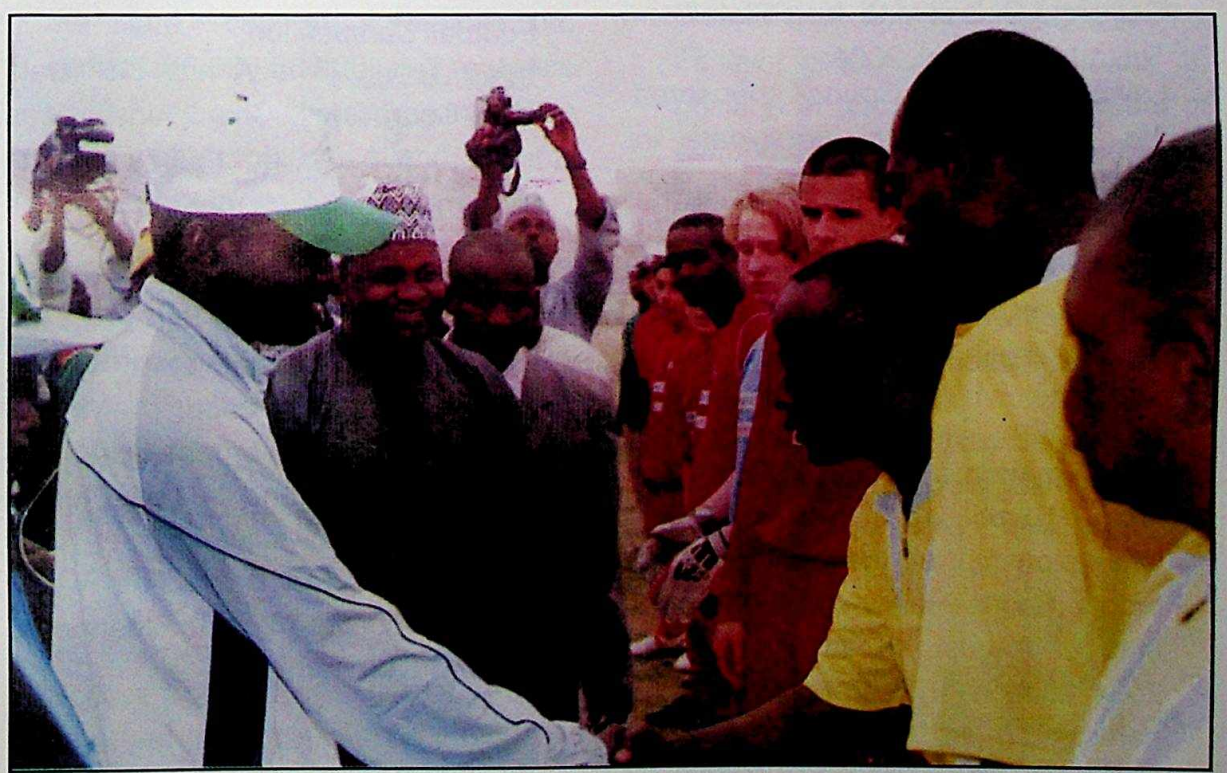
Since the inception of the present administration, a great deal has been achieved in both sports organization and development of facilities.

Under Sports Organizations, the Council has over 20 Sports Associations through which it organizes and participates in Local, National and International Competitions. These associations includes amongst others Football, Weight lifting, Taekwando, Basketball, Judo, Volley Ball, Chess, Athletics etc.

The Associations are managed by voluntary bodies and largely funded by the Government, though the Associations secure sponsorship from other private organizations for taking care of their local activities.

Kano State is noted in it's consistency in participating in most of the National Sports Associations organized Championships. And this has been made possible through the steady release of funds from the present Government as compared with other former Administration. This gesture is one of the contributory factors in making Kano excel in National Competitions and hosting of National and International engagements as enumerated below:

- Kano State won under 15 Girls



Governor Ibrahim Shekarau in a handshake with Players during an international Football encounter between Shekarau Babes and a football team from Oslo, Norway at Sani Abacha Stadium

Handball National Championship which gave its team the mandate to represent Nigeria in Sweden in June, 2004. Kano hosted National Premier Basketball final Eight and the team emerged the 3rd in the country.

- Organized Inter-Local Government Football, Volley-Ball and Cycling Competition for Sports talent hunt;

- Volley-Ball Championship for Male and Female and performed averagely by taking the Seventh (7th) position out of the Fourteen (14) States team that competed for honours in Damaturu, Yobe State;

- Handball. The Council sponsored the Female team to the national Handball Championship for under 15 and 20 Boys and Girls at Idah, Kogi State from 5th to 15th August, 2004;

- Lawn Tennis. The Council sponsored the Tennis team to participate in Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) Championship from 12th to 21st August, 2004 in Lagos. The players performed well with the best amongst them eliminated at the quarter-finals;

- Karate. The Council with the help of the Government staged the 7th Homologation and grading Championship at the multi-purpose Indoor Sports Hall, Kofar Mata from 30th of August, to 4th September, 2004. sixteen (16) Karate players who participated in the exercise were promoted to their higher belt ranks;

- The Table Tennis Association has also been sponsored by the Council to organize Youth Championship locally while the Football Association has organized the Premier League amongst 18 clubs as well as Division II League involving Fourty Nine (49) Football Clubs in the State;

- Grass root Sports Fed ation State under 19, SHEKAR B BES FOOTBALL CLUB place t p sition having won the Senate P de Cup in Abuja, in December, 20

- Kano State Executive Gov nor, MALAM IBRAHIM SHEKARAU has been awarded with an honour of the most encouraging Governor in the field of sports in Sokoto State during Governor Bafarawa National Youth Football Competition;

- Lawn Tennis. The Annual 18th Dala Hard Court Tennis Championship was staged in Kano from 20th to 27th November, 2004 where Kano athletes performed remarkably well;

- In December, 2004 as had been the tradition, the Annual Lawn Tennis Clinics for children under twelve, co-sponsored by the organizers of the Dala Hard-Court and the Lawn Tennis Association was staged at the Kano Club Lawn Tennis section which attracted children from the Metropolis Local Government;

- Handball: The Kano State Handball Association team, the Pyramid participated in the National Division II

Handball Competition held in Ibadan, the Oyo state capital from 17th to 28th November, 2004;

- The Final Ramadan Cup Football Competition was held on 15th November, 2004, in honour of the Honourable Commissioner of Information, Internal Affairs, Youth, Sports and Culture, Alh. Garba Yusuf Abubakar;

- The State Government extended its hand of assistance to 13 Voluntary Owned) National Professional and ateur Football Clubs in the State th N2,750,000.00 Sports pment including N100,000.00 sh gift was given to each Club in the year 2003;

- In the subsequent year (2004/2005), the State Government released the sum of N6,630,000.00 as assistance to 13 Football Clubs representing the State in the professional and National amateur division;

- The State Government sponsored a Golfer with N2 million to participate in International Golf Competition in London in the year 2004 and 2005 respectively;

- The Government provided the sum of N920,000.00 for the participation of Shekarau Babes Football Club at the 1st Dalhatu Bafarawa National Youth Soccer Competition where the team emerged the 3rd best in Nigeria;

- The sum of N700,000.00 was also approved by the Government for the hosting of West-West Zonal under 18 Boys Basketball Championship tagged Gamji Cup 2005 and Kano emerged the 1st;

- Upon the request from the Nigeria Football Association (NFA), the Government sponsored the hosting of World Youth U-23 Football Qualifier between Nigeria and Senegal of which the sum of N3,000,000.00 was expended in the year 2004;

- Similarly, the State hosted World Cup qualifier in Kano involving Super Eagles and their Angolan counterpart with an expenditure of over N18,000,000.00

- Kano participated at the North-West State Zonal Elimination prior to the Festival proper and attained the 1st position in team games. The sum of N3,000,000.00 was provided for this purpose;

- In the same vein, the sum of N9,000,000.00 was expended for the preparation and participation of the State at the 14th National Sports Festival held in Abuja in the year 2004, Kano won 31 Medals made up of 3 Golds, 13 Silvers and 15 Bronze.;

**YEAR 2005**

- Shekarau Babes F.C. 2005 was sponsored with N1,920,000.00 to participate in an International friendly football matches in Niger Republic;

- The State Taekwondo team participated at the just concluded National Championship in Lagos from 6th to 16th September, 2005 where they emerged 2nd best having won 2 Golds, 2 Silvers, 2 Bronze and a Trophy for the best fighter;

- The Government graciously released the sum of N600,000.00 to Sports Writers Association of Nigeria (SWAN, Kano Chapter) for the organization of Shekarau Media Football Tournament in September, 2005;

- The sum of about N450,000.00 was spent for the hosting of NFA/Coca-Cola National Challenge Cup Semi-Final between Enyimba Football Club and Sharks Football Club in October, 2005;

- In 2005 the National Dala Hard-Court Tennis Championship was staged in Kano in November, 2005 and Kano State Government donated N1,000,000.00 to the organizers for the renovation of Tennis Court at Kano Club;

- Other National Competitions attended by the State from the month of October to Dec. 2005 were Judo, Hockey, Golf, Boxing, Chess as well as National Milo Basketball Competition for Secondary Schools for which Kano came first in Lagos;

- The Government also released the sum of N4,500,000.00 for the hosting of North-West Zonal Sports Elimination in Kano from 5th to 9th December, 2005. Kano State won the 1st position out of the 7 States that participated at the Zonal elimination;

- In the same vein, the sum of N15,00,000.00 was expended for the preparation of the State at the 15th National Sports Festival held in Abeokuta, Ogun State in April 2006, Kano State won 21 Medals made up of 9 Golds, 7 Silvers and 5 Bronze and placed 16th among 36 States and Abuja;

- Sponsorship of a Football Coach for a coaching course in Brazil N750,000.00;

**YEAR 2006**

- In the year 2006, the Sports Council was able to participate at various National Sports competitions under the sponsorship of the State Government as follows:

- At the National Handball championship for Division II category held in Katsina, in February 2006, the State team participated and won 1st position thereby promoted to Division I;

- The State Junior team U-12 Boys and Girls participated at the National Handball team at Idah, Kogi State and won the 4th position on the overall results;

- At the 2nd Local Government sponsored National Taekwondo

championship held in September 2006 in Lagos, the State team dominated the championship by winning 5 Gold, 2 Silver and 2 Bronze medals as overall winners;

- The Government provided N600,000.00 for the sponsorship of One Touch and Donkolt Football teams that participated at the National Challenge Cup. They were all eliminated at the second round;

- The State Karate team was sponsored to participate at North-Central Zone Karate championship held in Makurdi, Benue State. The team performed creditably well by placing 4th position;

- Apart from its obligation of sponsoring State teams, the Government also extended financial assistance to some voluntary organizations for the promotion of sports as follows:

- The sum of N500,000.00 was donated to SWAN, Kano state branch for the organization of Media Football Cup in honour of Governor Mallam Ibrahim Shekarau;

- The sum of N3,750,000.00 was donated to 14 Amateur Clubs with each receiving some amount as Government contribution for the sustenance of the clubs;

- The sum of N1,000,000.00 was granted to the organizers of the National Dala Hard Court Tennis Championship in Kano as Government's assistance for a successful tournament in Kano;

- The sum of N2,000,000.00 was also provided by the State Government for the hosting of NFA congress for the election of the Chairman, Ibrahim Galadima thus retaining his chairmanship of the Nigeria Football Association;

- The sum of N3,000,000.00 was provided for the procurement of Sports equipment for the use of athletes to enhance their performances;

- Kofar Nassarawa Basketball centre was renovated at the cost of N4,500,602.00 which was later reviewed to N6,000,000.00 because of some additional works in the area of wall fencing of the entire centre. The project has been completed;

- The sum of N393,860.00 was provided for the continuous maintenance of Sani Abacha Stadium, Kofar Mata;

The sum of N2,344,969.00 was approved and released for the construction of boundary wall at the former Sports Club situated at Kano Race Course, and the project has since been completed in preparation of establishing a befitting sports complex and gymnasium.

**2007 SPORTING ACTIVITIES:**

National Volley-Ball Championship:

The State team (Male) participated at Governor Bukar Abba Ibrahim National Volley-Ball Championship held in Damaturu, Yobe State, in May 2007. Kano

won 4th position out of 15 States that participated;
In December, the State team took part at the National Volley-Ball League at Makurdi, Benue State where the State emerged 4th out of 22 teams that participated. With this result the team qualified to play in Division I.

ii. Nestle Milo Basketball: In the National play-off, North-West Milo Inter-Secondary Basketball finals for Male and Female held in Kano, in May 2007, Kano won first position in both categories;

iii. In January, 2007 Malam Ibrahim Yusuf, a Kano State Basketball player was among the National team players that participated in the African Junior Basketball Championships held in South Africa and was crowned the best valuable player of the tournament;

The same player also represented Nigeria at the Basketball Africa Nations Cup held in Angola, in August 2007.

Kano State Basketball Association secured sponsorship and organized "FAKI CITY', State Basketball League.

iv. Taekwondo: The State team participated in the National trials for the preparation of the 9th All Africa Games. 3 players including 1 female player qualified and represented the country at the Continental Games held in Algiers, in the year 2007. The female player from Kano won a silver medal for Nigeria.

v. Similarly, the State Taekwondo team participated at the Gateway National Open Championship in Abeokuta, in September 2007, where they emerged 2nd best having won 3 Gold, 1 Silver and 1 Bronze medal.

vi. In the same manner the State Taekwondo team participated at the Annual L.G. Electronic sponsored National Competition where the team emerged the 3rd best among 36 teams.

vii. In appreciation of the Kano State outstanding performance of Taekwondo team in all the National Taekwondo Championships for the last five years, the National Taekwondo Federation nominated the State Coach, Malam Ibrahim Yahuza to attend International coaching course in South Korea for which the State Government sponsored at the cost of N1,940,620.00

viii. Football: Upon the request from the Youth Sports Federation of Nigeria, the Kano State Government sponsored the hosting of Ramat Youth International Soccer Tournament in Kano for which the sum of N6 million was expended.

ix. Shekarau Babes Football team which represented the State won the first position and represented the country at Dubai International Soccer tournament which was also

sponsored by the State Government.

x. Similarly, the Government College Football team, the winners of Shell Cup 2007 was also sponsored by the State Government for a football tournament in Dubai United Arab Emirate where the team won the first position.

xi. In order to encourage teeming youth for the promotion of football in the State, the State Government sponsored U-17 and 23 Youth Soccer Competitions amongst Local Government Areas in the State with the sum of N3 million.

xi. The State Government disbursed an [illegible] grant of N500,000.00 each to 14 Amateur Football Clubs that are representing the State in the National Amateur Football League at the total amount of N6,500,000.00

viii. Kano Pillars FC as Kano State representative in the National Premier Football League was solely financed and sponsored by the State Government with the sum of N100 million in the year 2007.

xiv. The Government has sponsored Shekarau Babes FC to U-17 National Football Championships with N400,000.00 that took place at Benin, Edo State where the team took the 2nd position.

xv. In its efforts to extend financial assistance to other sector for the promotion and development of sports, Government provided N500,000.00 to SWAN for the organization of Governor Shekarau Media Cup in football.

xvi. The sum of N500,000.00 was given to Kano State PHE Students of FGC Goron Dutse to undertake study tour of National Institute for Sports (NIS) Lagos.

xvii. The Government also provided N1,000,000.00 to Kano State Youth Foundation for the organization of 1st Edition of His Royal Highness, the Emir of Kano,Alh. (Dr.) Ado Bayero Football Club Competition amongst Local Government Areas.

xviii. The sum of N300,000.00 was made available for the furnishing of Kano Pillars Fans Club office which is located at Kano Pillars Stadium, Sabon Gari.

xix. Basketball: The State Basketball team participated in the National Premier Basketball tournament (Savannah Conference) held in Kaduna. Out of the seven teams that participated, the State team took the 2nd position.

xx. Judo: The State Judo team participated at the Orji Uzor Kalu National Judo Tournament held in Abia State, and was able to win 3 Gold, 1 Silver and 3 Bronze Medals.

xxi. Handball: The Handball team

participated at the National Open Handball Championships in September, 2007 which was staged in Kaduna. The State team took 3rd position out of 16 male teams.

xxii. Apart from the above stated various national competitions which the State actively participated, it also produced some athletes that participated for the country at the last All Africa Games in Algiers. These are:-

1. Handball - 1 player
2. Taekwondo - 3 players

xxiii. Kano State's Volleyball Coach accompanied the male team as the National coach. In addition the State Government sponsored State contingents in a number of sporting activities to witness and support Nigerian team at the games.

xxiv. As part of state's efforts to support the activities of our Zonal Sports Office in Kaduna, the State hosted a meeting of the North-West Zonal Directors of Sports in Kano where very vital issues were discussed for the development of sports in the zone. N500,000.00 was spent for the meeting.

2. 2007 Development of Sporting Facilities:

Within the year 2007, the State Government in its effort to provide adequate and standard facilities provided substantial amount of fund with which we were able to carry out the renovation of the following facilities:-

M- Basketball Sports Complex at Kofar Nassarawa consumed about N7 million;

N- Maintenance of Sani Abacha Stadium for which the sum of N5 million was expended.

O- Rehabilitation of outside courts at Indoor Sports Complex which consisted of 2nd Basketball Courts, 3rd Tennis Courts at the cost of N12 million.

P- In addition, the Government provided N23,288,104.00 for the renovation of Kano Polo Ground to the required standard.

Q- The general rehabilitation of Kano Race Course which started in December 2004 with an estimated cost of N85,702,079.86 is nearing completion. Already the project has consumed N72,806,793.97 representing 85% completion.

R- In order to improve the Basketball facilities in the State to the required standard, Government has provided the sum of N2,651,325.75 for the wire fencing of Kofar Nassarawa Basketball Centre, provision of 2 pairs of upright as well as modern electronic score board at multi-purpose Indoor Sports Hall, Kofar Mata.

S- N7,102,647.00 was provided for the official trip of Kano delegation to Africa Cup of Nations in Ghana, 31/12/2007.

T- N5,270,010.00 - Attendance of the All Africa Games at Algiers 4/7/2007.

Kano State has witnessed tremendous sports achievement both in sporting activities and facilities development. And this achievement has been made possible through moral and financial supports of the Government which is highly commendable.

In the last 6 years, Kano State has witnessed the highest number of participation in National competitions and other relevant activities as compared with the past. This has been made possible through the financial support of the Government.

**Grassroots Sports Development**

In its efforts to promote sports at the grassroots level, the sports council established two departments, viz:-

a) Zonal Sports Which deals with organization of sports in Local Government Areas. All the 44 Local Government Areas are zoned with 10 centres and manned by the staff of the council;

b) School Sports- Which is the bed-rock for talent hunt is also given attention in the council as there is coordination between the council and the Ministry of Education.

**DEVELOPMENT OF FACILITIES:**

To further improve on the performances and consolidate on the past gains, the State Government within the last 6 years has invested colossal sum of money in the development of sporting facilities. More than N43 million between 2003 and 2006 has been spent in this regard as follows-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| a. | Provision of parameter wire fencing at Sani Abacha Stadium | N9 million |
| b. | Rehabilitation of toilets, constructi on of demarcation wall, generator house and mosque at Sani Abacha Stadium | N3,927,411.00 |
| c. | General Rehabilitation of Kano Race Course | N85,702,079.86 paid |
| d. | Provision of boundary wall at Kano Pillars Stadium | N24,895,946.94 paid |
| e. | Rehabilitation of H eadquaters and procurement of office furniture and electronics. | N3,276,500.00 |
| f. | rehabilitation of Sani Abacha Stadium Kofar Mata | N2,000,000.00 |
| g. | Rehabilitation of vehicles | N1,222,018.00 |
| h. | Rehabilitation of plying pitch, dressing rooms and offices at Pillars Stadium | N600,000.00 |
| i. | Renovation of Open Courts at Sani Abacha Sports Complex 2 Basketball, 2 Tennis and 1 handball Courts | N4,500,000.00 |

Between 2008 and 2009 tremendous achievements have been recorded in sporting activities and development of sports facilities.

**Sporting activities (2008-2009**

Kano continues to consolidate its gains in the sporting arena both in national and international sports tournaments. The government within the period under review has expended unprecedented amount of money in the sponsorship of State Teams to participate in the national and international meets as well as in hosting national sporting programmeas follows.

**Basketball**

Kano Pillar Basketball team won the National Premier Basketball league as well as the final 8 top teams championship hosted in December 2008 in Kano. The team having achieved this feat represented the country at the continental Zonal Qualifier in Lagos under the full sponsorship of the Kano State Government and emerged winners of the competition.

Kano Pillars Basketball team had represented the country at the African Basketball Cup Championship in December, 2008 in Tunisia and placed fifth position out of twelve participanting teams in the competition. It also won the best behaved team award of the competition.

**National U-18 Boys & Girls Basketball Tournament**

Kano State hosted National U-18 boys and Girls Basketball Tournament in 2008, and emerged the in the male category while taking second position in the female category. The State Government provided #2.5 million for the hosting of the tournament.

Kano state also hosted the Natioal U-18 Boys and girls Basketball Nestle Milo Savannah Conference in May 2009, with the State taking first position in the male category while the second position was won by female team thus qualifying to the national finals later in the year.

**Judo**

Kano State won three gold, one silver and three bronze medals at the Dr. Uzor Orji Kalu National Judo Championship held in Uma'ahia, Abia State from 8th 12th January, 2008.

In addition, Kano State won three silver and three broze medals during the maiden edition of Access Bank National Junior Judo Championship U-18 boys and girls held in Lagos from 4th 8th June, 2008.

**Golf**

Two Kano State Golfers, Ibrahim Stronger and Ibrahim Garba have won one Gold and one Silver in Category two and of the Pinnalces Communication open golf tournament held in Kaduna, Kaduna State from 14th 15th October, 2008

In same vein, Ali Ibrahim and Ibrahim M. Sisco have also won two trophies in Category one and two of the 2nd Royal Challenge Open Golf Championship held

in Dutse, Jigawa State In December, 2008.

**Traditional Sports (Kokawa)**

Three Traditional Wrestlers, Aliyu Ya'u and Abdullahi have won one Gold, one Silver and one Broze medals in 55kg, 60kg and 80kg weight categories of the National Open Championship held in Akure, Ondo, State from 19th-20th May, 2008.

**Kick boxing**

Abdullahi Trigger of Kano State has won two Gold medals in both low and full contact contests at the 9th National Open Kick Boxing Championship held in owerri, Imo State from 24th 29th June, 2008.

**Wrestling**

Kano state has won 4 Broze medals through Gambo Abubakar, Abdulkadir Mohammed, Sanusi Mamuda and Stephen Egwe in 50kg, 60kg, and 80kg weight categories of the Dr. Sam Egwu open Wrestling championship held in Abakaliki, ebonyi State from 15th-20th December 2008.

Table tennis

Kano state won 5 Gold and 2 silver medals at the National Sports Commission Zone vi (North-West) Kaduna U-18 Table Tennis Zonal Championship in June, 2009 and emerged the overall winners.

**Football**

**Kano state amateur football Clubs**

Kano state has the highest number of Amateur Football Clubs in the country, with 14 different football clubs participating in various National Amateur League divisions in the 2007/08. The Government disbursed the sum of N400,000.00 to each Club thus making a total sum of N5,600,000.00 for the sustenance of these football clubs in which Dankalat Football Club had gained promotion to National Professional League Division one from National Amateur Division one.

Also Orlu United and Admiral United Football Clubs have gained promotion to National Amateur League Division one and two from Division two and three respectively.

**Ramat youth International Soccer u-16 Tournament**

Upon the request from the Youth Sports Federation of Nigeria (YSFON), the state Goernment sponsored the hosting of Ramat Youth International Succer u-16 boys 2008 Tournament in Kano of which the sum of N10 million was expended. After being crowned as champion, the Shekarau Babes Football team of Kano represented the country at Dubai International Soccer Tournament which was also sponsored by the State Government.

Apart from the above, Kano State has also made remarkable achievements in the following YSFON Competitions in the year 2008 and 2009 as stated below:

* March in Oba of Benin National U-14 boys Soccer cup, Kano State has emerged 3rd position in Edo State.

* April- in Chief of Naval Staff National U-14 Boys Soccer Cup, Kano State has emerged 3rd position in Enugu State.
* May- In Late YSFON President National U-16 boys soccer cup, Kano State has emerged 4th position in Osun State.
* June In Late General Sani Abacha National U-17 Boys Soccer Cup, Kano State has emerged 1st position in Kano State.
* July- In Norway Boys Soccer International Cup, Kano State has reached quarter finals stage in Oslo.
* August In M.K.O. Abiola Unity National U-18 Boys Soccer Cup, Kano State has emerged 4th position in Lagos State.
* September In President Unity National boys soccer cup, Kano State has emerged 3rd position in Kaduna State.
* December in Governor Godswill Akpabio of Akwa Ibom State national Boys Soccer Cup, Kano State has emerged 2nd position in Akwa Ibom State.
* February 2009 Kano State Government has also sponsored the hosting of Ramat Youth International Soccer U-16 boys 2009 Tournament in Kano. The Shekarau Babes Football team of Kano won the cup
* March 2009 in Oba of Benin National U-13 Boys Soccer Cup, Kano State has reached quarter finals stage in Edo State.

In the same vein, the Government College Football team, the winners of Shell Cup 2007 was also sponsored by the State Government for the 2008 Football Tournament in Dubai- United Arab Emirate where the team won the first position.

**Kano Pillars Football Club**

Kano Pillar Football Club which is solely financed by Government right from its inception in 1991 to date has been crowned as the winners of the National Premier league for the 2007/08 football season. It also went ahead to win the maiden Super 8 Tournament hospted in Kano. The club having won the premier League has now qualified to be representing the country at the African Clubs Championship in 2009.

As a result of this development, Government has set up a Fund Raising Committee charged with responsibilities of raising fund for rewarding the club's outstanding performance and participation at the continental engagement.

Similarly, Government has set up a Continental Match Committee under the Chairmanship of a seasoned football administrator, Ibrahim Galadima to handle all matters pertaining to participation of the club at the continental outing, Government has already approved and released the sum of #100 million for the reinforcement of the club with best players for better result.

So far, Kano Pillars defeated Elect Sport

Football Club of Chad 2-0 in the first leg of the first round of the competition in Kano and played 0-0 in the second leg in Chad Republic in February, 2009 thus qualifying for the second round of the competition.

In the second round Kano Pillars defeated AS Dovanne FC of Senegal with a 1-1 away draw rule of the competition in Dakar while in Kaduna played a 0-0 draw. In the third round of the competition, Kano Pillars has also defeated the depending champions Ahly FC of Egypt with same away rule after 1-1 draw in Kaduna Nigeria and played a 2-2 draw in Cairo Egypt.

With this development, Kano Pillars has reached the famous group stages of the competition which placed it in group "A" a long with Zesco United FC of Zambia, Al Hilal FC and al Merrikh FC all of Sudan.

So far, the club has played 4 matches out of which won 2 matches, draw 1 and lost 1 which places the team in a better position to move to the semi final stage.

**School sports**

Kano Government College, formerly Kano Teachers College (KTC) has won the 9th Edition of all Nigerian Secondary Schools Football Cup U-18 competition held in Lagos, Lagos State in June, 2008.

In same vein, Army Day Secondary School and Ahmadiyya Secondary School all of Kano emerged winners and runners-up in both Boys and Girls Milo All Nigeria Secondary Schools Basketball u-18 Competition held in Lagos, Lagos State from 16th 18th June 2008.

In addition, Ahmed Nasiru and Isma'il Muhammad of Army Day Secondary School have won the Most Valuable Player and Best 3 Pointer Shooter awards of the competition respectively.

**North-West Zonal Elimination of the 16th National Sports Festival**

At the North-West zonal Elimination of teams games of the 16th National Sports Festival held at Gusau, Zamfara State in September, 2008, Kano State emerged the overall winners, having won seven trophies with 7 Gold and 2 Silver medals in 7 team games competed by Jigawa, Kebbi, Kaduna, Katsina, Sokoto, Zamfara and Kano States. With this result, Kano State represented the teams at the forthcoming 16th National Sports Festival coming up in Kaduna in February, 2009.

**16th National Sports Festival Kada Games 2009**

Kano State Government has sponsored 298 state's contingents at the 16th National Sports Festival (Kada Games 2009) in Kaduna in February, 2009 and Kano State took the 16th position out of the 36 states of the federation and the Federal capital Territory, Abuja with 6 Gold, 14 Silver and 15 Broze medals.

**Beijing 2008 Olympic Games and all Africa Games in Algiers**

In view of the active participation of the State at National Competitions, Kano State produced some athletes that participated at the last All Africa Games in Algiers as well as at the Olympic Games,

Beijing 2008. These are in handball and taekwondo events.

In handball, Mr. Philip Kolu and Solomon Yola from Kano State represented the Country while in Taekwondo, Isa Adamu Muhd, Jamilu Muhd an Aisha Osudia also participated for the Country. A silver medal was won by Aisha osudia, while Usman Abdullahi who is a coach with Kano State Sport Council led the National volleyball team to the all Africa Games in Algiers.

Isa Adamu Muhd represented the country state teams. The Government also Extended financial assistance to some voluntary organizations for the promotion of sports as follows:

**SWAN Media Football Cup Competition**

The sum of N500,000.00 only was grated to the Sport Writers Association of Nigerian (SWAN) Kano State Chapter for organizations of the 2008 edition of media football club in honour of Governor, Mallam Ibrahim Shekarau.

**North West U-18 Talent Hunt Sports Tournament**

In the quest for the development of young talented athletes for future sports excellence, the National Sports Commission has introduced competitions for the U-18 talent hunt in some selected gold mine sports athletics, Taekwando, table tennis, Weightlifting and Boxing. Kano State presented teams in each of the games which were competed for by all the States in the North West in the month of January 2009. At the end of the tournament, Kano took 2nd position with 10 Gold, 5 Silver and 8 Bronze, and our table tennis players who became first in the game were voted as the most valuable players of the tournament.

**National Premier Basketball League 2009 season**

The Kano Pillars Basketball Team who are the depending champions in both Natinoal League, Final top team and also the West African region Zone 3 is now participating at the savannah conference national league which comprise 7 teams in the Northern part of the country. So far Pillars is now leading in the group.

**North West u-18 Taekwando/Boxing talent Hunt tournament July 2009**

Kano State presented a team which participated in the tournament and emerged 1st position in both games.

**North West U-15 Table Tennis talent hunt tournament**

Kano state presented a team which participated in the tournament and emerged 1st position and was awarded prizes and tophy for the overall winner.

**African Taekwando Championships**

The national team participated in the tournament at Douala Cameroon Republic in the month of August 2009 where 6 players from Kano participated for Nigeria and Isa Adamu from Kano won Silver Medal thus depending his 2nd position in Africa.

**Sponsorship of State Delegates to international Competitions**

In its effort to equip administrators in the

state to acquire skills and experience in sports organizations, the Government has sponsored some delegates to attend the following:

* African Cup of Nations in Ghana in January, 2008 with the sum of N7,102,647.00
* Also the Government has provided the sum of N26 million for the sponsorship of 12 delegates that witnessed Olympic Games in Beijing China in August, 2008.

**Sporting Facilities**

To further improve on the performance and consolidate on the past gains, the State Government has invested colossal sum of money in the development of sporting facilities in the year 2008 as follows:

* Provision of parameter wire fence at Kano Pillar Stadium, Sabon Gari at the cost of #24 million.
* Renovation of Kano Polo Ground, Bompai at the cost of about N24 million.
* Rehabilitation of Synthetic running track at SAS K/Mata at the cost of N57,000,000.00

**Hosting of the FIFA U-17 World Youth Soccer Championship 2009**

With the choice of Kano State as one of the Sub-Seats/centre in the Federation to host group stage of the U-17 World Youth Soccer Championship tagged "Nig 2009", Kano State Government has taken the challenge especially Sani Abacha Stadium Kofar Mata and Kano Pillars Stadium Sabon Gari earmarked for the Championships. As such the Government has so far expended about N1.5 billion for the rehabilitation and upgrading of the existing facilities and provided new ones as required by FIFA.

The scope of work for the rehabilitation of Sani Abacha Stadium, Kofar Mata includes:

i. Provision of new artificial turf
ii. Provision of new Led Score Board
iii. Provision of Media Centre equipped with Internet facilities
iv. General rehabilitation of player's changing rooms, VIP lodge, Medical centre, press tribune, Commentary platform etc.
v. Upgrading of floodlight from 900 watts to 2000 watts.
vi. Upgrading of Public Address system
vii. General painting of the changing rooms block, VIP block and boundary wall of the stadium.

Kano Pillar Stadium Sabon Gari as one of the training pitches has also been given facelift in the area of:

i. Provision of artificial turf
ii. Rehabilitation of changing rooms for players
iii. Rehabilitation of VIP and 2no. grand stand
iv. Rehabilitation of Borehole and water reservoir
v. Internal drainage system
vi. Upgrading of the floodlight and;
vii. Provision of standby Generator
viii. General painting of VIP and

changing room

The 2 other training pitches at Gwagwarwa Sports Centre and Bayero University Kano have also been given facelift under the courtesy of the National LOC "Nig 2009"

**KANO PILLARS FOOTBALL CLUB**

Kano Pillars Football Club was founded by Kano state Government in 1991. The club is among the twenty clubs in the elite premier division of the Nigerian Football League vying for the honour.

The first management under this administration was inaugurated on 12th June 2003 by His Excellency, the Executive Governor of Kano state, Mallam Ibrahim Shekarau. The appointment and inauguration of the management committee of Kano Pillars football club was the third major appointment made by His Excellency on assumption of office. This shows the level of interest and commitment of His Excellency towards the development of Sports and Football in particular in the State.

**ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE**

The management of the club is made up of seven appointed members. It comprises the chairman, members, secretary, and five other members. In addition, there are other supporting staff which includes an Accountant, two drivers and a cleaner at the secretariat.

**PLAYERS/TECHNICAL CREW**

Presently, there are thirty nine (39) players in the team. In addition there is a technical crew, made up of the Chief Coach, three (3) Assistant Coaches, Team Manager, Assistant Team Manager, Welfare Officer, a Nurse and Attendant.

**FUNDS RELEASE TO KANO PILLARS FOOTBALL CLUB**
(2003 - 2008)

Kano State Government is the sole financier of the club. Below is a breakdown of the funds release to the club, within the period under review:-

| Year | Amount Release |
|---|---|
| 2003 | N22,160,000.00 |
| 2004 | N50,725,000.00 |
| 2005 | N45,350,000.00 |
| 2006 | N20,000,000.00 |
| 2007 | N100,000,000.00 |
| 2008 | N109,925,000.00 |

It should be noted that, the amount covered expenses ranging from recruitment of players, Technical Adviser (Chief Coach), payment of transfer fee to clubs, traveling expenses, Hotel bills for away matches, match bonus, maintenance of vehicles and other sundry expenses.

**ACHIEVEMENTS 2003 FOOTBALL SEASON**

Restored sanity and earned the confidence of supporters, players and Technical crew in the administration of the club. Kano Pillars club won a bronze medal in the Coca-Cola NFA Challenge Cup (3rd position).

The re-orientation through publicity and

face-to-face interaction with fans and supporters of Kano Pillars football club yielded positive result as proved by a letter from NFA on the decent behaviour of Kano fans.

Maintained a comfortable position in the Premier Division of the Nigeria Football League.

Off-set all genuine debts the club owed individuals and organizations from the N22,116,000 released.

Paid players, technical crew and supporting staff all their entitlements.

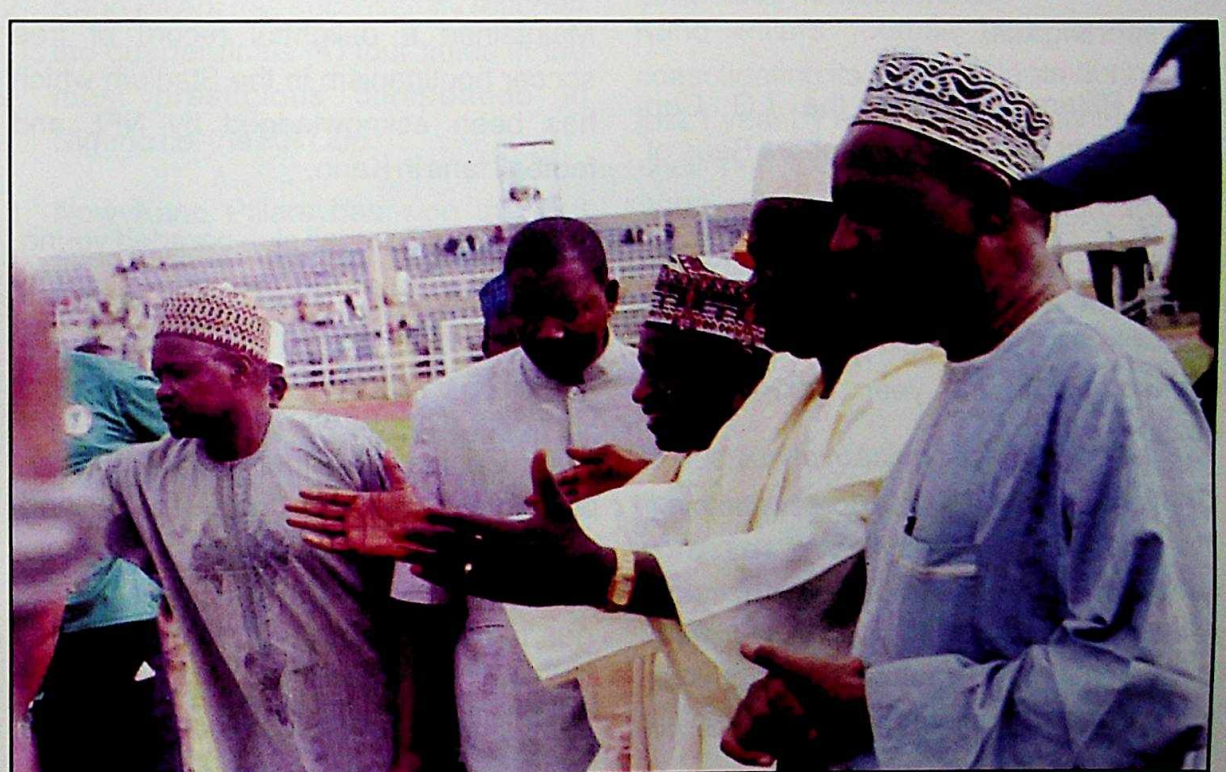
**ACHIEVEMENTS 2004 FOOTBALL SEASON**

Maintained a high level discipline in the team. Won an enviable fourth (4th) position out of 20 clubs on the league table.

Some players from Kano Pillars football were invited to the National teams as a result of good performance, namely; Lukman Surajo, Abubakar Ibrahim, Sani Kaita and Baba Sule.

Globacom entered into partnership with Kano Pillars football club (only three clubs that were selected based on performance and discipline, out of the 20 clubs in the league). The sponsorship agreement include the sum of N2,000,000.00, 2 sets of jerseys and other benefits.

The Chairman of Kano Pillars Football Club (Sani Muhammad Usman) was elected into the Board of the National Football League.



Kano State Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shjekarau with the Chairman, Kano Pillars Continental Committee, Alhaji Ibrahim Galadima during a meeting with Kano Pillars Players at Sani Abacha Stadium

All players and the Technical Crew were paid entitlements as stipulated in their various contract agreements. (In fact the club is one of the very few which had paid all players and Technical crew their sign fee (hundred percent) 100%.

Maintained a position in the elite Premier Division of the Nigeria Football Leagues where four other clubs were relegated to the lower division. Kano Pillars Football club earned the third (3rd position on the league table at the end of the first round).

Globacom renewed sponsorship of Kano Pillars Football club because of its record of high level of discipline, good performance and crowd follower ship.

Globacom sponsors only four clubs in the Nigeria Football League. The partnership earned Kano Pillars FC N4,000,000.00 plus sporting kits.

Kano Pillars FC won the LG Cup Tournament by beating Ranchers Bees of Kaduna 2-0 in Kaduna.

**KELME (A NETHERLAND COMPANY)** Chose Kano Pillars Football Club along side nine other clubs in Nigeria for sponsorship in the year 2006 football season.

Oneya Shopping Complex proposed over 10 year ago to facilitate revenue generation for the club has now become reality courtesy of Malam Ibrahim Shekarau's purposeful government. The job has been completed.

The management refurbished three vehicles which were grounded for years to ease and facilitate movement of players, technical crew, management members and supporters.

Funds allocated to the club were judiciously expended in the payments of players and Technical Crew, sixty percent (60%) of their sign on-fee, match bonuses, improvement of welfare while on transit, recruitment of players, payment of transfer fee to other clubs and registration with Nigeria Football League (NFL).

DSTV (A South Africa based Sport Television Station) viewed World wide via Satelite came all the way and conducted a documentary programme on the club which was shown to world viewers of DSTV.

Maintained a delightful record of free soccer hooliganism in the Stadium which has been acknowledged by NFL and football fans in Kano.

Kano Pillars Football club paraded young, promising talented players (mostly recruited locally) who attracted the attention of National and International Coaches. (Sani Kaita was invited to the Flying Eagles and Super Eagles, currently playing a professional football in Holland, Bello Muhammad invited to U-17 Eaglets, Baba Sule invited to Flying Eagles.

The transfer of Sani Kaita to Sparta Rotterdam of Holland fetched Kano

Pillars FC revenue.
The current management has restored the confidence of NFA and NFL by improving the relationship with Kano Pillars which used to be sour.

On the whole, the Kano Pillars Football Club has since 1991 to date has 11 different management committees and 2 Sole Administrators. In spite of these frequent changes in the management of its affairs, the club has numerous achievements which includes;

**ACHIEVEMENTS:**

1. In the year 1993 the club became the runners-up of F.A. Club (Challenge Cup). Having played in the finals Kano Pillars automatically qualified to represent Nigeria in West Africa Football Union (WAFU).

2. Kano Pillars has successfully reached the quarter finals (4) four times in the most prestigious competition in Nigeria i.e. the F.A Cup.

3. Now Kano Pillars has won the first ever Professional League in Nigeria, and the first ever Super 8 Premier League. Emerging the double champions of NFL Organized Competition under the leadership of Tukur Babangida and people's Secretary Malam Ahmad Muhammad Yakub.

4. Because of its performance in the Nigeria League, some of its key players were invited to National teams e.g.
   i. Ahmad Garba Yaro-Yaro, Gambo Muhammad, Hillary Chukwu, Umar Zango and Sani Kaita (now playing professional in Holland, in Super Eagles).
   ii. Bello Musa K/Mata, Nazifi Ammani in Flying Eagles.
   iii. Balarabe Lawan Alaye in the Golden Eaglets.

**FUNDS RELEASES FROM STATE GOVERNMENT**

2008/2008 - N109,925,000.00
Capital Project - Oneya Shopping Complex was constructed at the cost of - N39,753,663.89k
Globacom Sponsorship - N10,000,000.00

**2008-2009 achievements**

Kano Pillars football club is further consolidating its achievements during the last 1 year by emerging not only the state challenge cup champion for the year 2008, but a double champion in the Nation. It won the Globa com Premier league championships and went ahead to win the maiden premier league super 8 competitions.

In addition to reaching the quarter finals of the challenge cup competition the team played a friendly match with the Port Mouth Football club of England as a result of which a number of Kano Pillars players were invited to various national teams in the country.

**2009 competitions**

Owing to the superlative performance of Kano Pillars which enable it to win the league championship, the team is now representing Nigeria in the CAF inter-club competition which begun at the beurnning of the year 2009. In preparation for the competition, the team undertook a training tour to South Africa early in the year. After having defeated Elect sports FC of Chad, Ac Dovane of Senegal and four times African champions Al Ahly of Egypt, Kano Pillars has earned itself the sobriquet of "GIANT KILLERS" and now very comfortable in the quarter finals of the competitions.

To ensure a successful outing the state government appointed an 11 man committee under the leadership of Alhaji Ibrahim Galadima to steer the team to victory. The Kano Pillars continental committee, as the committee is named has patriotically and selflessly handled the affairs of the club to its highest level of glory.

## KANO STATE CENSORSHIP BOARD PROGRESS REPORT

1. The Structure of The Board: Kano Censorship Board was established in the year 2001 for the purpose of sanitizing the activities of film and publication industries. The higher decision making body of the Board is the Board of Directors

   The Board has director General, as the head and assisted by three serving Directors who formed the policy implementation body (Management Committee). These three Directors are in charge of three operational departments namely:

   a. Administration and General Services
   b. Film Production and Development
   c. Publication Department

2. Staff Strength: The Board has total staff strength of 46. out of which 27 staffs are employees of the Board where as the remaining 19 staffs comprise of both staff on posting from various organizations and casual appointees.

3. Familiarization Visits/Courtesy Calls: These were conducted to various individuals and organizations with a view to establishing a cordial working relationship such as:

   a. CTV & NTA Kano
   b. Emir Palace
   c. History & Culture Bureau
   d. Moppan
   e. AIG (Police) Zone 1
   f. Commissioner of Police Kano State
   g. Mass Communication Dept. BUK
   h. Director SS Kano
   i Copyright Commission
   j. National Film Corporation Kano

Zonal Office.

4. The board was able to sensitize publishers/authors over its legal stake in literacy works at the last zonal exhibition of educational materials held at RUMFA COLLEGE organized by KERD Kano.

5. The Department of Publication has conducted market surveillance on Hausa Literature popularly known as "Adabin Kasuwa Kano" aimed at sanitizing all illicit publications especially Hausa Soyayya novels.

6. Executive reception (Dinner): In its efforts to sanitize the activities of the stakeholders of film industry coupled with the need to tap more ideas and advice with regards to Hausa film productions, to be in conformity with Hausa rich culture and Islamic ideals, the Board, in collaboration with the deputy Governor's office organized a reception in honour of some notable/pioneers of Hausa film (stars and actresses) at the Government House, on the 20th December, 2008.

7. Website: In its bid to boost enlightenment packages as it relates to its activities and functions, the board has developed a website www.kanocensorsboards.com for easy accessibility by clients, stakeholders, researchers and the general public. The Board has also connected links with other sister organizations who have operational website.

8. Porn/Video Game Items: The Board in collaboration with the Censorship Mobile courts has confiscated and burned hundreds of pornographic CDs/VCDs, DVD, VHS Cassettes, Posters and Video game machines during which His Royal Highness the Emir of Kano attended one of the events and served as the special Guest of Honour. The event was the 5th of its kind conducted by the Board.

9. Model Films: In its effort to right track the film makers on the production of films/movies to conform with the Hausa rich culture and Islamic values. Seven (7) number of model films were produced by the Board.

10. Soft Loan Facility: The Board has secured from the Government the approval of the total sum of N10m which will serve as soft loans for the teaming stakeholders. Preparations are underway for the administration of said facility.

11. Registration and Revalidation: The Board in its various meetings with Stakeholders has urged their leadership to draw the attention of their respective members to register or revalidate their permits with the Board and other constituted authorities before operating. In this regard quite a number of the Board's client have responded to this advice with the exception of some few who have been referred to the Censorship Board's mobile court for possible prosecution.

12. Guidance and Crises Management: The well known sour relationship between the Stakeholders of film industry and management of this Board has now been tackled following series of dialogues the Board had with

their representatives in the state aimed at improving the relationship between the two parties. All this has been achieved through strict adherence to rules and regulations governing the conduct of the Board.

13. Local Government Tour: In its effort to sanitize the activities of the Stakeholders the Management of the Board undertook an enlightenment campaign tour to the 44 Local Government Areas of the State. That was in collaboration with ministry of local government, Emirate Council and the local government councils.

14. Tour to Neighboring States: To Improve existing cordial relationship with its counterparts in the neighboring states and exchange ideas towards sanitizing the activities of film makers and publishers, the Management paid courtesy visits to neighboring sister agencies in Kaduna, Katsina and Bauchi States.

15. Zuma Film Festival: The Board, responded to the invitation of the organizations of Zuma Film Festival held at FCT during which the Board interacted and exchanged ideas with some prominent stakeholders of national and international status.

16. Shoot 2008: The Board, Sponsored 10 members of the film industry, for a 5 day workshop tagged shoot 2008 organized by the National Film Institute Jos, Plateau State.

17. Previewed Films: A total number of 368 Films were cleared and released for public consumption out of which 8 were banned while 267 were given corrections.

18. Soccer Viewing Centres: Soccer viewing centres were rigorously made to register during period under review, especially those operating without permit for a quite long period.

19. Zonal Offices: In an effort to facilitate monitoring exercise in the 44 Local Government areas of the State, the Board has divided the State into 3 zones to ensure effective and efficient performances, with headquarters at Wudil, Gwarzo and Bichi.

20. Internal Workshop: the Board organized 2 days Sanitization workshop for members of the preview committee to enable them cope with challenges associated with their assignment.

21. Menace of TV Game: Considering the danger being posed by the proliferation of TV Games in our society, the Board ordered its ban in Kano State. More than 1000 suspects were arrested and prosecuted by mobile courts after disregards to call and warning while about 1,500 sets and other equipments were confiscated by the court and kept under their custody as exhibits.

22. Pornographic Items: The issues of downloading pornographic pictures or clips into handset was seriously tackled by the Board. About 50 people were arrested together with their equipments and prosecuted accordingly by the mobile court.

23. Cleared Scripts: During the period under review, the Board cleared a total

number of 48 film scripts vetted by accredited consultants and were all issued with clearance/shooting (permit) while more are receiving attention.

24. Stake Holders meetings: Series of meetings had been held with different stakeholders i.e. Film practitioners, Lyricists and marketers with a view to streamline their activities to conform with Government's policy on societal re-orientation in addition to ethics and professional requirements.

25. Previewed Books: The publication department censored 477 Books in the period under review, of which more than five were banned.

26. Professional Associations: the Board was able to register the following Associations:

a. Brigade Authors Forum
b. Islamic Authors Association of Nigeria
c. Guarantee Publishers
d. Hausa Authors Forum
e. Northern Nigerian Publishers Association
f. Kallabi Writers Association
g. Hausa Writers Association of the Nigeria
h. Gidan Dabino Association of Nigeria.

27. Film License: Printing of new designed and secure licenses for issuance on Film and other related activities of the Board was undertaken

28. Other Printings: Printing of the following items:
a. New Designed forms for registration
b. New designed Certificates
c. New designed Guidelines, Handbills, (Film Book Preview and Soccer Viewing Centres Guidelines
d. Published a book (mission and Vission)

29. Immoral Billboards Directed the removal of eight billboard advertisements considered to have contravened (billboards) the moral and religious sensibilities of the people.

30. Cinema Liaison Officers: In its effort to closely monitor the operation of Cinema houses with the aim of improving and sanitizing their activities to conform with the laid down rules, regulations and guidelines, the Board appointed 16 Cinema liaison officers.

31. Tinapa 2008: The Board has also attended the 2nd National Film Forum tagged Tinapa 2008 at Calabar, Cross River State.

32. International conference: The Board attended on international conference on Hausa Literature held at Maradi in Niger republic.

33. Press Conference/Press Releases: Three major press conferences were held and many press releases were issued for the consumption of the

general public and better understanding of the stakeholders on the Board's mandate.

34. Media programmes: Phones-in programmes within and outside Nigeria were severally conducted in order to sensitize and enlighten both immediate localities and the world at large. Similarly sponsored write ups in local and national newspapers were carried.

35. Announcements: Announcements and words of warning were issued on the unwholesome activities of both modern and traditional medicine sellers (hawkers) who exhibit pornographic pictures/vulgar materials, in the promotion of their business/products.

36. In House Seminar: In furtherance to film sensitization exercise throughout the state and beyond, the Kano State Censorship Board has organized and conducted a one day in-house technical seminar on avoidable mistakes often committed by the practitioners in the area of professionalism and content. This was conducted for the stakeholders of film industry who immensely benefited and urged the Board to maintain the initiative.

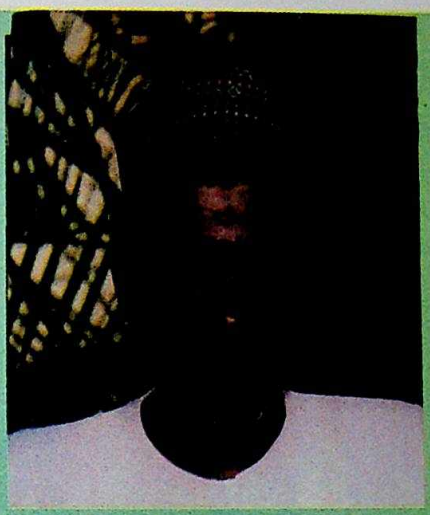
37. Retreat: Kano State Censorship Board in collaboration with guild of film consultants in the state organized and conducted a 4 day retreat meant for the development of the kannywood industry. The aim is to produce a reference documents to regulate and provide a code of practice and standardization. It is to the credit of the Board that a new documented guide has been produced for the film industry.

Prominent films stars and professionals across the northern states were actively involved in the development of the Blueprints. Ambassador Abubakar Ibrahim Ganyawa, Abdulkarim Muhd (MOPICON) Kassimu Yero Kasagi, Abubakar Sadiq Tafawa Balewa among others were in attendance. The documents now serves as guide for Hausa filmmaking industry throughout the northern states.

38. Interstate Tour: In an effort to improve the existing cordial relationship and the need to jointly work together in sensitizing the activities of the stakeholders of film and literacy industries across the Northern States of Nigeria, the Board visited the 11 northern states i.e. north west and north east. During such visits the Board met with the Information Commissioners of the affected states, the stakeholders, the traditional rulers and the leadership of the mass media with the aim of discussing and finding common ways of sanitizing, standardizing and controlling the conduct of film making, literary works, theatretical arts and cinema activities

# MINISTRY OF JUSTICE

The ministry of Justice came into existence in 1967, when Kano State was created. It is charged with the responsibility of General administration of Justice. At its inception, the Ministry had only 4 law officers which grew to 126 by 1997. out of those, 45 were professional staff while 81 were non professional.



**BARR. ALIYU UMAR**
Commissioner/Att. General
for Justice

The Attorney-General is a guardian of public interest who performs wide range of constitutional and statutory functions. As the chief law officer of the State, the prosecution and prosecutors are his delegates.

The Ministry at the moment has more than double the number of the staff it had in 1997. There are presently 5 departments making up the Ministry each Headed by a Director. They include public prosecution civil litigation. Legal drafting and citizens rights and general services.

**Public Prosecution Department**

The public prosecution department is shouldered with the responsibility of prosecution of criminal offenders. The Director of public prosecution, his deputy and many other counsels have been offering legal advisory services to the police and general public guiding them on the legal implications of their actions in relation to criminal matters on which they conduct investigations.

Lawyers in this department concentrate on the prosecution of cases in the state high court, the court of appeal and the offences by the department has been in all categories of court at the state and federal levels.

Available records have shown that between 1968 and 1980 the public prosecutions department received an average of 150 cases yearly out of which

a sizeable number were prosecuted, while the rest based on advice to the police and the circumstance of each case were terminated. Between 1980 and 1990 the average number of cases received each year rose to between 250 and 300. Similarly between 1990 to 1997, the cases dropped to an average of 200 annually, Between 1990 to April 2000 however, 1009 cases relating to legal advice and prosecution cases related to armed robbery, culpable, homicide, fraud traffic and other offences were treated, while 40 out 60 cases for appeal to the supreme court, court of appeal, state and upper area court were treated in the same period.

There is little doubt that the tasks performed by the department in discharging its constitutional responsibilities are on the increase. The department in whatever it does is guided by "public interest, the interest of justice and the need to prevent the abuse of legal process" Under the present administration, the ministry has received unprecedented support because of its belief that "law and order are paramount to the well-being of the society and prompt prosecution is the Hall mark of good legal system".

There is the presumption of innocence in all cases. Therefore, the prosecution has a duty to prove a crime against an accused is not interfered with; the accused can be given bail. However, in instances whereas a person is accused of an offences punishable by death the accused person shall not be released on bail. Furthermore, where the punishment for the offences attracts a prison sentence exceeding 3 years, the accused shall not be ordinarily released on bail. This has understandably brought about the existence of a big number of inmates in prisons said to be on awaiting trials. This has also brought a situation where there are at least twice more prisoners on awaiting trials than there are convicts. During the last couple of years, the efficiency and effectiveness of the department has been making efforts to reduce the backlog of awaiting trials.

Law and order require vertical and horizontal cooperation, within the tiers of Government and the branches or arms of Government. The department has been working hand in hand with the relevant federal organs such as the prison and the police. Only recently, the Government purchased a number of vehicles for prisons and police and other para-military organizations in addition to other logistic supports.

The breakdown of cases handled by the prosecution department are given below:

Gover[illegible] Kano State presiding over the Swearing in of New Judges at Government house

| Year | Legal Advice Issued to Police | Cases Diaries Received | Charges Filed in Courts | Cases Disposed | Appeal Case Received | Appeal Case dispensed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29th May to 31st Dec. 2003 | 94 | 19 | 46 | 19 | 20 | 7 |
| Jan-Dec. 2004 | 92 | 39 | 46 | 5 | Nil | 40 |
| Jan-Dec. 2005 | 146 | 42 | 30 | 9 | 35 | 79 |
| Jan-Dec 2006 | 162 | 74 | 49 | 14 | 54 | 36 |
| Jan-Dec 2007 | 494 | 174 | 171 | 47 | 193 | 78 |
| Jan-Dec. 2008 | 184 | 180 | 81 | 76 | 47 | 23 |

## JANUARY to MARCH 2009 RECEIVED AND DISPOSED CASES

| S/N | MONTH | RECEIVED | DISPOSED |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 19 | 8 |
| 2 | February | 60 | 4 |
| 3 | March | 53 | 11 |
| | Total | 131 | 23 |

**Civil Litigation Department**

The department has the main function of providing legal advice on extensive range of matters to all ministries, departments and public bodies. It represents them in court and tribunals in respect of all civil claims and gives legal advices. The Director of Civil Litigation heads the

department and has about 10 other counsels in the department.

The civil Litigation departments has received a total of 548 cases and disposed 195 cases between May 2003 to April 2008. It has also made available a total of 143 legal advices during the same period. An outline of the cases handled in the department during the last six years are shown below:

**Civil Litigation Department May December, 2003 Received and Disposed Cases**

| S/N | MONTHS | RECEIVED | DISPOSED CASES | LEGAL ADVISE/LETTERS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | May | 7 | 3 | 2 |
| 2 | June | 3 | 4 | 1 |
| 3 | July | 7 | 4 | 27 |
| 4 | August | 3 | Nil | 7 |
| 5 | September | 12 | 9 | 5 |
| 6 | October | 13 | 5 | 5 |
| 7 | November | 25 | 5 | 13 |
| 8 | December | 12 | 1 | 19 |
| | Total | 82 | 31 | 111 |

**Civil Litigation Department January to December, 2004 Received and Disposed Cases**

| S/N | MONTHS | RECEIVED | DISPOSED CASES | LEGAL ADVISE/LETTERS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 12 | Nil | 14 |
| 2 | February | 11 | Nil | 5 |
| 3 | March | 6 | 4 | 13 |
| 4 | April | 2 | 7 | Nil |
| 5 | May | 11 | 7 | Nil |
| 6 | June | 11 | 6 | Nil |
| 7 | July | 14 | 8 | Nil |
| 8 | August | 8 | 13 | Nil |
| 9 | September | 7 | 3 | Nil |
| 10 | October | 12 | 1 | Nil |
| 11 | November | 7 | 6 | Nil |
| 12 | December | 9 | 1 | Nil |
| | Total | 110 | 56 | 32 |

**Civil Litigation Department January to December, 2005 Received and Disposed Cases**

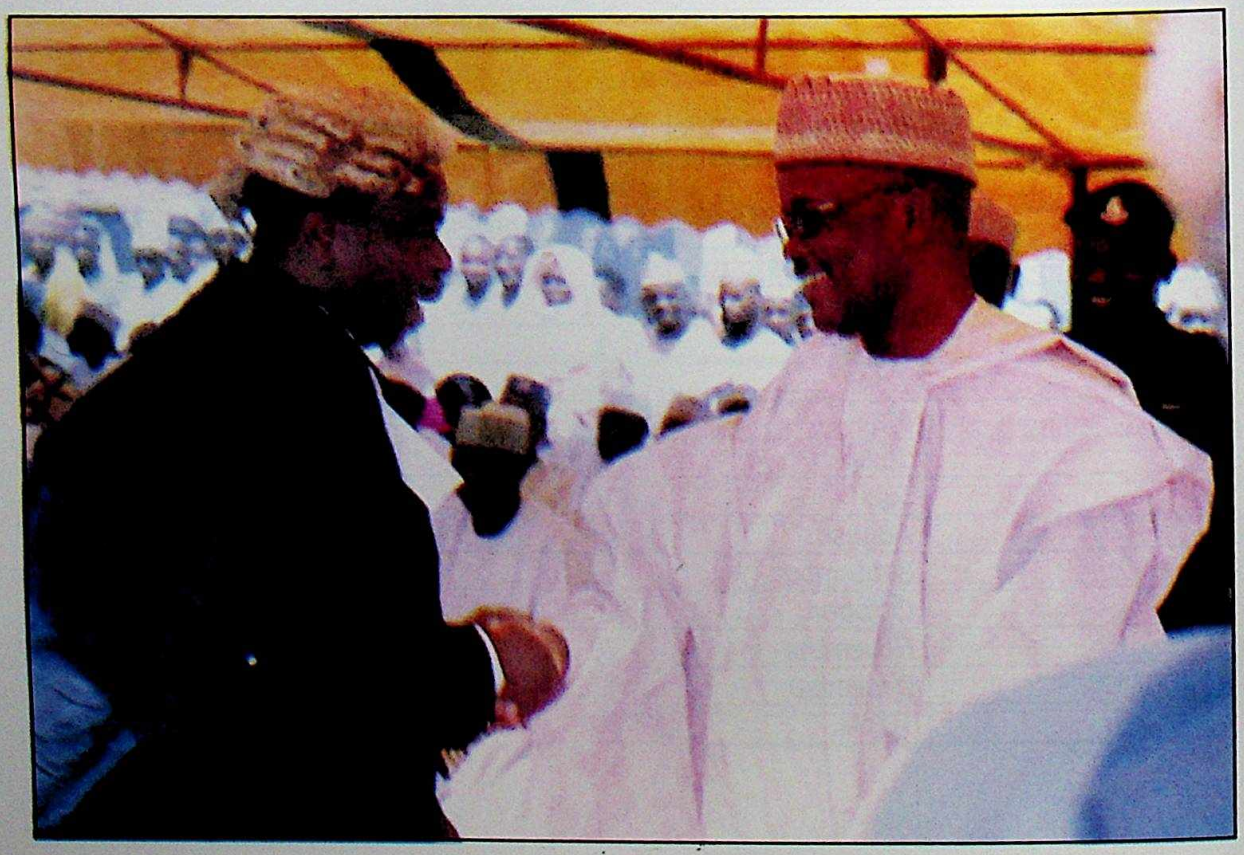
| S/N | MONTHS | RECEIVED | DISPOSED CASES | LEGAL ADVISE/LETTERS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 1 | Nil | Nil |
| 2 | February | 6 | Nil | Nil |
| 3 | March | 2 | 4 | Nil |
| 4 | April | 15 | 1 | Nil |
| 5 | May | 12 | 2 | Nil |
| 6 | June | 13 | 4 | Nil |
| 7 | July | 8 | 4 | Nil |
| 8 | August | 9 | Nil | Nil |
| 9 | September | 5 | Nil | Nil |
| 10 | October | 9 | Nil | Nil |
| 11 | November | 14 | Nil | Nil |
| 12 | December | 15 | 14 | Nil |
| | Total | 119 | 15 | 0 |

**Civil Litigation Department January to December, 2006 Received and Disposed Cases**

| S/N | MONTH | RECEIVED | DISPOSED CASES |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 8 | 1 |
| 2 | February | 11 | 3 |
| 3 | March | 4 | 2 |
| 4 | April | 8 | 1 |
| 5 | May | 6 | 4 |
| 6 | June | 8 | 2 |
| 7 | July | 10 | 10 |
| 8 | August | 6 | NIL |
| 9 | September | 5 | NIL |
| 10 | October | 11 | 12 |
| 11 | November | 20 | 5 |
| 12 | December | NIL | NIL |
| | TOTAL | 89 | 38 |

## Civil Litigation Department January to December, 2007 Received and Disposed Cases

| S/N | MONTH | RECEIVED | DISPOSED CASES |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 9 | 3 |
| 2 | February | 11 | 4 |
| 3 | March | 17 | 6 |
| 4 | April | 6 | 3 |
| 5 | May | 4 | [illegible] |
| 6 | June | 5 | [illegible] |
| 7 | July | 3 | [illegible] |
| 8 | August | 3 | [illegible] |
| 9 | September | 5 | [illegible] |
| 10 | October | 11 | [illegible] |
| 11 | November | 6 | [illegible] |
| 12 | December | 4 | Nil |
| | TOTAL | 84 | 38 |



Kano State Deputy Governor, Engioneer Abdullahi Tijjani Mohammed congratulating one of the Newly appointed high Court judges in Kano State.

**MINISTRY OF JUSTICE, KANO STATE CIVIL LITIGATION DEPARTMENT JANUARY TO DECEMBER, 2008 RECEIVED & DISPOSED CASES**

| S/N | MONTH | CASES RECEIVED | CASES DISPOSED |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 37 | 6 |
| 2 | February | 14 | 4 |
| 3 | March | 6 | 3 |
| 4 | April | 7 | 4 |
| 5 | May | 11 | 14 |
| 6 | June | 15 | 9 |
| 7 | July | 14 | 2 |
| 8 | August | 14 | NIL |
| 9 | September | 7 | 14 |
| 10 | October | 14 | 3 |
| 11 | November | 10 | 4 |
| 12 | December | 9 | 2 |
| | TOTAL | 158 | 65 |

**MINISTRY OF JUSTICE, KANO STATE CIVIL LITIGATION DEPARTMENT JANUARY TO MARCH, 2009 RECEIVED & DISPOSED CASES**

| S/N | MONTH | CASES RECEIVED | CASES DISPOSED |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 18 | NIL |
| 2 | February | 7 | 6 |
| 3 | March | 7 | 17 |
| | TOTAL | 32 | 23 |

**Legal Drafting Department**

The legal drafting department is in charge of producing all Government bills and subsidiary legislation including legal notice. It drafts and vets all contract and commercial transactions entered by Government or public bodies. The department also gives advice to Government and public bodies. The department is headed by a director and assisted by a couple of counsels. Between May, 2003 to April 2009 the legal drafting department handled 111 bills/laws, gave 85 legal advices, issued 24 legal notices and drafted 463 contact agreements as broken down as follows:

**Department of Legal Drafting May 2003 to April 2008 Activities**

| S/N | LAWS/BILLS | LEGAL ADVICE | LEGAL NOTICE | CONTRACTS AGREEMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAY-DEC. 2003 | 23 | 15 | 7 | 76 |
| MAY-DEC. 2004 | 14 | 20 | 10 | 21 |
| MAY-DEC. 2005 | 32 | 19 | 2 | 47 |
| MAY-DEC. 2006 | 13 | 100 | 70 | |
| MAY-DEC. 2007 | 13 | 17 | 5 | 40 |
| MAY-DEC. 2008 | 8 | 3 | 0 | 32 |
| TOTAL | 103 | 82 | 24 | 463 |

## Department of legal Drafting January TO December 2004 Activities

| S/N | MONTH | LAW/BILLS | LEGAL ADVICE | LEGAL NOTICE | CONTRACTS AGREEMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 2 | 5 | NIL | 8 |
| 2 | February | 1 | NIL | NIL | 8 |
| 3 | March | 1 | Nil | 7 | 16 |
| 4 | April | NIL | NIL | 7 | 3 |
| 5 | May | NIL | NIL | NIL | 1 |
| 6 | June | NIL | NIL | | 3 |
| 7 | July | NIL | NIL | NIL | 4 |
| 8 | August | NIL | NIL | | 5 |
| 9 | September | NIL | NIL | NIL | 5 |
| 10 | October | NIL | NIL | | 3 |
| 11 | November | NIL | NIL | NIL | 6 |
| 12 | December | NIL | NIL | | 10 |
| | Total | 4 | 5 | 8 | 72 |

## Department of legal Drafting January TO December 20[illegible] Activities

| S/N | MONTH | LAW/BILLS | LEGAL ADVICE | LEGAL NOTICE | CONTRACTS AGREEMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 4 | 3 | NIL | 6 |
| 2 | February | NIL | 2 | NIL | 3 |
| 3 | March | 3 | 1 | 1 | NIL |
| 4 | April | 2 | 3 | NIL | NIL |
| 5 | May | 1 | 2 | NIL | 2 |
| 6 | June | 1 | 3 | NIL | NIL |
| 7 | July | NIL | 2 | NIL | NIL |
| 8 | August | 1 | 2 | NIL | 2 |
| 9 | September | 2 | NIL | 1 | 4 |
| 10 | October | 7 | NIL | NIL | 22 |
| 11 | November | NIL | NIL | NI | NIL |
| 12 | December | 11 | NIL | NIL | 4 |
| | Total | 32 | 18 | 2 | 47 |

## Department of legal Drafting January TO December 2006 Activities

| S/N | MONTH | LAW/BILLS | LEGAL ADVICE | LEGAL NOTICE | CONTRACTS AGREEMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 1 | 1 | NIL | 2 |
| 2 | February | NIL | 2 | NIL | 2 |
| 3 | March | NIL | NIL | NIL | 2 |
| 4 | April | 1 | NIL | NIL | 3 |
| 5 | May | 1 | NIL | NIL | 1 |
| 6 | June | 1 | 1 | | 5 |
| 7 | July | 2 | NIL | NIL | 2 |
| 8 | August | NIL | NIL | NIL | 6 |
| 9 | September | 3 | 4 | NIL | 32 |
| 10 | October | 3 | 4 | NIL | 2 |
| 11 | November | NIL | 1 | NIL | 2 |
| 12 | December | 1 | 1 | NIL | 13 |
| | Total | 13 | 11 | 0 | 70 |

## Department of legal Drafting January TO December 2007 Activities

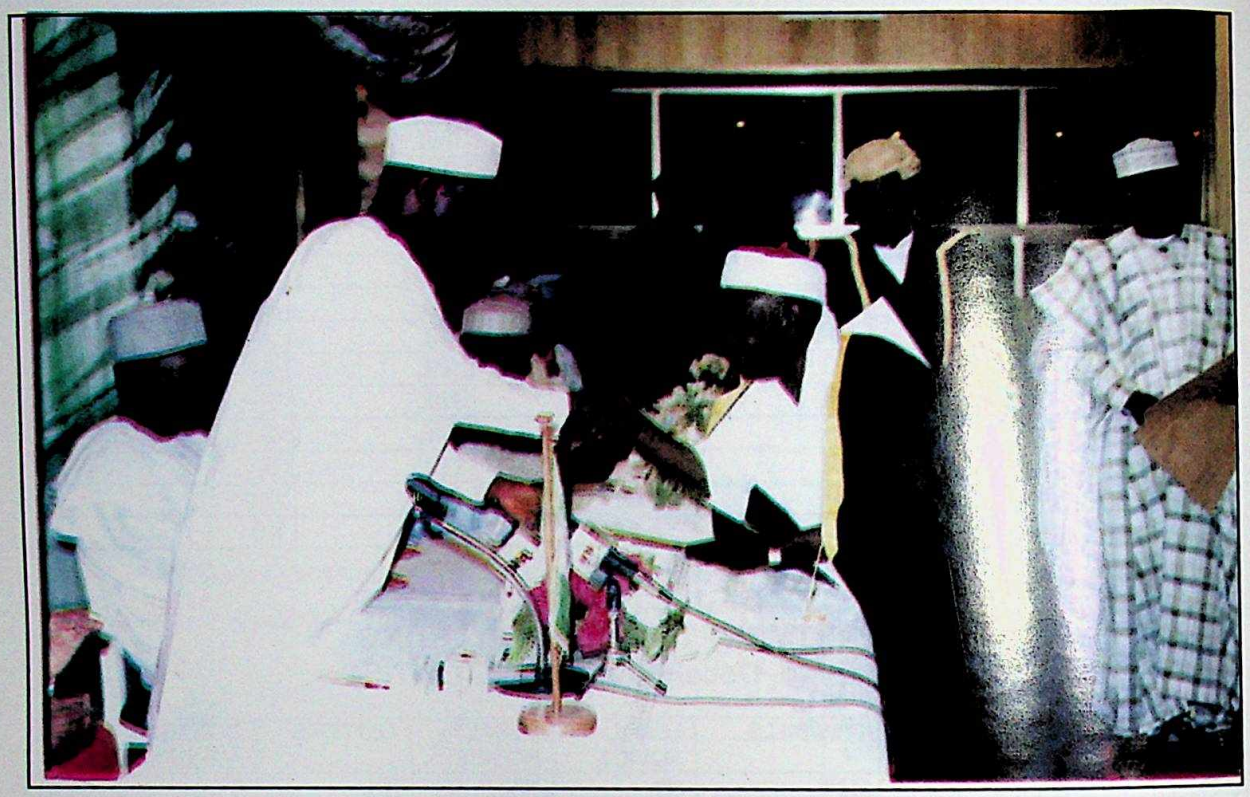
| S/N | MONTH | LAW/BILLS | LEGAL ADVICE | LEGAL NOTICE | CONTRACTS AGREEMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 1 | 3 | NIL | NIL |
| 2 | February | 5 | 2 | NIL | 1 |
| 3 | March | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 4 | April | NIL | NIL | 2 | 19 |
| 5 | May | 2 | 1 | NIL | 3 |
| 6 | June | 2 | 1 | NIL | 3 |
| 7 | July | NIL | 1 | NIL | 1 |
| 8 | August | NIL | 1 | NIL | 3 |
| 9 | September | NIL | 1 | NIL | 2 |
| 10 | October | NIL | 1 | NIL | 2 |
| 11 | November | NIL | 2 | NIL | 3 |
| 12 | December | NIL | 2 | NIL | 1 |
| | Total | 13 | 17 | 5 | 40 |

## MINISTRY OF JUSTICE, KANO STATE
## DEPARTMENT OF LEGAL DRAFTING
## January to December 2008 ACTIVITIES

| S/N | MONTH | LAW/BILLS | LEGAL ADVICE | LEGAL NOTICE | LETTERS | CONTRAC T AGREEMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 2 bill | NIL | NIL | NIL | 4 |
| 2 | February | NIL | 1 | NIL | 4 | NIL |
| 3 | March | 6(memo on bill) | NIL | NIL | NIL | 2 |
| 4 | April | NIL | NIL | NIL | NIL | 26 |
| 5 | May | NIL | 1 | | | 7 |
| 6 | June | NIL | 1 | | | 7 |
| 7 | July | NIL | | | | 9 |
| 8 | August | NIL | | | 14 | 59 |
| 9 | September | NIL | | | 6 | 10 |
| 10 | October | NIL | | | 17 | 25 |
| 11 | November | NIL | | | 7 | 4 |
| 12 | December | NIL | | | 14 | 24 |
| | TOTAL | 8 | 3 | 0 | 62 | 177 |

## MINISTRY OF JUSTICE, KANO STATE
## LEGAL DRAFTING DEPARTMENT
## SUMMARY PROGRESS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD
## January TO August 2009

| MONTH | BILLS | ADVICES | AGREEMENTS | MEMO |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| January | - | - | 16 | - |
| February | - | 2 | 10 | - |
| March | - | 5 | 24 | - |
| April | - | 3 | - | - |
| May | 2 | 1 | 65 | - |
| June | 2 | 1 | 20 | 1 |
| July | - | - | 11 | - |
| August | 1 | 2 | 52 | - |
| Total | 5 | 14 | 198 | 1 |



Swearing in of new Khadis by Governor Malam Ibrahim Shekarau

**Citizens right Department**

The department is charged with the responsibility of protecting human rights of the citizenry. It investigates all allegations of breaches brought against officials and public bodies. It provides legal counseling and mediation for members of the public and bodies.

Under the constitution, all persons accused of an offence punishable by death and all capital offences must be represented by counsels at their trials. Unfortunately in many cases the accused persons do not have the wherewithal to hire their counsels.

Consequently legal aid was resorted to the department of citizens right that ensures that all cases brought before it are tackled well in form of public defender.

The department monitors the progress of the case up to conclusion. Counsel who are given these state briefs are required to sign and abide by certain minimum standards which include that they will no demand for fees or accepts fees from the accused or their relations. They will do their best endevour to dispose the case.

This department also follows up to logical conclusion criminal cases that are reported in the media and those crimes that to go its knowledge however arising. The summary of petitions received and disposed of by the department totaled 635 with 421 disposed between 29th May 2003 to April 2008, while the state briefts assigned totaled 97 out of which 6 have been disposed. They are broken down as follows:

**MINISTRY OF JUSTICE, KANO STATE**
**CITIZENS' RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**
**29TH MAY 2003 - MARCH 2009 RECEIVED & DISPOSED PETITIONS**

| YEAR | PETITIONS RECEIVE | PETITIONS DISPOSED |
|---|---|---|
| 29TH MAY - DEC. 2003 | 54 | 38 |
| JAN - DEC 2004 | 96 | 64 |
| JAN - DEC 2005 | 150 | 115 |
| JAN - DEC 2006 | 142 | 113 |
| JAN - DEC 2007 | 130 | 62 |
| JAN - APRIL 2008 | 63 | 29 |
| TOTAL | 635 | 421 |

**MINISTRY OF JUSTICE, KANO STATE**
**CITIZENS' RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**
**SUMMARY OF January 2006 - APRIL 2008 RECEIVED**
**& DISPOSED STATE BRIEFS**

| YEAR | STATE BRIEF ASSIGNED | STATE BRIEF DISPOSED |
|---|---|---|
| January 2006 - April 2008 | 97 | 6 |

**MINISTRY OF JUSTICE, KANO STATE**
**CITIZENS' RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**
**SUMMARY OF January 2006 - APRIL 2008 RECEIVED**
**& DISPOSED STATE BRIEFS**

| S/N | MONTH | RECEIVED | DISPOSED |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 5 | 3 |
| 2 | February | 10 | 3 |
| 3 | March | 16 | 11 |
| | Total | 31 | 17 |

**Rent Tribunal**

The rent tribunal in Kano which is responsible for receiving cases and disposing them between Landlord and tenants has been up and doing. During the period under focus the Rent Tribunal Received a total of 8523 cases and disposed 5386 as broken down below:

**Rent Tribunal**
**May to December, 2003 Received & Disposed Cases**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Total No. of Cases received | 1076 |
| 2 | Total No. of Cases Disposed | 730 |

## Rent Tribunal
## January to December, 2004 Received & Disposed Cases

| S/N | MONTH | RECEIVED CASES | DISPOSED CASES |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 227 | 159 |
| 2 | February | 242 | 166 |
| 3 | March | 158 | 129 |
| 4 | April | NIL | NIL |
| 5 | May | NIL | NIL |
| 6 | June | NIL | NIL |
| 7 | July | NIL | NIL |
| 8 | August | 107 | [illegible] |
| 9 | September | 222 | [illegible] |
| 10 | October | 144 | [illegible] |
| 11 | November | 105 | [illegible] |
| 12 | December | 183 | [illegible] |
| | TOTAL | 1388 | [illegible] |

## Rent Tribunal
## January to December, 2005 Received & Disposed Cases

| S/N | MONTH | RECEIVED CASES | DISPOSED CASES |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 119 | 86 |
| 2 | February | 156 | 104 |
| 3 | March | 129 | 102 |
| 4 | April | 153 | 121 |
| 5 | May | 164 | 85 |
| 6 | June | 165 | 138 |
| 7 | July | 181 | 123 |
| 8 | August | 158 | 127 |
| 9 | September | 166 | 90 |
| 10 | October | 107 | 68 |
| 11 | November | 103 | 69 |
| 12 | December | 165 | 57 |
| | TOTAL | 1816 | 1170 |

## Rent Tribunal
## January to December, 2006 Received & Disposed Cases

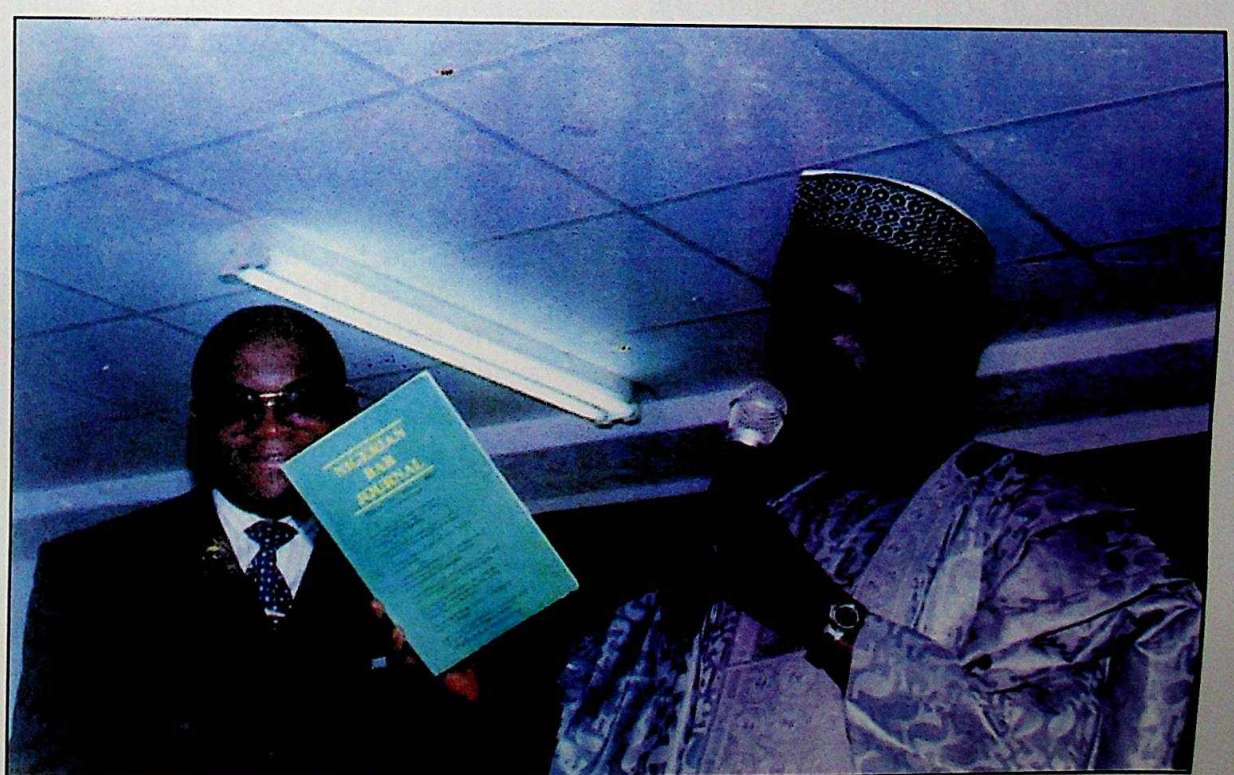
| S/N | MONTH | RECEIVED CASES | DISPOSED CASES |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 146 | 52 |
| 2 | February | 143 | 72 |
| 3 | March | 160 | 66 |
| 4 | April | 163 | 67 |
| 5 | May | 140 | 60 |
| 6 | June | 221 | 111 |
| 7 | July | 167 | 129 |
| 8 | August | 185 | 135 |
| 9 | September | 148 | 78 |
| 10 | October | 127 | 99 |
| 11 | November | 188 | 176 |
| 12 | December | 105 | 70 |
| | TOTAL | 1893 | 1115 |

## Rent Tribunal
## January to December, 2007 Received & Disposed Cases

| S/N | MONTH | RECEIVED CASES | DISPOSED CASES |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 128 | 47 |
| 2 | February | 133 | 99 |
| 3 | March | 176 | 53 |
| 4 | April | 101 | 62 |
| 5 | May | 195 | 62 |
| 6 | June | 110 | 101 |
| 7 | July | 186 | 109 |
| 8 | August | 158 | 87 |
| 9 | September | 115 | 75 |
| 10 | October | 170 | 56 |
| 11 | November | 118 | 83 |
| 12 | December | 117 | 87 |
| | TOTAL | 1707 | 921 |

## Rent Tribunal
## January to December, 2008 Received & Disposed Cases

| S/N | MONTH | RECEIVED CASES | DISPOSED CASES |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | January | 169 | 171 |
| 2 | February | 160 | 200 |
| 3 | March | 145 | 109 |
| 4 | April | 169 | 113 |
| | Total | 643 | 593 |




Kano State Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau launching the Nigeria Bar Journal while the President, Nigeria Bar Association, Mr. Lanke Obongiyan looks on during NBA NEC meeting in Kano

**Law Reform Commission**

The Law Reform Commission was established following the promulgation of the Kano State Law Review Commission Edict 1989 cited in Kano State of Nigeria Gazette No. 13, volume 24 of 13th December, 1990. The Edict was later amended to read Kano State Law Reform Edict 1991. This amendment is found in Gazette No. 8, Volume 26 of 17th December, 1992.

The Edict was further amended as the Kano State Law Reform Commission (Amendment) Law 2001 to enlarge the composition of the Commission.

**Function**

The edict provides for the establishment of the commission and charges it with the responsibility of reviewing all laws that affect Kano State with a view to their systematic and progressive development and reform in consonance with the prevailing norms of the people of the state.

The Edict also charges the commission to undertake the following:

1. The Codification of the law of the state
2. The repeal of obsolete, spent and unnecessary enactment
3. the Elimination of anomalies
4. The reduction in number of separate enactment
5. the reform of procedural Laws so as to bring them in conformity with changes in the machinery of administration of justice and
6. the simplification and modernization of the law.

During the period under review, the commission participated actively in having SHARIA Legal System in place.

The commission was fully involved in drafting laws and other instrument that paved way for the implementation SHARIA. The laws instruments include:

1. The Sharia Penal Code
2. Amendment to the CPC
3. Sharia Court Civil Procedure roles

Other achievements recorded by the commission include:

1. February 2006 to December 2006. Sequel to the invitation of Memoranda to review Laws issued to ministerial Departments, ten (10) proposals for the amendments of some laws and Regulations were received by the Commission.

The commission has amended the following:

i. Fire Service (Chargeable Service (Amendment) regulations 2006

ii. Fire Service (protection) (amendment) regulations 2006.

iii. The commission has undertaken research work and adopted the participatory procedures in the execution of reform proposals by studying the laws and subsidiary legislation of Kano State including the Kano State set of laws 1991 volumes 1-3 and arrived at the following conclusion:

a. Identified twenty (20) Statutes of General Application applicable to Kano State which need to be reviewed.

b. The commission has gone through the Shariah Penal Code law and procedure 2006 and has identified a lot of anomalies, as a result of

which the commission arrived at the conclusion to review the laws.

In order to achieve this aim, the commission has resolved to organize a Conference involving all Stakeholders in area of administration of justice so as to come up with better amendment to the Laws.

c. The commission has appointed subcommittee to consider the review on the Islamic perspective of the following Laws. They are:
   i. Will laws
   ii. Defamation law
   iii. Prescription law
d. The commission was represented and participated in the following:
   i. Final Review Committee of Jigawa State to review the final amendment of the sharia Penal Code and Sharia civil procedure rules
   ii. Resources person in the training of the Sharia Court judge of Kano State organized by the Sharia Court of Appeal, Kano
   iii. National Conference to Review the Draft Child right Bills for State at Hamdala Hotel Kaduna.
   iv. National conference on the Reform of criminal justice administration at Abuja.

2. January 2008 to April 2008

   The Commission has amended and forwarded the following Laws to the Hon. Attorney General /Commissioner Justice.

   1. The will law 2007
   2. Defamation law 2007
   3. Innkeepers and hotel proprietors law 2007
   4. Prescription law 2007
   5. Apportionment law 2007
   6. Coroner law 2007
   7. State Universal Basic Education Board (Amendment) law 2008
   8. Kano State Local Government (Amendment) law 2008

3. The commission has further amended the road traffic law cap. 128 laws of Kano State 1991, and the road traffic (Amendment) law 2005, and ready to be submitted to the Hon Attorney General/Commissioner for justice. The commission has also proposed the enactment of the law on control of "hawan Anganchi" and "Kilisa" horse riding in the State, as submitted by the Kano State Emirate Council, and is ready to be submitted to the Hon. Attorney General/Commissioner for Justice or execution.

4. Relocation of the Commission to the high court of justice, Miller Road Complex

During the period under review, the State Government was able to supply the much needed funds to the Commission which has made it possible for the Commission to finally relocate to a newly acquired office complex within the high court of justice complex, miller road, Kano.

The acquisition of this new office has greatly enhanced the activities of the Commission to record some of its achievement within the period.

## MINISTRY OF LAND AND PHYSICAL PLANNING

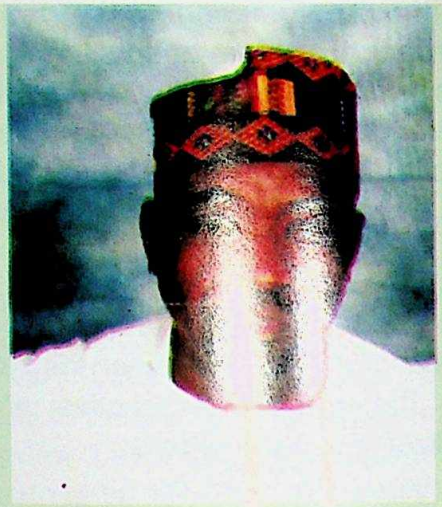
The ministry of land and physical planning was a directorate under the Governor's office before it was upgraded to a full-fledged ministry in 1999.

The Department, Directorate or Ministry as the case may be, has undergone various structural and Administrative changes from being Ministry at various time to becoming a department and reverting back to its Ministry status.

In Kano state, mounting demand for land for residential, commercial Industrial and Agricultural purposes has continued to make land Administration a very dedicate business. In all Modern societies, (Kano state inclusive) adequate planning for Administration of land matter is very essential. As an important resource, land needs good management for optimum utilization.

The Ministry of land performs its functions by strictly complying with the land use act which came into force following the promulgation in 1978 of land use decree. The land use decree was promulgated to check the soaring of urban land price, land starvation and degradation, land ownership, speculation, expropriation and compensation related problems with the ultimate arm of attaining a National Policy on land and management.

In line with its statutory function of managing land Administration, preparation of layouts, compensation and collection of land charge/fees as well as



**ALHAJI YAKUBU ALI BASHIR**
Commissioner of land and
Physical Planning

revenue, treating applications for conversions of customary titles, assignments, mortgages and sub-lease among others, the Ministry has during the period under review from May 2003 to April 2009 achieved the following.

### 1. LAND ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT

This department is responsible for processing applications for Land in respect of Residential, Commercial and Industrial purposes. It also process applications for Conversions of Customary titles to Statutory, Re-grants of expired titles and collection of all Ground-Rents due to Government. During the period under review, the Department has recorded the following achievements:

a. No. of Applications Received:
   i. Residential - 19,211
   ii. Commercial - 1,559

iii. Industrial - 436

b. No. of Plots Allocated:

i. Residential - 2,981
ii. Commercial - 572
iii. Industrial - 115

c. No. of Conversion cases treated to the issuance of Letters of Grant Level:

i. Residential - 3,176
ii. Commercial - 1,174
iii. Industrial - 44
iv. Agricultural - 229

2. SURVEY DEPARTMENT:

This Department is responsible for acquisition of Land, Demarcation and Preparation of Layouts in respect of Residential, Commercial, Industrial and Agricultural purposes for allocations to the General Public and Corporate Bodies. The Department is also charged with the responsibilities of Compensation, survey of Land and Economic Trees affected by acquisition or re-location for Government Projects and Layouts implementation as well as Preparations and Production of Physical and Topographical Maps for the State. The Department has successfully coordinated the acquisition and surveyed the following sites:

a. Zawachiki Layout with a total number of 1,482 Residential Plots.

b. Eastern Bye-Pass Layout with a total number of 2,500 Plots.

c. Kofar Na'isa (Former NAMA Site) Layout with over 1,000 demarcated Residential and Commercial Plots.

d. Completed Land Acquisition in respect of Dan-Gwauro International Market and payment of compensation to the affected farm land owners.

e. Other places demarcated and allocated include:

i. 'Yan Awaki
ii. Unguwar Ilu Extension
iii. Danbare
iv. Janguza along Gwarzo Road
v. Walalambe NEPA Sub-Station
vi. Panisau Layout Extension
vii. Gano Industrial Site (Mr. Lee Project)
viii. International Market at Dan-Gwauro Village.
ix. Unguwa Uku Extension.

f. Five Sites were also acquired for Malaysian Housing project totaling to 806,207 hectares at Yansango/Gurjiya, Farawa/Mariri/Jido, Banbare, Tumfafi and Umarawa/Riga Fada. Already the Ministry has started paying compensation for the farmland.

g. Layouts have been designed at Bagadawa/Kwa and Dan-Gwauro/Gurjiya villages consisting residential, commercial, industrial plots and Ware Houses.

h. Similarly, the compensation section of the department which is charged with responsibilities of acquisition and compensation analysis has completed compensation survey in respect of those affected by Walalambe, Panisau layout extension, Gano industrial site (Mr. Lee Project), International Market

at Dan-Gwauro, Inland Container Depot at Zawachiki and Unguwa Uku extension as well as those affected by the construction of road from Malumfashi through Mahuta link Karaye Rogo road. Payment of monetary compensation to the farmers affected by Nigeria Air Force Base extension and those affected by the provision of access road for refuse collection by REMASAB officials at Koki and Daurawa quarters of Municipal Council were also made.

It is important to highlight here that, in order to tap the potentials of land resources in Kano and make land accessible to the vast majority for residential, commercial and industrial purposes, the Ministry has adopted workable procedures for land acquisition aimed at ensuring fairness to all. This entails compensating land owners with land instead of monetary compensation as prescribed by the land use decree. In this regard, the sharing formula between the Government and the affected land owners is presently in the rate of 50- 50 ratio. This policy has made acquisition easier and at the same time empowered land owners who were hitherto left landless without adequate compensation. Similarly, monetary compensation rate has also been upward reviewed by the present administration which is the highest compared with other neighboring states. The current rates are N100, 000.00 per hectare in urban areas, N60, 000.00 for semi-urban areas while N40, 000.00 is for rural areas.

h. As for the verification section, over 3,000 conversion cases were received by the section with over 2,000 checked and passed.

i. Survey Department is also managing the newly established Geographic Information System (GIS) which is the first of its kind in Northern Nigeria. The system will ensure up-dated maps aimed at having a well planned/layouts. It is also a source of revenue for Government as the centre is billed to render consultancy services to Government and private organizations.

### 3. DEEDS DEPARTMENT

This Department was detached from Land Department by this administration in order to ensure swift performance in its operational areas. Under this Department, the Ministry has registered

a)Titles instruments registered

| S/No. | ITEM | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Certificates of Occupancy | 5,663 |
| 2. | Occupancy Permits | 1,109 |
| 3. | Assignments | 5,825 |
| 4. | Mortgages | 882 |
| 5. | Surrender & Release | 798 |
| 6. | Devolution | 333 |
| 7. | Sub-Leases | 287 |
| 8. | Power of Attorney | 133 |

b) Compensation Valuation for Various Public Projects:-

| S/No. | LOCATION | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Ka Achilafiya | N28,580,070.00 |
| 2. | Zango/Zage | N23,073,004.00 |
| 3. | Kona | N48,819,240.00 |
| 4 | Yamadawa | N54,470,870.00 |
| 5. | Ginyu Mosque/Church | N15,564,800.00 |
| 6 | Sardauna Crescent (Review) | N 1,931,340.00 |
| 7. | Sautil Qur'an Gyadi-Gyadi | N 874,800.00 |
| 8. | Wajila/Sabuwar Kofa | N 6,491,716.00 |
| 9. | Yakasai/Kofar Mata | N 948,500.00 |
| 10 | Kwanar Dala (Review) | N1,222,500.00 |
| 11. | Gyadi-Gyadi 'Yan Azara | N 500,000.00 |
| 12. | Dan-Gwauro | N304,189,312.00 |
| 13. | Individuals (most paid) | N59,294,890.00 |
| 14. | Yamadawa- Gwarzo Road | N73,553,990.00 |
| 15. | Badawa Sardauna Crescent | N45,267,158.00 |
| 16. | CBN Qtrs, to Zaria Road (un-paid) | N43,849,945.00 |
| 17. | Gandun Albasa (Abdu Sabo Sharada Road) (un-paid) | N48,581,400.00 |
| 18. | Gobirawa, Dukawa, Tudun Fulani, Bachirawa Road to Katsina Road Mile 9 (un-paid) | N65,915,290.00 |
| 19. | Mandawari - Aminu Kano Way (un-paid) | N438,602,262.00 |
| 20. | State Road to Ibrahim Taiwo Road Phase II | N12,861,260.00 |
| 21. | Zango, Zage - Kofar Mata (Supplementary) | N10,214,300.00 |

## 4. COMPLAINTS, DISPUTE, INVESTIGATION AND VERIFICATION DEPARTRMENT

This Department was also created by this Administration in 2003 to address the numerous complaints and petitions which were pending in the Ministry. The Department has introduced measures through which cases are verified and resolved. These include, inviting contending parties for meeting, joint site inspections, encouraging out of court settlement among other things are involved.

The Department has achieved the following within the period under review.

| S/No. | ITEM | TA | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Total of complaints received | 423 | |
| 2. | Complaints receiving attention | 268 | |
| 3. | No. of complaints resolved/settled | 208 | |
| 4. | No. of complaints pending | 1 | |

## 5. CADASTRAL DEPARTMENT

This Department was established with a view to facilitating the process of issuing certificates of occupancy to title holders. To undertake this, drawing/tracing of all survey plans and preparations of fees, plan and description for certificates of occupancy among other things.

Modest achievements as follows were recovered within the period, thus;

a) About 15,000 cases were also treated by plan and description unit.

b) Over 2,500 application files for various purposes were treated and sent to KNUPDA for re-validation and planning advice.

c) The following items were printed by the Printing Unit of the Department.

i. 50,000 File Jackets
ii. 300,000 various Applications Forms
iii. 40,000 Index Cards
iv. 200,000 Reams of Letter-Headed Papers

## 6. PHYSICAL PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Prior to May, 1999, the Department was known as the Department of Regional Planning, however, with ever increasing demand for housing and a motorable urban roads to meet the equally increasing vehicles traffic in the Metropolis, the Department was renamed Department of Physical Planning with additional responsibilities such as building both residential and commercial houses and construction/rehabilitations of urban roads in the Urban Renewal Programme. Apart from these functions, the Department is also charged with the planning advice, layout design and development control in areas designated as non-urban, i.e. 40 km radius of Kano Metropolis and 10 km radius of all the 44 Local Government Headquarters. The Department made the following achievements during the period under

review:-

i. Co-ordinating the award of contract for the construction/rehabilitations of over 120 urban roads.

ii. Co-ordinate the award of contract for the rehabilitations of 10No. Kano Township Roundabouts at the total cost of N249,882,163.48k

iii. Awarded the construction of 8N Lock-up shops at Ibrahim Un Housing Estate at the cost of N 99,381.06k

iv. The Ministry has also under this Depa ment completed the construction of 55 blocks/commercial outfits at different locations such as Zoo Road, Airport Road/Kabarin Raccah, Kofar Kabuga and Malam Kato Square. At Ibrahim Kunya Housing Estate, 64 Housing Units were completed while 28 are at various stages of completion.

v. Over two hundred applications for planning advices were received and treated accordingly.

vi. The Department awarded consultancy on the proposed Kano accelerated Metropolitan Area Development Project at the cost of N289,862,000.00k The proposed project will cover the 28 KM Western Bye-Pass with the aim of creating viable layouts for residential and commercial plots for allocation to the general public.

vii. Construction and commissioning of conference hall and office block.

## KANO STATE URBAN PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

### INTRODUCTION

The Kano State Urban Planning and Development Authority (KNUPDA), former KASEPPA, is the sole Planning Authority of Kano State. It was established since 1962 and had gone through numerous changes and names at different times. The current responsibilities of KNUPDA are outlined in Edict No. 15 of 1990 which is currently under review and Circular No. SSG/AGS/S/R/46/T.III/28 of June, 2005 which conveyed the approval for the change of name.

The functions of the Authority include: Provision of Planning Schemes for Urban Centres, Development Control, Provision of Amenities, Conveniences and Infrastructure, Designing of Layouts for various purposes and other functions necessary for healthy growth of the State Urban Centres.

**Structure of the Authority**

At the apex of the Authority's Organizational hierarchy is the Board of Directors, which is appointed by the State Government. It's role is policy formulation direction and supervision of the authorities activities.

Under the Board is the Management Committee, which sees to the day-to-day running of the Authority and is composed of the Managing Director, the Secretary/Legal Adviser and all Directors/Head of Departments.

Presently, the Authority has a staff strength of Two Hundred and Sixty Seven (267) permanent staff divided into seven (7) departments, i.e:-

* Administration and General Services;
* Architecture;
* Development Control
* Engineering;
* **Finance and Supply**
* Technical Services; and
* Urban Planning

**Achievements of the Authority**

The Authority has during this period May 2003-May 2009 recorded many achievements, especially in the areas of provision and Maintenance of Roads and Drainages, Staff Welfare, Development Control, Provision of Layouts etc.

**Staff Matters**

i. Staff Strength - 267

ii. Termination of Appointment - 2

iii. Staff Resignation - 3

iv. Staff Promoted - 448

v. Seminar/Training and In-House Seminar: N7,332,[illegible]0.0[illegible] (Seven Million, Three Hund[illegible]t an[illegible] Thirty Two Thousand, Two H[illegible]dre[illegible] and Fifty Naira) was expende[illegible]

vi. Loans: N12,037,[illegible]1.9[illegible] (Twelve Million, Thirty Seven [illegible]hou[illegible]and, Nine Hundred and One Naira, Ninety Six Kobo).

vii. Settlement of Medical Bills: N6,554,236.50 (Six Million, Five Hundred and Fifty Four Thousand, Two Hundred and Thirty Six Naira, Fifty Kobo) was expended to staff and their families.

viii. Employment: 9 Town Planning Officers (GL. 08), 4 Civil Engineers (GL. 08) 1 Asst. Tech. Officer (Printing) GL. 09, 9 Cleaners (Gl. 02).

ix. Permanent and Pensionable Appointment: The conversion of the Authority to a scheduled Organization vide Executive Council Resolution SSCA/CA/EX/6/82 and SSA/CA/EX/4/1/70 dated 24th December, 2009 and 25th July, 2004 respectively which were conveyed by

the Head of Civil Service letter No. OHCS/MIS/226 dated 28th August, 2004 (2/7/1425 AH), whereby His Excellency, the Executive Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau has graciously considered and approved the Conversion of KASEPPA to Scheduled Organization and by the same Resolution, the appointment of the Authority's staff to Permanent status effect from 10th April, 1980.

**Projects Executed 2003 - 2009**

The Authority has recorded a land mark achievement in the area of Road Construction and Maintenance during the period under consideration. The following roads have been awarded to various Construction Companies and have been totally re-constructed or in some cases constructed newly in various parts of Kano Metropolitan Area.

The sum of N18,095,635,400.00 is to be spent in reconstructing the following roads. Out of this amount the sum of N7,816,947,920.80 has been paid between May 2003 - May 2009, while a balance of N9,369,249,203.68k is to be settled later.

| S/No. | PROJECT (S) NAME | DATE OF COMMENCEMENT | CONTRACT SUM | PAYMENT (S) MADE (Expenditure) | BALANCE | RETC | STATUS/REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Construction of Gobirawa Yan-Kifi | 2007 | 127,841,467.95 | 116,068,551.00 | 11,772,916.34 | 214,432,002.00 | 80% Progress |
| 2. | Construction of Challawa Industrial Estate | 2007 | 393,182,782.33 | 328,161,656.18 | 65,021,126.15 | - | 90% Progress |
| 3. | Rehabilitation of K/Kabuga, Katsina Road | 2007 | 402,240,061.00 | 323,336,690.44 | 78,903,370.56 | 1,584,032,543.73 | The Project is under review from single carriageway to lane dual Carriageway |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4. | Rehabilitation of Road within Kundila Housing Estate | 2007 | 54,001,938.78 | 49,938,850.00 | 4,063,088.78 | - | 100 completed approval was been granted to utilize the saving of N4,063,088.78 to construct 310 Lm double course Surface Dressing Road in the area. |
| 5. | Rehabilitation of Sardauna Crescent Estate Bye-Pass. | 2007 | 181,180,177.07 | 150,213,931.06 | 30,966,246.10 | - | Completed, but there is Retention worth N7,651,800.49 that is yet to be paid. |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6. | Constrcution of Shaka Achilafiya | 2007 | 233,385,444.85 | 191,099,178.60 | 58,252,369.47 | - | 100% Completed. |
| 7. | Construction of Road at Na'ibawa | 2007 | 64,970,539.69 | 63,185,313.12 | 1,785,226.57 | - | 100% Completed |
| 8. | Const. of Gigingu Sardauna Crescent-Eastern Bye-Pass | 2007 | 226,573,070 | 186,776,938.14 | 39,796,131.86 | - | 100% Completed |
| 9. | Asphalt overlay at Fagge Dandali | 2007 | 19,128,944.62 | 18,929,407.91 | 199,536.71 | - | 100% Completed |
| 10. | Construction of Musa Borodo Road | 2008 | 49,043,564.51 | 46,672,186.70 | 2,371,377.81 | 62,106,584.25 | 100% Completed. The additional cost is as a result of extension/Duali-zation of portions of the road that link with Zaria Road and Ibrahim Dabo Road. |
| 11. | Construction of Madaki Gwarzo Road and Yamaltawa Link | 2008 | 620,169,313.00 | 496,575,996.50 | 26,873,864.49 | 680,715,683.02 | 80% Progress. The additional cost is based on the directives to construct two Link Roads. |
| 12. | Dualization of Sharada Road | 2008 | 734,108,070.98 | 605,720,562.20 | 128,387,508.80 | - | 100% Completed. Retention yet to be paid. |
| 13. | Construction of Gandun Albasa Audu Sambo, Sharada Main Rd. | 2008 | 232,746,745.98 | 195,003,122.56 | 37,743,623.42 | - | 100% Completed. |
| 14. | Construction of Shehu Kazaure Road | 2008 | 111,259,096.00 | 78,232,388.72 | 33,026,707.28 | 137,259,096 | 100% Progress. The additional cost is to extend the road by 400 LM to lind with PAN Daudu Street. |
| 15. | Badawa Sardauna Crescent | 2008 | 266,377,610.00 | 203,359,788.50 | 62,783,821.54 | - | 76% Progress |
| 16. | Rehabilitation of Dogarai/Umma Bayero | 2008 | 126,239,388.19 | 114,246,085.57 | 11,993,302.62 | - | 100% Completed. |
| 17. | Construction of CBN Staff Qtrs. Road. | 2008 | 258,676,246.22 | 229,527,676.65 | 25,854,781.00 | - | 100% Completed |
| 18. | Construction of Kanya Avenue Kundila Maiduguri Road. | 2008 | 243,404,250.52 | 183,277,415.75 | 60,126,834.77 | - | 95% Progress |
| 19. | Construction of Road in other Urban Centres | 2008 | 561,661,006.99 | 197,650,282.60 | 364,010,724.30 | - | 40% Progress |
| 20. | Construction of Sarkin Yaki Road. | 2008 | 229,105,096.07 | 163,969,996.00 | 65,135,100.08 | - | 100% Completed. Final Certificate is being processed. |
| 21. | Construction of Up-grading of Muhd. Abdullahi Wase Road. | 2008 | 3,173,450,008.36 | 1,336,929,390 | 1,836,520,618.00 | - | 45% Progress |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22. | Reconst. Of State Road and Ibrahim Taiwo Road | 2008 | 2,386,274,519.13 | 1,073,151,016.80 | 1,313,123,502.33 | - | 45% Progress |
| 23. | Const of Lawan Dambazau/Gandun Albasa Road. | 2008 | 130,853,316.26 | 109,425,775.52 | 21,427,540.74 | - | |
| 24. | Recons of B.U.K Road | 2009 | 2,434,864,524.75 | 730,459,357.42 | 1,704,405,167.33 | - | In Progress |
| 25. | Reconst. Of Zoo Road | 2009 | 1,190,178,445.00 | 357,053,533.50 | 833,124,911.50 | - | 40% Progress |
| 26. | Recons. Of Club Road | 2009 | 1,133,026,993.51 | 339,908,098.05 | 793,118,895.45 | - | 15% Progress |
| 27. | Const. of Mandawari, Aminu Kano Way | 2009 | 396,608,774.64 | 118,982,632.39 | 277,626,142.23 | - | Compensation/Valuation work in progress. |
| 28. | Reconst. Of Darmanawa Road ('Yantsaki - 'Yan Katako). | 2009 | 2,115,478,239.21 | 634,643,471.76 | 1,480,834,767.45 | - | In Progress. |
| | | | **18,095,999,635.40** | **7,816,947,920.88** | | **9,369,2** 203.6 | |

## 2.2 PROJECTS EXECUTED FROM 2003 - 2008

The Authority has recorded a landmark achievement in the area of Road Construction and Maintenance during the period under consideration. The following roads have been awarded to various Construction Companies and have been totally reconstructed or in some cases constructed newly in various parts of Kano Metropolitan Area:

| S/No. | DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT/PROGRAMME | OCATION | CONTRACT SUM (N) | DATE(S) OF PROJECT | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Rehabilitation of Lamido Crescent. | Nassarawa L.G. | 111,904,946.40 | 2004 | Completed |
| 2. | Rehabilitation of K/Mazugal - Koki - Bakin Zuwo Road. | Dala Local Govt. | 56,091,044.34 | 2004 | " |
| 3. | Rehabilitation of Hausa/Igbo Road | Fagge L.G. | 85,241,314.48 | 2004 | " |
| 4. | Rehabilitation of Lind Road (Post Office Road, Bello Rd.) | Nassarawa L.G. | 6,087,097.80 | 2004 | " |
| 5. | Construction of Sabilar-Rashad Road | Tarauni L.G. | 29,522,612.16 | 2004 | " |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6. | Rehabilitation of 10No. Round About | Municipal L.G. | 249,882,163.48 | 2004 | " |
| 7. | Rehabilitation of IBB Road | Fagge L.G. | 299,282,783.00 | 2004 | " |
| 8. | Construction of Gyadi-Gyadi Ja'oji Road | Tarauni L.G. | 18,234,732.65 | 2004 | " |
| 9. | Reconstruction of Festing - Burma Road | Fagge L.G. | 74,000,000.00 | 2005 | " |
| 10. | Rehabilitation of Yola Road | Municipal L.G. | 57,970,459.66 | 2004 | " |
| 11. | Rehabilitation of Bello Road | Fagge L.G. | 48,228,664.06 | 2004 | " |
| S/No. | DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT/PROGRAMME | LOCATION | CONTRACT SUM (N) | DATE(S) OF PROJECT | REMARKS |
| 12. | Rehabilitation of Bauchi Road | | 17,850,097.40 | 2004 | Completed |
| 13. | Reconstruction of Ahmadu Bello Avenue Road | Nassarawa L.G. | 34,006,535.94 | 2004 | " |
| 14. | Reconstruction of Sharada Tukuntawa Road | Municipal L.G. | 290,715,750.20 | 2005 | " |
| 15. | Reconstruction of Dawaki Rd. | Nassarawa L.G. | 27,104,691.94 | 2004 | " |
| 16. | Rehabilitation of Airport Road | Nassarawa L.G. | 24,263,295.00 | 2004 | Completed |
| 17. | Rehabilitation of Audu Bako Way | Nassarawa L.G. | 11,186,547.42 | 2004 | " |
| 18. | Rehabilitation of B.U.K. Road (Failed Section) | Gwale L.G. | 19,947,621.38 | 2004 | " |
| 19. | Reconstruction of Jakara- Goron Dutse Road | Dala L.G. | 62,381,412.80 | 2004 | " |
| 20. | Provision of Cover Slab at Jakara - Goron Dutse | Dala L.G. | 11,656,107.79 | 2005 | " |
| 21. | Dualization of Hadejia Road | Nassarawa L.G. | 24,825,423.00 | 2005 | " |
| 22. | Dualization of Zoo Road | Tarauni L.G. | 9,965,970.00 | 2005 | " |
| 23. | Construction of WTC -ATC Road | Gwale L.G. | 75,033,448.08 | 2005 | " |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24. | Rehabilitation of Nassarawa Hospital Road | Nassarawa L.G. | 53,877,936.00 | 2005 | " |
| 25. | Repairs of critically failed portions of Sharada Road. | Municipal L.G. | 49,967,516.03 | 2005 | " |
| S/No. | DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT/PROGRAMME | LOCATION | CONTRACT SUM (N) | DATE (S) OF PROJECT | REMARKS |
| 26. | Maintenance of Independence Road | Nassarawa L.G. | 14,807,611.35 | 2005 | Completed |
| 27. | Reconstruction of Shagari Qtrs. Road | Kumbotso L.G. | | 2005 | " |
| 28. | Reconstruction of Sheka Makaranta Road | " | 111,898,293.29 | 2005 | " |
| 29. | Construction of Sharada Juma'ar Mosque, Turbar Kura - Yahaya Gusau. | Municipal L.G. | 152,249,959.66 | 2006 | On-going |
| 30. | Rehabilitation of Kwanar Dala - Makafin Dala. | Dala L.G. | 60,098,639.85 | 2006 | Completed |
| 31. | Reconstruction of Sardauna Crescent - Eastern Bye-Pass | Nassarawa L.G. | 181,180,177.07 | 2006 | On-going |
| 32. | Reconstruction of Tudun Wada - Rimin Kebe Road | Nassarawa L.G. | 97,812,587.25 | 2006 | Completed |
| 33. | Construction of B.U.K. - NNDC Qtrs. Road | Municipal L.G. | | 2006 | " |
| 34. | Rehabilitation of Gidan Shettima - Makwarari Road | " | 82,562,473.19 | 2006 | " |
| 35. | Rehabilitation of Shekara-Kabarin Wali - Rimi Market-Kofar Mata Road. | " | 118,708,653.42 | 2006 | " |
| 36. | Reconstructionof Olusegun Obasanjo Road. | Fagge L.G. | 163,645,518.96 | 2006 | " |

| S/No. | DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT/PROGRAMME | LOCATION | CONTRACT SUM (N) | CONTRACTOR | DATE (S) OF PROJECT | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37. | Construction of Press Road Gyadi-Gyadi | Tarauni L.G. | 52,415,121.15 | E.E.C. | 2006 | On-going |
| 38. | Reconstruction of NEPA-Sautul Qur'an Road G/Gyadi. | Tarauni L.G. | 63,548,237.81 | E.E.C. | 2006 | " |
| 39. | Reconstruction of Dan - Dawaki Masallaci Primary Sch. Road. | Municipal L.G. | 29,311,498.28 | E.E.C. | 2006 | Completed |
| 40. | Construction of Dan - Rimi - S/Bimi Road | Fagge L.G. | 195,467,329.57 | Vicinanza | 2006 | " |
| 41. | Construction of Road from Shuda - Shuda Main Road | Municipal L.G. | 51,311,260.22 | Sky | 2007 | " |
| 42. | Dualization of Yakudil Road | Tarauni L.G. | 322,063,446.60 | E.E.C. | 2007 | On-going |
| 43. | Rehabilitation of Durbin Kudsina Road | Nssarawa L.G. | 56,485,209.38 | Philco Ltd. | 2007 | " |
| 44. | Construction of Wajila - S/Kofa Road | Municipal L.G. | 81,534,580.24 | Abdul-Jalil H. & Sons | 2006 | Completed |
| 45. | Construction of 'Yan - Gamadan - Kofar Wambai Road | " | 80,190,154.44 | Dan Yakasai Properties | 2006 | " |
| 46. | Construction of Dorayi - Yamadawa - Gwarzo Road. | Gwale L.G. | 288,018,822.09 | Borini Prono | 2006 | " |
| 47. | Rehabilitation and Asphalt Overlay of Plaza- WAPA Road | Fagge L.G. | 92,782,025.77 | Vicinanza | 2007 | Completed |
| 48. | Rehabilitation of the roads within Gandun Albasa Housing Estate | Municipal L.G. | 98,137,721.12 | E.E.C. | 2007 | " |
| S/No. | DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT/PROGRAMME | LOCATION | CONTRACT SUM (N) | CONTRACTOR | DATE(S) OF PROJECT | REMARKS |
| 49. | Construction of Gyadi - Gyadi - 'Yan Azara Road | Tarauni L.G. | 58,497,127.20 | Inter-Shelter Const. Ltd | 2006 | Completed |
| 50. | Construction of road beside Sabo Baki n Zuwo Maternity Hospital. | Municipal L.G. | 22,556,598.00 | Precision Maint. Const. Co. Ltd. | 2007 | " |
| 51. | Construction of Lamido Terrace - Kawo Motor Park Road | Nassarawa L.G. | 71,556,924.60 | Sanyak | 2007 | " |
| 52. | Reconstruction of Leader Textile - Kukar Idau Road. | Dala L.G. | 98,087,379.84 | Abdul-Jalil H. & Sons | 2007 | " |
| 53. | Rehabilitation of U.D.B. Road | Nassarawa L.G. | 98,843,174.21 | Performance | 2007 | " |
| 54. | Rehabilitation of Bornu Avenue | " | 27,270,748.25 | Philco | 2007 | " |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 55. | Construction of Zage - Zango- Kofar Mata Road | Municipa l L.G. | 81,182,146.50 | A. Jalil Hagaig & Sons | 2007 | On-going |
| 56. | Construction of K/Kabuga - Kofar Waika - Kofar Ruwa - Katsina Road | Dala L.G. | 402,240,061.1 2 | SKY | 2007 | " |
| 57. | Construction of Gobirawa- 'Yan Kifi - Kofar Kwanar Dawanau Road. | Dala L.G. | 127,841,467.9 5 | Sanyak | 2006 | " |
| 58. | Construction of Giginyu - Kawo- Esatern Bye-Pass | Nassara wa L.G. | 226,573,069.8 5 | Karsa | 2007 | " |
| 59. | Construction of Sheka Achilafiya Road. | Kumbots o L.G. | 233,358,444.8 5 | Kimpex Const. Ltd. | 2007 | " |
| S/No . | DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT/PROGRAMME | LOCATI ON | CONTRACT SUM (N) | CONTRACTOR | E(S UE | REMARKS |
| 60. | Construction of Na'ibawa Road | Kumbots o L.G. | 64,970,539.69 | Kimpex Const. Ltd. | 2007 | Completed |
| 61. | Asphalt Overlay of Fagge Dandali - WAPA Road. | Fagge L.G. | 19,128,944.62 | Kamisa Nig. Ltd. | 2007 | " |
| 62. | Reconstruction of Challawa - Coca-Cola Road | Kumbots o L.G. | 393,182,782.3 3 | Performance Const. Co. | 2007 | On-going |
| 63. | Provision of Base Improvement at NNPC Hotoro Depot Parking Space. | Tarauni L.G. | 8,924,737.50 | Direct Labour | 2003 | Completed |
| 64. | Rehabilitation of Bello Kano Terrace | Nassara wa L.G. | 2,381,400.00 | " | 2003 | " |
| 65. | Rehabilitation of Pilgrims Camp Road | Fagge L.G. | 704,294.00 | " | 2003 | " |
| 66. | Rehabilitation of Road Network within Audu Bako Secretariat | Nassara wa L.G. | 12,000,000.00 | " | 2004 | " |
| 67. | Construction of Road and Drainages at Tokarawa Old Settlement. | Nassara wa L.G. | 24,697,712.94 | " | 2004 | " |
| 68. | Rehabilitation of Abdullahi Wase - WAPA & Fagge Dandali - Ibrahim Taiwo Road | Fagge L.G. | 21,695,192.99 | Direct Labour | 2004 | " |
| 69. | Drainage construction at Gwangwazo - Indabawa Dan Agundi -B.U.K. Road | Municipal L.G. | 5,032,017.00 | " | 2004 | " |
| 70. | Drainage construction at Majema - Makafin Dala - 'Yan Awaki | Dala L.G. | 1,511,256.60 | " | 2004 | " |
| 71. | Rehabilitation of Dakata - Kawaji Road | Nassara wa L.G. | 18,355,260.00 | Direct Labour | 2004 | Completed |
| 72. | Road Rehabilitation at Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital | Tarauni L.G. | 2,535,400.00 | " | 2004 | " |
| 73. | Construction of drainage at Zango - Zage | Municipa l L.G. | 81,182,146.50 | " | 2004 | " |
| 74. | Maintenance of Tarauni Market Road | Tarauni L.G. | 1,501,430.11 | ' | 2005 | " |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 75. | Maintenance of Gwale - 'Yan Alewa Road | Gwale L.G. | 682,229.88 | " | 2005 | " |
| 76. | Maintenance of Hausawa S/Titi - Ribadu - Isa Kaita Road | Tarauni L.G. | 3,652,425.50 | " | 2005 | " |
| 77. | Maintenance of Lafiya/ Kwairanga Road | Nassara wa L.G. | 601,312.00 | " | 2005 | " |
| 78. | Construction of Road & Drainage at Y ola - Satatima and from Masallaci - Gidan Ma'aji | Municipa l L.G. | 16,345,092.00 | " | 2005 | " |
| 79. | Provision of infrastructure wachiki Layout | Kumbots o L.G. | 47,470,678.70 | " | 2005 | " |
| 80. | construction of roads hin adi-Gyadi - Kundila using tate. | Tarauni L.G. | 54,001,938.70 | " | 2007 | On-going |
| 81. | onstruction of 'Yandogi - akera - Dadin Kowa arth Road. | Wudil L.G. | 7,987,542.88 | Al-Hamsad Invest. Ltd. | 2007 | Completed |
| [illegible] | C.B.N. Quarters - Zaria Road | Tarauni L.G. | 258,676,246.22 | KARSA Const. Co. Ltd. | 2008 | On-going |
| S/No. | DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT/PROGRAMME | LOCATION | CONTRACT SUM (N) | CONTRACTOR | DATE(S) OF PROJECT | REMARKS |
| 83. | Lawan Dambazau - Gandun Albasa Road | Municipa l L.G. | 130,853,316.26 | Performance Eng. Co. Ltd. | 2008 | On-going |
| 84. | Madobi - Gwarzo Road & Yamadawa Link Road | Gwale L.G. | 620,169,313.00 | SKY Tech. & Const. Co. Ltd. | 2008 | " |
| 85. | Rehabilitation of France Road | Fagge L.G. | 734,108,070.98 | TRIACTA Nig.Ltd. | 2008 | On-going |
| 86. | Reconstruction of Sarkin Yaki Road | Fagge L.G. | 229,105,096.07 | Borini Prono & Co. | 2008 | " |
| 87. | Construction of Badawa - Sardauna Cresccent | Nassara wa L.G. | 266,377,600.00 | Hajaig Const. Ltd. | 2008 | " |
| 88. | Reconstruction of Shehu Kazaure Road | Nassara wa L.G. | 111,259,096.00 | Kimpex Const. Ltd. | 2008 | " |
| 89. | Reconstruction of Dogarai - Umma Bayero Road. | Muncipal L.G. | 126,239,388.19 | Borini Prono & Co. | 2008 | " |
| 90. | Reconstruction of Dr. Musa Borodo Road | Tarauni L.G. | 49,043,564.51 | AL-USABS Const. Ltd. | 2008 | " |

**STREET CLEARANCE EXERCISE**

The exercise was designed to sanitize all Metropolitan roads from the menace of kinds, containers and other un-authorized structures indiscriminately placed/erected.

1) Commencement Date: 12th January, 2009
2) No. of Roads Cleared Over: Over 100 Roads
3) No. of Structures Removed: 8,000

**RESETTLEMENT OF STREET TRADERS**

So far, 2613 displaced traders have been resettled within four designated markets, i.e. Gwarzo road Motor park, MTD Link, Panshekara by B.U.K. road and GSM Village at Farm Centre.

**DISCOVERING**

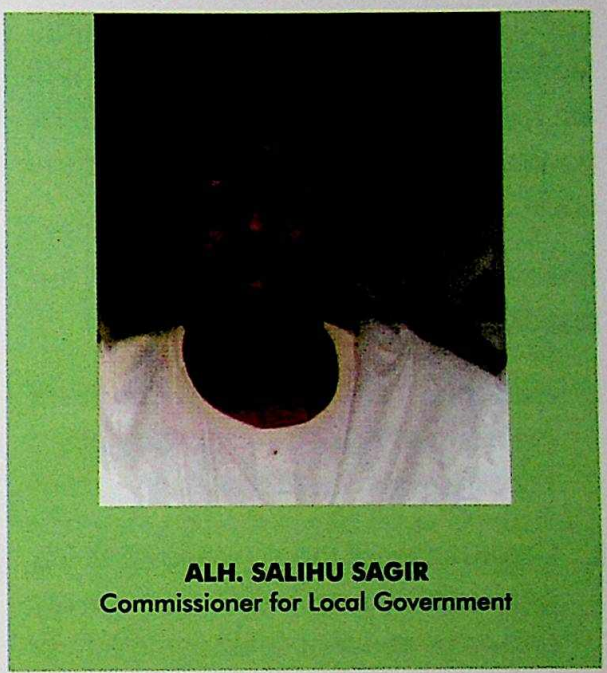
During the exercise large number of GSMs were recovered which were subsequently handed over the Police. The GSM's wear discovered at B.U.K. road, Aminu Kano Wa Za road and Gwale quarters.

## MINISTRY FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

The Ministry for local Government has undergone so many transformations since the creation of the state in 1967.It started as a Division under the then secretary to the military Government's office (SMG) when the state was created, with the primary responsibility of coordinating the activities of Local Government administrative areas which were manned by Divisional officers (DO's). The local Government Division was subsequently upgraded to the ministry for local Government in 1976 following the local Government Reforms. The civil service reform of 1988 saw the abolition of the ministry for local Government and its replacement with the Directorate of Local Government. All local Governments in the state were overseen by the Directorate of Local Government until the last quarter of 2001 when the ministry was created again. Until 2001, the Local Government Directorate and Local Government service commission were working separately.

The Local Government Directorate took charge of Local Government Inspection and matters related to that, while the Local Government service Commission handles staff welfare and establishment matters of the unified Local Government service.

With the re-creation of the Ministry for Local Government in 2001, the Local Government Directorate and Local Government service commission were merged to form the ministry.



**ALH. SALIHU SAGIR**
**Commissioner for Local Government**

The advent of the Shekarau administration in May 2003, saw the excision of the Community Development Department of the Ministry of water Resources to merge with the Ministry for Local Government which was subsequently renamed the Ministry for Local Government and Community Development.

In September, 2005 again, with the re-alignment of Ministries in the state, anew Ministry of Rural and Community Development was created, thereby removing the community Development department of the Ministry for Local Government to form part of the new Ministry of Rural and Community development.

Presently, the ministry is simply referred to as the Ministry for Local Government.

## FUNCTIONS OF THE MINISTRY

The broad functions of the Ministry for Local Government are Inspection/ Monitoring, Coordination, of Staff as well as liaising with the state and federal government's agencies on behalf of the Local Government Councils.

Specifically, the Ministry has the responsibility of;

i. Handling all personnel matters including staff welfare for the unified Local Government Service.

ii. Coordination of the activities of all the 44 Local Government councils by ensuring prudent management of resources and compliance to all operational guidelines.

iii. Handling all manpower Development isues through the usage of 1% training fund

iv. Supervision of the activities of Kano State Local Government Staff Pension Board

v. Management of the Local Government staff Housing loan board.

## STRUCTURE OF THE MINISTRY

The Ministry for Local Government has 5 departments viz:

(a) Administration and General Services
(b) Local Government Inspection
(c) Agricultural Services
(d) Promotion and Discipline.
(e) Recruitment and Training

## ADMINISTRATION AND GENERAL SERVICE

The department as the name indicates is responsible for the general administration of the Ministry as well as the management of its finances with the exception of Local government finances. During the period under focus, there was a improvement in the provision of worki ma rials and general welfare of the f. order to address the acute sh g of office accommodation whic e ssitated some officers to operate m du Bako secretariat, the ministry af ob ining the necessary approval conv ted 2 former stores to 2 blocks of 27 offices and renovated them at the cost of N4, 455,913.13 while furnishings consumed N5, 348,052.00 between 2005 to 2006.

During this period also the Ministry commissioned the Iman Wali Local Government staff Development centre with all the necessary facilities provided. This is aimed to not only to facilitate extending training packages to a large number of Local Government staff, but will also minimize huge amount spent by Local Government councils on training of their staff through ill-equipped private outfits. The Zonal Local Government Inspection offices were also furnished with N2million between 2005 to2006.

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT INSPECTION DEPARTMENT

The Local Government Inspection Department is central to the operations of state Local Government Councils. It regulates, Coordinates, inspects and

monitors the Local Government Councils system in such a way that efficiency and effectiveness in service delivery and responsibility to the yearnings and aspirations of the people are achieved. It also ensures that policy directives given to the Local Government Councils by the Sate and/or Federal government are properly and promptly complied with.

During the period under review, the Department had achieved the following:

i. Processed and approved various developmental capital projects at a total vetted cost of N12,73[illegible]50,721.36 as per the details below:

ii. The Department in collaboration with the state ministry of Health facilitated in each of 44 Local Government Councils a number of programme which included among others, Sub-National Immunization days, National measles control to mention but a few at an estimated cost of N11,283,130,543.00.

iii. Facilitation of purchase and distributions of 7,480 Units of Motorcycles worth N804,540,000.00 by the 44 Local Government Councils towards reduction of poverty and empowerment of our teeming youths in both urban and rural areas, which is inline with the state Government policy of poverty reduction and employment generation.

iv. Facilitation of drilling of 1No.solar powered boreholes, in each of 38 Rural Local Government Councils at the total cost of N290million. The projects are being executed by RUWASA and are aimed at providing potable water to the rural populace. As at now 15No. of the boreholes were completed and handed over to the Local Government concerned and 23No. are at various levels of execution.

v. Coordination of purchase of 3No.Agric Loaders and their Trailers at the total cost of N18,912,000.00 in each of the six Metropolitan Local Governments to enhance refuse disposal and revenue generation of Local Government Councils.

Vi. Coordination of procurement of 91 unit Solar Vaccine Refrigerators for the storage of Vaccine and other Medical products in the 44 Local Governments Councils Cold Stores at the total cost of N101.9 million to ensure the effectiveness of the expanded programme on Immunization and Health Care delivery.

vii. Facilitation of investment by Local Government Councils through purchase of shares as follow:

a. Dala Building Society: N2m worth of share by each of the 44 Local Government Councils.

b. Tropical Commercial Bank: Share worth N200m.

c. Ja'iz Islamic bank: N500, 000 worth of shares by each of the44 Local Government Councils.

viii. Connected to vii above, the Department, on 21st July, 2006 spear-headed the formation of a committee to find out the actual position of shareholdings by the Local Government Councils with a view to

updating hitherto, scanty records in this regard, at the Local Government Councils. The committee has concluded its assignment with remarkable success. It has found out that as at 3rd October, 2006 Local Government Councils in the sate have purchased shares in 16 Companies valued at N1, 086, 508, 616. 62 as per the details below:

| S/N | COMPANY | UNIT SHARES | VALUES AS AT 3RD OCTOBER 2006 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | WAPC | 51,630,328 | 34[illegible]94<br>55[illegible]20 |
| 2. | PSB | 7,135,300 | [illegible]0,9[illegible]0,824.00 |
| 3. | UNITY (PCB/BANK) | 260,456,296 | [illegible]51,[illegible]5,600.00 |
| 4. | DBS | 97,467,000 | [illegible]7,4[illegible]7,000.00 |
| 5. | JAIZ | 21,000,000 | 21,000,000 |
| 6. | UDB | 17,000,000 | 17,000,000 |
| 7. | BON | 39,000,000 | 97,500,5000.00 |
| 8. | NITEL | 11,000,000 | 11,000,000 |
| 9. | OANDO | 23,631.00 | 2,126553.69 |
| 10. | CONOIL | 48,000.00 | 3,489,600.00 |
| 11. | ASHAKA | 231,626.00 | 11,928,739.00 |
| 12. | FIRST BANK | 95,032.00 | 5,084,212.00 |
| 13. | AP | 17,719.00 | 745,438.33 |
| 14. | NAL BANK | 231,348.00 | 647,774.40 |
| 15. | CCNN | 25,000.00 | 327,5000.00 |
| 16. | AFRI BANK | 158,332.00 | 1,820,818.00 |

ix. Facilitation of purchase of 1,540 units of Honda irrigation Pumps with complete accessories (35 units per each local Government) at the total cost of N16, 068, 000.00 through Association of Local Government of Nigeria (ALGCON) Kano chapter for distribution to farmers.

x. Facilitation of settlement of fringe benefits of former Local Government Political office holders to the tune of N215million.

xi. Facilitation of payment of pension contribution arrears by Local Government Councils to Kano State Local Government Staff pension Fund to the tune of N2,640,669,378.34 from May 2003 to April, 2007..

xii. Coordination of settlement of backlog of Local government withholding Tax/Vat liabilities in respect of the following:

| Year | Cumulative Tax Liabilities |
|---|---|
| a. 1998 - 2003 | N170,455,990.46 |
| b. 2004 Over | N250,000,000.00 |
| c. 2005 About | N185,250,000.00 |

xiii. Facilitation of settlement of outstanding Pay As You Earn (PAYE) to the Kano State Board of Internal Revenue to the tune of over N150,258,[illegible]37

xiv. Co-ordination of construction of an Islamic College in each of the 44 Local Government Councils in the State at the total cost of N1,233,001, 564.08 and so far 43 have been completed and handed over.

xv. In line with the cardinal principles of the present administration regarding probity, transparency, prudence and openness, the Ministry ensured the attainment of;

a. Prompt and correct remittance of all funds accrued to Local Government Councils (Statutory Allocation. VAT. Excess Crude and 100% of locally generated revenue was ensured). This effort was commended even by Revenue Mobilization Allocation and Fiscal Commission (RMFC) and National Headquarters of the Nigeria Union of Local Government Employees (NULGE).

b. For the first time the department convened a Stakeholders meeting on project execution which includes contractors and top officials of Local government and discussed issues such as proper planning, prompt execution, minimization of cases of abandoned projects and other related issues.

xvi. Facilitation of payment of counterpart funding for Rural Housing scheme which will pave way for building of 12 houses in each Local Government area. The project is a joint venture among Local Governments, the State Government and African Development Fund (A Donor Agency of the United States of America). The Donor provides 50% of the total while the rest is taken care of by the state Government and Local Government on the ratio of 40% and 60% respectively.

xvii. Facilitation of compliance with Due Process in Local Government Service as per the directive from the office of the secretary to the state Government Vide circular No. SSG/AGS/S/R/46/X/1337 17th August, 2007.

xviii. Facilitation of Government's approval to the 44 Local Government councils to implement the new approved scheme of service for traditional rulers which now ensures progression of the traditional rulers in service thereby solving the problem of their stagnation on salary grades for a

number of unnecessary promotions. In the same vein, village and wards heads that were hitherto being paid monthly stipends only, have now been placed on salary grade levels.

xiv. The Ministry within the period under review, facilitated the purchase and the distribution of befitting official Vehicles (4 wheel jeep) for the usage of the District Head by the Local Government Council at a total cost of #508,601,000.00

xv. Facilitation of a meeting between the Ministry and the Local Government Chairmen subsequent to which the Council Chairmen, having realized the goodies of the Kano State Economic Rod Map programme, resolved to partake in the scheme billed from 2008 to 2011 and have for contributed #6, 000,215,634.82 as their Local Government Councils' cumulative counter part funding in respect of the year 2008

**RECRUITMENT AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT**

This department is responsible for recruitment, training and retirement of all senior staff of the unified Local Government Service.

The following were the major activities/achievements of the recruitment and training department during the period under review:

1. During the period of May 2003 to May 2008, the ministry through this department was able to give approval for the recruitment of 9120 personnel broken down as follows:

i. Primary School Teachers 1,300
ii. Primary Health care Staff 1, 380
iii. Sanitary Workers 5,280
iv. District Heads supporting staff 180
v. Mainstream Local Govts Service staff 881

2. The Department organized important retreat to senior and high ranking Local Government functionaries' i.e

i. Commencement retreat June 2005
ii. Contract administration retreat in September 2005
iii. Follow-up retreat in December 2005
iii. Retreat for Local Government Legislative members May 2006, and April 2008.
v. The Department also organized seminars to the elected Chairman and Supervisory Councilors- March 2008.

3. In Service training being an integral part of staff development received a tremendous support as staff from all the 44 Local Government Council were sponsored for many courses across the nation's tertiary institutions by the ministry. In this respect, a systematic and cohesive training programme for the Local Governments staff was embarked upon for lower cadres. Thus over 187 cadres have been identified and are now integrated in to the training

programme. Prior to the assumption of power by the present administration, there was lack of recognition of law cadres with regards to conduct of seminars.

4. This department formalized the appointment 3, 207 unified Local Government staff during the period under review.

5. Facilitation of skill acquisition for 4, 359 unemployed youths in various vocational training courses at Sani Abacha Youth Centre sponsored by the Local Government Council through the intervention of this department.

6. Coordination for the resettlement of 3857 youths who graduated in various vocational trades through purchase of working material worth N385 million, during the period under review.

7. Naming and commissioning of Imam Wali Local Government Staff development centre is another major achievement by the department during the period under review. As at now, arrangement has already reached an advanced stage to affiliate the fully equipped computer training unit of the centre with one of the tertiary institutions in the state, to provide functional and certificate in computer course to the unified local Government Staff so as to ensure computer literacy in the Local Government Councils in the State.

A part from the computer unit, the centre consists of ultra modern 300 seat capacity conference hall, 32 rooms well furnished hostel accommodation, committee rooms, kitchen and a mosque.

8. Also the department during the period under review processed retirement and death benefits of workers from the primary schools board, Emirate and Local Government councils in conformity with the present administration's policy on fairness, justice and compassion to the retirees and deceased families.

**DEPARTMENT PROMOTION AND DISCIPLINE**

i. The Department is headed by Director with 6No. schedule officers. The department treats all cases of promotion, appeals, disciplinary cases, conversion, change of name and posting. It is also provides ratifications of anomalies made on progressions and nomenclature and other problems.

ii. A new procedure was introduced by the Director in order to ensure proper interview exercise. Eligibility is used for every promotion interview. For scrutiny also, a Data form which is printed out with details of every staff due for the Exercise was introduced.

iii. The department has ensured that particular/details of all staff in the 44 Local Government Councils are stored in Computer. This exercise is helping the Ministry in checking the

obnoxious problems of overstay and service by Local Government Staff as it used to be previously.

The department during the period under review has successfully executed the following exercises:

a. Promotion cases - 20,546
b. Disciplinary Cases - 87
c. Conversions - 1,225
d. Change of Name - 20
e. Appeals - 174
f. Advancement - 2,952

The Department in its efforts to re-invigorate the Unified Local Government Service to its previous glory and greater productivity, has endeavored to ensure prompt vacancies identification of senior staff ranging form the DPM, CPO, SO, Internal Auditor, heads of Department and other sectional Heads existing in the 44 Local Governments in the State. In the light of the above, posting of these vacancies and other adjustment were effected on the 23rd June, 2008 i.e. 18th Jumada Thani, 1429 AH. Similarly posting of normal staff of the 44 Local Government Councils have continued through out the six existing departments in the Local Government Councils namely.

i. Personnel
ii. Community
iii. Treasury
iv. Agric
v. Works
vi. Health

So far the general posting has successfully been effected in 5 department i-v with the movement of 2,513 No of staff.

**MAY, 2003 MAY, 2009**

Major achievements by the Department of Promotion and Discipline during the period under review:

1. Number of Promotions - 23,432
2. Advancement - 6,206
3. Change of Cases Conversion - 2,212
4. Disciplinary Cases Disposed - 59

## AGRICULTURAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

The Department has been established to provide consultative and coordinative service that could assist the councils to develop their own Agriculture potentials for the ultimate benefit of their respective farmers in particular and the state in general. During the period under review the following achievements were recorded.

1. ***2003 Wet Season***
   N143, 250,000. 00 was spent for the procurement of 3,700 metric tons of NPK fertilizer for 44 Local Governments in the state

2. ***2004 Wet Season***
   N313, 360, 000. 00 was spent for the purchase of 6, 600 metric tones of assorted brands of fertilizer (NPK and Urea for 44 Local Government Councils.

3. ***2005 Wet Season***
State Government allocated a total of 15,636 metric tones of assorted fertilizer to the 44 Local Government Councils in the state for the sale of farmers at a subsidized rate of N1, 000 per bag where a total sum of N30.7 million was spent for the transportation of the commodity from the state capital to 44 Local Government headquarters.

4. ***2006 Wet Season***
21, 300.3 metric tonnes of assorted fertilizer were procured for Local government Coucils at the total cost of N1,26[illegible]237, 000.00.

5. ***2007 Wet Season***
17, 875 metric tons of assorted fertilizer was purchased for 44 Local Government Council at the total of N1, 222, 844, 00.00

**FORESTRY**
The unit was fully established from the end of year 2004 during which a uniform approval was granted to all the L.G.As which costed the Government N 36, 638, 800.00. In same year a committee was set up to assess Local Government performance, where 3 trophies were distributed to D/Tofa being the best, Bagwai and Ajingi emerged 2nd and 3rd in the year 2005. A total of 88 Hectares of land were covered the same as 2004 with total cost of N49, 022, 000.00. In the year 2006/2007 another method of awareness was introduced which include not only planting of trees but establishment of small tree nurseries, campaigns, to stop bush and forest fire, training of forestry personnel; in collaboration with APCU. The Department in collaboration with African environment is working out a plan to assist Local Governments in the preservation of environment.

**LIVESTOCK SERVICE UNIT**
The livestock section is one out of four units of the department that is charged with the responsibilities of coordinating with state, Federal and Non Governmental organization in all the Livestock related fields. From 2003, the section has been able to achieve the following results.

1. Small ruminant's production loan scheme for women folk:-

The programme is designed to empower women and it is aimed at boosting food production to achieve certain level of self sustenance in which a total sum of one hundred and thirty two million Naira (N132, 000, 000. 00) was approved to purchase a total of 32,000 goats to be distributed to the total of 8, 800 deserving women with each Local Government having a share of 200 beneficiaries.

The above programme recorded about 80% success. About 36 Local Governments implemented the project with about 28, 800 goats disbursed to a total of 7, 200.00 women at a total value of N108, 000,000 .00 ie one hundred and eight million Naira only. Fifteen thousand naira worth of small ruminants (goats) (N15, 000) were disbursed to every

The Deputy Governor, Engineer Abdullahi Tijjani Mohammed performing the foundation laying of Islamiyya School at Danzabuwa village in Bichi local Government

beneficiary, payable over a period of 4 years on a condition of a down payment of 5% of the package of Loan.

2. National Loan Scheme on Animal Traction and Hand tools.
   This a project initiated by the federal government in which Loan package of N100, 000.00 is to be disbursed to each of six selected farmers from each of the 44 Local Governments in the state. The first set of selected farmers has already benefited from the loan. It is a joint efforts among Federal, State and local Governments in which a Contributory funds with a ratio of 50:30:20 were made.

3. The Unit however, is actively partaking in all aspect of workshops framings being provided by I.I.T.A/Gals by Crop-Livestock programmes.

4. There is also a Collaborative work with Ministry of Agri & Natural Resources, Ministry of information, National Orientation Agency (N.O.A) ministry of Women Affairs, Ministry of education and Cabinet office with assistance from Unicef in Conducting Mass awareness Campaign following the out break of Avian Influenza I.Zavizal disease of HSNI origin in2005 and 2006.

**Recent Achievements:**
The Agricultural Services Department within the last one year recorded the following achievements:

***Agricultural Extension Unit***

1. 2008 Fertilizer Procurement
   The Ministry on behalf of the 44 Local Government Councils of the State procured 10,619 metric tones of Fertilizer during the 2008 west season farming at the total sum of #1,226,334,600.00

2. Purchase of Grains for Buffer Reserve Programme

In compliance with the state Executive Council approval, the Ministry has directed all the 44 Local Governments to maintain a grain buffer reserve of at least 500 metric tones using Maize, Millet and Sorghum.

3. National Fadama III Development Project
   20Nos. Local Governments are participating in the Third National Fadama development project which is co-funded by Federal, State and participating Local Governments, where each of the participating Local Government contributed 2 million naira annually.

4. National Programme on Food Security
   Nine Local Government are participating in the programme which is also financed jointly by Federal, State and participating Local Governments. Each of the nine participating Local Government Areas contributes N3.6 annually.

5. Economic Empowerment

During the period under review, Local Government Councils were directed to assist graduates from Universities and other tertiary Institutions with improved seeds, sprayers, agro chemicals and #10,000.00 for them to embark in agricultural production and become self-employed Farmers Cooperative groups were assisted with same above at subsidized prices.

6. Doubling Maize Production Programme
   Thirty Eight (38) Local Governments participated in the programme. Maize farmer groups were formed and registered through Agric department of the Local Government while the Ministry of Agric provided them with improved seeds of Maize, Fertilizer and Agro chemical. In addition to this, sixty (60) metric tones of fertilizer have been allocated to Maize farmers groups by each participating Local Government Council.

7. National Agricultural Show

Ten local Government Councils participated in year the 2008 National Agricultural Show which took place at Tudun Wada village, Karu Local Government Areas in Nassarawa State, during which Dawakin Kudu Local Government emerged the 1st position out of all the participated Local Governments that participated through out the Country.

8. 1st Global Agric Exhibition (Kano 2009)
   Almost all the 44 Local Governments have participated in the 1st Global Agric Exhibition organized by KACCIMA

and hosted by the Kano State Government where Dawakin Kudu again emerged 1st among the participating LGAs.

**VETERINARY/LIVESTOCK SECTION**

1. To enhance production of animal protein and prevent animals diseases outbreaks within animals and between animals and human beings, the Ministry coordinates animal vaccination programmes in collaboration with the State Ministry of Agriculture. Types of vaccination exercises carried out were CBPP (Ciwon huhu) vaccination in cattle, PPR (ciwon gishu) vaccination in sheep and Goats and Antirabies vaccination in Dogs.

2. coordination of Avian Influenza control programme in all the 44 Local Government areas. A World Bank, Federal, State and Local Governments co-funded programme.

3. animal treatment against various animals diseases and conditions in Local Government Veterinary Clinics.

4. Coordination of Agricultural research Institutes (like International Institute for Tropical Agriculture, Sassakawa Global 2000 etc)

Local government farmers and 50 hectares Local Government owned plantation. This:

- Prevent desert encroachment
- Prevent soil erosion
- Provides raw materials to agro-allied Industries. Bichi, Bebeji, D/Kudu and Ungogo have already establishment Moringa plantation along side with Mango, Jatopha and Guava.

**DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING RESEARCH & STATISTIC MINISTRY FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

In consideration of the Strategic importance of Local Governments being the third tier of Government closest to the generality of the teaming populace and conscious of the role given to the local government councils by the constitution of the Federal Republic of Nigeria (1999) to participate in the economic planning and development the state, the Government has approved the creation of the new department of planning research and statistics responsible for coordinating all matters on economic planning headed by a Director for all the 44 Local Government councils in the state.

Accordingly, the function/schedule of duties of the department include the following:

1. Responsible for formulating plans and policies and devising methods for periodic reviews and examination of all such plans & policies at the sectoral and sub sectoral level. These include among others the preparation of medium term development plans and other policy documents such as the local government economic empowerment and development strategy and any derivative of it (such as pilot and issue based project).

2. Coordinates the preparation/implementation of annual budget of the 44 local government councils in the state.
3. Responsible for project/programme, development, monitoring and evaluation in the overall socio economic planning and development.
4. The monitoring evaluation and reporting of project and programme implementation in the 44 local government council.
5. Serve as the department responsible for enforcing due process in the 44 Local Government affairs especially as it relates to contract procedure for project and procurement.
6. Liase with other state and national agencies responsible for economic planning matters through the ministry for local Government (this include among others the Ministry of planning and Budget, national planning commission, national bureau for statistics (including its state office) etc.
7. Constant collection and processing of data and statistics related to the socio-economic planning in the Local Government.
8. Management of the Local Government information resources (such as data bank, computer services and libraries).
9. Attend Local Government Council/executives and finance or general purpose committee meetings.

The department is one of the most important in the ministry with regards to monitoring, coordinating & evaluating capital projects execution in the 44 Local Government councils in the state.

Although it is a newly created department it was able to effectively discharge its responsibilities by facilitating laudable projects within the period under review. The department facilitated a seminar on due process to the

i. 44 Local Government Hod works
ii. 44 Local Government deputys Hod works
iii. 44 Local Government sectional head

In addition it also coordinated another seminar very imperative to the local Government treasurers on the financial fiscal operation with the collaboration of central bank of Nigeria.

The department also took part in a vigorous exercise to ascertain the quality of projects and their level of completion in the 44 Local Government councils. It also initiated the validation of Local Government staff records to ensure the accurate figure of staff salary control measures.

Accordingly the ministry issued due process compliance review certificates in respect of 368 various capital projects to the 44 Local Government council at a total cost of 14,737,518,617.15.

In the same vein, the Local Government have so far made payment in respect of the project to sum of 6,827,767,715.13 and the projects were at various level of completion. The balance due to 44 Local Government council when the project are completed is 7,909,750,956.02 And this was taken care in the 2009 Local Government fiscal estimate.

## GENERAL SUMMARY (FINANCIAL STATEMENT)

| S/N | TYPE OF EXPENDITURE | AMOUNT (N) |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | APPROVED 2008 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | 31,339,178,103.00 |
| 2. | APPROVED A.I.S.E. ON CAPITAL PROJECTS | 20,403,664,201.86 |
| 3. | APPROVED CAPITAL PROJECT (ABOVE COUNCIL LIMIT OF EXPENDITURE) | 14,737,518,671.15 |
| 4. | CAPITAL PROJECTS WITHIN COUNCIL LIMIT OF EXPENDITURE | 11,171,469,561.29 |
| 5. | TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON PROJECTS (ABOVE AND WITHIN COUNCIL OF EXPENDITURE | 25[illegible]8,98[illegible],232.44 |
| 6. | DIFFERENCE BETWEEN APPROVED 2008 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON PROJECTS | 5,[illegible]18[illegible]70.60 |

## APPROVED 44NO. LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET F[illegible] TH[illegible] YEAR, 2008 ON CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (FINANCIAL ST[illegible]NT)

| LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL | APPROVE 2008 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | APPROVE A.I.S.E. ON CAPITAL PROJECT | APPROVED CAPITAL PROJECT COST (N) (ABOVE COUNCIL LIMIT OF EXPENDITUR | DIFFERENCE (N) | CAPITAL PROJECTS WITHIN COUNCIL LIMIT OF EXPENDITURE | TOTAL EXPENDITURE ON PROJECT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AJINGI | 500,800,000.00 | 128,037,326.00 | 82,185,121.36 | 418,614,878.64 | 176,917,905.06 | 259,103,026 |
| ALBASU | 1,227,960,000.00 | 161,000,000.00 | 501,702,411.03 | 726,257,588.97 | 894,187,892.71 | 1,395,890,303.74 |
| BAGWAI | 602,592,721.00 | 1,105,421,633.00 | 462,745,455.42 | 139,847,265.58 | 35,554,280.92 | 498,299,736.34 |
| BEBEJI | 809,500,000.00 | 34,000,000.00 | 394,092,402.28 | 415,407,597,72 | 0.00 | 394,092,402.28 |
| BICHI | 820,811,750.00 | 393,624,296.00 | 704,864,718.55 | 115,947,031.45 | 433,315,779.31 | 1,138,180,497.86 |
| BUNKURE | 819,947,352.00 | 503,307,024.00 | 230,385,156.27 | 589,562,195.73 | 15,471,705.04 | 245,856,861.31 |
| DALA | 1,125,493,507.00 | 593,728,030.00 | 475,664,751.76 | 649,828,755.24 | 328,759,606.00 | 804,424,357.76 |
| DANBATTA | 661,700,000.00 | 680,934,638.00 | 111,857,650.10 | 549,842,349.90 | 237,667,490.00 | 349,525,140.10 |
| D/KUDU | 931,500,000.00 | 926,608,971.00 | 199,494,942.04 | 732,005,057.96 | 124,981,029.97 | 324,475,972.01 |
| D/TOFA | 613,735,299.00 | 82,000,000.00 | 136,748,807.78 | 476,986,491.22 | 138,997,215.00 | 275,746,022.01 |
| DOGUWA | 800,033,864.00 | 632,071,959.00 | 351,756,129.16 | 448,277,734.84 | 188,879,554.37 | 540,635,683.53 |
| FAGGE | 608,198,102.00 | 285,000,000.00 | 604,508,273.69 | 3,689,828.31 | 19,717,239.00 | 624,225,512.69 |
| GABASAWA | 759,151,893.00 | 437,952,127.25 | 237,356,297.67 | 521,795,595.33 | 147,012,550.05 | 384,368,847.72 |
| GARKO | 582,445,557.00 | 496,770,726.25 | 604,904,027.04 | -22,458,470.04 | 135,373,981.15 | 740,278,008.19 |
| G/MALLAM | 685,731,608.00 | 850,868,197.78 | 239,463,627.86 | 446,267,980.14 | 84,505,295.00 | 323,968,847.72 |
| GAYA | 440,845,290.00 | 694,263,932.00 | 167,066,378.98 | 273,778,911.02 | 140,793,683.19 | 307,860,062.17 |
| GEZAWA | 648,957,409.00 | 600,000,000.00 | 616,714,698.05 | 32,242,710.95 | 234,970,270.88 | 851,684,968.93 |
| GWALE | 930,409,553.00 | 591,197,715.75 | 487,030,750.50 | 32,242,710.95 | 234,970,270.88 | 770,297,462.63 |
| GWARZO | 475,689,941.00 | 330,930,296.00 | 297,904,949.49 | 177,784,991.51 | 161,560,426.71 | 459,465,376.20 |
| KABO | 433,324,507.00 | 659266,678.00 | 108,554,653.98 | 324,769,853.02 | 59,229,293.00 | 167,783,946.98 |
| KARAYE | 898,204,443.00 | 429,276,854.06 | 220,873,885.33 | 677,330,557.67 | 66,649,050.67 | 287,522,936.00 |
| KIBIYA | 935,890,500.00 | 0.00 | 336,338,051.96 | 599,552,448.04 | 394,518,424.44 | 730,856,476.40 |
| KIRU | 775,200,000.00 | 660,500,000.00 | 322,717,414.59 | 452,482,585.41 | 226,407,126.41 | 549,124,540.00 |
| KUNCHI | 529,231,988.00 | 496,321,117.00 | 339,643,341.64 | 189,588,646.36 | 87,024,252.86 | 426,667,594.50 |
| KUMBOTSO | 827,037,216.00 | 427,505,455.00 | 535,268,261.70 | 291,768,954.30 | 174,058,010.42 | 709,326,272.12 |
| KURA | 1,015,500,000.00 | 250,137,077.00 | 502,400,921.99 | 513,099,078.01 | 99,292,903.86 | 601,693,825.85 |
| MADOBI | 601,509,512.00 | 921,309,945.00 | 181,327,175.15 | 420,182,336.85 | 574,733,370.00 | 756,060,545.15 |
| MAKODA | 534,450,000.00 | 592,016,166.00 | 87,280,976.14 | 447,169,023.86 | 213,084,433.42 | 709,326,272.12 |
| MINJIBIR | 754,927,472.00 | 367,863,645.00 | 458,840,211.28 | 296,087,260.72 | 157,802,151.03 | 616,642,362.31 |
| MUNICIPAL | 494,000,000.00 | 875,450,054.00 | 458,840,211.28 | 296,087,260.72 | 157,802,151.03 | 616,642,362.31 |
| NASSARAWA | 1,341,083,388.00 | 525,222,640.00 | 583,070,134.40 | 758,013,253.60 | 3,303,032.90 | 300,132,193.55 |
| RANO | 793,923,324 | 252,954,932.00 | 246,177,173.35 | 547,746,150.65 | 111,766,420.93 | 357,943,594.28 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RIMIN GADO | 438,538,480.00 | 177,672,250 | 175,629,551.00 | 262,908,929.00 | 19,593,226.54 | 195,222,777.54 |
| ROGO | 735,693,181.00 | 0.00 | 254,829,160.65 | 480,864,020.35 | 45,303,032.90 | 300,132,193.55 |
| SHANONO | 564,600,000.00 | 342,583,366.43 | 178,268,452.43 | 386,331,547.57 | 94,970,027.13 | 273,238,479.56 |
| SUMAILA | 738,262,424.00 | 175,221,939.59 | 264,621,564.94 | 473,640,859.06 | 199,652,697.04 | 464,274,261.98 |
| TAKAI | 787,964,139.00 | 434,319,280.00 | 514,968,098.26 | 272,996,040.74 | 406,334,803.31 | 921,302,901.57 |
| TARAUNI | 519,534,534.00 | 383,449,852.00 | 345,972,796.62 | 173,561,737.38 | 97,468,495.88 | 443,441,292.50 |
| TOFA | 615,738,480.00 | 532,411,873.00 | 139,667,205.29 | 476,071,274.71 | 104,092,434.85 | 243,759,640.14 |
| TSANYAWA | 447,038,480.00 | 602,954,590.20 | 447,650,008.40 | -611,528.40 | 78,382,611.00 | 526,032,619.40 |
| T/ WADA | 813,375,000.00 | 148,223,861.00 | 83,611,494.00 | 729,763,506.00 | 526,352,846.11 | 609,964,340.11 |
| UNGOGO | 681,953,000.00 | 15,000,000.00 | 516,842,227.20 | 165,110,772.80 | 107,929,477.82 | 624,771,705.02 |
| WARAWA | 522,200,000.00 | 869,431,734.55 | 336,796,802.98 | 185,403,197.02 | 54,879,618.07 | 391,676,421.05 |
| WUDIL | 494,494,189.00 | 736,854,020.00 | 450,646,459.48 | 43,847,729.52 | 66,065,802.00 | 516,712,261.48 |
| TOTAL | 31,3[illegible].00 | 20,403,664,201.86 | 14,737,518,671.15 | 16,601,659,421.85 | | |

## SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS APPROVED FOR EXECUTION BY 44 LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS KANO STATE IN THE YEAR 2008

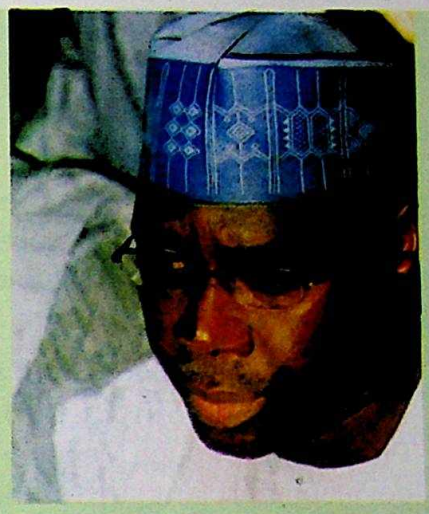
| S/N | Local Government Council | No. of approved projects | Total cost of approved projects (n) | Total payment made (n) | Balance (n) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | AJINGI | 13 | 82,185,121.36 | 65,394,436.36 | 16,790,685.00 |
| 2. | ALBASU | 9 | 501,702,411.03 | 287,088,438.70 | 214,613,972.33 |
| 3. | BAGWAI | 14 | 462,745,455.42 | 147,557,654.20 | 315,187,801.22 |
| 4. | BEBEJI | 7 | 394,864,718.55 | 183,312,373.40 | 521,552,345.25 |
| 5. | BICHI | 9 | 704,864,718.55 | 183,312,373.30 | 521,552,346.25 |
| 6. | BUNKURE | 5 | 230,385,156.27 | 160,975,738.00 | 69,409,418.27 |
| 7. | DALA | 10 | 475,664,751.76 | 155,485,336.70 | 320,179,415.06 |
| 8. | DANBATTA | 6 | 111,857,650.10 | 49,940,560.04 | 61,917,090.06 |
| 9. | D/KUDU | 6 | 199,494,942.04 | 122,348,161.30 | 77,146,780.74 |
| 10. | D/TOFA | 7 | 136,748,807.78 | 88,249,972.41 | 48,498,835.37 |
| 11. | DOGUWA | 6 | 351,756,129.16 | 149,154,425.00 | 202,601,704.16 |
| 12. | FAGGE | 25 | 604,508,273.69 | 182,342,445.80 | 422,165,827.89 |
| 13. | GABASAWA | 5 | 237,356,297.67 | 193,483,989.20 | 43,512,308.47 |
| 14. | GARKO | 10 | 604,904,027.04 | 107,978,445.40 | 496,925,581.64 |
| 15. | G/MALLAM | 5 | 239,463,627.86 | 113,178,332.70 | 126,285,295.16 |
| 16. | GAYA | 7 | 167,066,378.98 | 66,826,551.59 | 100,239,827.39 |
| 17. | GEZAWA | 7 | 616,714,698.05 | 240,145,492.00 | 376,569,206.05 |
| 18. | GWALE | 16 | 487,030,750.50 | 147,811,163.10 | 100,093,786.39 |
| 19. | GWARZO | 6 | 297,904,949.49 | 197,811,163.10 | 100,093,786.39 |
| 20. | KABO | 7 | 108,554,653.98 | 61,879,201.06 | 46,675,452.92 |
| 21. | KARAYE | 2 | 220,873,885.33 | 169,942,483.60 | 50,931,401.73 |
| 22. | KIBIYA | 15 | 336,338,051.96 | 173,066,391.90 | 163,271,660.06 |
| 23. | KIRU | 3 | 322,717,414.59 | 161,358,707.30 | 161,358,707.29 |
| 24. | KUNCHI | 3 | 339,643,341.64 | 94,917,641.02 | 244,725,700.62 |
| 25. | KUMBOTSO | 17 | 535,268,261.70 | 258,756,893.70 | 276,511,368.00 |
| 26. | KURA | 10 | 502,400,921.99 | 201,210,680.20 | 301,190,241.79 |
| 27. | MADOBI | 3 | 181,327,175.15 | 72,530,870.06 | 108,796,305.09 |
| 28. | MAKODA | 3 | 87,280,976.14 | 53,360,077.81 | 33,920,898.33 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29. | MINJIBIR | 6 | 458,840,211.28 | 234,226,941.70 | 224,613,269.58 |
| 30. | MUNICIPAL | 8 | 199,076,099.36 | 102,928,941.60 | 96,137,157.76 |
| 31. | NASSARAWA | 16 | 583,070,134.40 | 349,663,612.00 | 233,406,522.40 |
| 32. | RANO | 4 | 246,177,173.35 | 154,272,524.00 | 91,904,649.35 |
| 33. | RIMIN GADO | 6 | 175,629,551.00 | 78,203,201.81 | 97,426,349.19 |
| 34. | ROGO | 9 | 254,829,160.65 | 108,785,337.70 | 146,043,822.95 |
| 35. | SHANONO | 7 | 178,268,452.43 | 146,552,833.00 | 31,715,619.43 |
| 36. | SUMAILA | 6 | 264,621,564.94 | 168,724,001.00 | 95,897,563.94 |
| 37. | TAKAI | 6 | 514,968,098.26 | 320,853,990.80 | 194,114,107.46 |
| 38. | TARAUNI | 17 | 345,972,796.62 | 193,053,995.70 | 152,918,800.92 |
| 39. | TOFA | 8 | 139,667,205.29 | 73,266,882.12 | 66,400,323.17 |
| 40. | TSANYAWA | 11 | 447,650,008.40 | 137,091,922.40 | 310,558,086.00 |
| 41. | T/ WADA | 4 | 83,611,494.00 | 55,303,191.75 | 28,308,302.25 |
| 42. | UNGOGO | 11 | 516,842,227.20 | 216,786,323.80 | 300,055,903.40 |
| 43. | WARAWA | 4 | 336,796,802.98 | 152,362,055.90 | 184,434,747.08 |
| 44. | WUDIL | 9 | 450,646,459.48 | 219,463,012.80 | 231,183,446.68 |
| | **TOTAL** | **368** | **14,737,518,671.15** | **6,827,767,715.13** | **7,909,750,956.02** |

# MINISTRY OF PLANNING AND BUDGET

## HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

- Established as a division under the Governor's office with the creation of the state in 1967
- Department under the Ministry of Finance
- Ministry of Economic Development
- Department of Budget under the Governor's office
- Directorate and later to a Commission
- Upgraded to Ministry in 2003 during Shekarau Administration.



**A. NOUR SANI HANKA**
**Commissioner for Planning and Budget**

## STRUCTURE OF THE MINISTRY

- Headed by a Commissioner
- Assisted by a Permanent Secretary and;
- Five Directors heading the following department, namely Administration and General Services, Planning, Budget, Statistics and Development support Coordination.

## STAFF STRENGTH

- The Ministry has staff strength of 121 consisting of 49 senior staffand61 junior staff as well as 10 casual staff.

## MAJOR FUNCTIONS OF THE MINISTRY

- The Ministry is essentially a policy/service based agency with catalytic role in virtually all government undertakings/activities.
- Preparation of the Annual Budget and Development plans including its Control, Supervision and Review.
- Contribution of our specialization in the preparation of Plans and Budgets of Local Governments in line with the national norms.
- Coordination of all Development Assistance including UN activities such as UNDP, UNICEF, UNIDO, UN HABITAT, FAO etc in cooperation with the NPC
- Coordination of Statistical activities in the State.

## HIGHLIGHT OF THE ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE MINISTRY FROM MAY 2003 APRIL 2009

- Upgrading of the State Planning Commission to a full pledged Ministry with a Commissioner as the executive head assisted by a Permanent Secretary and five Directors.
- Preparation, Supervision, Review, Control and overall successful implementation of annual Budgets between 2003 and 2009.
- Initiating and Preparation of Kano State Economic Reform Programme through Medium-Term development plans such as the first K-SEEDS 2005 2007 as well as the coordination of the preparation of Transition Rolling Plan 2008 2011
- Commencement of the Preparation of Medium Term Development Plan 2009 2013.
- Incubation of Cottage Industries Scheme through the newly reactivated and repositioned Economic Planning Committee (EPC) and the disbursement of the total sum of N23,870,000. The scheme aims to empower and reposition and build capacity of the cottage industries in the State to access funding from facilities providers of all concessional facilities (soft loans) including the FGN and non-governmental agencies.
- Introducing New Budget Classification and Chart of Accounts (The first State after the Federal Government) as part of the on-going public finance (PFM) Management reform subscribed by the Government.
- Computerizing and networking of the Budget and Accounting system through an Integrated Financial Management Information System (IFMIS), Applications Software. A Total of 5MDAs been linked namely: Ministry of Finance, Ministry of Planning & Budget, Head of Civil Service, Civil Service Commission and Office of the Auditor-General ready to share Government data.
- Contribution in the preparation of Budgets of Local Governments in line with the national norms.
- Introducing Budget Profiling/Implementation Schedule now in progress at Ministerial level for efficient utilization of resource in the State.
- Production of 2003, 2005 and 2007 statistical year books using templates of National Statistical and Information System (NSIS) UNDP assisted programme accessible through the ministry's website: www.kanostate-planningandbudget.org
- Collection of data for 2008 edition of the Statistical Yearbook (SYB) from MDAs is progress.
- Coordinated publication of the quarterly price bulletin being produced by the Ministry of Finance from 2004-2007
- Other publications include Directory of Industrial & Commercial Establishments and Kano State Area Code Statistics.
- Initiated setting up of State Committee to advise Government

on ways of enhancing internally generated revenue in the State.

- Facilitated the setting up of the Committee on Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) which metaphosed into the State focal office for the FGN CGS Scheme. The focal Office under the Ministry prepared proposals and eventually secured funding of N1.069 billion for the 07 scheme involving the drilling of 37 solar powered boreholes and construction of 197 VIP toilets in schools across the State apart from upgrading of water supply in (Gaya) under the Wudil Regional Water Supply Scheme.
- Similarly, in 2008 N1.249 billion was secured for drilling of152 solar powered boreholes and 207 VIP toilets across the State.
- During the period, rehabilitation works in some offices, mosques and other infrastructure have also been carried out within the Ministry.

## COORDINATION OF ROADMAP ACTIVITIES

The ministry is equally involved in the implementation of Roadmap for Economic Development of the State.

### Progress

- The Ministry has played a major role in the engagement of revenue consultants for enhancement of the IGR. The intervention has already commenced with resounding success.
- Integrated Agriculture which kicked up with the Rice production initiative has reached a significant milestone with the effective participation and leadership of the Ministry in the Rice Committee. Pilot Programmes have taken off and draft policy is ready.
- Another Committee on Urban Renewal and CBD programme being chaired by the Ministry and has successfully appraised and coordinated the implementation of urban renewal inititatives in the area of roads development, refuse disposal, CBD planning etc. apart from these State Government's commitments, negotiation with potential investors in the CBD will soon pick up with the completion of the master plan/model.
- Similar coordinating role is played by the Ministry under the quality education core area. In 2008 comprehensive rehabilitation of schools took off with 6 Secondary Schools and another 6 have been identified for the2009 year.

## DONOR ASSISTED PROGRAMMES

### Introduction

- Improvement in managing government finance, participatory dialogue with the electorate and information sharing as well as improved service delivery by public institutions attracted more development partners to Kano State. This was further reinforced by the Government's policy on human development.
- This development has earned Kano State good rating in the 2006

& 2007 SEEDS benchmarking exercise, which further attracted more development partners. This enabling environment made DFID to establish its regional Office in Kano; the EU selected Kano as one of the 6 focal State for their programmes; while USAID also indicated intention to establish a regional Office in Kano too.

· Kano State receives development support from UN agencies like UNDP, UNICEF and WHO. Prominent among them is UNDP, which signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Kano state.

**DFID PROGRAMME**

Programmes of the DFID in Kano State include the following:

a. State and Local Government Programme (SLGP) with a total budget of N354 Million to be complemented by the State Counterpart funding of N170 million. The programme has so far expended about N65 million.

b. Justice, Peace and Security with a total budget of N308 million matched with the sum of N100 million as State Counterpart contribution. The programme has expended about N85 million.

c. Partnership for Transforming Health System (PATHS) so far has expended the sum 60.8 million.

d. The support to Public Accountability, Responsiveness and Capacity (SPARC) which is the successor programme to SLGP is currently supporting the state in the areas of: PFM Reforms, Development Planning and Public Sector Reforms.

e. Capacity for Universal Basic Education (CUBE)

**PROGRESS**

Completed or on-going activities sponsored by DFID in collaboration with the KNSG under the programmes include:

ü Development of policy strategy and processes by fielding consultant that assisted in editing and re-structuring of KSEEDS as well as review of public financial management.

ü Printed 4000 copies of 3 versions of KSEEDS in English and Hausa.

ü Assisted the State to set up a functional Debt Management Office (DMO)

ü Supported the development of a 10 years strategic plan for the health sector.

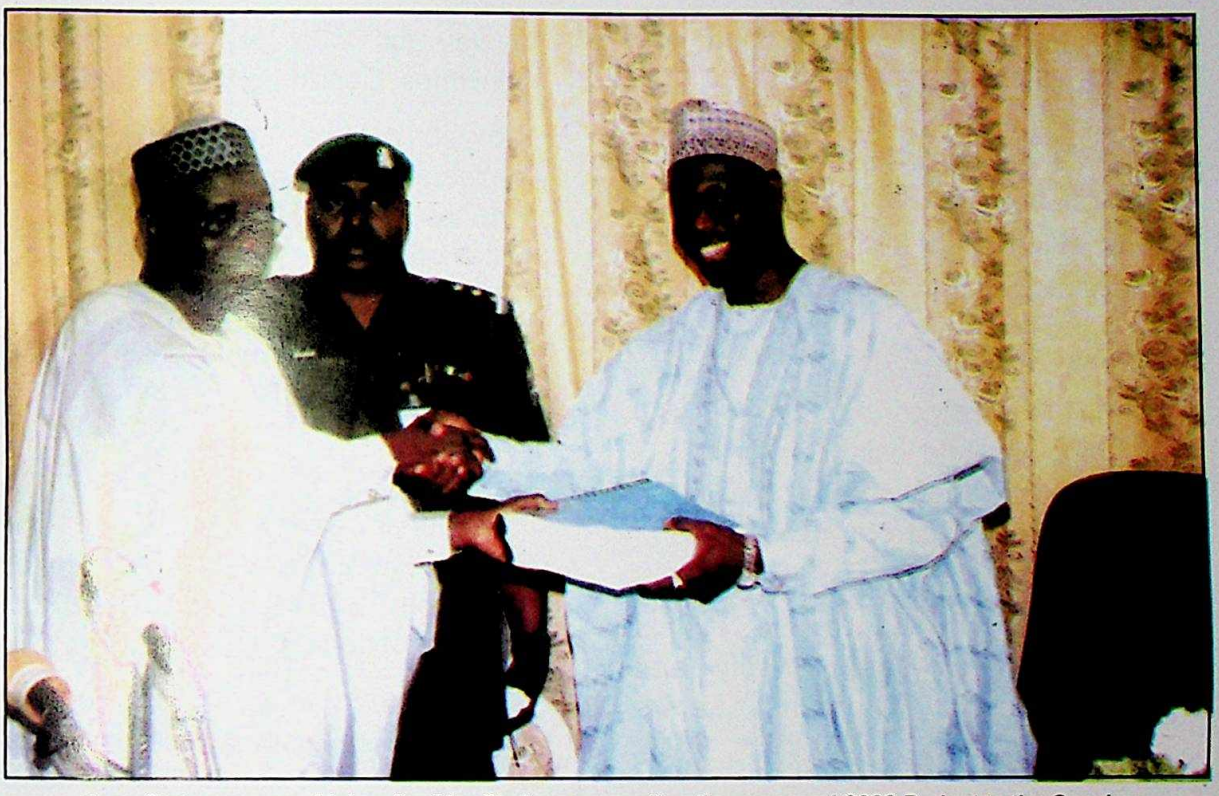
ü Public Expenditure Review (PERS) and Education Sector Analyses (ESA) completed

ü Supported the development of a strategic planning for the Agricultural sector.

**TRAINING WORKSHOP**

· Conducted capacity building workshops on Budget and Expenditure tracking

· Introduced the concepts of Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) and Medium Term Sector Strategy (MTSS) for



Kano State governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekara presenting the proposed 2008 Budget to the Speaker Kano State House of Assembly, Alhaji Abdul'aziz Garba Gafasa at Government House, Kano

planning and budgeting.

- Provided Computer training for quite a number of State Civil Servants.
- Conducted sensitization training workshops on BC & COA for members of the Executive Council, the Legislature, and other Government top functionaries.
- Conducted capacity building workshop on monitoring and evaluation of agricultural programmes.

**EUROPEAN UNION**

The EU signed an MOU with the FGN on the implementation of 2 programmes based on the 2005 SEEDS benchmarking exercise.

The 2 programme are:

Support to Reforming Institution Programme (SRIP)

The areas of support under the programme include the following:

- Analyze and review the effectiveness of public expenditure at the State level.
- Audit of Public procurement system in ministries and parastatals
- Equipment and training for civil servants
- Support the participatory role of CSOs and NGOs in the budget process.

- Support of awareness campaign against corruption

The programme has a total budget allocation of Euro 57 million (over N9 billion), which will be provided by the EU for the participating state.

**Progress**

- SRIP had conducted a CSO mapping and established a CSO coalition network in Kano on budget transparency (COBTAK)
- Selected eleven Local Government areas and established Water Supply and Hygiene Committees (WASHCOM)
- Conducted long frame workshops for State and Local Government staff
- Conducted capacity building workshops on participatory budgeting, procurement & Due Process, and communication skills & report writing.
- Participated in IFMIS assessment and the review of internal revenue capacity for IGR improvement.

**UNDP**

UNDP has 2 programme, namely:
Governance and Human Rights Programme with total budget of N181, 290,900 and Poverty Reduction Programme with total budget of N77, 696,100.

**Progress**

Completed or on-going activities sponsored by UNDP in partnership with the State Government contribution in the ratio of 70:30 respectively are:

- Survey for local area network for Ministries, Department and Agencies.
- Provision of Local Area Network for the Ministries of Planning and Budget, Finance, Office of the Auditor General, Office of the Head of Civil Service, and Civil Service Commission
- Upgrading and updating of Kano State Website to increase access to relevant information by the general public on government activities etc.
- Institutional capacity development of Societal Re-orientation Directorate for effective societal re-orientation activities at decentralized level.
- Capacity assessment conducted for institutional capacity building in terms of training and equipment for the state statistical agencies to improve quality and timely reporting of data for informed decision making.
- Capacity assessment of projects Monitoring Bureau
- Capacity building training on legal counseling for women and the less privileged for 50 members of Pro-poor Fiscal Capacity Building for senior management (Handled by UNDP Country office)
- Public awareness creation and sanitization of 50 members of CSOs, security agencies and public institutions to improve human rights observation by the populace and security agencies (Radio and Television Phone-in Programme)
- Training of 40 legislators and 32 Legislatives Aides/assistance on policy analysis and constituency

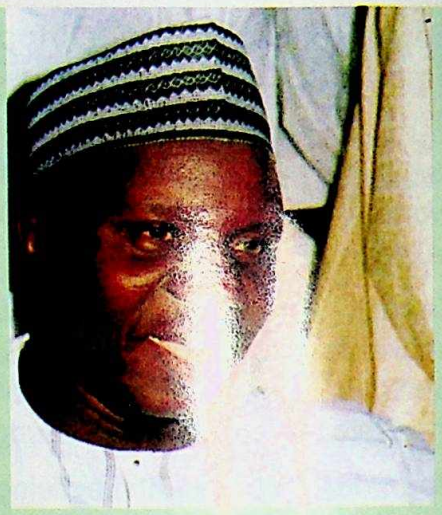
building (including gender mainstreaming).

- Entrepreneurship Development Training (EDP) for 150 retired civil servants.
- Vocational training workshop for 50 women, widows and divorces for self reliance.
- Capacity assessment and develop bankable proposals for 50 selected SMES/Cottage industries operators in the State targeting SMEEIS Fund.
- Upgraded Skills of 400 practicing local weavings in the weavers' communities of Dawakin Kudu and Makoda LGAs.
- Trained for 50 persons (male and female) on Barbing skill acquisition (include provision 34 female) on Barbing skill acquisition (include provision of clippers to the participants; electronic and manuals) from the 44 LGAs in the State.
- Trained 14 staff of State Statistical Agencies on data collection, analysis, storage and reporting for MDGs.
- Production of 2006 Kano State Millennium Development Goals Report in progress.

# PROJECTS MONITORING AND EVALUATION DIRECTORATE, KANO STATE

## (A) PURPOSE(S) AND OBJECTIVES OF SETTING UP THE DIRECTORATE

The Projects Monitoring Bureau (upgraded to a directorate in 2007 headed by Alhaji Ibrahim Garba as its pioneer Hon. Commissioner) was set up in 2004 as a parastatal headed by a permanent secretary under the supervision of the Kano Ministry of Planning and Budget. The Governor Malam Ibrahim Shekarau approved the setting up of the Bureau as part of his administration's commitment to the entrenchment of honesty, probity, openness, transparency and accountability in contract awards, projects execution and public service part of the basic principles of the Shari'a legal system.



**A. IBRAH[illegible] GA[illegible]BA**
Commissioner, Project Monitoring and Evaluation

## FUNCTIONS OF THE DIRECTORATE

The functions of the Directorate are as follows:

i. Monitoring the various stages of implementation of all projects, Programmes and services with a view to ensuring compliance with laid down procedures of executing Government projects.

ii. Evaluating all proposals on projects, Programmes and service with a view to advising Government accordingly on their feasibility and relevance to the community concerned and the State in general;

lii. Preparing periodic situation on projects, programmes and service for the State Government;

iv. Advising the Chief Executive of Ministries and Parastatals, in advance on any observed lapses which may constitute impediments to effective attainment of set out goals, and recommending appropriate remedies;

v. Monitoring the implementations of Programmes and services by Local Government Councils with a view to harmonizing the efforts of the two tiers of government, eliminating duplications, and engendering speedy realization of the overall goals of development;

vi. Monitoring the stage of projects implementation by the Federal

Government Agencies in the State with a view to providing the Government with an update report on the suitability, execution, quality and other issues considered relevant to the corporate interest of the State.

vii. Monitoring the status/conditions of existing Federal Projects, services and infrastructure in the state with a view to advising the State Government on observed lapses that may require measures to ensure optimal benefit to the citizens of the state.

viii. Liaison with Research and Documentation Unit (Government House) for actualization of research findings to guide policy advocacy or programme formulation;

ix. Carrying out any duties that the State Government may assign.

**STRUCTURE OF THE DIRECTORATE**

The Directorate has two departments, viz: Administration and General Services and Monitoring and Evaluation. Each department with the exception of the PRS, is headed by a director.

**ADMINISTRATION AND GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

The Administration and General Services Department also consists of three other sections namely: Personnel, Accounts and Stores sections.

The Department is responsible for the coordination of the activities of the Directorate and discharges the following:

i. Coordination and supervision of administration and attending to all financial matters;

ii. Performing the role of adviser to the Hon. Commissioner on all areas related to policy matters and general administration;

iii. Processing, analyzing and putting up submissions and memorandum on matters requiring the attention of the Hon. Commissioner of the Directorate;

iv. Preparation/supervision of Annual Budget of the Directorate;

v. Providing guidance on staff matters especially in the areas of welfare and disciple;

vi. Supervision of stores for effective utilization of resources;

vii. Treating any other official assignments from the Hon. Commissioner.

**MONITORING AND EVALUATION DEPARTMENT**

This is the technical department of the Directorate. Its schedule includes all monitoring and evaluation duties relating to the implementation of approved projects, programmes and services of Government in Kano State. It prompts the policy arm on any observed lapses with a view to quickly rectifying them.

The Department has four (4) units as follows:

Kano State Deputy Governor, Engineer Abdullahi Tijjani Mohammed Gwarzo listening to an explanation by the State Commissioner for Project Monitoring, Alhaji Ibrahim Garba during the commissioning ceremony of Tudun Kaya - Karaye Road project in Karaye Local Government

(a) Essential Services Unit:- The unit monitors activities of organizations executing projects covering infrastructures like roads, buildings, water supply, etc. The unit also serves as the secretariat of the Due Process Unit of the Directorate.

(b) Economic Services Unit:- The unit monitors activities of organizations responsible for the implementation of economic services covering finance, agriculture, revenue generation, commerce, industry, tourism, etc.

(c) Human Service Unit:- This unit monitors activities of organizations covering Education, Information, Health, Social Services, Social Reorientation, Shari'ah, Zakkat and Hubsi and the general administration.

(d) Allied Services Unit:- The unit monitors activities in the 44 local government councils of the state and federal projects to facilitate synergy/harmony in the development efforts by the three tiers of government. This is with a view to minimizing duplication/cost and to ensure effective coordination of development efforts. The unit similarly coordinates/monitors activities of donor agencies and/or development partners in the state.

**TECHNICAL ADVISORY UNIT**

The Directorate has a Technical Advisory Unit which is professionally manned by

engineers and other professionals who are mostly retired and tested civil servants. They offer professional and expert advice to the Directorate with regards to contract award, projects execution and implementation and procurement.

There are now seven (7) Technical Advisers with specialization on agriculture, mechanical engineering, water resources, electrical/electronics, road and building construction, health care delivery, auditing, etc. They are paid monthly allowances for their invaluable services.

The Technical Advisers undertake among other things appraisal of projects designs where required, evaluation of prepared designs, vetting of Bills of Quantity, costing and inspection of project sites as well as inspection of supplies/deliveries on specialized machinery and equipment.

They also undertake appraisal of proposals on new projects, programmes and services by Ministries, Agencies and Departments particularly those with technical content. It is also within their mandate to monitor the progress of projects, programmes and services to ensure that they conform to the approved standard/quality as specified in the contract agreements, project designs and Bill of Quantity.

They also vet certificates of payments submitted by the implementing agencies based on the technical data and subsequent physical inspection/assessment of the project. The certificate by the Advisers is a necessary prerequisite to the payment of such certificate by the Ministry of Finance.

## ACHIEVEMENTS RECORDED SINCE INCEPTION

From inception in 2004, the Directorate has recorded modest accomplishments which among others, include

i. Production of a total of eighteen (18) Monitoring Reports covering quarterly, bi-annual, annual and summaries for the attention of Government. The Directorate has similarly maintained contacts with ministries and agencies at regular intervals for updates and appraisal of projects and services.

ii. Conducted sensitization/briefing sessions with various segments of the civil service, including the Executive Council to discuss Public Sector reform on project implementation.

iii. Appraisal of various project being undertaken by organizations by the Technical Advisory Unit of the Directorate. Many Government Organisations are realigning their operations to comply with the administration's initiative on best practices on project and service implementation. This was largely due to the Government's directive not to release more funds on any project without the Directorate's verification of certificate.

iv. Provision of regular update to Ministries of Planning and finance on revenue performance, projects implementation and overall budget performance.

v. Liaison/collaborative efforts with the Directorate of Research and Documentation to provide data/statistics on/Government activities for record dissemination to the public in support of democracy, transparency and openness.

vi. Collaborative efforts with the State Directorate of Public Complaints and Anti-Corruption to ascertain/investigate cases of alleged fraud or irregularities arising from complaints by members of the public in keeping with the administration's goal of transparency.

vii. Coordinated, in collaboration with the Ministry of Planning, the national benchmarking exercise on the State Economic Empowerment and Development Strategy (SEEDS).

viii. Collaborative efforts/partnership with the State Ministry of Planning and Budget and development partners such as USAID and DFID on the on-going Public Sector Reform and Chart of Accounts.

ix. Budget implementation meetings, at regular intervals, with key project implementing ministries/agencies presided over by His Excellency, the Governor to appraise budget and projects implementation. The initiative/forum had immensely contributed to resolving problems often constraining the implementation of budget and projects.

x. Saving the Government and by extension the public millions of naira through scrupulous vetting of designs and estimates, expenditure tracking in the course of implementation and quality control of projects/services to ensure value for money.

xi. Capacity building of the relevant cadre of the civil service concerned with budget and project implementation through necessary re-awaking to aspire to meet the universal need for best practices in public service.

**A. The 2004 Approved Budget**

The sum of N36,145,043,102.02 (including supplementary estimate) was budgeted for a variety of capital and recurrent undertakings by government in the 2004 fiscal year. Out of this amount, the sum of N17,990,410,303 was budgeted for current services while N9,868,888.41 was budgeted for capital development activities. One hundred and eighty three (183) projects/programmes were completed/budgeted within the financial year including spill over from 2003. As at December, 2004 over 120 projects were completed and about .59 were ongoing. The category that are still on going include some projects which were haphazardly bundled and

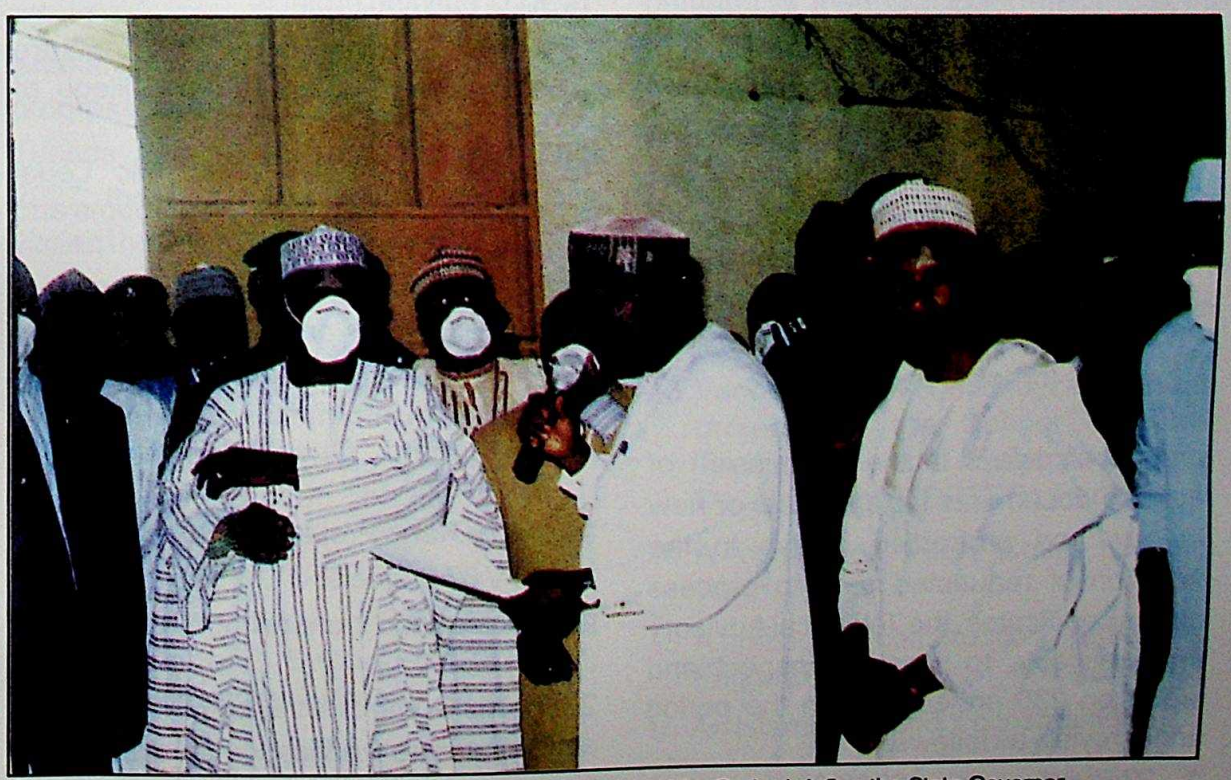
contracted out by the immediate past administration most of which ran into several implementation problems, thus causing delays in their completion. Similarly, those that are on going and others that are at take-off stage consist mainly of projects that were approved for implementation at the tail end of the financial year. A detailed summary of each of the individual projects compiled by Bureau is contained in the year 2004 projects summary.

**b. The 2005 Approved Budget**

The sum of N34,490,697,715.00 (including supplementary estimate) was budgeted for a variety of capital and recurrent undertakings by the Government within the fiscal year. Out of the amount, the sum of N9,208,085,804.00 was budgeted for recurrent services while N25,282,611,911.00 was budgeted for capital development activities. Six hundred and thirteen (613) projects/programmes and services were undertaken within the financial year. A detailed summary of these projects is contained in 2005 projects summary.

**c. The 2006 Approved Budget**

The sum of N40,862,262,350.00 was budgeted for a variety of capital and recurrent undertakings by the Government in the 2006 fiscal year.



The Commissioner, Project Monitoring, Alhaji Ibrahim Garba briefing the State Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau during a visit to KASCO Fertilizer Blending Plant

Out of this amount, the sum of N11,692,781,338.00 was budgeted for recurrent services while N29,169,338.00 was budgeted for capital development activities.

Five Hundred and Sixty-two (562) projects/programmes and services were at various levels of implementation within the financial year. A detailed summary of each of the individual projects is contained in the year 2006 projects summary.

d. **Technical Advisory Unit:**
The Technical Advisory Unit of the Directorate started operation in later part of the year 2004. During the period under review, this unit was involved in the conception of some vital projects such as the new 150 MLD Tamburawa Water Works, Gani Dam, and Youth Empowerment in irrigated agriculture sub-sector and designs of various urban road projects and erosion control projects. Similarly, the unit was involved in the development of Urban Mass Transit Programme. In the implementation aspect of Government projects, the unit certifies interim payments on some on-going projects (roads in particular).

In spite of delays in the submission of required documents for appraisal of new projects and protracted delays in the provision of requested data to process interim certificates, the Technical Advisory Unit was able to process, inspect and report on 230 projects within the period under review as follows:-

1. 27 Rural roads in 2003/2006
2. 19 Urban roads in 2005
3. 3 Layouts
4. Ministry of Environment 8 erosion control projects and sewerage treatment plants.
5. 69 Projects executed by MOE (2005 to 2006)
6. 4 Building projects by (MOW & H)
7. 6 Building projects by the Ministry of Women Affairs
8. 27 Urban roads
9. 17 Regional water schemes
10. 17 Projects executed by the Ministry of Health (the Directorate was able to make reports/recommendations on only three projects due to the refusal of the ministry to provide the required contract documents).
11. 9 Boreholes based water projects
12. 7 Irrigation projects
13. 4 No. High Court Projects
14. KUT building projects
15. Block of classrooms and lecture theatre at Sa'adatu Rimi College of Education, Kumbotso.
16. Aminu Kano School Islamic Legal Studies Admin Block, classrooms and lecture theatre.
17. Sport Council projects (Kano Pillars, Race Course and Oneya Shopping Complex).
18. Ministry of Information projects (NYSC Permanent Orientation Camp at Kusalla).
19. Radio Kano Projects.
20. CTV 67 projects
21. Receipt and transfer of fertilizer from the EEFC.
22. Public Complaints and Anti-Corruption Directorate verification of

Local Government projects under dispute, reviewing and confirming the design and estimates of office expansion projects.

23. visitation on dam proposals by Local Government Council including Bichi and Warawa Local Government Areas.

24. Ministry of Water Resources designs of dams and rehabilitation of existing ones.

25. KNARDA partial rehabilitation of Watari Dam.

The 2007 Approved Budget [illegible]on. Commissioner, Alhaji Ibrahim Galadi, accompanied by some technical advisers of the [illegible] embarked on visits to projects sites to [illegible] their level of execution. These visits are in addition of the ones the Commissioner initiated to afford His Excellency, Mallam Ibrahim Shekarau, the opportunity to monitor the progress of work at various sites on Tuesday. Upon his appointment in July 2007, the Commissioner has personally visited the following projects:

1. The renovation and fencing of Unguwan Uku Primary and Government Junior Secondary School undertaken by Intercontinental Bank Plc free of charge.
2. The construction of three mini-theatres at Sa'adatu Rimi College of Education, Kumbotso.
3. A one-story block of classrooms at Government Secondary School, Kundila Housing Estate.
4. Renovation projects at the Infectious Diseases Hospital (IDH).
5. Renovation and expansion projects at the former Asma'u Memorial Hospital purchased by the state government at the cost of N300 million. The renovation and expansion projects gulped N69 million while supply of equipment for the hospital now converted to a Urology Centre cost the government N28 million.
6. The 5.6 billion 150 million liters per day new Tamburawa Water Treatment Plant.
7. The dualisation project of the Tarauni Road.
8. The Eastern Bypass Roundabout linking Nassarawa and Gezawa Local Government Areas.
9. The N37 million Malam Sha'aibu Medical Centre, Tudun Wada renovation and expansion projects in Nassarawa Local Government Area.
10. The completed block of six 3-bedroom flats at Waziri Gidado Hospital for senior medical personnel.
11. The completed 20 bed ward and a renovation project at Yadakunya Leprosy Hospital.
12. A poorly executed student's hostel project at Government Secondary School, Rano which the Hon. Commissioner ordered for demolition.
13. Various renovation and construction projects at the School of Rural Technology and Entrepreneurship Development (SORTED), Rano.
14. A completed High Court building, Rano.
15. A mosque construction project in Fagge Local Government Area.
16. An Islamiyya School construction

project at Wudilawa, Kano Municipal.

17. Various renovation and construction works at Kwalli Police Station.

18. Three road reconstruction projects within the Kundila Housing Estate.

19. A block of classrooms at Junior Secondary School, Janbulo, Kabuga.

20. On-going various projects at the former NAMA site, Kofar Na'isa.

21. A hostel construction project at Government Girls Secondary School, Madobi.

22. An administrative block construction work as well as a mosque project at the School of Management Studies, New Site.

23. The Zango-Zage road, Kano Municipal Local Government Area.

24. A road project at Na'ibawa, Kumbotso Local Government Area.

25. The source of water to the Challawa Water Treatment Plants and a lagoon overtaken by aquatic weeds which hinders the supply of raw water to the water works.

26. The abandoned completed Kaurar Mata Sugar Processing Plant, Madobi Local Government Area.

27. Laying of water pipes at Dakata Ward, Nassarawa Local Government Area.

28. The Sardauna Crescent Road Project.

29. Erosion control projects at Saunar Kawaji and Tudun Murtala wards of Nassarawa Local Government Area.

30. The N237 million new digital-ready transmitter purchased by the state government for CTV 67.

31. The 24-kilometer Garko-Kibiya Road project and over N400 million Armatai and Garanga bridges on the road.

32. The Kabuga Kofar Ruwa Katsina road dual carriage way.

33. The State-funded flood and erosion control as well as bridge expansion projects at Kurnar Asabe, Fagge Local Government Area.

34. The abandoned Kunya Hospital expansion project, Minjibir Local Government Area.

35. The completed Kunya Hospital 2006 Constituency project.

36. The Kaura Gwa Primary Health Centre Project, Nassarawa Local Government Area.

37. Construction of four hostels, toilets, laundry, students' rest shades, matron's residence and boreholes, and supply of beds, mattresses and a generating set to Government Girls' College, Dala undertaken by the Alhaji Kabiru Sani Kwangila, Chairman of SKY Technical and Construction Company Limited.

38. The Dan Hassan Clinic, Kaura Local Government Area.

39. Imported high-tech equipment at School of Rural Technology and Entrepreneurship Development (SORTED), Rano.

40. Construction of one-storey block of classrooms at Government Girls' Senior Secondary School, Unguwa Uku.

41. The N27million hostel project at A.W.S. Training School, Challawa

42. The N106 million Challawa Waste Water Recycling Plant.

43. The abandoned N198 million supply and installation of ten (10) street and traffic lights sub-station.

44. Various renovation projects at the

Murtala Muhammad Specialists Hospital.

45. The proposed site for the relocation of the state Dental Clinic.

46. The Farawa Friday Mosque, Kumbotso Local Government Area.

## NEW INNOVATIONS GOVERNMENT PRIVATE SECTOR PARTNERSHIP

Conscious of the fact that the state government alone cannot shoulder the onerous responsibilities of executing development projects especially in the education sector, the Commissioner of Projects Monitoring and Evaluation Directorate, Alhaji Ibrahim Garba came up with the idea of public and private partnership so that corporate bodies and wealthy individuals could intervene in this critical sector and this innovation has borne fruits as testified by the following:

1. Intercontinental Bank Plc renovated, fenced and furnished Unguwa Uku Primary School in addition to the renovation of Government Junior Secondary School, Unguwa Uku.

2. Oceanic Bank Plc donated 500 pieces of 3-seate furniture to Government Girls College, Dala.

3. Access Bank Plc donated 33 No. 4.5KVA Generators to 33 Girls' Boarding Secondary Schools.

4. Zenith Bank Plc donated 50 pieces of flat screen IBM computers to the Government Girls Secondary School, Shekara In addition to the provision of qualitative furniture in the air-conditioned computer room and renovation of two classrooms and furnishing them with furniture.

5. SKY Technical Construction Company Limited renovated and furnished 6 blocks of 2 classrooms at Government Girls Secondary School, Shekara. The construction firm also renovated two hostels, constructed four new others, a matron's residence, toilets, laundry, students' rest shades and a borehole at Government Girls College, Dala. The firm chaired by Alhaji Kabiru Sani Kwangila also undertakes the provision of beds, mattresses and a generating set to the school.

6. Unity Bank Plc renovated Government Girls College, Kano and Giginyu Primary and Government Girls Senior Secondary Schools.

7. Abdul Jalil Hajaig Construction Company provided drainages as well as constructed access asphalt road to Government Girls Senior Secondary School, Giginyu.

8. Nigerian Bottling Company Challawa Industrial Estate, Kano rehabilitated 5 No. blocks of 10 classrooms and provided 100 3-seater students' desks at GGSS, Panshekara.

9. Fidelity Bank Plc constructed two

blocks of four classrooms at Rumfa College, Kano which His Excellency, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau recently commissioned amidst pomp and pageantry.

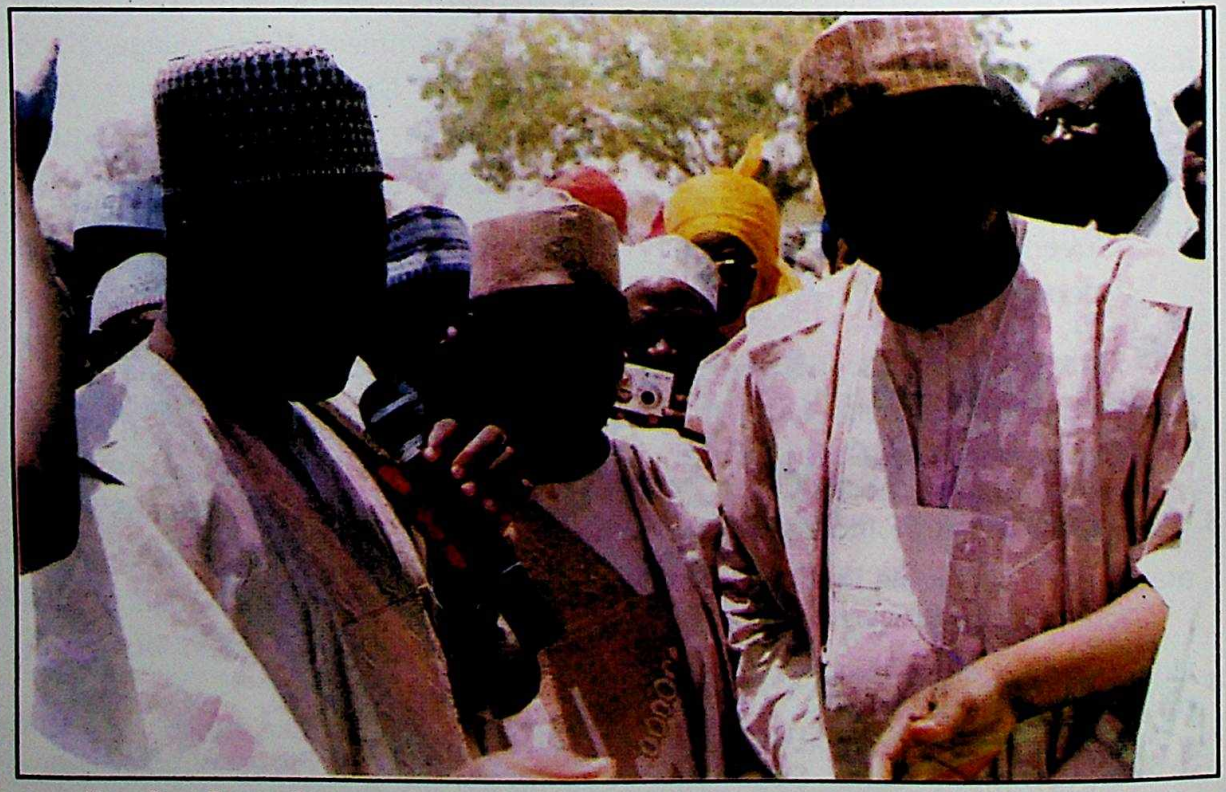
Some other unnamed philanthropists have also carried out some renovation works in some primary and secondary schools as part of their contribution to complement the efforts of the State Government to resuscitate the educational sector.

**THE INSPECTION VISITS TO PROJECTS BY HIS EXCELLENCY**

The Hon. Commissioner of the Directorate also initiated the inspection of projects by His Excellency, the Executive Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau every Tuesday so as to see for himself the level of progress of work on the projects. These inspection visits were not restricted to only Kano State projects but also those undertaken by the Local and Federal Governments in the state. These visits have paid up especially as many contractors have increased the speed in the execution of projects awarded to them.

**COMPILATION OF COMPENDIUM**

The Directorate has also compiled a 279 document containing some projects executed and services rendered by Ministries, Departments and Agencies from the inception of the present Shekarau regime. Plans are in the offing to update the document in due course.



Kano State Deputy Governor, Engineer Tijjani Mohammed making a remark during project inspection

## MINISTRY OF RURAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The Ministry of Rural and Community Development was created in September 19th, 2005 by the present Administration in line with its ten cardinal principles which include accelerated rural development and the provision of necessary infrastructure aimed at improving the standard of living of the rural populace.

Bringing rural development to the rural dwellers is one of the cardinal intentions of this Government and to make this a reality; Government is adopting a multi-dimensional approach to rural development through the adoption of various programmes.

The proposed development would be an integrated approach within the regional planning concept. It is envisaged that the development vision of the ministry would focus attention on the most crucial areas of human needs such as water supply, roads, electricity agriculture, Agro-forestry, health, tourism, natural resources and education.

For the people of the rural areas to feel the impact of the new ministry within the shortest possible time, the following programmes are the top priorities to be tackled:-

i. Provision of more roads
ii. Rural electrification to more towns and villages
iii. Supply of water to more towns and villages

**A. MUSA ILYASU KWANKWASO**
**Commissioner for Rural and Community Development**

iv. Creation of growth centres or development areas and the production of structure plans to guide their physical development to the desired goals.

Aims and Goals of the Ministry

The Ministry of rural and Community Development was established to discharge the following responsibilities:-

- To formulate viable policies for rural development
- To evolve strategies for implementation of the formulated policies
- To improve the standard of living of rural dwellers through the provision of infrastructure (road, drainages) and facilities such as water, electricity, health and educational institutions

- To develop agricultural potentials of the rural areas of the state
- To develop human and material potentials of the rural areas
- To create development areas or centres for the state

**Structure of the Ministry**

The Ministry of Rural and Community Development was created following the excision of the Rural Development Department and Community Development respectively from the ministries of Water Resources and Rural Development as well as Local Government and Community Development.

There are at the moment 4 departments, viz, Administration and General Services, Planning, Research and Statistics, Integrated Rural Development and Community Development. There are also 2 Parastatals under the ministry viz: Rural Electricity Board and Rural Water Supply and Sanitation Agency.

Achievements

Since the ministry came on stream in September, 2005, most of the achievements recorded within the last 4 years were recorded under the two ministries from which it was carved out.

Thus most of the achievements recorded under Rural Water Supply and Sanitation (RUWASA) Rural Electrification Board (REB) and Community Development projects were realized even before the creation of the ministry.

**Achievements of the Ministry 2006**

1. Construction of Access/Feeder Roads

It is a known fact that access/feeder roads afford communities to come together for their mutual economic benefits as well as bringing them closer to government. The ministry had, therefore, constructed one feeder road in each of the existing senatorial districts at a total cost of N108,132,576.00 as per details below:-

| S/N | NAME OF ROAD/VILLAGE | LENGTH | COST | LOCAL GOVT. | SENATORIAL ZONE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Diggoal Bunga Tagwaye | 12km | N55,783,446.06 | Dambatta | Kano North |
| 2. | Danhassan Gamadan Fofa | 7.5km | N32,922,490.10 | Kura | Kano Central |
| 3 | Farin Ruwa Bagwaro | 4.1km | N20,396,563.87 | Takai | Kano South |

In addition the sum of N1,480,499,018.40 was expended in the construction of feeder roads between 2007 and 2008 as follows:

**Construction of Feeder Roads 2007**

| S/N | Location | LGA | Length | Cost | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Kantakara Yartsamiya | Bichi | 6.4km | N32,453,850.00 | Completed |
| 2. | Madobi Kubarachi | Madobi | 9.3km | N46,616,767.27 | Completed |
| 3. | Danbatta Sansan Kagadama | Dambatta | 21.5km | N93,514,927.28 | On going |

**Construction of Feeder Roads 2008**

| S/N | Location | LGA | Length | Cost | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | [illegible] | Kibiya | 9.5km | N52,895,450.16 | Completed |
| 2. | [illegible] | Gwarzo | 6.7km | N28,526,170.00 | Completed Aug. 2008 |
| 3. | [illegible] | Gwarzo | 2.8km | N12,349,460.74 | Completed July 2008 |
| 4. | [illegible] | Rano | 7.5km | N39,826,863.46 | Completed Oct. 2008 |
| 5. | Watari - Dansudu | Tofa | 10.0km | N43,118,800.81 | Completed Oct. 2008 |
| 6. | Armatai-Wudil | Wudil | 10.1km | N39,558,458.05 | On-going |
| 7. | Kauyen Alu - Unguwar muhammadu | Tarauni | 750m | N13,483,982.68 | Completed Sept. 2008 |
| 8. | Hotoron Arewa - Kawon Kudu | Nassarawa | 1.65km | N27,466,829.55 | Completed Aug. 2008 |
| 9. | Box Culvert 5 Cell (3x3) and 140 No. Block Wall Drain Along Getso - Lahadin Kara Road | Gwarzo | 16.0km | N19,519,309.12 | On-going |
| 10. | D/Tofa - Kiyawa | D/tofa | 16.1km | N807,875,246.28 | On going |
| 11 | Kumurya - Nark - Armatal | Bunkure | 9.4km | N46,616,778.48 | On going |

2. Renovation of Office Accommodation and Provision of Furniture and Other Logistics at Headquarters at the Cost of N35, 548,551.00

3. Generation of Data for Planning purposes

4. Rural Planning (4 Model Villages were Developed)

i. Burji Madobi Local Government Area at the Cost of N5,982,669.00
ii. Kulluwa Bunkure Local Government Area at the Cost of N5, 332,168.40
iii. Gwagwarandun, Albasu Local

Government Area at the Cost of N4,553,241.00

iv. Sabuwar Daminawa, Rogo Local Government Area at the Cost of N4.7 million

v. Self Help Groups Empowerment Programme

vi. Mobilization and Capacity Building to Self Help Groups

**2007 Achievements**

a. Construction of 8 No. Compartments model VIP latrines as part of the Rural Health Advocacy Programme at the cost of N3.5 million.

| S/N | Location | LGA | No. of VIP | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Kumurya Health Centre | Bunkure | 3 compartments | Completed |
| 2. | Butu-butu Mosque | Rimin Gado | 2 compartments, 4 urinals | Completed |
| 3. | Mariri Health Centre | Kumbotso | 3 compartments | Completed |
| 4. | Kutama Mosque | Gwarzo | 2 compartments, 4 urinals | Completed |
| 5. | G/Ali Health Centre | Garko | 3 compartments | Completed |
| 6. | Kademi Health Centre | Gaya | 3 compartment | Completed |
| 7. | Dorawar Sallau | Kura | 3 compartments | Completed |
| 8. | General Hospital Bichi | Bichi | 3 compartment | Completed |

b. Sensitization Mobilization and Assistance to Rural Blacksmiths. The Cost of these Project is N2.5 Million.

| S/N | Participants | Location | Training centre | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 86 particip ants were trained | Kano North and Kano Central | KNARDA Multi Purpose Skills Development Centre, Tukui, Makoda L.G.A | Completed |
| 2. | 68 participants were trained | Kano south | KNARDA Multi Purpose Skills Development Centre, Kadawa Garun Mallam LGA | Completed |

c. Rehabilitation of Plants and Equipment

| S/N | Plants/Model/Type | Cost | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Fiat Water Tanker | N1,385,450.00 | Completed |
| 2. | O and K Grader | N2,427,865.00 | Completed |
| 3. | Hamm Roller | N547,350.00 | Completed |
| 4. | Scania Low Bed | N5,374,820.00 | Completed |
| | **Total** | **N9,835,485.00** | |

d. Provision of Water to Rural Areas

| S/N | Project | Number | Cost | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Construction of hand pumps boreholes | 129 | N96,750,000.00 | Completed |
| 2. | Construction of motorized boreholes | 14 | N63,000,000.00 | Completed |
| 3. | Solar Power Boreholes | 10 | N50,000,000.00 | Completed |
| | **Grand total** | **153** | **N209,750,000.00** | |

e. Provision of Water to Rural Areas MRCD

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | NUMBER | COST | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Construction of Hand Pump Boreholes | 80 | N60,000,000.00 | Completed |
| 2. | Construction of Motorize Boreholes | 15 | N75,000,000.00 | Completed |
| | lar P owered eholes | 5 | N27,500,000.00 | Completed |
| | | **100** | **N162,500,000.00** | |

**Provision of water to rural areas**

F. Model Village Project

Completion of Water Scheme of 2 No. model villages at Rimin Gado (Bagwai Local Government Area) and Waire (Bichi Local Government Area) at the cost of N9, 000,000.00.

Gadama - Bunkure Local Government 2008

Yankuri - Gwarzo Local Government 2008 N34, 335,000.00

Kantama in Minjibir Local Government Area 2008

Mairika in Gwarzo Local Government Area 2008 N27,592,409.00

Within the last 5 years, the Community Development Department of the Ministry has registered more than 5,000 Community Development Associations. The idea behind such associations is to promote self-help efforts and to improve activities of vigilante groups to enhance security around the state. The government is collaborating with these associations and the vigilante groups in order to harmonize and streamline their activities to achieve the common objectives of spreading development and reach out to as many communities as practicable.

There is little doubt that the ministry has been up and doing in providing social amenities and improving the quality of lives of the rural populace. It is on records that over N5 billion was spent on the provision of social amenities between June 2007 to May 2008. The priority attention in this regard is the provision of

rural roads, water, electricity and other amenities that have direct bearing on the lives of the people.

Out of this amount, rural roads alone consumed over N2 billion, provision of water to rural communities consumed more than N700 million. On this, 370 boreholes of different types have solar powered, mechanized and hand pumped boreholes are being sunk in all over the state.

To make rural water supply more accessible, the Government had entered into partnership with the Japanese international cooperation agency to provide potable water for the people. Under this joint borehole project, the Japanese agency has brought equipment worth N500 million as part of their contribution while the government paid N50 million for logistics to construct additional 240 boreholes in the state.

The following are the major projects executed by the ministry and its Parastatals, within the last 5 years.

**RURAL WATER SUPPLY AND SANITATION AGENCY.**

**ACHIEVEMENTS**

Rural Water Supply and Sanitation Agency (RUWASA) in terms of Rural water supply over 250 assorted boreholes projects have been executed between 2003-2007 at the cost of N464,900,000.00 covering the period 2004-2008. They are as follows:

Newly purchased Bulldozer by the Ministry of Rural and Community Development

## KANO STATE RURAL WATER SUPPLY AND SANITATION AGENCY (RUWASA)

## PROGRESS REPORT AS AT JUNE, 2009

| S/N | PROJECT CODE | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | PROJECT COST | STATUS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 100501 | Hand pump B/Holes | **Madobi LGA**<br>Gora<br>Madobi Takuba<br>UU/Shugaba | 1,200,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 2. | 100501 | Hand pump B/Holes | **Kano Municipal**<br>Lalloki<br>Agadasawa<br>Shahuchi<br>Chediyar feru | 1,800,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 3. | 100501 | Hand pump B/Holes | **Nassarawa LGA**<br>Tokarawa<br>Sauna<br>Badawa<br>Gawuna<br>Hotoron Kudu<br>T/Murtala<br>D/Dakata<br>Hotoron Arewa | 4,800,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 4. | 100501 | | **Kumbotso LGA**<br>Sheka Makaranta<br>Kureken Sani<br>Maikalwa | 1,800,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 5. | 100501 | | **Rano LGA**<br>Juma Ruga<br>Zinyau<br>Zambur | 1,800,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 6. | 100501 | | **Kiru LGA**<br>U/Rimi<br>Sando | 1,200,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 7. | 100501 | | **Wudil LGA**<br>Achuka<br>Indabo<br>Tulawa<br>Utai<br>T/Ginsau<br>Bango<br>Funbunari<br>Loda<br>Indabo II | 5,400,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 8. | 100501 | | **Albasu LGA**<br>Daho<br>GGSS Albasu<br>S/Sarkin Fawa<br>Fikaji<br>Hamdullahi<br>Dingel<br>Chamarana<br>PRP<br>Sarmako<br>Ribi<br>Hirullahi | 5,600,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 9. | 100501 | | **Ajingi LGA**<br>s/G mai Ganga<br>s/garin Kayu<br>fulatan<br>marita<br>B/Bai<br>Magama | 3,600,000.00 | 100% | Completed |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10. | 100501 | | **Gwale LGA**<br>Dorayi<br>Kabuga<br>M/Tasa Pri. Sch.<br>Lokon Bello Dogo<br>D/Dago L/ Nufawa<br>Mandawari<br>Masai M.<br>Buhari<br>Hausawa<br>Diso Quarters<br>Kofar Famfo | 6,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 11. | 100501 | | **Minjibir LGA**<br>Kunya<br>Yajin Rana<br>Kachishurwa<br>Azore<br>Kuru Gabas<br>Agalawa hayi | 3,600,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 12. | 100501 | | **Takai LGA**<br>Awara<br>Kaumeri<br>Mazkuda<br>Zango<br>Jangargari<br>Yardado<br>Kudio<br>Bajajjale<br>Farinruwa<br>Kagoro | 6,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 13. | 100501 | | **Gezawa LGA**<br>Danzaki<br>Kankan | 1,200,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 14. | 100501 | | **Kibiya LGA**<br>Kibiya I Town<br>Kibya B/Kasuwa<br>Fancha<br>Gidan duna<br>Kulluki Kadigawa | 3,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 15. | 100501 | | **Kabo LGA**<br>Gamo<br>Husure<br>Garo | 1,800,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 16. | 100501 | | **Garko LGA**<br>Raba Harami<br>Mawashi | 1,200,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 17. | 100501 | | **D/Kudu LGA**<br>S/Garin Baba<br>GGSS Yargaya | 1,200,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 18. | 100501 | | **G/Mallam LGA**<br>Garun Mallam | 600,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 19. | 100501 | | **T/Wada LGA**<br>GGASS T/Wada | 600,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 20. | 100503 | Solar B/Holes | Danbatta<br>Tsanyawa<br>Kunchi<br>Madobi<br>Bagwai<br>Shanono<br>D/Kudu LGAs | 38,500,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 21. | 100502 | Motorized boreholes | **Dala LGA**<br>Kantudu<br>Dogon Nama<br>**Ungogo LGA**<br>Adaraye | 15,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Kano municipal**<br>2No. RUWASA<br>3No. Yarkanawa | <br>1,200,000<br>1,800,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 23. | | | **Tofa LGA** | 1,200,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 24. | | | **Tarauni LGA** | 2,400,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 25. | | | **Nassarawa LGA** | 5,400,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 26. | | | **Kumbotso LGA** | 1,800,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 27. | | | **Rano LGA** | 3,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 28. | | | **Karaye LGA** | 3,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 29. | | | **Kiru LGA** | 1,200,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 30. | | | **Wudil LGA** | 3,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 31. | | | **Albasu LGA** | 6,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 32. | | | **Gwarzo LGA** | 6,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 33. | | | **Kabo LGA** | 6,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 34. | | | **Ajingi LGA** | 6,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 35. | | | **Gwale LGA** | 6,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| | | | **Kibiya LGA** | 6,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| | | | **Minjibir LGA** | 6,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| | | | **Garko LGA** | 6,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| | 503 | Solar B/Holes | **Danbatta** | 5,500,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| | 503 | Solar B/Holes | **Tsanyawa** | 5,500,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| | 503 | Solar B/Holes | **Kunchi** | 5,500,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| | 503 | Solar B/Holes | **Madobi** | 5,500,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| | 503 | Solar B/Holes | **Bagwai** | 5,500,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| | 503 | Solar B/Holes | **Shanono** | 5,500,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 45. | 30502 | Motorized | **Dala** | 5,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 46. | 100503 | Solar | Hotoro police barrack | 5,500,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 47. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Madobi LGA**<br>Kanwa-Hausawa<br>Sabon Garu<br>S/Garin Galinja | 1,800,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 48. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Danbatta LGA**<br>S/G Gajaja<br>S/G/ Danbatta | 1,200,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 49. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Gwale LGA**<br>Jaen<br>Kansakali<br>Tahafix k/Waika<br>Sch. Of Legal | 2,400,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 50. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Madobi LGA** | 1,200,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 51. | 100501 | H/Pump | **GSS Sumaila and Kachako** | 1,200,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 52. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Danbatta LGA**<br>**Marke**<br>**Jimade**<br>**Baro** | 1,800,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 53. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Takai LGA**<br>Dallo<br>Karfi Gabas<br>Farinruwa Shalai<br>Gidan Kawo<br>Durbundai<br>Awazara | 3,600,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 54. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Warawa LGA**<br>Fartawa | 600,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 55. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Tarauni LGA**<br>G/Gyadi Gada<br>Ung./Gano<br>Hausawa<br>Daurawa<br>Karka Sara | 3,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 56. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Madobi LGA**<br>Burji<br>Danyanta<br>Yakon Gobirawa<br>Chinkoso<br>Rikadawa<br>Kundirin | 3,600,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 67. | 100503 | Solar | **Tsanyawa LGA**<br>**Yan Awaki** | 5,500,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 58. | | | **Nassarawa LGA**<br>Giginyu SS<br>Bompai | 11,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 59. | | | **Bichi LGA**<br>FCE Tech. Bichi | 5,500,000.00 | | |
| 60. | | | **Municipal LGA**<br>Zage | 5,500,000.00 | | |
| 61. | 100503 | | 38 No Solar B/holes in 38 LGAs outside the Metropolis | 209,000,000.00 | | Gaya awaiting Handing over Karaye and Sumaila tank & Drilling completed awaiting solar installation |
| 62. | | | Purchase of brand new compressor 25b for RUWASA | 20,300,000.00 | 100% | Supplied |
| 63. | 100501 | h/Pump | **Danbatta LGA**<br>Tasawa | 600,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 64. | 100503 | Solar | **Shanono LGA**<br>Sabaro<br>Bakwami<br>Gidan Damo<br>Kazabar | 3,600,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 65. | 100501 | Solar | **Shanono**<br>Shakogi | 5,500,000.00 | | |
| 66. | | | Procurement of vehicles 1no. water tanker, 1 no. crane lorry & 1no. Toyota Hilux | 24,100,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 67. | 100503 | Solar | **Bagwai LGA**<br>Gadanya | 5,500,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 68. | 100503 | Solar | **Warawa LGA**<br>Audullawa | 5,500,000.00 | 85% | Borehole drilled, tank in progress & solar purchased |
| 69. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Tofa R/Gado LGA**<br>Sabon Gari jobawa<br>Yalwa Karama<br>Janguza | 2,400,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 70. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Wudil LGA**<br>Ware-Ware<br>Yanladi<br>Kausani<br>Lajawa<br>Tardawa | 3,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 71. | 100502 | Motorized | **Albasu LGA**<br>Kofar Gabas | 5,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 72. | 100502 | Motorized | **Gezawa LGA**<br>Gezawa C/Gari | 5,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 73. | 100502 | Motorized | **Bunkure LGA** Barkum | 5,000,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 74. | 100503 | Solar | **Kano Municipal** Bakin zuwa | 5,500,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 75. | 100503 | Motorized | **Kura LGA** Gamadan | 5,500,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 76. | 100503 | Motorized | **Dala LGA** Yanawaki | 5,500,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 77. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Gezawa LGA** Kofar Yamma | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 78. | 100501 | H/Pump | **D/Kudu LGA** YarGaya | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 79. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Municipal LGA** Gidan sarki | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 80. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Bichi LGA** Dangawo | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 81. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Municipal LGA** Tudun Madatai | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 82. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Takai LGA** Kwanar Huguma Durbunde Takai cikin gari | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| | 100501 | H/Pump | **G/Mallam LGA** Kuwar Gabas Makwaro | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| | 100501 | H/Pump | **Fagge LGA** Galadima Rd. market | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| | 100501 | H/Pump | **Ajingi LGA** Zangon Guliya | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 86. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Tarauni LGA** Babban Giji | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 87. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Ungogo LGA** Rimin Zakara | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 88. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Tarauni LGA** Unguwa uku | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 89. | 100501 | H/Pump | **D/Tofa** Tunfafi | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 90. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Madobi LGA** GGSS Madobi | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 91. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Fagge LGA** Kwachiri Jobe | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 92. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Gwale LGA** Dorayi Babba | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 93. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Nassarawa LGA** Hotoro L/Rumbu | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 94. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Tarauni LGA** Karkasara | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |
| 95. | 100501 | H/Pump | **Karaye LGA** Limanchi | 750,000.00 | 100% | Completed |

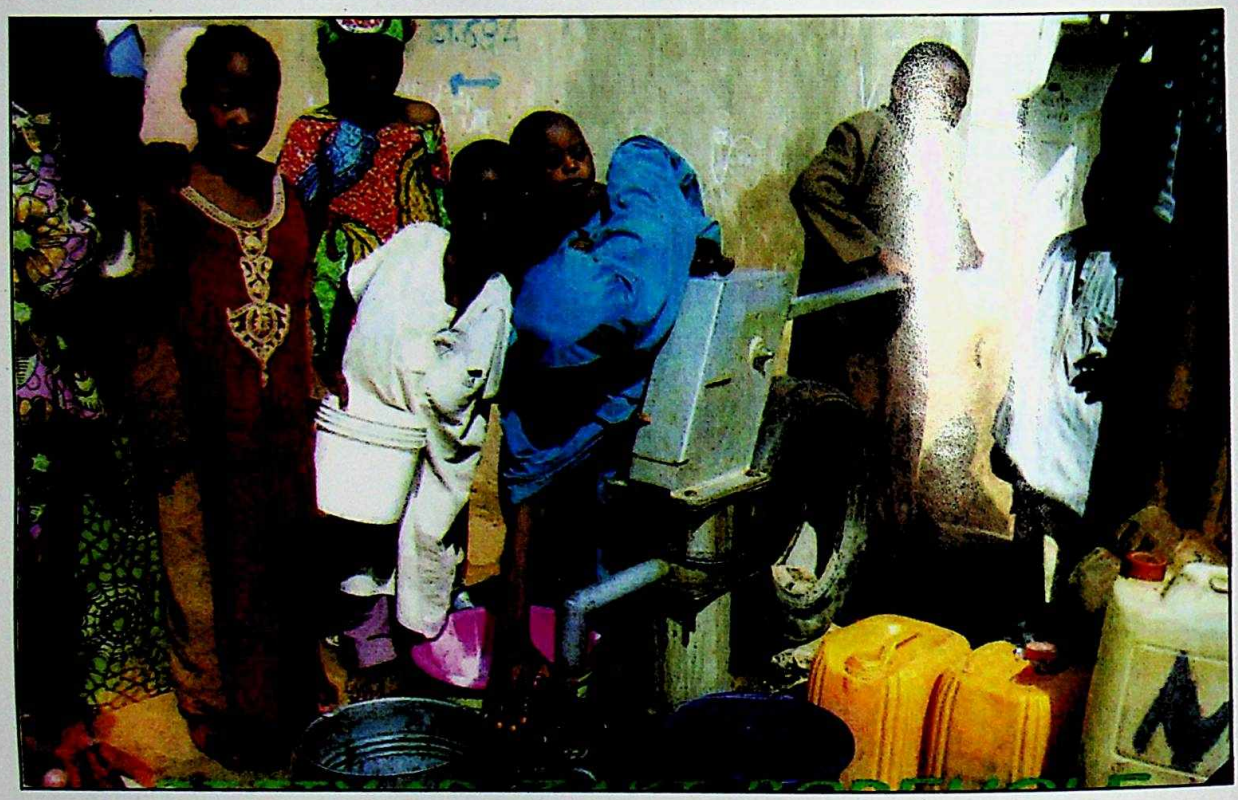
**Rural Electricity Board**

Rural Electricity Board under Shekarau Administration has recorded monumental achievements. More than 580 projects were executed at the cost N8,901,472,550.17 between May 2003 to May 2009. the summary of the cost of the project are as follows:

2003 - N431, 269,919.00
2004 - N585, 883,221.03
2005 - N895, 469,786.00
2006 - 1,617,849,765.04
2007 - N2, 158,974,284.33
2008 - N3, 197,036,387.37
up to May 2009 - N14,989,187.00

**Total = N8, 901,472,550.17**

The projects include electrification, provision of transformers, poles and other electrical accessories in all the nooks and corners of the State. The yare as follows:

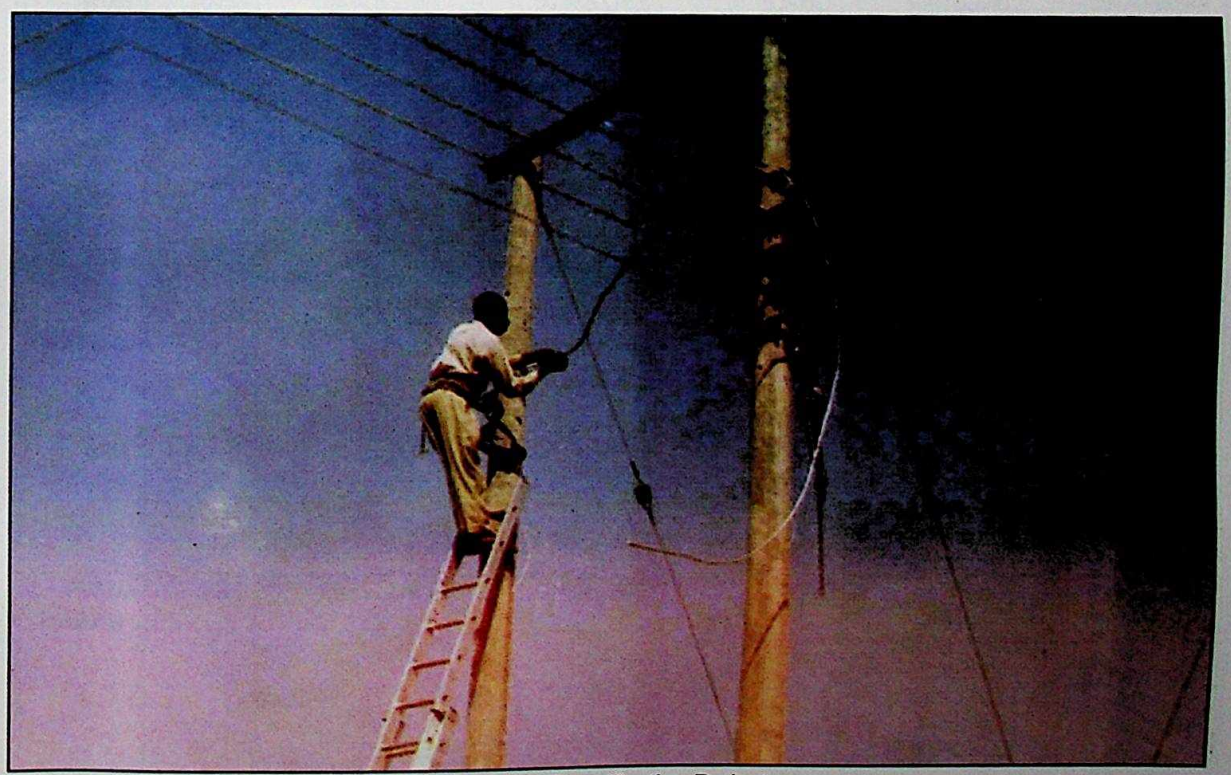


Borehole constructed by the Ministry of Rural and Community Development at Ungogo Local Government

## MINISTRY OF RURAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
## SYNDICATE II INFRASTRUCTURE
## PROGRESS REPORT AS 1T 29TH MAY TO DECEMBER, 2003

| S/N | PROJ. CODE | PROJ. TITLE | LOCATION | PROJ. COST N K | BUDGET PROVISION | COMME. DATE | STATUS PROGRES S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 105 | GABARI QTRS | MUNICIPAL | 5,226,574.00 | 5,226,574.00 | 6/4/04 | 100% completed |
| 2. | 105 | ZANGO QTRS | MUNICIPAL | 5,772,166.00 | 5,772,166.00 | 10/3/04 | 100% completed |
| 3. | 105 | KUWAIT | NASSARAWA | 7,643,328.00 | 7,643,328.00 | 11/3/04 | 100% completed |
| 4. | 105 | GAYAWA | UNGOGO | 17,885,155.00 | 17,885,155.00 | 11/3/04 | 100% completed |
| 5. | 105 | UNGUWAR KAKA | KIRU | 7,885,418.00 | 7,885,418.00 | 21/3/04 | 100% completed |
| 6. | 105 | URAN | GEZAWA | 16,328,894.00 | 16,328,894.00 | 11/3/04 | 100% completed |
| 7. | CONT. PROJ. | FARI | D/KUDU | 6,000,000.00 | 6,000,000.00 | 6/1/04 | 100% completed |
| 8. | CONT. PROJ. | SARARIN GEZAWA | GEZAWA | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 16/1/04 | 100% completed |
| 9. | CONT. PROJ. | TASHAR NAKUTTU | KIRU | 4,600,000.00 | 4,600,000.00 | 16/1/04 | 100% completed |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10. | CONT. PROJ. | GALKERE | RANO | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 16/1/04 | 100% completed |
| 11. | CONT. PROJ. | LAMBU L.T. EXT. & EXFORMER INSTN. | TOFA | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 15/1/04 | 100% completed |
| 12. | CONT. PROJ. | DAWANAU | D/TOFA | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 15/1/04 | 100% completed |
| 13. | CONT. PROJ. | ADAKAWA PRI. SCH. | DALA | 6,000,000.00 | 6,000,000.00 | 15/1/04 | 100% completed |
| 14. | CONT. PROJ. | SHEKA MARKET | KUMBOTSO | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 14/1/04 | 100% completed |
| 15. | CONT. PROJ. | KAURA GOJE | NASSARAWA | 4,600,000.00 | 4,600,000.00 | 14/1/04 | 100% completed |
| 16. | CONT. PROJ. | SHARADA (FEGI) | MUNICIPAL | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 15/1/04 | 100% completed |
| 17. | CONT. PROJ. | DANDALI (FAGGE) | FAGGE | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 14/1/04 | 100% completed |
| 18. | | GANI | SUMAILA | 12,199,999.00 | 12,199,999.00 | 14/1/04 | 100% completed |
| 19. | | RUMO | SUMAILA | 16,399,999.99 | 16,399,999.99 | 14/1/04 | 100% completed |
| | | MARADUN (HOTORO) | TARAUNI | 4,500,002.00 | 4,500,002.00 | 14/1/04 | 100% completed |
| | OINT ROJ. | KOGON KURA | GWARZO | 13,579,185.00 | 13,579,185.00 | 3/4/04 | 100% completed |
| | INT OJ. | NASSARAWA. | GWARZO | 13,579,185.00 | 13,579,185.00 | 3/4/04 | 100% completed |
| | T OJ. | MAINIKA | GWARZO | 13,579,185.00 | 13,579,185.00 | 3/4/04 | 100% completed |
| | INT ROJ. | GAWO | KURA | 13,776,201.00 | 13,776,201.00 | 26/2/02 | 100% completed |
| 25. | JOINT PROJ. | KIRYA | KURA | 13,776,201.00 | 13,776,201.00 | 26/2/02 | 100% completed |
| 26. | JOINT PROJ. | KAWA | KURA | 13,776,201.00 | 13,776,201.00 | 26/2/02 | 100% completed |



A Rural Electrification Project

# MINISTRY OF RURAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
## SYNDICATE II INFRASTRUCTURE
## PROGRESS REPORT AS JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2004

| S/N | PROJ. CODE | PROJ. TITLE | LOCATION | PROJ. COST N K | BUDGET PROVISION | COMME. DATE | STATUS PROGRES S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 105 | G.G.A.S.S. T/WADA | T/WADA | 768,619.00 | 768,619.00 | 18/5/04 | 100% completed |
| 2. | 105 | CHIROMAWA | G/MALAM | 2,300,407.00 | 2,300,407.00 | 20/5/04 | 100% completed |
| 3. | 105 | DAURAWA QTRS | TARAUNI | 3,142,741.00 | 3,142,741.00 | 10/5/04 | 100% completed |
| 4. | 105 | KUBARACHI BAKIN KOGI | MADOBI | 7,562,121.00 | 7,562,121.00 | 31/5/04 | 100% completed |
| 5. | 105 | GADON KAYA | GWALE | 5,059,267.00 | 5,059,267.00 | 7/6/04 | 100% completed |
| 6. | 105 | SAYA-SAYA | ALBASU | 103,998,199.03 | 103,998,199.03 | 7/2/04 | 100% completed |
| 7. | 105 | SAYA-SAYA | KIBIYA | 103,998,199.03 | 103,998,199.03 | 7/2/04 | 100% completed |
| 8. | 105 | BURUM-BURUM | T/WADA | 103,998,199.03 | 103,998,199.03 | 7/2/04 | 100% completed |
| 9. | 105 | YANKAMAYE | TSANYAWA | 103,998,199.03 | 103,998,199.03 | 7/2/04 | 100% completed |
| 10. | 105 | YANMEDI | KARAYE | 103,998,199.03 | 103,998,199.03 | 7/2/04 | 100% completed |
| 11. | 105 | TEACHERS SERVICES BOARD | MUNICIPAL | 3,207,542.00 | 3,207,542.00 | 13/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 12. | 105 | KWACHIRIN JOBE | FAGGE | 8,096,148.00 | 8,096,148.00 | 01/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 13. | 105 | UNGUWAR DABAI | GWALE | 2,512,834.00 | 2,512,834.00 | 8/5/04 | 100% completed |
| 14. | 105 | SALANTA | GWALE | 1,741,155.00 | 1,741,155.00 | 8/5/04 | 100% completed |
| 15. | 105 | PROVN. OF S/LIGHTS TO GANI TOWN | SUMAILA | 2,469,845.00 | 2,469,845.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 16. | 105 | CHIRANCHI QTRS | KUMBOTSO | 1,454,833.00 | 768,619.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 17. | 101 | YANCHIBI TOWN | TSANYAWA | 35,072,357.00 | 35,072,357.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 18. | 105 | PROV. OF 3NO. 300KVA RELIEF XFORMER TO DOKA, S/GARIN RIMIN GADO | R/GADO | 5,530,116.00 | 5,530,116.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 19. | 105 | AISAMI (PROVN. OF 500 KVA, 11/0.415 KV RELIEF XFORMER) | GWALE | 5,000,415.00 | 5,000,415.00 | 29/12/04 | 100% completed |
| 20. | 105 | TUDUN BOJUWA (PROVN. OF 500KVA 11/0.415KV RELIEF EXFORMER) | DALA | 1,903,125.00 | 1,903,125.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21. | 102 | MATERIALS FOR ASSISTANCE TO COMMUNITES | - | 9,999,134.00 | 9,999,134.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 22. | 105 | REHABN. & RELOCATION OF TATTARAWA H.T. (ITC) NETWORK | D/TOFA | 2,809,486.00 | 2,809,486.00 | 6/8/04 | 100% completed |
| 23. | 105 | PROVN. OF 500KVA RELIEF EXFORMER TO GAYA TOWN | GAYA | 2,622,152.00 | 2,622,152.00 | 17/8/04 | 100% completed |
| 24. | 102 | REHABN. FAULTY/BURT EXFORMERS | REB/HQ | 2,097,326.00 | 2,097,326.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 25. | 102 | KWANYAWA | TSANYAWA | 35,072,357.00 | 35,072,357.00 | 8/4/04 | 100% completed |
| 26. | 105 | SABON GARIN R/GADO | R/GADO | 1,653,667.00 | 1,653,667.00 | 6/10/04 | 100% completed |
| | 101 | RAYE | UNGOGO | 9,940,290.00 | 9,940,290.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| | 102 | RAYI ARAMA (NEAR MIRS PALACE) | GWALE | | | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 29. | 102 | UKU (NEAR ETENARY) | TARAUNI | | | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 30. | 102 | GIGINYU QTRS (ASMAU YAKUBU STREET) | NASSARAWA | | | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 31. | 102 | UNG. DANMARADI (DANZAGO) | DALA | | | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 32. | 102 | BACHIRAWAR TUKWANE | UNGOGO | 72,631,929.00 | 72,631,929.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 33. | 102 | RUMFA COLLEGE | MUNICIPAL | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 34. | 102 | UNGUWAR GETSI QTRS. | NASSARAWA | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 35. | 102 | NAIBAWA (YANKATAKO) | TARAUNI | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 36. | 102 | HOTORO DAN MARKE | TARAUNI | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 37. | 102 | HOTORO DAN MARKET | TARAUNI | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 38. | 102 | CHIRANCHI QTRS (NEAR CHIROMAN KANO RECIDENCE) | GWALE | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 39. | 102 | TAKAI | TAKAI | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 40. | 102 | GANI | SUMAILA | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 41. | 102 | T/WADA | T/WADA | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 42. | 102 | KIBIYA | KIBIYA | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 43. | 102 | MAKERA | ROGO | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44. | 102 | DANBATTA G.R.A. | DANBATTA | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 45. | 102 | DANBATTA BIRNIN KARA | DANBATTA | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 46. | 102 | ZAKIRAI | GABASAWA | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 47. | 102 | KOFAR GABAS (GWARZO TOWN) | | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 48. | 102 | TUMFAFI | D/TOFA | | | 1/7/04 | 100% completed |
| 49. | CONST. PROJ. | SUPPLY OF 5NO. XFORMER TO VILLAGES/WARDS IN FAGGE | FAGGE | 9,515,562.00 | 9,515,562.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 50. | CONST. PROJ. | BARNAWA | BUNKURE | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 8/1[illegible] | 100% completed |
| 51. | CONST. PROJ. | DANMAJE | D/KUDU | 7,993,893.00 | 7,993,893.00 | 21/[illegible]4 | 100% completed |
| 52. | CONST. PROJ. | DOKAWA | D/KUDU | 1,999,327.00 | 1,999,327.00 | 20[illegible] | 100% completed |
| 53. | CONST. PROJ. | DANGUGUWA | D/TOFA | 7,299,314.00 | 7,299,314.00 | 3/11[illegible] | 100% completed |
| 54. | CONST. PROJ. | GARGARI | D/TOFA | 2,700,000.00 | 2,700,000.00 | 8/11/04 | 100% completed |
| 55. | CONST. PROJ. | MADIGAWA | DALA | 4,165,046.00 | 4,165,046.00 | 4/11/04 | 100% completed |
| 56. | CONST. PROJ. | TSAMIYAR ZUBAU | DALA | 5,816,392.00 | 5,816,392.00 | 28/10/04 | 100% completed |
| 57. | CONST. PROJ. | TSAMIYAR ZUBAU | DALA | 5,816,392.00 | 5,816,392.00 | 28/10/04 | 100% completed |
| 58. | CONST. PROJ. | MAIGWADO/SKAURA/HAYIN KANO | DOGUWA | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 59. | CONST. PROJ. | SARINA | GARKO | 5,509,709.00 | 5,509,709.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 60. | CONST. PROJ. | BARE | GEZAWA | 4,904,634.00 | 4,904,634.00 | 8/11/04 | 100% completed |
| 61. | CONST. PROJ. | LARABAWA KOGAR | GEZAWA | 5,551,385.00 | 5,551,385.00 | 22/10/04 | 100% completed |
| 62. | CONST. PROJ. | RUGOJI | GWARZO | 10,146,149.00 | 10,146,149.00 | 8/11/04 | 100% completed |
| 63. | CONST. PROJ. | SUPPLY OF 4NO. 300KVA EXFORMER | KANO | 6,090,000.00 | 6,090,000.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 64. | CONST. PROJ. | KANYAR WAJA | KABO | 4,910,000.00 | 4,910,000.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 65. | CONST. PROJ. | TUDUN-KAYA | KARAYE | 9,989,305.00 | 9,989,305.00 | 8/10/04 | 100% completed |
| 66. | CONST. PROJ. | KIBIYA K/GABAS | KIBIYA | 2,857,108.00 | 2,857,108.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 67. | CONST. PROJ. | TARAI CIKIN GARI | KIBIYA | 3,743,459.00 | 3,743,459.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 68. | CONST. PROJ. | KUSUBA | KUMBOTSO | 3,347,787.00 | 3,347,787.00 | 8/11/04 | 100% completed |
| 69. | CONST. PROJ. | SHEKA RIJIYA | KUMBOTSO | 2,955,544.00 | 2,955,544.00 | 8/11/04 | 100% completed |
| 70. | CONST. PROJ. | DUHUWA CHIRANCHI | KUMBOTSO | 3,621,725.00 | 3,621,725.00 | 8/11/04 | 100% completed |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 71. | CONST. PROJ. | SUPPLY OF 5NO. 500KVA EXFORMER | NASSARAWA | 9,515,625.00 | 9,515,625.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 72. | CONST. PROJ. | SUNDU | ROGO | 7,149,757.00 | 7,149,757.00 | 3/11/04 | 100% completed |
| 73. | CONST. PROJ. | RANGAZA | UNGOGO | 5,436,224.00 | 5,436,224.00 | 8/10/04 | 100% completed |
| 74. | CONST. PROJ. | INUSAWA (L.T. EXT) | UNGOGO | 2,659,938.00 | 2,659,938.00 | 7/10/04 | 100% completed |
| 75. | CONST. PROJ. | ZAURAR KADAGE | UNGOGO | 1,788,938.00 | 1,788,938.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 76. | CONST. PROJ. | TAMBURARAWA R GABAS (LT. EXT) | WARAWA | 2,698,980.00 | 2,698,980.00 | 8/11/04 | 100% completed |
| 77. | CONST. PROJ. | YANDOJI | WUDIL | 9,988,548.00 | 9,988,548.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| 78. | CONST. PROJ. | SORON DINKI | MUNICIPAL | 6,097,639.00 | 6,097,639.00 | 16/9/04 | 100% completed |
| 79. | CONST. PROJ. | [illegible]VA | MUNICIPAL | 6,097,639.00 | 6,097,639.00 | 16/9/04 | 100% completed |
| [illegible] | CONST. PROJ. | [illegible]S | KURA | 14,258,755.00 | 14,258,755.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| [illegible] | CONST. PROJ. | [illegible]/A | KURA | 14,258,755.00 | 14,258,755.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| [illegible] | CONST. PROJ | [illegible]ZA | KURA | 14,258,755.00 | 14,258,755.00 | 2004 | 100% completed |
| [illegible] | CONST PROJ | [illegible]N DORAYI | GWALE | 3,242,175.00 | 3,242,175.00 | 18/10/04 | 100% completed |
| [illegible] | CONST PROJ. | [illegible]DDAUDA [illegible]T. EXT.) | BAGWAI | 4,178,333.00 | 4,178,333.00 | 4/11/04 | 100% completed |

## MINISTRY OF RURAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
## SYNDICATE II INFRASTRUCTURE
## PROGRESS REPORT AS AT JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2005

| S/N | PROJ. CODE | PROJ. TITLE | LOCATION | PROJ. COST N K | BUDGET PROVISION | COMME. DATE | STATUS PROGRESS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 105 | BAKE | BAGWAI | 8,865,133.00 | 8,865,133.00 | 26/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 2. | 105 | JAEN MAKERA | KUMBOTSO | 12,665,363.00 | 12,665,363.00 | 18/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 3. | 105 | GAFIYAWA/GADAMA RINJIN WANZAMAI | KUMBOTSO | 7,679,237.00 | 7,679,237.00 | 1/9/05 | 100% completed |
| 4. | 105 | YANDADI | KUNCHI | 7,037,323.00 | 7,037,323.00 | 18/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 5. | 105 | NAIBAWA YANKIFI | KUMBOTSO | 13,354,803.00 | 13,354,803.00 | 18/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 6. | 105 | KAFIN - LAFIYA | TAKAI | 13,785,568.00 | 13,785,568.00 | 18/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 7. | 105 | ACHIKA | WUDIL | 14,259,271.00 | 14,259,271.00 | 18/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 8. | 105 | SABON GARI WEST | FAGGE | 11,430,740.00 | 11,430,740.00 | 26/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 9. | 105 | FAGGE B | FAGGE | 11,430,740.00 | 11,430,740.00 | 26/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 10. | 105 | S/GARI EAST (500 KVA TRF ONLY) | FAGGE | 11,430,740.00 | 11,430,740.00 | 26/8/05 | 100% completed |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11. | 105 | HORE | ROGO | 8,299,846.00 | 8,299,846.00 | 18/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 12. | 105 | TUDUN FULANI (YANKIFI) | UNGOGO | 12,074,813.00 | 12,074,813.00 | 18/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 13. | 105 | RIMIN GATA | UNGOGO | 7,000,000.00 | 7,000,000.00 | 18/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 14. | 105 | REHABN. OF LAMBA KUNCHI 33KVA ITC | BICHI/KUNCHI | 31,692,932.00 | 31,692,932.00 | 24/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 15. | 105 | ZANGON DANAUDU | R/RAGO | 11,710,859.00 | 11,710,859.00 | 24/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 16. | 105 | YAMADI | GEZAWA | 7,493,928.00 | 7,493,928.00 | 24/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 17. | 105 | KWAGAYIN GALADIMA U/RIMI HAYIN KWARI & KUBARACHI | MADOBI | 9,879,543.00 | 9,879,543 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 18. | 102 | MATERIALS FOR ASST. TO COMMUNITIES | REB | 17,515,475.00 | 17,515,4 | /8/05 | 100% completed |
| 19. | 101 | KODE L.T. EXT. | D/KUDU | 4,928,598.00 | 4,928,598 | /8/05 | 100% completed |
| 20. | 101 | HAUSAWA OFISHIN WAKILI | GWALE | 6,533,351.00 | 6,533,351.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 21. | 101 | WAILARI | KUMBOTSO | 6,435,154.00 | 6,435,154.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 22. | 101 | KABUGA JANBULO | GWALE | 2,539,271.00 | 2,539,271.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 23. | 101 | UNGUWAR NAGGE | KIRU | 2,200,000.00 | 2,200,000.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 24. | 101 | SABUWAR MADINAWA | GWALE | 12,000,000.00 | 12,000,000.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 25. | 101 | ZANGON BARE - BARI | MUNICIPAL | 2,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 26. | 101 | SHAHUCHI/RIMI KIRA | MUNICIPAL | 7,957,734.00 | 7,957,734.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 27. | 101 | GORON DUTSE 500KVA, 11 KV RELIEF | DALA | 4,500,000.00 | 4,500,000.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 28. | 101 | DUJA | ALBASU | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 29. | 105 | SABON GARIN WUDIL | WUDIL | 10,000,000.00 | 10,000,000.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 30. | 105 | CHIRANCHI GABAS | GWALE | 6,000,000.00 | 6,000,000.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 31. | 105 | CONNECTION OF MURTALA MUHD. SPECIALIST HOSPITAL TO 33KV LINE | M.O.H. | 10,888,135.00 | 10,888,135.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 32. | 102 | PURCHASE OF MATERIALS FOR COMMUNITIES ASSISTANCE | | 15,000,000.00 | 15,000,000.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 33. | 102 | BULK PURCHASE OF TRANSFORMERS | | 45,000,000.00 | 45,000,000.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34. | CONST. PROJ. | MANGA | WUDIL | 5,932,188.00 | 5,932,188.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 35. | CONST. PROJ. | YANSARKI | WUDIL | 5,421,991.00 | 5,421,991.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 36. | CONST. PROJ. | DAREJI | WUDIL | 5,357,672.00 | 5,357,672.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 37. | CONST. PROJ. | G/SHEHI | ALBASU | 7,756,088.00 | 7,756,088.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 38. | CONST. PROJ. | KODE (PHASE1) | BUNKURE | 6,784,349.00 | 6,784,349.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 39. | CONST. PROJ. | MAKUNTURI (PHASE1) | BUNKURE | 6,939,822.00 | 6,939,822.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 40. | CONST. PROJ. | GAFAN (PHASE1) | BUNKURE | 6,174,282.00 | 6,174,282.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 41. | CONST. PROJ. | BARE (TDN) | GEZAWA | 3,678,586.00 | 3,678,586.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 42. | CONST. PROJ. | LARABAWAR KWAGWAR | GEZAWA | 3,217,545.00 | 3,217,545.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 43. | CONST. PROJ. | SARARIN [illegible] L.T. | GEZAWA | 1,432,175.00 | 1,432,175.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 44. | CONST. PROJ. | [illegible]A/DAGUZ | GEZAWA | 7,391,853.00 | 7,391,853.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| [illegible] | CONST. PROJ. | [illegible]Y OF 200 [illegible]/415 KVA [illegible]LAMIT [illegible]BA) | GEZAWA | 1,218,500.00 | 1,218,500.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| [illegible] | CONST. PROJ. | [illegible]MIMAWA | GEZAWA | 7,554,018.00 | 7,554,018.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 47. | CONST. PROJ. | LARABAWA | GABASAWA | 1,489,703.00 | 1,489,703.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 48. | CONST. PROJ. | KUMBO | GABASAWA | 15,899,542.00 | 15,899,542.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 49. | CONST. PROJ. | YANDADI | WARAWA | 9,550,230.00 | 9,550,230.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 50. | CONST. PROJ. | GANI TSURU | WARAWA | 3,350,425.00 | 3,350,425.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 51. | CONST. PROJ. | KADAWA/SAJI | D/TOFA | 17,163,632.00 | 17,163,632.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 52. | CONST. PROJ. | ILESHA (PHASE1) | D/TOFA | 1,398,216.00 | 1,398,216.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 53. | CONST. PROJ. | MAKAWACHI | WUDIL | 14,039,295.00 | 14,039,295.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 54. | CONST. PROJ. | MAKERA (PHASE1) | WUDIL | 5,865,020.00 | 5,865,020.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 55. | CONST. PROJ. | T/GARU / KODAGO | WUDIL | 7,995,685.00 | 7,995,685.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 56. | CONST. PROJ. | FAGGE (A) | FAGGE | 2,396,100.00 | 2,396,100.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 57. | CONST. PROJ. | FAGGE (C) | FAGGE | 4,744,949.00 | 4,744,949.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 58. | CONST. PROJ. | FAGGE (DI) | FAGGE | 4,614,381.00 | 4,614,381.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 59. | CONST. PROJ. | FAGGE (DII) | FAGGE | 4,528,839.00 | 4,528,839.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 60. | CONST. PROJ. | KWACHIRI | FAGGE | 3,248,051.00 | 3,248,051.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 61. | CONST. PROJ. | RIJIYAR LEMO | FAGGE | 3,058,595.00 | 3,058,595.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 62. | CONST. PROJ. | HAJJ. CAMP | FAGGE | 4,774,949.00 | 4,774,949.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 63. | CONST. PROJ. | KWACHIRIN DAN RIMI(PHASE1) | FAGGE | 564,036.00 | 564,036.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 64. | CONST. PROJ. | TUNGA/GURAWA | KARAYE | 7,954,065.00 | 7,954,065.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 65. | CONST. PROJ. | DEDERI | KARAYE | 16,821,858.00 | 16,821,858.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 66. | CONST. PROJ. | TSAMIYAR MARIRI | KUMBOTSO | 3,249,286.00 | 3,249,286.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 67. | CONST. PROJ. | KUSUBA L.T. EXT. | KUMBOTSO | 3,848,883.00 | 3,848,883.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 68. | CONST. PROJ. | DANDISHE | DALA | 10,549,242.00 | 10,549,242.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 69. | CONST. PROJ. | AYAGI YANBALANGU | DALA | 7,122,028.00 | 7,122,028.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 70. | CONST. PROJ. | BAUDA (PHASE1) | KIRU | 4,897,901.00 | 4,897,901.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 71. | CONST. PROJ. | GALADIMAWA TRF ONLY | KIRU | 1,294,125.00 | 1,294,125.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 72. | CONST. PROJ. | TSAUDAWA | KIRU | 6,819,402.00 | 6,819,402.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 73. | CONST. PROJ. | SANSAN (PHASE1) | DANBATTA | 6,020,182.00 | 6,020,182.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 74. | CONST. PROJ. | TSARAKA | DANBATTA | 12,904,777.00 | 12,904,777.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 75. | CONST. PROJ. | FANYABO (PHASE 1) | DOGUWA | 8,065,352.00 | 8,065,352.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 76. | CONST. PROJ. | DANDABO L.T. EXT. | DOGUWA | 2,886,758.00 | 2,886,758.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 77. | CONST. PROJ. | JIYAYYAR WANZAMAI | AJINGI | 7,744,955.00 | 7,744,955.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 78. | CONST. PROJ. | GORA DANMARINA | MADOBI | 2,810,140.00 | 2,810,140.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 79. | CONST. PROJ. | BURJI | MADOBI | 11,128,807.00 | 11,128,807.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 80. | CONST. PROJ. | MARAYA | MADOBI | 10,568,142.00 | 10,568,142.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 81. | CONST. PROJ. | GALINJA (PHASE 1) | MADOBI | 3,392,290.00 | 3,392,290.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 82. | CONST. PROJ. | AUDUGA | GARKO | 6,104,881.00 | 6,104,881.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 83. | CONST. PROJ. | ZAKARAWA | GARKO | 8,947,794.00 | 8,947,794.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 84. | CONST. PROJ. | KWAMI | TOFA | 8,358,283.00 | 8,358,283.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 85. | CONST. PROJ. | GINSAWA | TOFA | 8,451,599.00 | 8,451,599.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 86. | CONST. PROJ. | GAJIDA | TOFA | 11,090,022.00 | 11,090,022.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 87. | CONST. PROJ. | WANGARA | R/GADO | 9,879,118.00 | 9,879,118.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 88. | CONST. PROJ. | MAGARI (COMPLETION) | R/GADO | 10,861,485.00 | 10,861,485.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 89. | CONST. PROJ. | Z/DURGU (PHASE 1) | R/GADO | 2,795,229.00 | 2,795,229.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 90. | CONST. PROJ. | TARAUNI | TARAUNI | 4,292,070.00 | 4,292,070.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 91. | CONST. PROJ. | TARAUNI | TARAUNI | 4,097,786.00 | 4,097,786.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 92. | CONST. PROJ. | GYADI-GYADI | TARAUNI | 4,292,070.00 | 4,292,070.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 93. | CONST. PROJ. | UNGUWA UKU | TARAUNI | 4,218,154.00 | 4,218,154.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 94. | CONST. PROJ. | Z/BARE-BARI (PHASE1) | UNGOGO | 3,253,618.00 | 3,253,618.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 95. | CONST. PROJ. | MINKYAU/KAKU RUM | UNGOGO | 7,535,573.00 | 7,535,573.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 96. | CONST. PROJ. | DOKA CIKIN GARI | UNGOGO | 5,116,896.00 | 5,116,896.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 97. | CONST. PROJ. | L.T. MAINTENANCE | UNGOGO | 3,435,547.00 | 3,435,547.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 98. | CONST. PROJ. | INUSAWA/YAR INUSAWA | UNGOGO | 8,558,366.00 | 8,558,366.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 99. | CONST. PROJ. | KUTAMA R/SUB - STATION | GWARZO | 5,301,253.00 | 5,301,253.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 100. | CONST. PROJ. | TSARA | ROGO | 14,633,453.00 | 14,633,453.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 101. | CONST. PROJ. | KADANA | ROGO | 8,936,153.00 | 8,936,153.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 102. | CONST. PROJ. | SUPPLY OF 300KVA, 33/415KV TFR | ROGO | 1,450,000.00 | 1,450,000.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 103. | CONST. PROJ. | SABON GARI BAGWAI | BAGWAI | 7,419,609.00 | 7,419,609.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 104. | CONST. PROJ. | GANGAREN D/BAKOSHI | SHANONO | 8,821,817.00 | 8,821,817.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 105. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECTRIFICATI ON OF BUGAU | KURA | 14,591,252.00 | 14,591,252.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 106. | CONST. PROJ. | [illegible]/GAJINGI | KURA | 12,799,677.00 | 12,799,677.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 107. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECTRIFICATI ON OF K/WACIYAWA VILLAGE | TAKAI | 6,371,937.00 | 6,371,937.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 108. | CONST. PROJ. | PURCHASE OF 2NOS. 300KVA, 11/0.415KV XFORMERS TO DAN - GARKO/GHANA | RANO | 3,197,250.00 | 3,197,250.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 109. | CONST. PROJ. | PROV. OF 200KVA, 33/.415KV TRF. AT KIBIYA K/YAMMA | KIBIYA | 3,954,095.00 | 3,954,095.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 110. | CONST. PROJ. | COMPL. OF K/WAJA ELECTRIFICATI ON | KABO | 4,889,482.00 | 4,889,482.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 111. | CONST. PROJ. | PURCHASE OF 2NO. 200KVA, 33KV/.415KV XFS | KABO | 2,892,750.00 | 2,892,750.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 112. | CONST. PROJ. | KORE/WAME | D/KUDU | 17,463,944.00 | 17,463,944.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 113. | CONST. PROJ. | CHARO | D/KUDU | 10,436,056.00 | 10,436,056.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 114. | CONST. PROJ. | PURCHASE OF 6NO. 500KVA, 11/0.415KV XFORMERS FOR (I) T/MURTALA, (II) GWAGWARWA, (III) DAKATA, (IV) HOTORON KUDU, (IV) HOTORON KUDU, (IV) HOTORON KUDU, (VI) TOKARAWA | NASSARAWA | 12,332,250.00 | 12,332,250.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 115. | CONST. PROJ. | KAWON KUDU & SULAIMAN CRESENT | NASSARAWA | 1,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 116. | CONST. PROJ. | PURCHASE OF 2NO. 500KVA, 11/0.415KV XFORMERS FOR (I) YAHAYA GUSAU RD, (II) DANGWALALO | GWALE | 4,109,750.00 | 4,109,750.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 117. | CONST. PROJ. | SORON DINKI L.T. MAINTENANCE PROJECT | MUNICIPAL | 2,067,118.00 | 2,067,118.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 118. | CONST. PROJ. | HAUREN BALAGO RELIEF S/STATION | MUNICIPAL | 801,276.00 | 801,276.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |
| 119. | CONST. PROJ. | GARIN SHARADA 500KVA RELIEF TRANSF. S/STATION | MUNICIPAL | 1,167,851.00 | 1,167,851.00 | 29/8/05 | 100% completed |

# MINISTRY OF RURAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
## SYNDICATE II INFRASTRUCTURE
## PROGRESS REPORT AS AT JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2006

| S/N | PROJ. CODE | PROJ. TITLE | LOCATION | PROJ. COST N K | COMME. DATE | STATUS PROGRESS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 101 | BONO | BUNKURE | 12,001,592.00 | 15/9/06 | 100% completed | |
| 2. | 101 | WAK | BEBEJI | 8,448,494.00 | 15/9/06 | 100% completed | |
| 3. | 101 | HAUSAWAR D/KUDU | D/KUDU | 10,289,302.00 | 15/9/06 | 100% completed | |
| 4. | 101 | KANYAR UTAI | DUIL | 7,858,058.00 | 15/9/06 | 100% completed | |
| 5. | 101 | YANGWARZO | BICHI | 16,102,259.00 | 15/9/06 | 100% completed | |
| 6. | 101 | LENI | SHANONO | 16,955,334.00 | 15/9/06 | 100% completed | |
| 7. | 101 | YA RGUDAU | D/TOFA | 13,027,502.00 | 15/9/06 | 100% completed | |
| 8. | 101 | CHEDI | MINJIBIR | 8,725,914.00 | 15/9/06 | 100% completed | |
| 9. | [illegible] | DINYAR MADIGA | TAKAI | 6,447,181.00 | 15/9/06 | 100% completed | |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | SUPPLY OF 12, 700M OF 150MM2 ACC [illegible] DORAYI | GWALE | 4,927,600.00 | 15/9/06 | 100% completed | |
| 11. | [illegible] | F.C.E. KANO CONNECTION TO 33KV LINE | GWALE | 12,203,563.00 | 28/9/06 | 100% completed | |
| 12. | CONST. PROJ. | TSAMBAKI (PH1) | BUNKURE | 1,600,000.00 | 28/9/06 | 100% completed | |
| 13. | CONST. PROJ. | TUGUGU | BUNKURE | 2,000,000.00 | | 100% completed | |
| 14. | CONST. PROJ. | LURAN | BUNKURE | 2,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 15. | CONST. PROJ. | JALABI (PH1) | BUNKURE | 2,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 16. | CONST. PROJ. | SATIGAL (PH1) | BUNKURE | 2,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 17. | CONST. PROJ. | DUMARI (PH1) | BUNKURE | 2,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 18. | CONST. PROJ. | DOGON DAJI (PH1) | BUNKURE | 2,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 19. | CONST. PROJ. | SHIYE (PH1) | BUNKURE | 2,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 20. | CONST. PROJ. | UNGUWAR RIMI (PH1) | BUNKURE | 2,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 21. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF MAKERA | GWARZO | 7,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 22. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF KARKARI | GWARZO | 7,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 23. | CONST. PROJ. | INSTAL. OF 200KVA XFORMER AT UNG. TSAUNI | GWARZO | 1,500,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 24. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF UNG. MAITUNTU/KWADO | T/WADA | 11,583,797.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF UNG. TUDU/JOGOGUWA | T/WADA | 14,479,567.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 26. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF FALAN GABAS | T/WADA | 6,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 27. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF TAKAI | D/KUDU | 9,946,226.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 28. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF FANIDO (FATAKE) | D/KUDU | 8,222,773.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 29. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF DANTUBE | D/KUDU | 7,990,590.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 30. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF T/IDI RURUM AND T/DOLE | RANO | 7,015,441.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 31. | CONST. PROJ. | INSTAL. OF 300KVA XFORMER AT D/GARKO | RANO | 1,554,433.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 32. | CONST. PROJ. | SUPPLY OF POLES AT LUFUR | RANO | 2,173.334.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 33. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. O F KATAFILA/RINJIG/BABBAN YARA/AGALAWA FIGI | KABO | 10,736,897.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 34. | CONST. PROJ. | L.T. EXT. GARO TOWN | KABO | 3,063,840.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 35. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF RAFIN MALAM | UNGOGO | 3,066,035.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 36. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF DAUSARA | UNGOGO | 8,529,171.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 37. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF DAN KUNKURU | UNGOGO | 7,905,034.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 38. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT OF CHIROMAWA (PH1) | UNGOGO | 2,312,458.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 39. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF NASARA DOKA | UNGOGO | 4,391,164.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 40. | CONST. PROJ. | YADAKUNYA AND 11 VILLAGES PROVISION OF L.T. EXT. | UNGOGO | 10,986,138.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 41. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF HASANAWA/TSAMIYAR ZIRI | MINJIBIR | 8,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 42. | CONST. PROJ. | BAUDA (PHASE2) | KIRU | 3,904,631.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 43. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF TUDUN BAZAI (PH1) | KIRU | 2,254,713.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 44. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF BARGI (PH1) | KIRU | 2,260,833.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 45. | CONST. PROJ. | SUPPLY OF 3NO. 200KVA, 33.415 XFORMER ALHAZAWA/KAILANI & UNGO.GIDI | KIRU | 5,220,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF BUREMAWA | KIRU | 2,499,271.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 47. | CONST. PROJ. | TURAJI L.T. EXT. FROM TORANKE | AJINGI | 3,833,852.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 48. | CONST. PROJ. | SARARIN GEZAWA L.T. EXT. | GEZAWA | 2,846,691.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 49. | CONST. PROJ. | LARABAWA L.T. EXT. | GEZAWA | 755,633.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 50. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF BAITA | GEZAWA | 5,806,165.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 51. | CONST. PROJ. | JOGANA RELIEF SBUSTATION | GEZAWA | 5,580,186.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 52. | CONST. PROJ. | GUNDUWAWA RELIEF SUBSTATION | GEZAWA | 5,580,186.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 53. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF DARADAU | GEZAWA | 8,511,980.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 54. | CONST. PROJ. | PROVISION OF XFORMER AT YARKOGI | GEZAWA | 1,582,500.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 55. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF YAMMATA GABAS | FAGGE | 4,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 56. | CONST. PROJ. | XFORMER AT ABA IN YACHIRI | FAGGE | 1,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 57. | CONST. PROJ. | GARI EAST | FAGGE | 1,514,718.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 58. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF YALWAN BARI | ROGO | 12,690,933.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 59. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF ZAMFARAWA | ROGO | 14,861,901.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 60. | CONST. PROJ. | SUPPLY/INSTAL . OF 3 NO. 500KVA XFORMER AT FULATAN, BELI & ROGO K/FADA | ROGO | 7,647,165.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 61. | CONST. PROJ. | BAGARMAWA/K ABI REHABILITATIO N OF ELECTRICITY | D/TOFA | 5,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 62. | CONST. PROJ. | COMPLETION OF GARGARI SANTAR YANKWANIKA | D/TOFA | 6,200,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 63. | CONST. PROJ. | COMPLETION OF ILESHA | D/TOFA | 6,667,350.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 64. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF YANSONA AND BURJI TOWNS | D/TOFA | 8,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 65. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF GARKO-MAKADI I.T.C. ONLY | GARKO | 9,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 66. | CONST. PROJ. | JEMAGU(PH1) | SHANONO | 1,206,076.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 67. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECTRICITY EXT AT SHAKOGI 16 POLE & B/TSAMIYA 10 POLES AT SHAKOGI | SHANONO | 2,479,778.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 68. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF JAULARE & 200KVA XFORMER | SHANONO | 6,739,966.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 69. | CONST. PROJ. | COMPLETION OF SHEKA RIJIYA QTRS | KUMBOTSO | 1,615,329.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 70. | CONST. PROJ. | COMPLETION OF MARIRI QTRS | KUMBOTSO | 3,432,515.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 71. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF SHAGARI QTRS | KUMBOTSO | 4,829,449.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 72. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF SABUWAR GANDU (PH1) | KUMBOTSO | 2,555,181.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 73. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF MAIKALWA (PH1) | KUMBOTSO | 2,383,966.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 74. | CONST. PROJ. | INSTAL. OF 500KVA XFORMER AT DANTSINKE | TARAUNI | 5,473,942.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 75. | CONST. PROJ. | INSTAL. OF 500KVA XFORMER AT YARAKWA | TARAUNI | 5,496,057.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 76. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF RAGADA TOWN | DOGUWA | 3,940,543.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 77. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF DANDOKI, DOKAR SATI & BAHAJA | DOGUWA | 3,800,190.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 78. | CONST. PROJ. | COMPLETION OF FANYABO | DOGUWA | 3,800,190.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 79. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF RUWAN DINYA L.T. EXT. | DOGUWA | 2,341,225.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 80. | CONST. PROJ. | INSTAL. XFORMER AT IMAWA FRIDAY MOSQUE/GAWO GIDAN BARDE | KURA | 4,602,973.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 81. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF KAWA, KIRYA KWARI | KURA | 8,592,684.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 82. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF TAKAI-FAJEWA ABANDONED PROJECT | TAKAI | 7,438,506.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 83. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF UNGUWAR JAJI (PH1) | KARAYE | 2,527,934.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 84. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF MAIALKAMAWA (PH1) | KARAYE | 2,952,002.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 85. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT OF TINKIS (PH1) | KARAYE | 4,386,286.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 86. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF SABUWAR UNGUWA (PH1) | KARAYE | 2,265,733.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 87. | CONST. PROJ. | COMPLETION OF SANSAN ELECTRIFICATION (PHASEII) | DANBATTA | 10,688,097.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 88. | CONST. PROJ. | RE-ELECT. OF DANDISHE & PROVISION OF 500KVA XFORMER | DALA | 10,700,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 89. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF SHUWAKI | KUNCHI | 6,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 90. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT OF HUGUNGUMAI | KUNCHI | 4,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 91 | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF KANGAYAU AND T/WANZAMAI | WARAWA | 13,666,447.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 92. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF T/LAKWADI | WARAWA | 7,960,743.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 93. | CONST. PROJ. | COMPLETION AB ARAWA | GABASAWA | 4,163,582.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 94. | CONST. PROJ. | N OF ER AND L.T. EXT. AT MAIGARI | R/GADO | 3,338,623.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 95. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF KAROFI YASHI (PH1) | R/GADO | 3,573,790.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 96. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF TSALLE (PH1) | R/GADO | 1,998,510.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 97. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT OF SAKARATSA (PH1) | R/GADO | 3,990,006.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 98. | CONST. PROJ. | Z/DURGU L.T. EXT. | R/GADO | 6,473,922.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 99. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF ATAWA (PH1) | R/GADO | 4,010,296.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 100. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF TABANNI | TOFA | 8,439,096.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 101. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF DINDERE (PH1) | TOFA | 3,945,502.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 102. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF JANGUZA B/GADA | TOFA | 6,110,623.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 103. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT OF KAJURE | TOFA | 2,852,861.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 104. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF GALINJA (PH II) | MADOBI | 9,409,681.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 105. | CONST. PROJ. | U/TUNKU L.T. EXT. | MADOBI | 2,302,845.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 106. | CONST. PROJ. | GOBIRAWA LT.EXT. | MADOBI | 2,302,845.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 107. | CONST. PROJ. | MADOBI ITC. MAINTENANCE | MADOBI | 2,365,385.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 108. | CONST. PROJ. | T/MURTALA RELIEF ELECT. PROJECT. | NASSARAWA | 5,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 109. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT OF MAKERA (PH11) | WUDIL | 1,900,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 110. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT OF DUNDUMAWA/BONGO/YAN ALEWA/WAJAGAL (PH1) | WUDIL | 3,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 111. | CONST. PROJ. | ELECT. OF TSIBIRI (PH1) | WUDIL | 3,000,000.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 112. | CONST. PROJ. | SHARADA CIKIN GARI/GINDIN GARU | MUNICIPAL | 5,555,758.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 113. | CONST. PROJ. | KABARA | MUNICIPAL | 4,720,631.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 114. | CONST. PROJ. | JAKARA/SORONDINKI MAINTENANCE | MUNICIPAL | 2,027,427.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 115. | CONST. PROJ. | KURAWA LT MAINTENANCE WORK | MUNICIPAL | 5,412,529.00 | 4/9/07 | 100% completed | |

## MINISTRY OF RURAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
## SYNDICATE II INFRASTRUCTURE
## PROGRESS REPORT AS AT JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2007

| S/N | PROJ. CODE | PROJ. TITLE | LOCATION | PROJ. COST N K | COMME. DATE | STATUS PROGRESS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 14201 | GANI GIDAN MISHAN/ BUNTURU | SUMAILA | 32,380,875.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 2. | 14201 | RIMIN ZAKARA | UNGOGO | 8,808,156.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 3. | 14201 | PROVISION OF 500 KVA TRANSFOERMER AT HOTORON MAHAUTA | TARAUNI | 8,402,485.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 4. | 14201 | CONSTRUCTION OF 300KVA RELIEF XFORMER SUB-STATION AT MASALLACIN JALLI | MUNICIPAL | 6,432,742.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 5. | 14201 | PURCHASE & INSTALATION OF XFOR MER AT FARAWA LIGISTLATIVE QTRS. | KUMBOTSO | 3,138,829.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 6. | 14201 | PURCHASE OF 200 METRES OF 100MM2 ACC & HIGH TENSION POLES AT BUKAVU BARRACK | FAGGE | 972,500.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7. | 14201 | REPLACEMENT OF 33KV ITC LINES AT GIDAN MUTUM DAYA/YANDADI | DOGUWA | 9,323,727.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 8. | 14201 | REPLACEMENT OF 33 KV. ITC LINES AT YANDUTSE/YAN GWARZO | BICHI | 3,884,559.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 9. | 14201 | INSTALLATION OF RELIEF EXFORMER SUB-STATION | KUMBOTSO | 6,948,368.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 10. | 14201 | INSTALLATION OF RELIEF EXFORMER SUB-STATION AT MAR/G NITIES | KUMBOTSO | 6,948,368.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| [illegible] | 4201 | LLATION LIEF ER SUB - ON WA GE | KUMBOTSO | 9,983,950.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 2. | 14201 | TENANCE KWANAR GARKO DARKI ITC | WUDIL | 461,040.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 13. | 14201 | REPLACEMENT OF BURNT XFORMER AT YANSHANA VILLAGE | KUMBOTSO | 3,074,662.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 14. | 14201 | INSTALLATION OF RELIEF XFORMER SUB - STATION AT CHIRANCHIN YAMMA | GWALE | 7,085,682.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 15. | 14201 | INSTALLATION OF RELIEF XFORMER SUBSTATION AT DORAYI BABBA AIRPORT WARD | GWALE | 8,680313.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 16. | 14201 | REPLACEMENT OF HIGHTENSION POLES AT FANYABO | DOGUWA | 1,988,949.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 17. | 14201 | ADDITIONAL UNIT AT S/DINKI WARD | GWALE | 737,603.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 18. | 14201 | UPGRADING OF XFORMER AT BAKIN ZUWO | MUNICIPAL | 2,892,750.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19. | 14201 | INSTALLATION OF 300KVA RELIEF XFORMER AT SABUWAR UNGUWA | GWARZO | 6,849,969.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 20. | 14201 | INSTALLATION OF 500KVA 33/.415KV XFORMER AT RIMIN GATA | UNGOGO | 3,349,500.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 21. | 14201 | INSTALLATION OF 500KVA 33/0.415KV XFORMER AT CABINET OFFICE | NASSARAWA | 6,145,006.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 22. | 14201 | UPGRADING OF XFORMER AT MOBILE POLICE H/Q HOTORO | NASSARAWA | 2,892,750.00 | 22/12/0 | % pleted | |
| 23. | 14201 | INSTALLATION OF 500KVA XFORMER AT AMINU KANO SCHOOL OF ISLAMIC STUDIES | GWALE | 7,613,406.00 | 22/12/07 | % pleted | |
| 24. | 14201 | UPGRADING OF XFORMER AT JAEN MAKERA & REPLACEMENT OF BURNT XFORMER AT RANGAZA/YADA KUNYA | UNGOGO | 9,591,750.00 | 22/12/07 | 100% completed | |
| 25. | 14201 | ELECT. OF DAUSAYIN GABAS | UNGOGO | 6,326,277.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 26. | 14201 | ELECT. OF YANMATA COMMUNITY. | DALA | 3,138,141.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 27. | 14201 | REPLACEMENT OF XFORMER AT SABON GARIN RANGAZA | UNGOGO | 3,349,500.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 28. | 14201 | UPGRADING OF XFORMER AT JAN BULO & YAMADAWA | GWALE | 6,699,000.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 29. | 14201 | PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY AT SARAI VILLAGE | D/KDU | 15,523,573.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 30. | 14202 | PURCHASE OF 7NOS. XFORMER | | 21,162,750.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 31. | 14201 | ITC MAINTENANCE AT BADAU | BAGWAI | 4,248,176.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32. | 14201 | PROVISION & INSTALLATION OF 300KVA, 11/015KV RELIEF XFORMER S/STATION IN DALA | DALA | 5,084,606.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 33. | 14201 | BALANCE PAYMENT OF BIRAY ENG. COMPANY FOR ELECT. OF SAYA-SAYA | KIBIYA<br><br>ALBASU | | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 34. | 14201 | BALANCE OF PAYMENT OF BIRAY ENG. COMPANY F OR [illegible] URUM - [illegible] | | 8,107,306.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 35. | 14201 | [illegible] ATION [illegible] VA [illegible] V [illegible] MER AT YAR ZAKI [illegible] N SUNUSI | UNGOGO | 3,711,788.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 36. | 14201 | STALLATION F 500KVA 33/415KV RELIEF XFORMER AT IBRAHIM KHALIL | UNGOGO | 8,985,281.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 37. | 14201 | INSTALLATION OF 100KVA 11/0.415KV DISTRIBUTION XFORMER ATDEPUTY SPEAKER RESIDENCE STATE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY | MUNICIPAL | 4,433,589.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 38. | 14203 | REPAIRS/REHA BILITATION OF | REB | 3,200,000.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 39. | 14201 | INSTALLATION OF 500KVA 33/0.415KV RELIEF DISTRIBUTION XFORMER AT BUNKURE | BUNKURE | 4,792,862.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 40. | 14201 | REPLACEMENT OF BURNT XFORMER AT RIJIYAR ZAKI IBRAHIM KHALIL | UNGOGO | 4,313,990.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 41. | 14202 | PURCHASE/INS TALLATION AT VARIOUS PLACES IN THE STATE | REB | 47,303,589.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42. | 14201 | ELECTRICAL EXTENSION WORKS AT GIDAN DOGO | WARAWA | 2,997,734.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 43. | 14202 | PURCHASE OF 3NOS. TRANSFORMERS (500 KVA, 11/0.415KV) | REB | 8,700,000.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 44. | 14201 | SANI MAINAGGE LAYIN KANKARA | GWALE | 3,768,132.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 45. | 14202 | UNGUWA UKU KAFI | TARAUNI | 2,813,686.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 46. | 14201 | JAEN | GWALE | 3,297,212.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 47. | 14201 | BADAWA | NASSARAWA | 2,649,359.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 48. | 14201 | BORNO AVENUE | NASSARAWA | 3,662,691.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 49. | 14201 | RIJIYAR LEMO | FAGGE | 3,534,561.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 50. | 14201 | BICHI TOWN | BICHI | 2,157,097.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 51. | 14201 | KWACHIRI DANRIMI | FAGGE | 2,157,097.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 52. | 14201 | YARGAYA | D/KUDU | 5,669,809.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 53. | 14201 | SANI MAINAGGE LAYIN ALH. NASIDI | GWALE | 3,250,000.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 54. | 14202 | PURCHASE OF 2NOS. 200KVA, 33/0.415KV TRANSFORMERS | REB | 3,250,000.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 55. | 14201 | REPLACEMENT OF 33KV LINE AT YANDADI - KUNCHI | KUNCHI | 16,149,268.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 56. | 14201 | DARUL HADITH | GWALE | 11,299,784.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 57. | 14201 | RELIEF S/STATION AT TALU DU | DALA | 6,083,870.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 58. | 14201 | RELIEF S/STATION AT HOTORON FULANI | NASSARAWA | 9,377,766.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 59. | 14201 | RELIEF S/STATION AT SABUWAR MADINA | GWALE | 3,641,684.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 60. | 14201 | KODE LT. EXTENSION | D/KUDU | 5,875,792.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 61. | 14202 | BULK PURCHASE OF XFORMERS | REB | 33,038,583.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 62. | 14202 | MATERIALS FOR COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE | REB | 16,960,235.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 63. | 14201 | ELECTRIFICATI ON OF GAMOJI | GAYA | 20,767,740.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 64. | 14201 | ELECTRIFICATI ON OF DANKWANDI | GWARZO | 7,762,263.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 65. | 14201 | DALANGASHI | GWARZO | 10,158,220.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 66. | 14201 | KUDUDDUFAWA | UNGOGO | 4,403,810.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 67. | 14201 | YARTITI | BAGWAI | 8,059,007.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 68. | 14201 | NINGAWA | MADOBI | 3,727,906.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 69. | 14201 | AD | MADOBI | 9,563,958.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 70. | 14201 | HI | GWALE | 7,689,528.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 71. | | RA | MUNICIPAL | 6,483,692.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |
| 72 | | WAIKA | GWALE | 6,075,447.00 | 6/9/07 | 100% completed | |

## MINISTRY OF RURAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
## SYNDICATE II INFRASTRUCTURE
## PROGRESS REPORT AS AT JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2008

| S/N | PROJ. CODE | PROJ. TITLE | LOCATION | PROJ. COST N K | COMME. DATE | STATUS PROGRESS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 14201 | BIRNIN BAKO | TAKAI | 12,219,557.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 2. | 14201 | WUDIL TOWN LT. EXTENSION | WUDIL | 9,911,274.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 3. | 14201 | TUDUN FULANI KAZAMIN BENE | DALA | 8,434,546.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 4. | 14201 | KAZAR DAWA | RIMIN GADO | 9,552,204.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 5. | 14201 | DALILI FEGIN YAWO | KURA | 4,964,881.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 6. | 14201 | IBRAHIM KUNYA HOUSING ESTATE | KUMBOTSO | 5,606,369.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 7. | 14201 | KAWO LAMBU | NASSARAWA | 10,094,059.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 8. | 14201 | DUJA | ALBASU | 10,005,599.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 9. | 14201 | KWALLI POLICE BARRACKS RELIEF | MUNICIPAL | 7,698,133.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 10. | 14201 | MINISTRY OF AGRIC RELIEF S/S | FAGGE | 1,244,190.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 11. | 14201 | UNGOGO TOWN RELIEFS S/S | UNGOGO | 2,748,632.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12. | 14201 | DORAYI AIRPORT LT. EXTENSION | GWALE | 1,847,581.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 13. | 14201 | RIMIN ZAKARA LT. EXTENSION | UNGOGO | 1,775,969.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 14. | 14201 | DORAYI BABBA (LAYIN ADO BAYERO) | GWALE | 9,160,937.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 15. | 14201 | KWANA HUDU RELIEF S/S | NASSARAWA | 7,494,602.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 16. | 14201 | HAUSAWAR KANWA | MADOBI | 10,606,224.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 17. | 14202 | 4 NOS. 500KVA, 33/0.415KV | REB | 13,908,400.00 | 4/03/ | 100% completed | |
| 18. | 14202 | 6NOS. 200 KVA, 33/0.415KV DISTRIBUTION XFORMERS | REB | 12,327,900.00 | 4/03/ | 100% completed | |
| 19. | 14210 | KAUYEN TURE | KARAYE | 1,756,350.00 | 4/03/ | 00% ompleted | |
| 20. | 14210 | YAR TAYA | GWARZO | 1,756,350.00 | 4/03/ | 00% ompleted | |
| 21. | 14210 | KORE TSOHUWA | D/KUDU | 2,257,843.00 | 4/03/ | 00% ompleted | |
| 22. | 14210 | RELOCATION OF KUWAIT TRF | NASSARAWA | 999,585.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 23. | 14210 | DARADAU (COMPLETION) | GEZAWA | 2,886,236.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 24. | 14210 | BAITA (COMPLETION) | GEZAWA | 11,217,519.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 25. | 14210 | JANGUZA BARRACKS CONN TO B.U.K. FEEDER | UNGOGO | 7,434,430.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 26. | 14210 | CHIROMAWA COMPLETION | UNGOGO | 5,193,195.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 27. | 14210 | BACHRAWAR TUKWANE | UNGOGO | 3,988,837.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 28. | 14210 | KARAKAR L.T. EXTENSTION | GWARZO | 2,150,979.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 29. | 14210 | KANYAR GURGU ELECT. PROJECT | GWARZO | 12,722,233.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 30. | 14210 | ZANGON DURGU L.T. EXTENSION | RIMIN GADO | 3,184,016.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 31. | 14210 | WALAWAI RELIEF SUBSTATION | TARAUNI | 8,263,190.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 32. | 14210 | MATERIALS FOR COMMUNITY | REB | 26,586,150.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 33. | 14203 | SINOTRUCK-STYRE CRANE | REB | 13,000,000.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 34. | 14203 | TOYOTA HILLUX 4WD | REB | 4,200,000.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 35. | 14203 | 14 SEATER BUS | REB | 2,800,000.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 36. | 14201 | RAFAWA/MUNA WA/RUMAWA | GWARZO | 19,699,310.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37. | 14201 | JAEN RINJI | GWALE | 8,977,516.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 38. | 14201 | MAKARA HUTA | BICHI | 10,207,242.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 39. | 14201 | TUKUNTAWA (OPP GIDAN RADIO) | MUNICIPAL | 6,151,582.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 40. | 14201 | KAUYEN ALU | TARAUNI | 8,511,236.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 41. | 14201 | HAUSAWA OFISHIN WAKILIN YAMMA | GWALE | 7,540,235.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 42. | 14201 | KOFAR RUWA | DALA | 7,776,046.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 43. | 14201 | HOTORO NORTH | NASSARAWA | 8,215,964.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 44. | 14201 | KOFAR AREWA BEBEJI | BEBEJI | 9,546,198.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 4 | 14[illegible]6 | DAKATSALLE-KWANAR DAN GORA | BEBEJI | 7,343,016.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| [illegible] | 14[illegible] | SABON GARA MARKET | FAGGE | 7,662,745.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| [illegible] | 14[illegible] | G.G.C. DALA | DALA | 5,851,679.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| [illegible] | 14[illegible] | NIGERIAN PRISON SERVICE G/DUTSE | DALA | 6,077,764.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 49. | 14201 | RIJIYAR LEMO DAN RIMI | FAGGE | 12,936,065.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 50. | 14201 | DALLADI NASIDI FARM HOUSE | KUMBOTSO | 3,459,347.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 51. | 14201 | JAEN SABUWAR MADINA | GWALE | 4,519,164.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 52. | 14201 | FAKON DORAYI | GWALE | 5,279,442.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 53. | 14201 | PURCHASE OF 20NOS. 500KVA, 11KV TRF | - | 71,764,700.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 54. | 14201 | R/ZAKI KWARAWA | GWALE | 9,017,296.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 55. | 14201 | NUFAWA | KARAYE | 10,498,643.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 56. | 14201 | KANWA | KABO | 13,645,133.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 57. | 14201 | DUGUMAWA | GWARZO | | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 58. | 14201 | DINGIM B | MINJIBIR | 3,972,970.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 59. | 14201 | GARAWA LT. EXT. | GEZAWA | 2,161,99.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 60. | 14201 | MAIKALWA RELIEF S/S | KUMBOTSO | 3,556,298.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 61. | 14201 | MATERIALS FOR COMM. ASST. | REB | 13,855,000.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 62. | 14202 | DARUL HADITH | GWALE | 706,474.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 63. | 14202 | KWAZARI | | 16,179,624.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 64. | 14202 | WALAWA | GABASAWA | 10,894,303.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 65. | 14202 | SAUNA (A) (AIE PROJECT) | NASSARAWA | 6,240,312.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 66. | 14202 | KADAWAR TOFA | WARAWA | 17,500,706.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 67. | 14202 | HOTORO MAHAUTA | NASSARAWA | 9,029,501.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 68. | 14202 | SHARADA SMALL SCALE | KUMBOTSO | 7,284,465.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 69. | 14202 | JOGAWAR DAHO | ALBASU | 12,849,774.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 70. | 14202 | TSANGAYA I.T.C. MAINTENANCE | | 7,311,419.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 71. | 14202 | TSIBIRI VILLAGE | WUDIL | 1,452,465.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 72. | 14202 | SAUNA | NASSARAWA | 5,976,241.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 73. | 14202 | YAMMATA/BAC HIRAWA | DALA | 8,996,822.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 74. | 14202 | DAWAKIN DAKATA 500KVA, 11/0.415KV RELIEF | NASSARAWA | | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 75. | 14202 | TUDUN FULANI | UNGOGO | 8,446,207.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 76. | 14202 | HOTORO NORTH | NASSARAWA | 2,640,627.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 77. | 14202 | ZAWACHIKI | KUMBOTSO | 7,800,323.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 78. | 14202 | KASUBA L.T. EXT. | KUMBOTSO | - | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 79. | 14202 | ELECT. OF FALGORE TAOURISM CAMP | T/WADA | - | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 80. | 14202 | SAUNA (A) | | 6,240,312.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 81. | 14202 | KASUBA LT. EXT. | | 2,059,644.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 82. | 14202 | ELECT. OF FALGORE TAOURISM CAMP | | 4,543,306.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 83. | 14202 | PURCHASE OF MATERIALS FOR COMM. ASSISTANCE | R/GADO | 3,968,262.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 84. | CONST. PROJ | DAWAKIN GULU | R/GADO | 3,968,262.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 85. | CONST. PROJ | BARWA | GEZAWA | 1,885,000.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 86. | CONST. PROJ | FALANGAI | KIBIYA | 3,000,000.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 87. | CONST. PROJ | GYADI-GYADI LAYIN B/ILA | TARAUNI | 3,740,619.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 88. | CONST. PROJ | YARIMAWA | TOFA | 2,269,554.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 89. | CONST. PROJ | KANKARA | TOFA | 1,727,880.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 90. | CONST. PROJ | MAIKALWA | KUMBOTSO | 3,000,000.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 91. | CONST. PROJ | REGAD LT. EXT. 7 TWO LOCATIONS | DOGUWA | 1,125,557.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 92. | CONST. PROJ | ELECT. OF MAKARFAI & TWO VILLAGES | DOGUWA | 7,320,252.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 93. | CONST. PROJ | DOGUWA RELIEF S/STATIONS | DOGUWA | 3,950,655.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 94. | CONST. PROJ | COMPLETION OF SATIGAL | BUNKURE | 1,500,834.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 95. | CONST. PROJ | COMPLETION OF TSAMBAKI | BUNKURE | 2,532,549.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 96. | CONST. PROJ | COMPLETION OF GIDAN KWARI | BUNKURE | 1,409,993.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 97. | CONST. PROJ | LODA L.T. EXT. | WUDIL | 2,954,782.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 98. | CONST. PROJ | GIDAN ILAI LT EXT. | KIRU | 1,624,253.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 99. | CONST. PROJ | SUPPLY OF FOMERS TO BARGI | KIRU | 1,624,253.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 100. | CONST. PROJ | ELECT. WRKS AT CENTER DUNHUI | D/TOFA | 2,100,382.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 101. | CONST. PROJ | 200KVA XFORMER TO GOGORI | BAGWAI | 1,595,000.00 | 4/03/08 | 100% completed | |
| 102. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | DARMANAWA NEW LAYOUT | TARAUNI | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 103. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | KADAGE T/TUDUN FULANI | UNGOGO | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 104. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | GIDAN BAJI DEV. ASSOCIATION | WUDIL | 250,000,000.00 | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 105. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | DINYA VILLAGE DEV. ASSOCIATION | GARKO | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 106. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | FARM CENTRE | TARAUNI | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 107. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | KAWO RIJIYA UKU DEV. ASSOCIATION | NASSARAWA | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 108. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | UNGUWA UKU LAYIN FAROUK LABARAN | TARAUNI | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 109. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | DUKAWUYA DEV. ASSOCIATION | GWALE | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 110. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | DEPUTY GOVT. OFFICE | NASSARAWA | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 111. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | KOFAR KUDU | MUNICIPAL | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 112. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | KABARA DEV. ASSOCIATION | MUNICIPAL | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 113. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | MASSALACIN SHARADA | MUNICIPAL | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 114. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON. MEMBER GARKO | GARKO | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 115. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON. CHAIRMAN GAYA | GAYA | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 116. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON MEMBER RANO | RANO | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 117. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON MEMBER KIBIYA | KIBIYA | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 118. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | KURA TOWN | KURA | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 119. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON MEMBER KIRU | KIRU | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 120. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON. MEMBER KARAYE | KARAYE | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 121. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON MEMBER BAGWAI/SHANONO | SHANONO | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 122. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON MEMBER KUNCHI/TSANYAWA | | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 123. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON. MAJORITY LEADER | TOFA | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 124. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON MEMBER FAGGE | FAGGE | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 125. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON. MEMBER GWALE | GWALE | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 126. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON MEMBER KUMBOTSO | KUMBOTSO | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 127. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON. MEMBER TARAUNI | TARAUNI | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 128. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | YOLA QUARTERS | MUNICIPAL | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 129. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | GAIDA VILLAGE | KUMBOTSO | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| [illegible] | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON. MEMBER MINJIBIR | MINJIBIR | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 131. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | CHEDIYAR YAN GURASA | DALA | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 132. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | KARKASARA (NEAR BILAL MOSQUE) | TARAUNI | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 133. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | NATIONAL ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL | DALA | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 134. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | GETSO TOWN | GWARZO | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 135. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | DANKADO VILLAGE | GWARZO | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 136. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | UNGUWA UKU MOTOR PARK | TARAUNI | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 137. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | FARIN RUWA | TAKAI | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 138. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | REB STAFF QUARTERS | TARAUNI | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 139. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | REB STORES | NASSARAWA | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 140. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | GWAZAYE VILLAGE | KUMBOTSO | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 141. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | YAR GAYA GOVT. GIRLS COLLEGE | WARAWA | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 142. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON. MEMBER BUNKURE | BUNKURE | | 24/10/08 | 100% com ted | |
| 143. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | SHEKA/UNGUW AR FULANI | KUMBOTSO | | 24/10/08 | 100% om d | |
| 144. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON. MEMBER DANBATTA | DANBATTA | | 24/10/08 | 00% mpl d | |
| 145. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON. MEMBER HOUSE OF REP. WUDIL | WUDIL | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 146. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | KANO STATE PILGRIM BOAD | NASSARAWA | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 147. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | GEZAWA TOWN | GEZAWA | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 148. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | SHEIK HUND RABIU QURANIC UNIVERSITY | GWALE | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 149. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | HON. MEMBER GAYA | GAYA | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 150. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | DABURAU DEV. ASSOCIATION | MADOBI | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 151. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | SABON GIDA DIV. ASSOCIATION | GWALE | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 152. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | CIKIN GARIN WARAWA COMMUNITY | WARAWA | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 153. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | DR. Y.M. ANAS | | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 154. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | KUNGIYAR RAYA UNGUWANIN GAMA, GAWUNA, GWAGWARWA | NASSARAWA | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |
| 155. | AIE PROJ. PAID BY MRCD | CABINET OFFICE | TARAUNI | | 24/10/08 | 100% completed | |

## SYNDICATE II
## PROJECT STATUS REPORT 2009
## RURAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
## RURAL ELECTRICITY BOARD

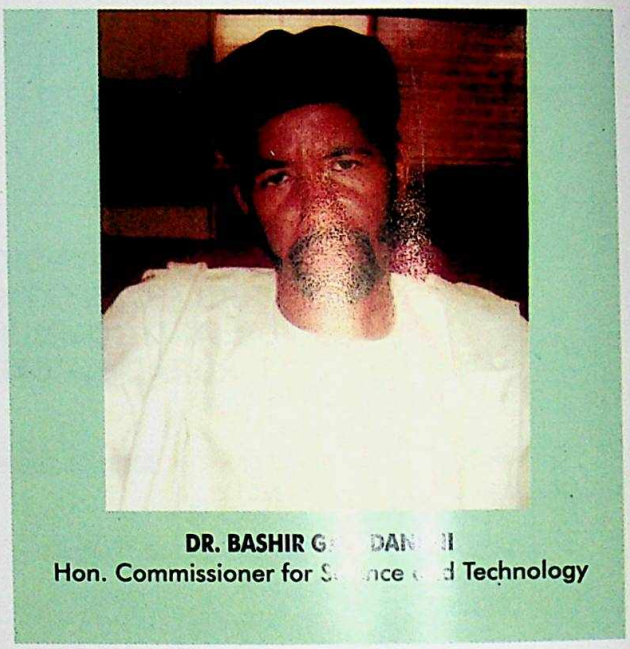
| S/N | PROJECT (DESCRIPTI | COST OF PROJECT | 2009 LOCATION | DATE OF COMMENCEMENT | CURRENT STATUS | DATE OF COMPLETION | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | DA...O (G...O LG... | N5,177,905.00 | N5,177,905.00 | 27/04/09 | COMPLETED | 25/05/2009 | CONNECTED TO THE NATIONAL GRID |
| | G... & DA...SAU (GW...RZO LGA | N9,811,282.00 | N9,811,282.00 | 27/04/09 | COMPLETED | 25/05/2009 | CONNECTED THE NATIONAL GRID |

One of the many Rural Feeder Roads provided the Rural Populace in Kano State

# MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

## INTRODUCTION

Recognizing the ever increasing importance of Science and Technology in improving the lives of the citizens and eager to strengthen the already existing efforts on the promotion and use of Science and Technology by various ministries and agencies, the present Administration established the ministry of Science and Technology on January 9th 2009.



DR. BASHIR G[illegible] DAN[illegible]
Hon. Commissioner for S[illegible]nce [illegible]d Technology

Aware of the cross cutting nature of Science and Technology the State government gave the Ministry a wide range of functions including the formulation and implementation of policies, popularization and publicity, encouragement of research and innovation activities, development of KT and promotion of local technology.

Owing to the human development focus of the state government and its desire to see that as many people as possible benefit from the activities of the ministry, the state Government directed the ministry to give special attention to the development of local and appropriate technologies. Already, the Ministry within 6 months of its establishment has not only come out with a well conceived appropriate technology but has developed a detailed work plan that will guide and direct its implantation. Government's directive to the ministry to pay special emphasis on appropriate technology in view of its potential of benefiting a very large number of citizens of the state.

Accordingly the ministry developed a comprehensive appropriate technology programme with the following set of activities:

a. Organizing research to identify areas requiring appropriate technology.
b. Promoting the development of appropriate technologies
c. Sensitizing the populace on the use of products of appropriate technology.

To achieve the desire objectives the ministry appointed a competent consultant SAMARIB ventures Ltd. To work in collaboration with it, to produce a work plan, an overview of appropriate technology and discussing some problems requiring adoption in Kano State as well as the description of the

methodology and procedure for addressing them.

**Functions of the ministry**

The new ministry of Science and Technology was established in January 2009, with Dr. Bashir Galadanchi and Alhaji Yusuf Ahmad as its first commissioner and permanent Secretary, respectively. The functions of the Ministry include the following:

i. To promote the formulation implementation policies in Science and Technology in Kano State.

ii. To create and popularize public awareness and support for Science and Technology as tools for development.

iii. To promote and harness scientific and technological research as well as their practical application for the state's socio-economic advancement.

The overall goal of this programme is to research, develop and sensitize people in the state to apply appropriate technologies in their chosen professions, solve problems and achieve sustainable development. The specific objectives of this programme are as follows:

a. To undertake researches a related to needs, status and potentials of appropriate technology in the state.

b. To build a database on appropriate technology potentials in the state, which include human, materials and financial resources.

c. To work with relevant bodies and talented individuals in the area of developing appropriate technology products.

d. To liaise with the public and private concerns for the purposes of commercial production of appropriate technology product.

e. To promote the adoption and utilization of appropriate technology products.

f. To continue to inform, sensitize and advise the general public and decision makers in government on the role of appropriate technology in the development in Kano State.

g. To encourage and support initiatives for innovation in the creation of new products and technologies especially in areas such as Agriculture, industry, science and technology, education, health, environment construction etc.

h. To promote, support and sustain the spread of ICT knowledge and skills throughout the state particularly among the work force, youth and schools.

i. To establish, promote and maintain mutual and lasting synergy/linkages with appropriate state, federal and international agencies in Science and Technology.

j. To harness and nurture potentialities for local technologies as vehicles for socio-economic development.

Nothing the focus on local technology in the functions envisaged for the ministry,

and realizing the critical importance of appropriate technology in bringing about rapid socio-economic development all over the state, the ministry has come up with a special programme in appropriate technology.

The activities to be conducted under this programme include:

a. Organizing research to identify areas requiring appropriate technology.
b. Promoting the development of appropriate technologies
c. Sensitizing the populace in the use of products of appropriate technology.

As a mark of success on that lofty appropriate technology programme of the Shekarau Administration, a work plan providing a detailed breakdown of activities, and detailed overview of appropriate technology of its products have been provided.

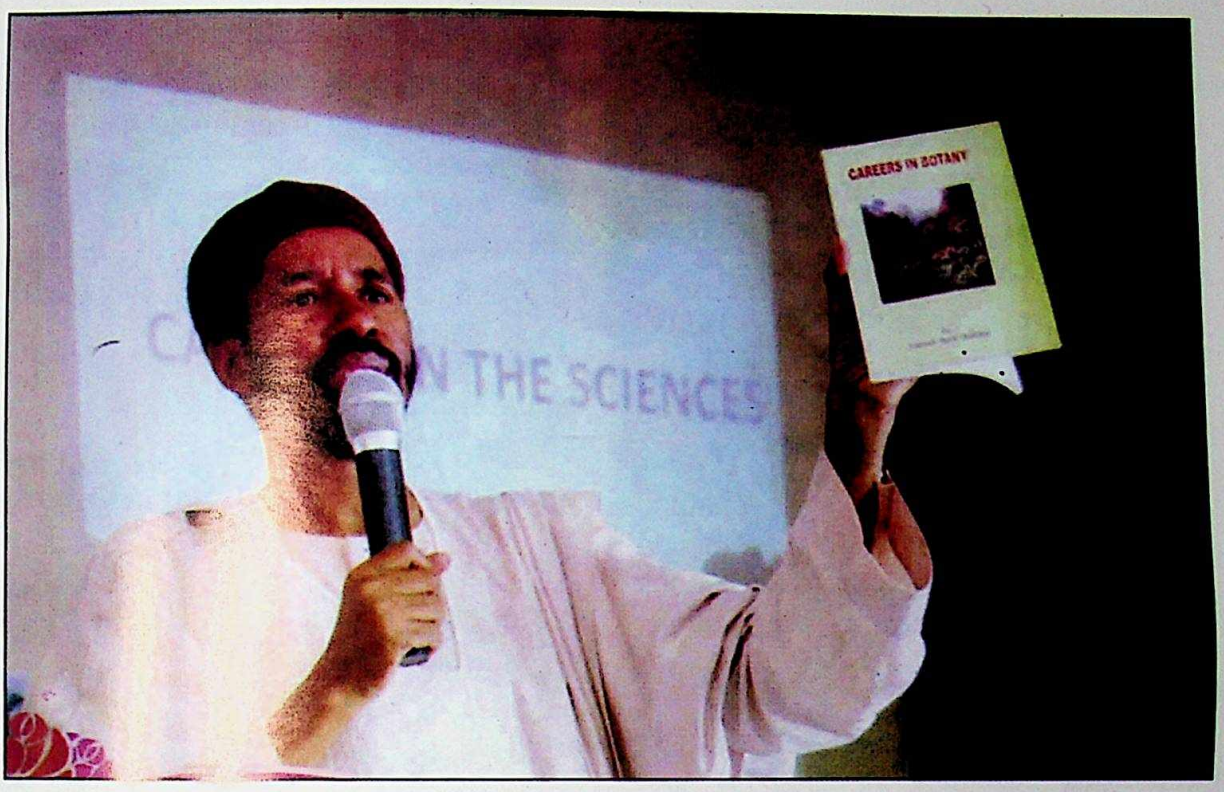
In addition the methodology and procedure for addressing problems requiring appropriate technology solutions as well as 3 years work plan implementations for the benefit of the people has been provided.

Following a research carried out by the consultant it was discovered that Kano State is dire need of adopting appropriate or modern technologies in traditional occupations such as dye works, tanning, farming, wearing, traditional bread making (Gurasa).

According to the report "The rate at which appropriate or modern technologies are adopted in carrying out occupations or solving problems facing the people of Kano State is significantly low when we observe how things are done in the State---- people still rely on the traditional technologies used by their forefather. For instance, majority of farmers still use the hoe in tilling the land, weavers use their traditional wearing looms while women in Kano city still use firewood in baking traditional bread (Gurasa) instead of adopting modern tools and methods used by the people".

Factors responsible for technological, Stagnation in the state cannot be unconnected with poverty, conservatism, lack of education and exposure to modern technologies as well as inadequate government support and subsides. It is for this reason that the state government in an unprecedented move is forging ahead to tackle the issue of technological stagnations in the state, knowing fully well that "The good thing about the adoption of appropriate technologies is that they facilitate efficiency in the use of resources", they make large scale production easier and subsequently lead to the reaping of economics of scale.

Another mark of success already recorded by the ministry is in the areas of identifying problems requiring appropriate technology in Kano State. A look at the way people do things in Kano State leads to the identification of a number of




Hon. Commssioner, Dr. Bashir Galadanchi delivering a lecture on the Importance of Science and Technology at Government Girls College, Kano

problems bedeviling their occupation, live hood and even leisure. Some of these problems include:

a. Cooking with firewood
b. Lighting our streets and our homes
c. Refrigeration
d. Food processing
e. Control of mosquitoes
f. Use of unhygienic methods in disposing human feces drying of vegetables on bare ground, roosting meat or frying fish beside gutters and refuse.
g. Charging of telephone handsets.

**Structure of the Ministry**

The ministry of Science and Technology has 5 departments namely:

a. Administration and General Services
b. Promotion
c. Science and Technology
d. ICT
e. Planning research and statistics.

**Promotion activities**

- Popularize Science and Technology to the General population through the media.
- Produce literature in Hausa that would assist in the spread of basic science and technology
- Sensitize populace on the immense contribution of Muslims to Science and Technology
- Promote Science and Technology in schools through organization of companies

**Research Activities**

- Identify areas requiring research
- Encourage and fund research institutions of higher learning
- Assist in the training and development of researchers.
- Assist in disseminating research results
- Reward researchers in order to further encourage them
- Organize lectures, workshops and seminars in order to disseminate recent developments in the various fields of Science and Technology.

**Innovation Activities**

- Organize exhibitions to display new products of science and technology
- Establish incubation Centres to assist inventors
- Establish Annual Merit Award to deserving inventors, scientists, science teachers, engineers and local artisans
- Organize competitions amongst students to spur innovations and inventions

**Collaboration Activities**

- To collaborate with higher institutions in encouraging research
- To collaborate with other ministries in the development and promotion of new products and techniques
- To collaborate with the Federal Ministry of Science and

Hon. Commissioner, Dr. Bashir Galadanchi at a meeting with Executives of National Research Institute for Chemical Technology

Technology and its parastatals

- To seek for funding and partnership from international organizations.

**ICT Activities**

- Co-ordination of website development efforts of various MDAs.
- Training and Capacity Development in ICT for civil servants
- Promotion of e-government initiatives
- Organization of Data Bank
- Implementation of the Knao ICT Park project

**Appropriate Technology Activities**

- To organize research on the different areas where out people are not using any technology or are using primitive technology
- To identify appropriate technologies in such areas where they are available
- To promote the development of appropriate technology where they are not already available
- To sensitize people on the use of such products of appropriate technology

**Areas of Appropriate Technology**

- Food Preparation
- Preservation of Agricultural produce
- Energy for cooking purposes
- Building construction
- Ventilation and refrigeration
- Water supply and purification
- Cottage industries such as weaving, dyeing and blacksmithing

**Promotion/Research Activities Carried out So Far**

- Production of information Brochure on the New Ministry
- Distribution of brochure and other literature to all MDAs of the state
- Lectures on Recent Development/Trends in ICT in May 2009
- One-day workshop on "Benefits Derivable from the Neem Tree in July 2009.
- Radio Kano programme, Kimiya da Fasaha a yau
- (discussion) and Dandalin Kimiya da Fasaha (magazine)
- CTV programme Kimiya da Fasaha and Dandalin Kimiyya da Fasha.
- Regular coverage of Activities in the Media
- Development of Work Plan on Promotion Activities

**Appropriate Technology Activities Carried out So Far**

- Development of Work Plan on Appropriate Technology
- Establishment of Research Committee on Appropriate Technology
- Organization of One-day workshop on
- Appropriate Technology with participants from all 44 LGAs of the

Malama Amina Abdullahi, principal, Government Girls College, Kano (left), Dr. Batulu Muktar, Senior Lecturer Biological Science, B.U.K. (middle), Engineer Umma Abdullahi, Dean, Faculty of Engineering KUST, Wudil (right) at the Career Guidance Lecture at GGC, Kano

State

- Exhibition on Appropriate Technology Products development by Kano State Citizens

**ICT Activities carried out so Far**

- Work towards the Establishment of the ICT Park
- Development of Action Plan for ICT as part of 10 years Development Plan for the State
- Establishment of a committee on the computerization of Higher Institutions
- Efforts towards development of websites for all MDAs in the State.

**Progress on ICT Park Project**

- Completion of the Building Almost Finished
- Selecting of Tenants: on-going
- Selection of facility management companies
- Selection of competent ICT Company to Deploy and Maintain ITY infrastructure in the Park on a Public-sector Private Sector Partnership (PPP) Basis: done
- Marketing of the ICT park: On going

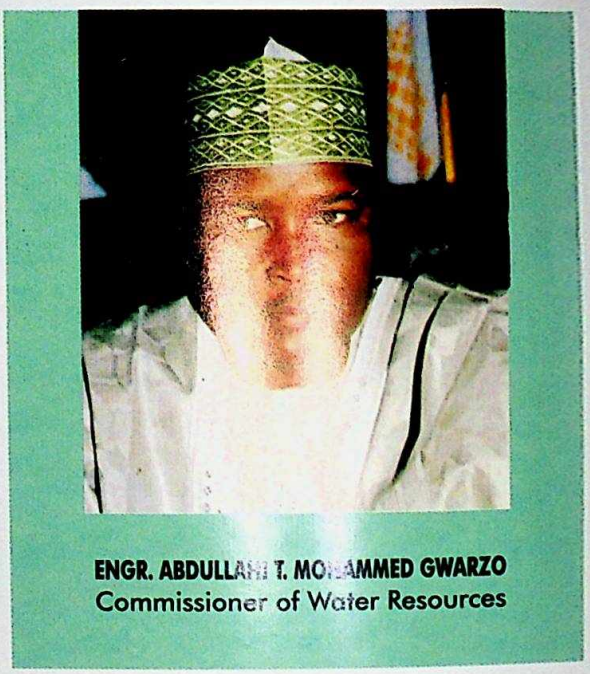
**Collaboration Activities Carried out so Far**

- Jan. 2009 Meeting with stakeholders to discuss functions and proposed activities for the new ministry

- February 2009: Participation in the RMRDC expo
- February 2009: Visit to the Federal Ministry of Science and Technology and some of the parastatals to discuss areas of collaboration
- March 2009: meeting with Permanent Secretaries of the State to discuss issues related to the development of websites for the different MDAs as well as modalities for State Data Bank
- March 2009: meeting with senior staff from stakeholders agencies in the State deliberate on drafting an action plan
- Feb. to May 2009: Visits to several sister ministries (including Education. higher Education, health , Commerce and industries, and Environment)
- ,march 2009: participation at th national council on Science and Technology alt Enugu.

# MINISTRY OF WATER RESOURCES

The Ministry of ware Resources was created in 1990 but changed to Ministry of Rural and Community Development in 1999 and reverted to ministry of Water resources and Rural development in 2003 with additional responsibilities. With the creation of the Ministry of Rural Development in September, 2005, The Ministry is now simply referred to as the Ministry of water resources.



ENGR. ABDULLAHI T. MOHAMMED GWARZO
Commissioner of Water Resources

The Ministry has 4 departments with a total of over 500 staff. The Departments are:

a). Administration and General Services
b). Hydrology and Hydro-geology
c). Planning, Research and Statistics
d). Irrigation engineering

## FUNCTIONS

The Ministry is charged with the responsibilities of :

i. Harnessing and developing the water resources potentialities of State:
ii. Providing potable water
iii. Development of Irrigation
iv. Provision support service to Livestock production, Fisheries and other economic activities; and
v. Advising Government on policy matters of water, Irrigation and electricity development in the state.

The Ministry is responsible for policy formulation, implementation and monitoring of all programmes and project under its jurisdiction. Hydro-metereological investigation/provision and maintenance of irrigation infrastructure etc, are directly implemented by the responsible departments. However, water supply provision (operation and maintenance of all regional schemes) in both urban and semi urban areas, are responsibilities of the relevant parastatals, namely

a) Kano State Water Board
b) Water Resource and Engineering Construction agency, which operates as a commercial out fit.

## ACHIEVEMENTS

The present administration before its inauguration in May 29, 2003 set up a transition committee, which was saddled with the responsibility of drawing up of action plan for the state covering all sectors.

The target set for the water supply sector is the provision of normal and steady supply of potable water to Kano metropolis and rural areas in a sustainable manner. Programes of action as indicated in the committee's report include:-

- The immediate restoration of steady and sustainable water supply to Kano and environs
- The completion of Challawa 3rd phase treatment plant, intake and transmission line.
- The sustained mobilization and re-orientation of the public to appreciate the value of efficient utilization of water and cultivate their cooperation to pay for water bills/levy to complement Government efforts.

The Government swung into action immediately by releasing funds to implement programmes adopted for the water section.

Billions of Naira was expended for the rehabilitation works at Challawa, Tamburawa water works as well as Kusalla, Tiga, Rano, Magaga and Kafin Chiri water schemes' as well as laying of pipes and reticulation improvement of water works in some selected areas, supply and installation of meteorological and Hydrological equipment at various locations.

When the present administration was elected for the second time in 2007, the Deputy Governor was appointed to take charge of the Ministry of water resources. This is to emphasize the importance Kano state government attaches to water provision throughout the state.

Since the assumption of office of the Deputy Governor, Engineer Abdullahi T. Mohammad Gwarzo, his major concern was to improve the situation of the state's regional water schemes Tamburawa and Chalawa water works and the measures taken to address the problems affecting them in order to improve water supply generally in the state.

The Deputy Governor discovered on assumption of duty that all the water works in the state have been operating below capacity while some were grounded due to either dilapidated machines or lack of generating sets which is the only source of power to move the engines. Some were even abandoned for many years without functioning for lack of equipment. Such affected regional water works included Gari in Kunchi, which provided water to Kunchi, Makoda and Dambatta, Tomas and Tiga regional water works which were completely grounded.

**Measures Taken**

In a bid to address the problems bedeviling all the water works, the state Government provided all the 13 regional water works with brand new generators to the tune of N136 million, while Gari, Magaga, Joda, Tiga and Tomas water works were completely rehabilitated. Another innovation to make the regional water works functional was the formation of Regional water management committees with members drawn from the catchments local Government areas to oversee the operation of their respective

Water Pipes procured for laying at Tarauni local Government

water works. This arrangement entails contribution from local Government based on percentage of their water consumption.

The monies contributed are being used for the procurement of diesel and general maintenance. In addition to that, 10 vehicles haven been purchased at the total cost of N32 million and distributed to the committees for effective monitoring and easy movement of equipment to central workshop in time of repairs. With the inauguration of management committees for all the regional water works, water provision has improved dramatically.

In realization of the desire to provide such areas where water pipes have not been laid, a borehole based scheme was adopted with a view to meeting up their water demand. Under the scheme, about 22 hand pump boreholes, 3 motorised and 3 solar system boreholes have been fabricated across the state at a total sum of N44, 700, 000.00

The multi-billion naira Tamburawa water works conceived and executed by the present administration is also operational. To make it fully operational and ensure more community participation, the ministry has decided to form 3 committees saddled with the responsibility of ensuring smooth water production, distribution and Technical maintenance as they effect the water works (Chalawa and Tamburawa).

The committees are as follows:-

a. Water Production Monitoring Committee.
b. Water Distribution Monitoring

Committee.

c. Technical/Maintenance Monitoring Committee.

The committees have already been inaugurated by the Government and provided with vehicles to ease the mobility of members and equipment.
To ensure the sustainability of water supply in the rural areas and the Metropolitan local Governments the ministry has planned the following:-

i) Provision of generators sets Dedicated to Tamburawa water works;

ii) Expansion of Gaga Water Works;

iii) Expansion of Watari Works at a cost of N[illegible] billion Naira as provided in 2008 budgets;

iv) Permanent re-constructions on Nos. 8, 9, 11 and 12 Water intakes at Challawa;

v) Expansion of Joda Water Works;

vi) Expansion of kafin Chiri Water Works;

vii) Construction of Fada Water Works at the cost of N217 million Naira (on-going);

viii) Regular provision of Water Chemicals to all Water Works in the state;

ix) Construction of Access road from main road to Panshekara Police Station to No.11 Challawa water intake.

x) Construction of Gani Earth Dam in Sumaila Local government;

xi) Laying of 1000mm ductile iron pipes dedicated to Challawa to Goron Dutse reservoir in order to boost Water Supply to greater Kano.

xii) The repairs of all electrical/mechanical faults at Watari and Challawa water Works;

Xiii) Laying of 1000mm ductile iron pipes from Iyaka road to sliver Jubilee in order to boost water supply to many areas on the outskirts of the city.

xiv) Provision of standard and dedicated line of electricity supply from Kumbotso to Tamburawa Water Works;

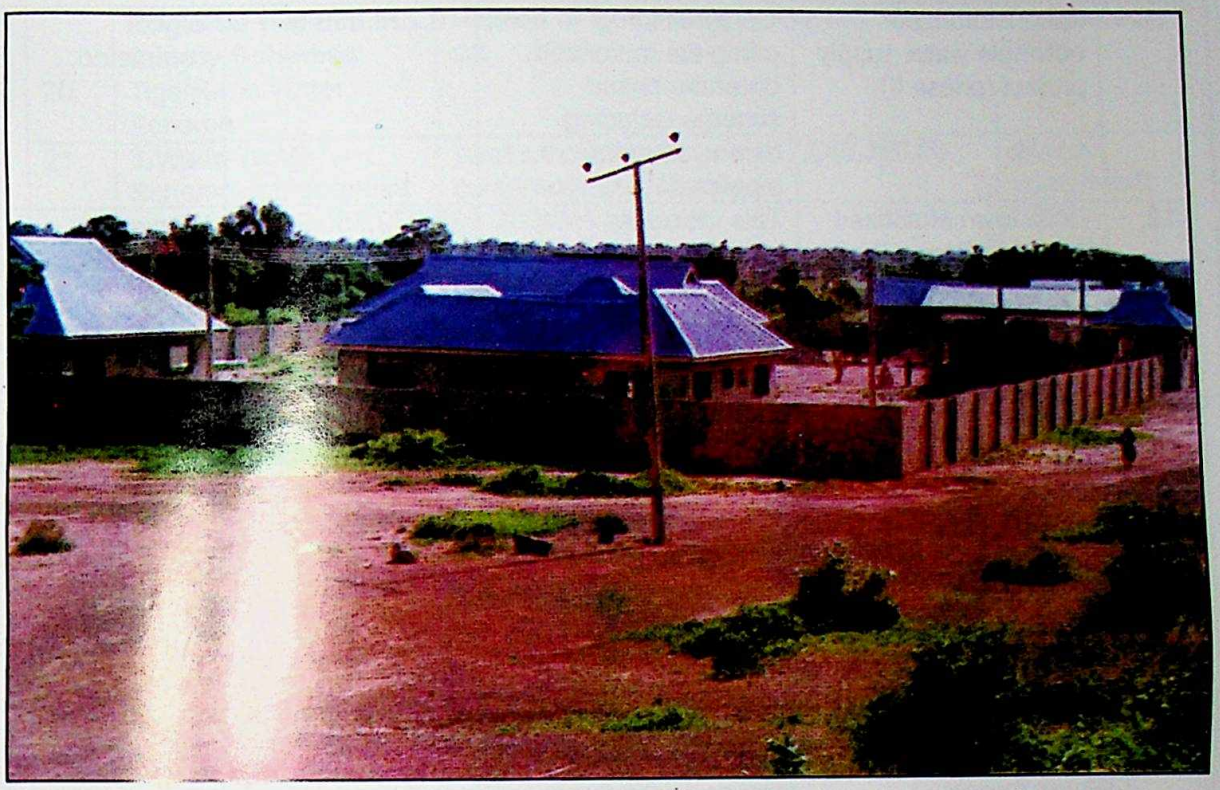
xv) Provision of small pipes for reticulation within the greater Kano.

xvi) Steady Supply of diesel to all the water Works in the state with contribution by the Local Government.

On the whole, the Ministry under water supply projects executed projects worth, N26,121,198.50 and another N377,960,114.61 under construction and maintenance of dams, N49,667,069.00 for irrigation development services and N414,500,000.00 for Borehole projects in rural areas.

Similarly, the sums of N70,900,000.00 was expended under the second constituency projects, while the sums of N35,857,425.00 was released to Ruwasa for the rehabilitation of rigs, utility vehicles and procurement of compressor.

| S/N. | Project Title | Work Description | Expenditure | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Supply of Meteorolo - gical and Hydrological equipment. | Purchase of 2No. utility vehicles and repairs of 2No. others. Gauges were also provided and installed in most of the sites. Stationeries for data co mputations as well as three computers were provided. | 18,240,386.00 | Installation of these equip - ments at va - rious locations were all comp- leted. |
| 2. | Hydrology/Hydrogeo- logy building at Challawa | Rehabilitation of Hydrology/Hydrogeo- logy building | 11,207,6[illegible].18 | Completed (2007) |
| | | Procurement & installation of Hydro - Hydrogeology equipment | 8,157,7[illegible]0 | Hydro works also completed (2008) |
| 3. | Construction of Hostel Block at A.W.S. Training School Challawa | Completion of 2No. classrooms and construction of a Hostel block at Challawa AWS School. | 17,000,0[illegible]0 | Classrooms completed and work is in progress on the hostel block. |
| 4. | AWS Training School Challawa | Construction of Hostel block at AWS Training School Challawa. | 10,000,000.00 | Works on the hostel block continued in 2007. |
| 5. | Office renovation | i) Hon. Commissio - ner's office furnishing tiling, renovation, ins - tallation of office equipment. | 8,014,470.00 | |
| | | ii) Permanent Secre - tary's office/computer room furnishing, carpeting, installation of office equipment. | | |
| | | iii) 5No. Director's offices and other mis - cellaneous (reno - vation/refurbishment, furnishing, carpeting, installation of Televi - sion sets, copier, Air conditioners and Fans etc). | | |
| | | Purchase of furniture in the Ministry | 4,685,970.00 | Completed in 2006 |
| | | Renovation of confe - rence hall and other offices at the Ministry's Hqtrs. | 2,474,575.00 | Completed 2007 |



PADA newly constructed Regional Water Scheme in Gwarzo Local Government Area

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6. | Relocation of WRECA headquarters from G/Murtala to Goron Dutse. | Works include rehabi - litation of G/Dutse site and others | 9,000,000.00 | Completed in 2004 |
| 7. | Assistance to WRECA | Payment of salaries as assistance by the government (2003 to Sept. 2007). | 196,341,081.89 | |
| 8. | **Borehole Based Water Supply Schemes** Improvement of Doguwa Water Supply Scheme. | Rehabilitation works at Doguwa town | 7,562,121.00 | Completed. |
| 9. | Kachako Motorized Borehole Water Supply Scheme | Construction of borehole based water scheme including pipeline extension, ground tank and reh. of overhead tank | 19,761,145.00 | Works completed. |
| 10. | Takai Motorized Borehole Water Supply Scheme (Phase I). | Rehabilitation and conversion of motorized boreholes to solar system and extension of pipeline. | 17,214,272.90 | Works completed. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11. | Takai Motorized borehole water supply project (phase II) | Construction of complete motorized borehole based scheme including extension of the pipeline. | 10,238,855.00 | Works completed. |
| 12. | Takai town Motorized Borehole Based Water Supply (Phase III) | This includes reticulation system, construction of boreholes and over - head tank. | 36,379,750.00 | Works completed. |
| 13. | Shanono Motorized Borehole Based Water Supply Scheme. | The works, which started in the year 2005 and completed in 2006 includes construction of new boreholes and over - head tank ad rehabili - tation of existing ones as well as reticulation system. | 42,936,9[illegible]00 | Completed & commis- sioned. |
| 14. | Kibiya town Motorized town Borehole Based Water Supply Scheme. | Construction of new boreholes, overhead tank and reticulation system. | 36,551,600.00 | Works completed. |
| 15. | Rogo town Motorized Borehole Based Water Supply Scheme. | Construction of new boreholes, overhead tank and reticulation system. | 34,479,500.00 | Works completed. |
| 16. | Tudun Kaya Solar Powered Water Supply Scheme | Construction of new boreholes, overhead tank and reticulation system. | 6,321,175.00 | Works completed. |
| 17. | Durbunde Motorized Borehole Based Water Supply Scheme | Construction of new boreholes, overhead tank and reticulation system. | 32,340,400.00 | Works completed. |
| 18. | 'Yan Chibi Motorized Borehole Based Water Supply Scheme. | Construction of new boreholes, ov erhead tank and reticulation system. | 9,782,036.00 | Works completed. |
| 19. | Dambatta Motorized Borehole Based Water Scheme. | Rehabilitation of existing boreholes and construction of 4No. new complete boreholes based water supply scheme including extension and rehabilitation of reticulation system in Dambatta town. | 87,116,400.00 | Works completed. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20. | **Regional Water Supply Schemes** Tiga/Rano Water Scheme | Repairs of generating set | 930,440.00 | Completed 2006 |
| 21. | T/Wada Water Scheme improvement | Works include procurement/installation of 200KVA gen. set, raw water pump, high lift pump, pipeline extension & repairs of transmission mains to Karefa & Faska. | 17,549,386.00 | Works completed 2006. |
| 22. | Kusalla Water Scheme | Rehabilitation works include; repairs of pump motors, D348 CAT gen. set, replacement of 2No. pumps, pipeline extension in Karaye & Gwarzo. Others include procurement installation of 650kva gen. Highlift pump, rehabilitation of Karaye-Kiru transmission Pipeline etc. | 42,007,378.00 | Works completed 2003 |

Consulting Report on Water Situation in Kano State being presented to the Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23. | Kura Water Scheme | Construction of 2No. boreholes complete, installation of gen. set, erection of 90 cum. m overhead tank and 2km pipeline extension. | 17,654,200.00 | Works completed in 2006. |
| 24. | Watari Water Works | Rehabilitation of 450kva gen . set including pipeline extension in Bichi & Bagwai | 6,184,297.00 | Completed 2006. |
| 25. | Joda- Gezawa Water Supply | Pipeline extension to Ketawa | 10,591,24 | Completed 2006. |
| 26. | Gari/Kunchi Water Supply | Rehabilitation of gen. set, relocation of transmission pipeline in Makoda town. | 3,603,118. | Completed 2005 |
| 27. | Tomas Water Supply | Rehabiliation works at the plant, pipeline extension/replacement | 2,102,339.0 | Completed 2005 |
| 28. | Wudil Regional Water Supply | Phase I: redevelop - ment of 7No. tube wells, rehabil itation of starters, installa-tion of high lift pumps & power supply system as well as transmission pipeline for Wudil - Kano. | 170,000,000.00 | Phase I of SLGP (DFID) assisted project completed 2 nd Phase in progress. |
| 29. | Mainika Water Supply | Replacement o f high lift pumps and over - hauling of HR3 gen. set. | 659,379.00 | Completed 2005 |
| 30. | Guzu-Guzu Water Works | Works include High lift and raw water pumps and pipeline extension. | 3,850,734.00 | Completed 2005 |
| 31. | Tiga - Tiga Water Works | Repairs of generating set. | 367,640.00 | Completed 2005 |
| 32. | Chiromawa Water Supply Scheme | Replacement of raw water/high lift pu mp, extension of distribution network and construction of 160mm diameter UPVC pipeline from Chiromawa to Garun Malam. | 23,479,226.00 | Completed 2005. |
| 33. | Chiromawa Water Supply Scheme | Procurement of gen. set and other works. | 14,446,000.00 | Completed (2007) |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34. | Kafin Chiri Water Supply Scheme. | Procurement/Installation of gen. set. | 9,984,000.00 | Completed (2007). |
| 35. | Wudil Regional Water Scheme. | SLGP counter part funding. | 70,000,000.00 | 1st phase completed while 2nd phase in progress. |
| 36. | Gari Regional Water Supply Scheme. | Procurement of gen. set and other works. | 14,638,000.00 | Completed 2007. |
| 37. | Joda Water Treatment Plant. | Procurement of gen. set and other works for the reactivation of Joda WTP. | 14,998,000.00 | Supplied in 2007. |
| 38. | Regional Water Schemes | Rehabilitation/repairs of gen. set | 12,112,860.00 | Works in progress. |
| 39. | Procurement of gen. set at Guzu -Guzu, Mangaka -nika, Kusheila, Kafin Chiri, Chikaji - Tiga - Tiga - ano & Tomas. | Procurement of gen. sets for Regional Water Scheme. | 84,874,000.00 | All gen. sets supplied to the schemes in 2007. |
| 40. | Sumaila Water Supply Project (New) | Works include; resistivity survey, sample tubewells, pipeline profile, design of the Water Works etc. | 16,093,000.00 | Works completed. |
| 41. | New Gwarzo Water Treatment Plant. | Construction of Water Treatment at Pada (Phase I). | 100,000,000.00 | Works in progress. The total project cost is N217 m. |
| 42. | New 150MLD Tamburawa Water Treatment Plant. | Construction of new 150 MLD Water Treatment Plant at Tamburawa. | 5,491,960,331.10 | Project started in 2006 and completed in 2007, now under test run. |
| 43. | New 150MLD Tamburawa Water Treatment Plant. | Consultancy for the supervision of the construction works. | 189,605,632.48 | Completed 2007. |
| 44. | New 150MLD Tamburawa Water Treatment Plant. | Construction of 1.046km access road to New Tamburawa WTP including consultancy works. | 54,585,152.00 | Completed 2007. |
| 45. | New 150MLD Tamburawa Water Treatment Plant. | Landscaping works. | 14,168,062.35 | Completed 2007. |
| 46. | New 150MLD Tamburawa Water Treatment Plant. | Purchase of Chemical for Tamburawa New WTP. | 25,930,000.00 | Completed 2007. |

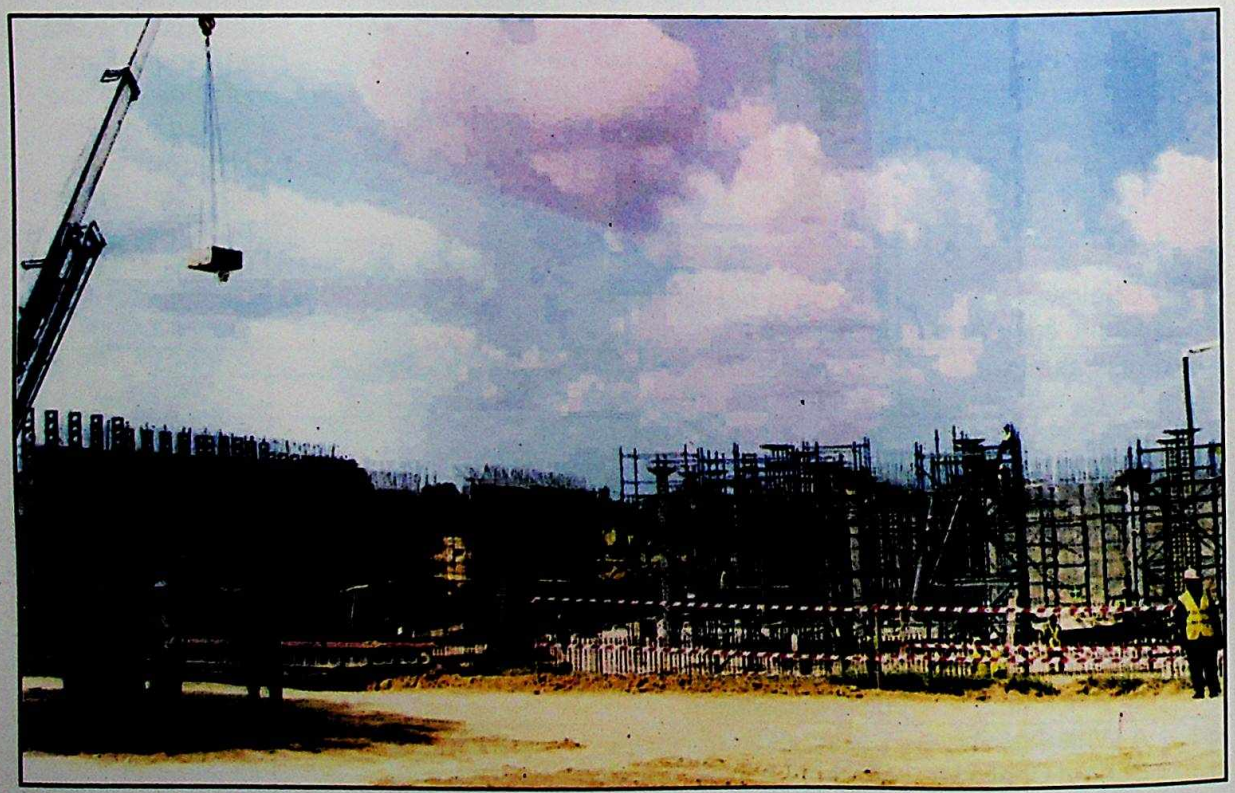
| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47. | Old Tamburawa Water Works | Rehabilitation works at the of Tamburawa Water Works. | 3,183,110.00 | Completed 2007. |
| 48. | Challawa Complex | Repairs of high -lift pumps, Purchase & Installation of 2No. transformers at Challawa. | 6,736,840.00 | Completed (2007). |
| 49. | Challawa Water Treatment Plants & Other Regional Schemes. | i) Rehabilitation of the intakes, Treatment plant and the Power - house including procurement of new raw water pumps, electro-mechanical and gen. sets spare parts. | 89,155,669,48 | Works completed in 2003. |
| | | ii) Repairs of filter loading and backwashing pumps & 500kva gene rator at Kusalla | | Works completed in 2003 |
| | | iii) Repairs and re - winding of 3No. raw water pumps for Watari water works and supply of heavy duty batteries to Tiga - Rano and Kafin Chiri stations. | | |
| | | iv) Repairs and re - winding of Chiromawa raw water pump. | | |
| | | v) Rewinding of Magaga highlift pump electric mator. | | |
| | | vi) Procurement of Radio communication accessories for Regional Water Supply Schemes. | | |
| | | vii) Procurement and installation of oil cooler for Tamburawa. | | |
| 50. | 3rd Challawa Water Works | Works include external repairs/ Rehabilitation | 15,800,182.14 | Works completed in 2004. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 51. | 3rd Challawa Water Works | Extension of power line from Challawa to Tamburawa Old Water Works. | 23,460,970.39 | Works completed in 2004. |
| 52. | 3rd Challawa Water Works | Purchase of 3No. high lift pumps for 3rd Challawa Water Works. | 177,759,567.00 | Supplied in 2004. |
| 53. | 3rd Challawa water Works | Supply/installation of 4No. 2151 flygt pumps for 3rd Challawa Water Works | 9,520,000.00 | Installed in 2005. |
| 54. | Workshop tools Equipment | Construction of Oven (Electric motor dyer). | 1,280,144.00 | Completed (2007). |
| 55. | Challawa Water Works. | Rehabilitation works. | 4,500,000.00 | Completed (2007). |
| 56. | Purchase Diesel (2007) | Purchase of diesel for the all the Treatment Plants including Tamburawa New WTP. | 194,764,000.00 | Supplied 2007. |
| 57. | Purchase of water treatment chemicals (Aluminium Sulphate | Purchase of Aluminium Sulphate (Alum). | 1,482,885,000.00 | The sum of 832,885,000.00 was expended 2003 - 2005 and supply completed, while N250 million was released against the year 2006 and supply about to be completed. Supply of 2630 MT completed in 2007 and 1000 for Tamburawa New WTP. |
| 58. | Kundila - Silver Jubilee Pipeline | Procurement and laying of 100mm diameter pipes from Kundila roundab out to Silver Jubilee | 150,000,000.00 | Works in progress 2007. |
| 59. | Trunk main and reticulation system. | Replacement and extension of pipeline in Kano Metropolis. | 248,018,700.00 | Works in progressin various parts of GKWS. |
| 60. | Improvement of reticulation system of Giginyu qtrs in Nassarawa L.G.A. | Reticulation works at Giginyu quarters. | 2,706,375.00 | Completed. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 61. | Completion of Tamburawa - Kundila roundabout pipeline project. | Pipelaying of about 18km. Additional works include; Anchor blocks and chambers. | 73,822,482.00 | Completed. |
| 62. | Reinforcement of Trunk mains and re -ticulation system. | Reticulation works at Greater Kano Water Supply, which include replacement of pipelines and impro-vement works as well as rehabilitation/ construction of tank at the Emir's Palace. | 33,032,000.00 | Works completed in 2004. |
| 63. | | Replacement exten - tion/rehabilitation of reticulation system in various places as well as repairs of existing pipelines and purchase of meters for Revenue Department.550,000,000.00 | 550,000,000.00 | Re acement of bl ed and un sized lines ha been ca d out for a tota listance of ove 250km in 2005/2006. |
| 64. | EU Assisted WSSSRP | Counter part fund (State Govt. contribution to the Programme). | 150,000,000.00 | 2007. |
| | Procurement of Gen. Sets and a Booster Station at Rano. | Procurement & Installation of Gen, Sets at Guzu-Guzu, Magaga, Mainika, Kusalla, Kafin Chiri, Joda, Chiromawa, Tiga - Tiga, Tiga - Rano, Tomas, Gari, Wudil, Kura, T/Wada and Watari Regional Schemes as well as Sitti and Sumaila. | 233,234,407.35 | Supplied and installed. Construction of Booster Station complete with ground water tank, gen. sets and generator house inclu -ding additional works in 2009. |
| 65. | Kura Water Supply Scheme | Procurement of 2Nos. Flygt pumps | 8,200,000.00 | Completed |
| 66. | Purchase of Water Treatment Chemicals (Aluminium Sulphate). | Procurement of 12,630mt of Aluminuim Sulphate (Alum). | 1,199,915,000.00 | Supply in progress with the release of N299,915,000.00 being awaited. |
| 67. | Tamburawa New 150MLD Water Treatment Plant. | Construction of New 150MLD Water Treatment Plant at Tamburawa. | 5,859,401,351.45 | Completed in 2007. |
| 68. | New 150MLD Tamburawa WTP Access Road. | Construction of 1.046km access road. | 57,037,278.00 | Works in progress. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 69. | New 150MLD Tamburawa WTP | Landscaping of the area for tree planting. | 14,168,062.35 | Completed. |
| 70. | New 150MLD Tamburawa WTP | Purchase of Diesel for the New 150MLD WTP. | 180,000,000.00 | Completed. |
| 71. | Old Tamburawa Water Works. | Rehabilitation Works at the Old Tamburawa Water Works. | 9,937,110.00 | Completed. |
| 72. | Regional Schemes | Purchase of Diesel | 14,764,000.00 | Completed. |
| 73. | Regional Water Supply Schemes | Rehabilitation of Gen. Sets. | 12,112,860.00 | Completed. |
| 74. | Purchase of Chemicals for Tamburawa | Chemicals such as Soda Ash, HTH Ch lorine etc for the New 150MLD WTP. | 35,930,000.00 | Completed. |
| 75. | Wudil Regional Water Supply Scheme | SLGP Counterpart funding | 70,000,000.00 | Completed. |
| 76. | Gwarzo Water Treatment (I) | Construction of the 1st Phase of Gwarzo WTP at Pada. | 100,000,000.00 | In progress. |
| 77. | Kura River Jubilee Roundabout Pipelaying. | Up-grading of the transmission pipeline. Also procurement of 1000mmp DI pipes for the completion of the works. | 767,104,926.42. | Supply completed with a balance of N170,955,901.42 due to Sarplast being awaited. |
| 78. | Trunk Main and Reticulation System | Replacement and extension of pipeline in Kano Metropolis. | 523,440,962.50 | Pipeline (150 - 100mmap) extension works in various parts of Greater Kano. Sheka pipeline, Unguwar Gaya and Dan-Gwauro pipeline extension. |
| 79. | Challawa Complex | * Repairs of Highlift pumps. | 16,537,360.00 | Completed. |
| | | * Construction of oven (electric motor dryer) | | |
| | | * 2No. Transformers | | |
| | | * Repairs and installation of Raw Water Pumps. | | |
| 80. | Hydrology/Hydro Geology | Rehabilitation of Hydrology building at Challawa and procurement/ Installation of hydro/geolo - gical equipment. | 19,365,438.18 | Completed. |
| 81. | A.W.S. Training School Challawa. | Construction of Hostel Block at A.W.S. Training School, Challawa. | 10,000,000.00 | Works Completed. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 82. | WRECA | Assistance to WRECA for the payment of salaries for the period Jan. to Sept; 2007. | 40,871,405.38 | Completed. |
| 83. | New 150MLD Tamburawa & Challawa Water Trearment Plants. | Purchase of Diesel for Challawa and Tamburawa Water Treatment Plants. | 190,220,000.00 | State Govt. provided 52%, while the Metro - politan LGs contributed 48% of the total amount. |
| 84. | New 150MLD Tamburawa Water Treatment Plant. | Payment for 1st Year Operation and Maintenance Contract. | 140,000,000.00 | Amount is paid for the 1st year operation and maintenance contract of the New 150MLD Tamburawa WT |
| 85. | New 150MLD Tamburawa Water Treatment Plant | Pipeline cross connection for 1000mmp DI pipes. | 6,114,645.50 | Pipeline cross connection for 1000mmop DI pipes. |
| 86. | Pipelaying foundation ceremony. | Logistics for the launching of pipe-laying ceremony. | 9,681,000.00 | Logistics for the launching of pipe-laying ceremony. |



The Construction of Multi-Billion Naira Tamburawa Water Works

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 87. | Challawa Complex | Rehabilitation works at the Challawa Water Complex. | 77,943,396.71 | Various reha bilitation works including electro-mechanical repairs completed. |
| | | Rehabilitation Works at 1 st and 2 nd Raw Water Intake No. 11 | | Rehabilitation works at Raw Water Intake No. 11 completed. |
| 88. | Challawa Complex | Overhauling of 1No. 2000KVA G en. Set. Repairs | 34,998,951.72 | Complete overhaul of broken down 2000KVA generators completed. |
| | | Repairs of 3No. Generating sets at Challawa. 5th generating set repairs at Challawa Power House | | Minor repairs on 2000KVA Gen. Sets completed. |
| 89. | Wudil Regional Water Scheme | Government contribution for Wudil Water Scheme. | 5,000,000.00 | Payment made by state govt. under Conditio - nal Grant Scheme (CGS). |
| 90. | Joda Water Supply Scheme | Construction of Tube Wells | 6,166,440.00 | Works completed and the Tube Wel ls under test. |
| 91. | Joda Water Supply Scheme | Laying of Pipes connecting supplies from Joda to Daula Hotel area. | 5,394,600.00 | Pipelaying linking supply from Joda to Yankaba/Daula pipeline completed. |
| 92. | Procurement of Vehicles | Procurement of 15No. Hilux Vehicles and 4No. Motorcycles for supervision of various Regional Water Supply Schemes, as well as production, technical distribution and the Central Co -ordinating Committees. | 58,555,200.00 | Vehicles procured for operations of the Regional Schemes and supervision works by various Committees appointed recently for |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | smooth running of all the Water Supply Schemes. Supplied. |
| 93. | Distribution Monitoring Committee | Purchase of Motorcycles and Uniforms | 8,683,750.00 | Motorcycles provided for operation of the Water Distri - bution Monitoring Committee in Kano Greater. |
| 94. | Regional Water Schemes | Purchase of 5No. additional operational vehicles for Regional Schemes. | 11,401,252.50 | Purchase of 5No. additional operational vehicles for Regional Schemes completed. |
| 95. | Pada Water Supply Scheme. | Construction of Water Works, Intake Station Transmission pipeline to Gwarzo and all connection works. | 217,362,285.00 | Payment of N167,362,283.00 have so far been made to the contractor in 2008 |
| 96. | Ajingi & Toranke Borehole Based Water Schemes. | Borehole based water supply scheme. | 43,950,500.00 | Borehole Based Water Supply Schemes are provided in the two towns & works completed. |
| 97. | New 75MLD Watari Water Treatment Plant. | Geo-Physical Survey for the const ruction of 75MLD Water Treatment Plant. | 4,480,000.00 | Geo-Physical Survey for the site completed. |
| 98. | New 75MLD Watari Water Treatment Plant | Construction of New 75MLD Water Treatment Plant at Watari. | 5,308,341,610.00 | Payment of N995,520,000.00 has been ma de to the contractors (PCI/Costain) for the take-off of the project in 2008. |
| 99. | Nigerian Law School Bagauda pipeline | Rehabilitation of water supply network at Bagauda Law School. | 5,295,324.00 | Works completed and include extension and rehabilitation of water supply networks. |
| 100. | Procurement of Meters | Procurement of Water Meters of various specifications for revenue generation. | 10,388,324.50 | Meters are procured to enhance revenue generation by Kano State Water Board. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 101. | Office Renovation | Rehabilitation of Hon. Commissioner's office, Permanent Secretary's office and their confidential secretaries' office as well as Directors and general offices in the Ministry. | 17,781,221.71 | Major Works completed while others in progress. |
| 102. | Kano water News | Publication of Kano Water News quarterly Journal. | 5,250,000.00 | 1st Edition Completed. |
| 103. | 2 day sensitization workshop | Sensitization Workshop for Ministry's Staff. | 4,500,000.00 | Workshop conducted. |
| 104. | School of Technology | Reticulation works at School of Technology. | 7,311,185.00 | Reticulation works for School of Technology completed. |
| 105. | Publication of Book & Calendar | This include publication of Giant Strides of Kano Regional Water Schemes and 2009 Calendar. | 3,600,000.00 | Production of 3000 copies of book titles 'The Giant Strides of Kano Regional Water Schemes and 2009 Special calendar for various Water Monitoring Committees. |
| 106. | Purchase and installa-tion of pipes within Greater Kano. | Purchase and installation of different sizes of pipes to replace blocked/undersized in the Greater Kano Water Supply network. | 210,143,692.45 | N100m released in May 09 and awaiting balance of N110m. |
| 107. | Old Watari Water Works | Rehabilitation of Old Watari Water Works. | 37,793,743,00 | Works in progress. |
| 108. | Challawa Water Complex | Construction of 1000mmop by -pass pipe-line at Challawa | 16,131,406.37 | Works in progress. |
| 109. | Guzu-Guzu Water Treatment Plant. | Overhauling of 500KVA Generator. | 3,110,480.00 | General Over - hauling |
| 110. | Pipes relocation | Relocation of 300mmop pipes along State road. | 135,910,936.00 | In progress. |
| 111. | Pipe-laying from Challawa to Goron Dutse Reservoir | Connection of 1000mmop D.I. pipeline from BUK/ Challawa junction to Goron Dutse reservoirs including fittings, chambers etc. | 89,812,800.00 | Om-going N3 0m relased from Min. of Finance as part payment. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 112. | Procurement of Generating Set for Gidan Murtala. | Purchase and installation of 5000KVA Gen. Set at Gidan Murtala. | 14,800,000.00 | Procured and installed. |
| | | **TOTAL** | **26,121,198.50** | |
| | | | | |

**CONSTRUCTION/MAINTENANCE OF DAMS:**

The Government realized the looming danger posed by some of the dams to lives and properties in the State as well as the need for the construction of new earth dam at Gani for irrigation and water supply services. Government has provided as per below:-

| S/N. | Project Title | Project Description | Project Cost | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Jakara Dam, Minjibir L.G. | Minor rehabilitation works at Jakara Dam. | 34,131,526.61 | Completed |
| 2. | Pada Dam, Gwarzo L.G. | Rehabilitation Works at Pada Dam. | 6,764,000.00 | Completed |
| 3. | Marashi Dam, Gwarzo L.G. | Rehabilitation works at Marashi Dam | 5,634,000.00 | Completed. |
| 4. | Dabar-Kwari Irrigation Scheme | Flood Control at Dabar-Kwari | 8,747,400.00 | Completed. |
| 5. | Gani Dam, Sumaila L.G. | Consultancy Services and Feasibility studie s for the construction of small dam at Gani. | 301,622,764.00 | Works in progress (2007) |
| 6. | Getso Dam, Gwarzo | Completion of Getso Dam | 10,000,000.00 | Completion of earth dam at Getso. |
| | | | **N377,960,114.61** | |

**Irrigation Development Services:**

With regards to its policy to improve irrigated agriculture for food security and enhance income generation of the peasant families in the State, this government has so far provided funds for the rehabilitation and expansion of irrigation schemes as enumerated hereunder:-

| S/N. | Project Title | Works Description | Project Cost (N) | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Rehabilitation & Expansion of various irrigation projects. | Rehabilitation of Wala & A'awa irrigation schemes. | 3,200,000.00 | Works Completed in 2003/04 |
| | | Rehabilitation of Tomas irrigation project including repairs of broken canal and desilting in 2004. Additionally there was partial rehabilitation of sector in 2006. | 13,681,878.00 | Works completed. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Expansion of Guzu -Guzu irrigation project. | 1,200,000.00 | Works completed. |
| | | Rehabilitation of Magaga Up and Down Streams & Kusalla irrigation projects. | 3,280,000.00 | Works completed. |
| | | Rehabilitation of Daba irrigation project | 9,800,000.00 | Works Completed. |
| | | Consultancy services and design of 160ha pressurized gravity irrigation scheme for Economic Empowerment Programme at Tomas, Kadandani & Tsamola. | 3,615,000.00 | Works completed. |
| | | Rehabilitation of irrigation design office. | 1,500,000.00 | Works completed in 2005. |
| | | Rehabilitation works at Fadama irrigation schemes | 1,954,000.00 | Works completed in 2005. |
| | | Construction of drainages at Tomas Irrigation Project | 1,446,000.00 | Works completed in 2007. |
| | | Repairs of Hyra-flaw Irrigation pumps at Jekarade, Jakara, Wala, A'awa, Daddauda, Kafin Agur, Daba, Kusalla, Magaga, Mai-Manda & Garin Ali. | 9,990, 191.00 | Works completed in 2007. |
| | | | **N49,667,069.00** | |

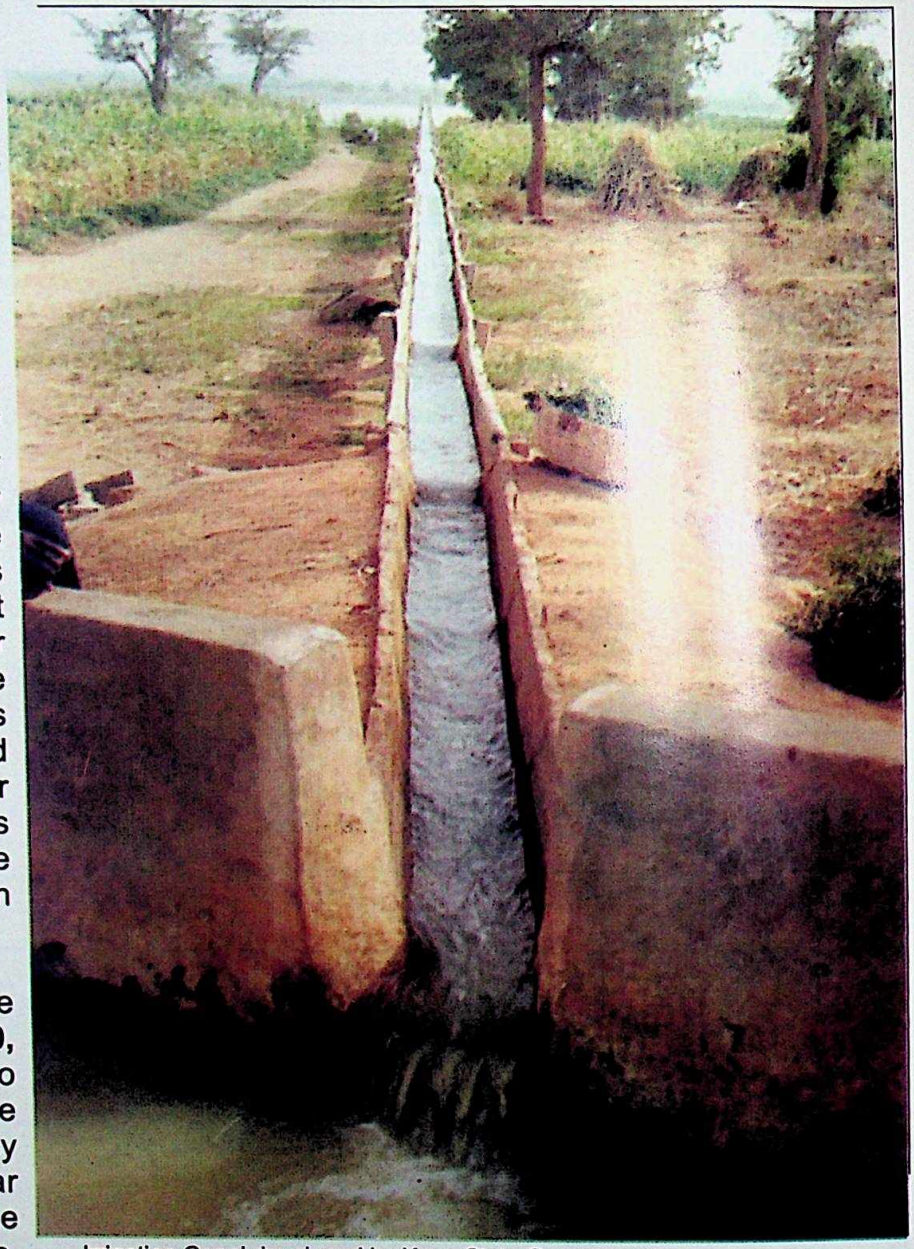
Vehicles procured to assiste Regional Water Schemes

**Boreholes Project (Rural Areas)**

Before the creation of the new Ministry of Rural Development borehole construction was under the supervision of this Ministry. The Government had provided the sum of **N414, 500,000.00** for Borehole Water Supply projects, which include 187No. Hand pumps under the first Constituency/other projects for the 2003/2004. Others include 4No. Motorized and 52No. Solar Powered Boreholes spread across all the Local Governments in the State.

In addition to the above, the sum of **N70, 900,000.00** was also expended under the second constituency project of the year which leads to the construction of 59No. Hand pumps, 4No, Motorized and 3No, Solar powered boreholes.

Accordingly, to improve the performance of the implementation Agency, RUWASA, the sum of N35, 857,425.00 has been released for rehabilitation of rigs, utility vehicles and procurement of compressor etc.



Irrigation Canal developed by Kano State Government

All in all the sum of **N27, 070,083,037.1 was** expended for various projects under the Ministry of Water Resources from May 2003 to May 2009.

Surface Pipes being laid to improve water supply in Kano State

## MINISTRY OF WOMEN AFFAIRS AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Established in July 1997 from the then Women Commission, the Ministry of Women Affairs and Social Development has the mandate to plan and execute programmes and policies towards the attainment of Child development, balance social order and women empowerment. It operates within 5 distinctive department and the overall supervision of a Commissioner;

**HAJIYA MAIMUNA ABIN HALIL**
Commissioner for Women Affairs

### ORGANIZATIONALSTRUCTURE

HONCOMMISSIONER

PERM.SECRETARY

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEPT OF ADMIN. & GEN. SERVICE | DEPT. OF WOMEN AFFAIRS | DEPT OF SOCIAL WELFARE | DEPT CHILD DEV | DEPT. OF PRS |

During the period under review, the ministry achieved the following broken down sectorally as follows:

### DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION & GENERAL SERVICES

| YEAR | AMOUNT | PROJECT |
|---|---|---|
| 2003 | a. N1.5m | Repairs & servicing of 14No. vehicles, 2 No. photocopiers & 1No. computer |
| | b. N2.5m | purchase of 3No. Buses (Model F) |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | c. N5m | Purchase of special Foods, clothing & other delicacies, distriuted to notable women grps. NGOs Children & Women in special homes of Torry, Remand, Children's Nursery ward at MM Hospital, VVF hostels to Commerate Ramadan and Sallah festive periods. |
| 2004 | a. N40m | Construction & supply of equipment to 5 new cottage industries at Kumurya, Bunkure, Takai, Warawa, Rogo & Ungogo LGs, and revival of existing ones at Makoda, Garko, Kura, Bunkure town, Gwarzo, Garo, Danbatta and G/Gyadi WDC. |
| | b. N | Settlement of Contract variation & outstanding construction at Kiru Reformatory School |
| | . N | Procurement of all necessary equipment & instructional materials for G/Gyadi WDC take-off |
| | . 2 | Construction of modern Dining hall at Nassarawa childrens home |
| | e. N7.2m | Up-keep & provision of decent accommodation to staff & inmates of the social homes of Torry, Childrens home, FAgge & G/gyadi social welfare offices and repairs of the Ministrys Headquarters |
| 2005 | a. (i) N37.6m<br><br>(ii) N9.8m | Women economic empowerment through which 5 new cottage industries were constructed & supllied with equipment at Shanono, T/Wada, Gwarzo, Kunchi & Sumaila LG.<br><br>Renovation works at Bichi, Bebeji, D/kudu, Gaya cottage industries & upgrading of KMC women centre |
| | b. N1m | Establishment of legal unit |
| | c. N3.5m | Construction of more offices at HQR |
| | d. N5m | Fencing elevation, laundry , junior staff Quarters at Nassarawa childrens home |
| | e. N9m | General improvement of offices at Gwarzo, Danbatta and Remand home at G/Dutse |
| | f. N3.3m | Renovation of unused VVF Hostel at Zoo Road during fortnight campaigns |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2006 | a. N3.7m | General improvement of social welfare office at Danbatta |
| | b. N2m | Resuscitation of G/Gyadi Daycare centre |
| | c. N1.2m | Provision of clean & sufficient water to VVF, RVF & colostomy patients. |
| | d. N20m | Construction of 2No women multipurpose centers at Dala and Makoda LGs |
| | e. N10m | Construction of new offic e block and purchase of generator |
| | f. N6,548,044.30 | |
| | g. N1,815,123.45 | Reconstruction of collapsed wall at K ef atory school |
| 2007 | a. N2,338,830.30 | construction of social welfare office a o |
| 2009 | Promotion | 42 Senior & Junior Staff to varius high evel |
| | Advancement | 12 Junior staff for passing the compulsory civil service examination to various grades. |
| | Transfer | 2 Senior officers to Head of Service |
| | Secondment | 1 Senior officer seconded to NEPA |
| | Training | Training 6 officers attended 4 weeks programme on community development in Japan, 45 WDOs attended at OT course on leather works,<br>6 senior officers attended a Computer Course at APTECH.<br>3, attended a course no e-payment.<br>4, on micro finance, at Kaduna .<br>3, Junior officers at ITF on registry,<br>2, on computer organized by Water supply, Sharada<br>5, on record management & Registry Procedure by the office of the head of service<br>30 sta ffs (junior & senior) promoted to various grade levels<br>7 Junior staffs were advanced to appropriate grades after attainment of pre-requisite qualification |

**DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND STATISTICS**

Started as a unit in 2004, and upgraded to full pledged Department in 2006. The department has a staff strength of 13, consisting of 5 in the planning unit, 3 technical staff and 5 craftsmen, operates within 5 units namely;

- Planning and Budget
- Monitoring and Evaluation
- Statistics
- Research and Library
- Building and Maintenance

The Department's schedule was approved in August 2008, include preparation of budget proposals and project execution.

**2008:**

The present Administration awarded a contract for the construction of additional offices at the Headquarters. The Magnititude of the work include the extension of 2 blocks (phase 1 & 2) which include the Honorable Commissioner and that of the permanent secretary attached to the conference room. Similarly, some other offices at the ground floor of both phase 1 & 2 were constructed. Other activities performed by the Department in 2008 includes:

- Construction of Rano Social welfare office
- Construction of Kitchen at Children Home Nassarawa with 99% completed
- Renovation works at Torry Home T/Maliki with 99% completed

**2009:**

- Phase I of office construction completed and handed over to the Ministry on 22nd April 2009.
- Phase 2 handed over on 8th April 2009
- Wall fencing of Kiru Reformatory school
- Construction of staff quarters at Kiru Reformatory school
- Renovation works at Nassarawa Children's Home

Other vital routine maintenance works were also carried out in different unit/offices under the Ministry such as:

- Underground tank at CHN
- Overhead tank at G/Gyadi Women Centre

**DEPARTMENT OF WOMEN AFFAIRS**

The department of women affairs is charged with the responsibility of improving the lives of women folk in the spheres of politics, economy, moral and social development as well as to free them out of all forms of discrimination that may degrade their status as human beings.

**Women organization**

In line with policy target on gender which stipulates the double productivity of women in agricultural sector by the year 2007, The Kano state Government through the Ministry of Women Affairs & social Development participated positively in the disbursement of women fund for economic empowerment.

**WOFEE Loan Scheme**

WOFEE loan scheme is a programme

whereby Federal Ministry of Women Affairs through NACRDB releases the sum of N6m to Kano State women. In supporting the programme, the state Government released N2m as its counterpart funding totaling to N8m to be disbursed to women. Similarly, the Ministry liaises with the NACRDB Kwari branch and disbursed the first batch of the scheme to 18 women cooperative societies on 6th March 2008 with a disbursement total of N.18m.

Similarly, the ministry has facilitated the attendance of the North-East, North-West and North-Central zones workshops at Benue state on 30th January to February 2008. The workshop was aimed to acquaint and mobilize rural women to participate fully into the micro credit (WOFEE) Loan scheme.

The ministry also facilitated the attendance of a 4 days workshop on the food processing machines and farm equipments sponsored by the FMWA of FCT Abuja. After the workshop, a total of 21No. food processing machines and farm equipments were supplied by the FMWA to the State Ministry towards boosting and increasing the production and processing of farm product. The machines were distributed to 21 women cooperative groups in the state.

**Skills Acquisition**

In line with Kano State Government's aim to integrate women in development and economic structures, the State Government has released over N43.2 million for various women. Economic empowerment programmes such as skills acquisition materials distributed to encourage them be self reliant. The distribution was conducted in 5 batches as per details below:

| BATCH | YEAR | AMOUNT | MATERIALS | RECIPICIENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st | 2004 | N2,7116.80 | Knitting, Sewing, flour sphaghetti machines, soap & Pomade making materials | 120 NGOs, CBOs & Cooperative Groups |
| 2nd | 2004 | N6.7m | Purchase & distribution of various materials | 365 coperative groups, NGOs, CBOs |
| 3rd | 2005 | N11.5m | Skills materials | 176 repaired VVF patients during the forthnight fistula campaign. 106 widows benefitted |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4th | | N30m | Purchase of deep freezers grinding, sealing, knitting and sewing machines, flour bags, chicks feeds. | 589 cooperative groups, NGOs, CBOs, individuals & Islamiyya schools |
| 5th | 2004 | N2.5m | Procurement of equipment & instructional materials for G/Gyadi WDC Take-off purchase & distribution of empowerment materials Shekarau Widows Scheme | WDC G/gyadi |
| 6th | 20 | N40.4m | 1st phase empowerment | 1760 |
| 7th | 20 | N44.4m | 2nd phase empowerment | |

Year 2008

- 715 women were trained in literacy/skills and have graduated in September 2008
- 365 G/Gyadi vocational training centre
- 300 JICA support centres
- 150 DFID/Justice sector reform support centres. 23 women development centres were reactivated as follows:

10 by State government: Wudil, Kunchi, Doguwa, Garko, Kibiya, Makoda, Karaye, D/Tofa, Gwarzo, G/Gyadi @ N8,000,000.00
7 by JICA/Embassy of Japan: Tarauni, Danbatta, Gezawa, Gwale, Gaya, Kumbotso, Bichi @ N10,000,000.00
6 by DFI/justice sector reform committee: Takai, D/Kudu, Gabasawa, Madobi, Kibiya, Karaye, @ N12,000,000.00

2 new women development centres were commissioned at Gezawa and Makoda LGs while Dala is ready for commissioning.

JICA & LG constructed development centre while the state government at Gezawa, provided the one at Makoda.
Construction, furnishing & equipping of 3 women development centres at Ajingi, Ungogo & Rimin Gado @ 57,000,000.00.

- v 812 women underwent training/empowerment program, 11 new skills were introduced in the women development centres apart from sewing, knitting/home management @ N23,000,000.00.
- v 50 instructors, staff of MWASD/LG capacity built through JICA.
- v Series of workshops on project management, record keeping

- v Conducting survey and monitoring
- v 50 instructors received training on maintenance of equipment such as Knitting, sewing, grinding machines etc, by JICA/MWASD support training.
- v 45 instructors/WDO officers/LG staffs undertook a study tour to Zamfara State, supported by JICA/MWASD.
- v 1200 husbands, traditional /religious leaders were sensitized on the importance of women development centres as place for women empowerment. The activity was jointly handled by JICA/MWASD.
- v 45 instructors from JICA focal LG and staff MWASD received a TOT training on waste to wealth, organized by JICA/MWASD.
- v 58 Graduates who excelled in their training received empowerment support from JICA.
- v 1600 women in 8 LGs were sensitized on religious injunctions during the Ramadan period

**WOMEN AWARENESS CAMPAIGNS AND RAMADAN PREACHING**

**Year 2009**

The ministry in collaboration with JICA conducted;

- a TOT workshop
- a baseline survey of 6 WDC and
- a mid-term assessment review of 6 WDC between conducted skilled-up training programme for HODs and WDOs.
- Path 2nd Phase Meeting.

**Construction of cottage industries**

A. In 2004, the sum of N40m was spent for construction and supply of equipment to 5 new cottage industries at Kumurya, Bunkure, Takai, Warawa, Rogo and Ungogo LGs and the revival of existing ones.

B. In 2005 a total of N37m was spent for economic empowerment through which 5 new cottage industries were constructed and supplied with equipment at, S ANG O, T/WADA, GWARZO, KUN ar SUMAILA.

C. In 2008, 3 n w c tage were commissioned a /ar a, Kiru, and Sumaila.

D. 100 women, i.e.10 oop ative groups received support of empowerment materials from FMWA: including 3 G/Nuts Shellers, 10 water pumps and 14 grinding machines which were distributed accordingly (May 2008)

E. 45 instructional staff of MWASD were trained in food processing in February 2008

F. In2009 NGOs and Women cooperatives groups conducted;
- an assessment of cottage industries and Participated in Kano international Trade fair for promotion of women finished products.

G. Conducted a sensitization/Data collection of women cooperatives groups on the issue of micro financing.

H. Disbursed the WOFEE loan (NACRDS & MWASD)

I. Registration of co-operative societies. During the period under review, a total

of cooperative groups have registered with the Ministry.

**Participation of trade Fairs**
The Ministry have been participating in trade fairs for the promotion of the finished products of co-operative groups, NGO, CBOs and students of the WDCs. The sum of N1m is being spent yearly for participation at Kaduna International Trade fair.

**Legal aid u**
This unit sta ed ration in 2005 and is headed by leg ficer. The unit offers legal couns ng women, children and men who ha e pi ems that require legal assistance, nd a assist them.

**Women in Development**
This unit organized the celebration of international Women's day on the 8th of March of every year and family day on the 15 of May. The days are usually commemorated with of workshops organized by the department in conjunction with the wives of His Excellency the Governor with two men representatives from various organization all over the State in attendance.

During these occasions, symposium, radio discussion, questions and answer, radio jingles are organized. Similarly gifts and prizes are being extended to HIV/AIDS patients and deserving most peaceful family in the State.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE**
The department is responsible for

Kano State Deputy Governor, Engineer Abdullahi Tijjani Mohammed receiving gift from Commissioner of Women Affirs, Hajiya Maimuna Khalil during 2008 Children's Day celebrations at Rumfa College

eradicating/reducing of social negative attitudes as well as to encourage the promotion and sustenance of balanced social order. It has social welfare offices at; Gwarzo, Danbatta, & G/Gyadi, while the Rano office is under construction.

Similarly, it has 2 homes, namely REMAND HOME G/DUTSE and VVF Hostel Kwalli under its Control.

**Record of activities/achievements**

**A. `FAMILY CASE WORK;**

- 2003: 157 Cases were successfully handled
- 2004: 311 Cases were successfully handled
- 2005: 308 Cases were successfully handled
- 2006: 167 Cases were successfully handled
- 2007: 193 Cases were handled
- 2008:
- 2009:

**B. JUVENILE CASES**

- 2003: 134 Cases were treated successfully
- 2004 356 Cases were treated successfully
- 2005 128 Cases were treated successfully
- 2006 146 Cases were treated successfully
- 2007 168 Cases were treated successfully
- 2008 99 cases
- 2009 198 cases out of this 16 were repatriated

**C. MISCELLANEOUS CASES**

- 2003: 44 Cases were reported and treated
- 2004: 95 Cases were treated by the ministry
- 2005: 123 cases were reported and treated
- 2006: 85 cases treated
- 2007: 193 Cases were reported and treated by the social welfare offices
- 2008: 404 (non-marital cases) were received and conflicts amicably resolved.

**D. MEDICAL SOCIAL WELFARE CASES.**

Special medical cases treated under this include- psychiatric, Destitutes, burial of uncared corpses, HIV/AIDS counseling.

Assistance to the uncared patients, include road traffic accident victims, counseling of over-stayed patients etc. During the period under review the following cases were handled;

- 2003: 133 cases handled
- 2004: 179 cases handled
- 2005: 86 cases handled
- 2006: 64 cases handled
- 2007: 77 cases were successfully received and out of which 59 were assisted and 18 referred to various places.
- 2008: The Medical social welfare unit, Murtala Mohd Hospital had handled 13 cases of destitute, assisted 37 on medical aspect, 8 mental cases and 3 others.
- 2009: The unit also admitted 20 babies and handed over 14 to

Nassarawa Children Home.

E. **COUNSELING AND CORRECTION:**
This include counseling the delinquent children, the parent as well as the community leaders on juvenile delinquency.

- 2003: no case handled
- 2004: 97 Counseling services offered
- 2005: 60 Counseling services offere
- 2006: 60 unseling services offere
- 2007 60 unseling services offere

-2008:
-2009

F. **REMAND HOME G/DUTSE**
This is a social home under the supervision of the social welfare Dept. The home admitted children who are in conflict with the law by court mandate. It offers literacy lessons, religious services and skill training to the in mates.

2003-2007:

- A total of 1,030 criminally minded children were accommodated.

2008: - 575 cases were admitted on various offences, 503 discharged and handled to their parents while 69 were retained in the home and 3 escaped.

2009: 273 juveniles were admitted, 16 are on trial, 10 on correction while 11 were repatriated. A total of 259 juveniles were discharged, and at the end of the month 85 juveniles remained in the home.

G. **VVF HOSTEL KWALLI**
Vesico Vaginal Fistula (VVF) and return Vaginal Fistula) RVF are some serious disabilities associated with women during delivery time. Kano State has over 2000 VVF victims with an average of 10 every week. There are two hostels namely Kwalli and Zoo Road Hostels. The ministry presently has only the kwalli hostel, while zoo road has been transferred to the ministry of Health for conversion into a pediatric hospital. The Ministry is responsible for the provision of accommodation, feeding, transportation of patients to hospital, clothing during stay at hostel and empowerment on discharge. In the year 2008, 200 women leaving with HIV had enjoyed various empowerment materials such as grinding, knitting and pasta machines. The activity was sponsored by the federal and state governments Plans are also in the pipeline, to empower 150 women this year during the VVF fortnight campaign. From 2003 to date, a total number of 3,363 patients were accommodated.

H. **REPATRIATION EXERCISE**
The programme is to reunite the lost and found persons, victims of circumstances, stranded persons and released prison in mates etc with their families.

During the year 2003-2007, a total number of 309 persons were reunited with their families within and outside the state.
2008: 72 cases were handled successfully.

- Ø 4 deportees/reintegrated with their families
- Ø 25 repatriations
- Ø 43 lost & found children reunited

with families

The ministry's relationship with Hisbah Board, Shari'a and other stakeholders has remained cordial. 41 cases were referred to the ministry from these organizations and all were amicably resolved.

**ASSISTANCE TO THE NEEDY**

The programme was designed to offer a timely financial assistance to men and women. The programme facilitates clients to address their pressing problems. Each month, the state Government releases substantial amount of money with the sole aim of granting support to the needy in areas of medical, and rent, assistance, Marital and educational empowerment and other needs.

Between 2003-2007 a total of 1,494 beneficiaries were catered for under this programme.

2008: a total number of 1,347 people had so far benefited from the support for the needy programme amounting to the sum of N8.8m

2009: a total of 468 beneficiaries consisting of 65 persons on medical, 54 for rent, 105 for marriage assistance, 34 each for empowerment and educational and 174 for other miscellaneous assistance were recorded.

THE CHILD DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

The department was established with the mandate to handle matters relating to survival, protection and development of children in the state. It has three units and look after four homes, as follows:

1. FOSTERING UNIT: This unit helps disengage the children from the social home and find them a family to enable them grow in a family setting, in order to give them a sense of belonging, moral discipline so that they can be integrated into the larger society.

FOSTERING COMMITTEE: An 11 member committee was established by the state government to:

- Screen applicants, interview applicants wishing to foster children and recommend them for further action. The ministry, then processes successful applicants and forward to juvenile court for fostering order.
- Organize home visits before and after fostering recommendation to access the parents performance and welfare of the children.
- Receive, compile and process applications on transfer to custody accordingly.
- Compile reports and organize committee's meeting.

2. ORPHAN AND VULNERABLE UNIT

This unit deals with children that are made vulnerable by the society due to one reason or another, especially children whose parents affected/infected by HIV/AIDS. Such children are being assisted by the ministry. The unit also does the following:

- Coordinate the activities of the unit with relevant stakeholders.
- Liase and coordinate with international organizations UNICEF, DHD, USAID etc on children participation and protection services.
- Preside over meetings of the working committees and NGOs

CHILD TRAFFICKING UNIT

The unit deals with children that are being trafficked out of state/country for one reason or the other. The unit is involved in Sensitizing the public on the dangers associated with child trafficking, labour and abuse.

- Works towards the effective utilization of trafficked centre, Mariri
- Co-Ordinate with international organization, UNICEF, DFID, UNDP, and USAID on children's participation.
- Preside over meetings of the State working Group (SWG) on crusade against child trafficking.
- Process the handling over of the trafficked rescued children to their guardians/parents through District heads and Chairmen of the local governments.

**HOMES UNDER THE DEPARTMENT**

Nassarawa Children Home

The Home keeps different categories of children including, abandoned children, lost and found as well as for safe keeping. Presently, there are 4 males and 18 females. There are also grown ups, in the home, as well as well those who have not been fostered out, while some of the imamates returned by their foster parents due to one reason or the other.

**MEDICAL NURSERY UNIT MURTALA MUHD SPECIALIST HOSPITAL**

This Unit is situated at MMH. Abandoned children, children of accident victims who are on admission or dead are being kept for 6 weeks intensive medical after which they are transferred to Nassarawa children's home for safe keeping, There are presently 10 of such children.

**Torrey home**

It is situated at Tudun Maliki and is the home for the mentally retarded and physically disabled children. Some of them are found roaming about and some are brought for admission by their parents and other related organizations. Presently, there are 30 children in the home.

**Mariri Center VI**

Mariri Centre VI was established with the aim of protecting and rescuing the children who happen to be victims of child trafficking.

In 2008, 104 children believe to be trafficked from Kano to Niger state were apprehended and kept at the center before re-uniting them with their parents. The ministry feeds, clothe and transport them to their respective Local Government. There are no immates at the moment.

**Gyadi-gyadi day Care**
The center is yet to take off.

**ACHIEVEMENT OF THE DEPARTMENT BETWEEN 2003 2009**

The department of children development, a part from maintaining its routine programme of:

- giving out sustenance allowance to foster mothers and grown up-children's is involved in celebrating.

i. 1st Baby of the year (1st Muharram)

ii. National Children's Day celebration (27th May)

iii. Day of the African Child (16 June)

iv. Edil fitr Sallah celebration (1st Shawwal)

v. Edil-Kabir Sallah celebration (19th Zulhajjah).

vi. Preparing Sallah packages for both institutional and non-institutional children.

It also achieved the following:
Also conducted

- TOT programme for 200 women on preparation and usage of baby food supplement, in collaboration with FMWA.
- Married out 2 female grown ups from the Nassarawa children's home
- Secured admission for 5 grown up children to higher institution and younger ones to Garden, Yan Dutse and Kano Capital schools on scholarship.
- Assisted parents with twins, triplets and malnourished children as follows:
  i. 15 set of twins and 6 set of triples were given s[illegible] of b[illegible]y clothing , money and m[illegible]
  ii. 25 sets of m[illegible]ed children were assiste[illegible] lo[illegible]ly prepared nutritional fo[illegible] ma[illegible] from Soya beans carrots [illegible] gr[illegible]dnut.
  iii. Many parents [illegible]ere a[illegible]o taught on how to prepare baby food
- 2 children were sponsored to holiday camp at South Africa.
- On medical assistance; 4 Major surgical cases were referred to the special adviser to the Governor on child development child for assistance in medical sphere
- Received a donation of 14 seater bus from the executive governor to the children home Nassarawa to ease their transportation problems.
- Feeding of 4 social homes and nursery wards of MMSH.

## MINISTRY OF WORKS, HOUSING AND TRANSPORT

The Ministry of Works, Housing and Transport is a service oriented Ministry saddled with the responsibility of constructing or supervising the construction of various projects as they pertain to public building, roads, offices and houses as well as maintaining them. It is also the duty of the ministry to maintain all public buildings, streets and traffic lights and bridges all over the state. It also has the responsibility of providing public transportation through the state transport agency, Kano state Transport Authority (KASTA) otherwise known as Kano Line.

**ENGR. SARKI LABARAN**
Commissioner for Works,
Housing and Transport

With the above functions, the Ministry is thus involved directly in the execution and/or supervising the execution of various development projects geared towards the social and Economic improvement of the lives of the people.

It is to the credit of the Ministry, since the creation of the state, that majority of religious, traditional buildings, agricultural and cooperative buildings, sport development facilities, housing accommodation/estates were constructed.

Generally, Ministry of Works, Housing and Transport is responsible for the construction and maintenance of public buildings (Offices and Houses), Roads and Bridges, Street Light/Traffic light as well as Fire prevention, rescue and protection. Other responsibilities involves implementation of transportation master plan and provision of mass program.

The ministry consists of Seven Departments, namely; Admin & General Services, Building, Civil Engineering, Mechanical & Electrical Engineering, Planning, Research & Statistics, Road Traffic and Transport Department.

It supervises:

- Ø Kano State Asphalt and Quarry Company Ltd;
- Ø Kano State Fire Services Department;
- Ø Kano State Housing Corporation;
- Ø Dala Building Society and;
- Ø Kano State Transport Corporation (KANO LINE)

During the period under review (2003-2009) the ministry recorded monumental achievements in the provision of Infrastructural facilities which consumed

more than six billion, one hundred and seventy one million, eight hundred and thirty nine thousand, eight hundred and four naira. (N6, 171, 839, 804.54)
All these projects were executed between 2003 and 2008 as follows:

## MINISTRY OF WORKS AND TRANSPORT CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT WORKS EXECUTIVE IN 2007

| S/N | Project title | Date started | Contractor | Length of roads | Contract sum |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Maintenance of Kiru-Karaye Road | 2007 | Philko Construction company | Maintenance | 8,43 214.80 |
| 2. | Rehabilitation of Rano Sayasaya road | 2007 | Hajaig, Hadejia Rd, Kano | 28,40 | 5,4 923.15 |
| 3. | Maintenance of Kiru Karaye Road | 2007 | I.I.C.C. | Maintenance | 4,14 20.93 |
| 4. | Construction of Kibiya Karaye Road | 2007 | TEC Engineering, Plot 1594, Kaolack St. Wuse Abuja. | 23,00 | 30 654.76 |
| 5. | Maintenance Karaye Road | 2007 | RME, Not 56, Audu Bako Way Kano | Maintenance | 27,510,760.22 |
| 6. | Construction of Kudaru - Dadin Kowa Road | Dec. 2004 | Rocad, No 15G, Audu Bako way Kano | 14,30 | 392,489,366.77 |
| 7. | Construction of Dungurawa - Jalli-Tattarawa Road (phase) | 2006 | Hajaig, Hadejia Rd Kano | 3,60 | 94,182,546.16 |
| 8. | Dungurawa - Tattarawa Jalli (Section II) | 2007 | AFDIN Construction | 13.98 | 448,259,076.53 |
| 9. | Rehabilitation of BUK Panshekara Road | March 2006 | Mubassir Engineering Services | 10,00 | 134,944,423.00 |
| 10. | Construction of Yan Audu Lajawa Road | 2007 | Rocad, No 15B, Audu Bako Way, Kano | 9,30 | 243,128,567.00 |
| 11. | Construction of Tofa - D/Tofa Road | 2006 | Rocad, No. 153, Audu Bako Rd Kano. | 10,00 | 295,891,673.00 |
| 12. | Construction of Takai-Falali - Rimi-Magami Road | 2007 | SKY Technical N10, Zoo Road Kano | 37,00 | 1,160,318,651.60 |
| 13. | Construction of Abass Road P HC Injection Substation sharada | Construction 2007 | RIM Construction Company | 0,39 | 13,170,648.92 |
| 14. | Rehabilitation of Dalgatu usman Road Network Yankaba | 2007 | Mubassir Engineering Services | 0.80 | 33,896,996.16 |
| 15. | Rehabilitation/maintenance of Somalia-Sayasaya road | 2007 | Hajaig, Hadejia Road, Kano | Maintenance | 3,764,994.88 |
| 16. | Construction of Dal -Gani-Masu-Romo Road | 2005 | SKY Tehnical, No. 10 Zoo Road Kano | 42,50, | 715,922,043.40 |
| 17. | Construction of K/Hudu Gayawa | 2005 | RG Construction Nigeria Ltd | 1.60 | 222,586,241.40 |
| 18. | Construction of Armatai 13 rid S;e | 2005 | Quadkon Ltd, No. 19, Lamido, Lamido Terrace, Kano | 0.045 | 210,134,061.64 |
| 19. | Construction of Easter (3 y pass - Tsamiayr Qabba - Larabar Abasawa | 2005 | Hayat Roads & Structures Ltd | 20,00 | 360,446,498.50 |
| 20. | Construction of Kura-Bagau Danhassan | 9.2007 | Dantata Et Sawoe Construction | 40,00 | 868,576,751.13 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21. | Construction of Kwanar Tudun Kaya Tinga Road | 9.2007 | SDY Engineering No. 5 | 10,00 | 290,826,751.13 |
| 22. | Construction of Do -uwa Kawo - Rowan Tabo Faskar Wambai Road | 9.2007 | Hajaig, Ha dejia Road | 10,00 | 308,894,791.29 |
| 23. | Construction of Gidan Sarki Dorayi Link Road | 9.2007 | Mubassir Engineering | 0,50 | 43,013,511.84 |
| 24. | Construction of Medite Culvert | 8.2007 | Hajaig, Hadejia Road | 44,00 | 23,971,505.36 |
| 25. | Rehabilitation of dangerous area along Kwanar Kalle | 2006 | Hajaig, Hadejia road | Maintenance | 14,931,000.00 |
| 26. | Construction of K/ungogo Ungogo-Panisau Road | 11.2007 | SKY Technical | | |
| | **Grand total** | | | | **5,636,828,110.6** |

## BU[illegible]ING DEPARTMENT MOW, HOUSING & TRANSPORT

| S/N | [illegible]JECT | DATE OF AWARD | LOCATION | COST |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | C[illegible]mple[illegible] 1st block at [illegible]ani d[illegible]rga institute of [illegible]anic [illegible]es, Kano | 30/07/07 | Kano | 8,635,807.70 |
| 2. | C[illegible]mple[illegible] five daily p[illegible]yer M[illegible]e at Chedi trs, [illegible]no | 12/07/07 | Kano | 3,615,978.22 |
| 3. | C[illegible]nera[illegible]ovation of [illegible]adan[illegible] Mosque | | Kano | 3,402,240.89 |
| 4. | R[illegible]novat[illegible] of female laudry and wall f[illegible]nce at school of Tural Technology and Ent. Development Rano, Kano | 29/06/07 | Rano | 6,252,154.05 |
| 5. | Renovation of House No. 6, 9 & 10 a Generator house and dept. of ent. Development Rano | | Rano | 5,395,880.00 |
| 6. | Completion of Takai Jumaat Mosque and construction of ablution area | 24/07/07<br>14/08/07 | Takai | 9,358,669.60 |
| 7. | Expansion/renovation of Masallacin Inuwa Mai -mai kofar Kudu Fagge, Kano | 16/07/07 | Kano | 4,568,343.00 |
| 8. | Completion of second phase of | 26/07/07 | Kano | 8,213,133.60 |
| 9. | Repairs of collapsing offices at Ministry of Land & Physical Planning | 17/07/07 | Kano | 4,141,997.13 |
| 10. | Construction of 3no. shades to serve and additional Classroom at Madara satul Sarki Tsakuwa Tiaalimul Quran Wa Darasatul Islam, Gwale | 30/07/07 | Kano | |
| 11. | Construction of female W/shop at State Central Prison Kano | 12/07/07 | Kano | |
| 12. | Construction of additional classroom at Nurul Huda Islamiyya School Dabubuwa Gunduwawa Gezawa L.C. | 24/07/07 | Gezawa | |
| 13. | Ditto Madarasatul Malam Sani Bakin Ruwa At Mai aduwa Qtrs Goron Dutse | 17/7/07 | Kano Dala | |
| 14. | Dales LGA Extension Works at the office of special adviser on political affairs No. 888 Sokoto Road | Kano | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15. | Renovation of Damage Aras of Fire incidence at Ministry of Finance H/Qtrs | 20/07/07 | Kano | 5,062,791.30 |
| 16. | Repairs of h oof leakages in the office of the Head of Service & Computer Centre at Audu Bako Sect. | 13/08/07 | Kano | 885,078.60 |
| 17. | Completion of Imam and Naibi House at Zango/Dorayi qtrs, kano Municipal | | Kano | 596,390.00 |
| 18. | Completion of Takai Jumaat Mosque | | Takai | 9,358,669.60 |
| 19. | Construction of Islamiyya School at Wajila qtrs Municipal L.G.A. | 23/04/07 | Kano/Mun | 3,897 31.43 |
| 20. | Maintenance of Governors lodge, Abuja (Mal. Aminu Kano House) | | Abuja | ,45 5.00 |
| 21. | Rehabilitation of Kwalli police station | | Kano/mun | ,292 0.29 |
| 22. | Balance of payment for funishing of Governors lodge Abuja | | Abuja | 2,94 02.02 |
| 23. | Construction of Leni Jumaat Mosque Shanono L.G. | 17/05/07 | Shanono LG | 0,437, 8.87 |
| 24. | Construction and equipment of science and home economic lab | 16/12/06 | Kano/mun | 6,370,260.78 |
| 25. | Const. of police station Chiranchi Gabas Kumbotso | 16/12/06 | Kumbotso/Chiranchi | 3,320,800.67 |
| 26. | Construction of classrooms for Imamul Bukhari Islamiyya school | 27/11/06 | Zage K.M.C. | 6,769,519.87 |
| 27. | Construction of a classroom s for Islmiyya school | 22/11/06 | Zangon Dakata Ungogo LGA | 2,329,852.35 |
| 28. | Construction of sabon garin Wudil Jumaat mosque | 16/12/06 | Wudil LGA | 9,058,915.00 |
| 29. | Renovation works at Kwalli Police barracks mosque | 13/12/06 | Kano/Mun | 1,064,358.75 |
| 30. | Completion of 4 No. classrooms at Nurul Islamiyya | 25/10/06 | Tarai Kibiya | 2,347,865.10 |
| 31. | Construction of 400m drainage | 16/10/06 | Sauna road Kawaji Ward Nassarawa LG | 2,001,226.18 |
| 32. | Completion of a block of 2 classrooms at Sheik Mal. Hula Islamiyya School | 17/11/07 | s/Mainagge Gwale LGA | 3,362,668.80 |
| 33. | Construction of V.I.P. toilet and wall fencing | 14/03/07 | Zango Badawa Nassarawa LG | 1,508,224.93 |
| 34. | Rehabilitation of 12 Nos toilets in all government ministries and organization | 2/11/06 | Organization | 9,922,089.04 |
| 35. | Renovation of houses for Saya, Saya Islamic School | 01/08/07 | Saya-Saya Kibya LG | 2,842,817.86 |
| 36. | Completion of classrooms and Drainage at Murtala Islamiyya | 25/05/07 | Gwazaye Kumbotso LG | 3,758,407.35 |
| 37. | Provision of some infra structural facilities | 07/05/07 | Layin unity Kantin Kwari Market | 1,771,873.00 |
| 38. | Pprovision of infrastructural facilities | 07/05/07 | Layin Umaru Taambo Kantin Kwari Market | 3,548,046.00 |
| 39. | Provision of infrastructural facilities | 07/05/07 | Layin bayajidda kantin kwari market Kano | 1,466,861.45 |
| 40. | Construction of dormitory of Alaramma Mai Bulal a Quranic School | 13/03/07 | Kano Nassarawa LGA | 3,466,861.45 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41. | Construction of a daily pray Mosque for 2 No. Islamiyya | 22/11/06 | Kawaji Ward Nassarawa LG | 1,019,882.85 |
| 42. | Construction of 400m drainage at Sauna Road | 16/11/06 | Kawaji Ward Nassarawa LG | 2,001,226.18 |
| 43. | Construction of drilling of mechanized borehole complete with tank and tower | 16/12/06 | Tsamiyar Gidan anka Gawuna Nassarawa LG | 3,507,792.70 |
| 44. | Construction of a concrete ring culvert | 16/11/06 | Sani Malamadori Road, Kawaji Ward Nassarawa LG | 235,305.00 |
| 45. | Construction of a block of two classrooms office and store C | 16/11/06 | Zango Badawa Nassarawa LG | 3,403,549.52 |
| 46. | Construction of drainage at Hajj Demonstration centre | 14/03/07 | Pilgrims camp Kano | 5,666,659.95 |
| 47. | Construction 7 No. shades furnishing No. classes and renovation of 2No Mosque | 12/12/06 | At various location in Gawuna Ward Nassarawa LG | 5,059,331.74 |
| 48. | Construction 6 No. classroom block | 16/11/06 | Shababudeen Islamiyya Sch. Gwagwarwa Nassarawa LG | 5,493,799.50 |
| 49. | Construction 500m drainage and culvert | 16/12/06 | Bayan Store Hotoron Kudu Ward Nassarawa | 4,693,732.05 |
| 50. | Renovation 5 daily prayer Mosque | 07/12/06 | Tudun Wada Ward Nassarawa | 1,898,942.00 |
| 51. | Construction of drainage | 16/11/06 | Kaura Goje ward NassarawaLG | 4,234,329.75 |
| 52. | Const. of Mosque at Murtala Muhd Library Kano | 13/12/06 | Kano/Nassarawa | 3,741,680.25 |
| 53. | Construction of 500m drainage and 2 no. culvert at Bayan store Hotoron Kudu ward | 11/01/07 | Kano/Nassarawa | 4,693,732.05 |
| 54. | Const. of drainage and culvert at Dakata Kawaji Ward | 16/11/06 | Kano/Nassarawa | 2,271,245.08 |
| 55. | Construction of drainage 400m as Sauna Road Kawaji Ward | 16/11/06 | Kano/Nassarawa | 2,001,226.18 |
| 56. | Completion of Okirika Jumaat Mosque in River State | 20/04/06 | River State | 6,148,367.40 |
| 57. | Renovation of Admin. Block classrooms exa mination hall and male laundry at school of Rural Tech. and Ent. Rano | 11/07/07 | Rano | 4,685,973.00 |
| 58. | Renovation of houses No. 2 - 5 at School of Rural Tech. Ent. Rano | 11/07/07 | Rano | 6,252,154.05 |
| 59. | Construction of 3no. shades and renovation of Massalaci M. Adamu Kaura Goje Nass. | 13/3/07 | Kano/Nass | 1,298,203.10 |
| 60. | Construction of 50m drainage at layin Shanu Hotoron Kudu Ward | 11/1/07 | Kano/Nass | 542,455.20 |
| 61. | Ditto at layin late Hussaini Gawuna ward | 16/11/06 | Kano/Nass | 1,426,932.15 |
| 62. | Construction of 3 No. 5 daily prayer mosque at Kaura Goje Ward | 16/11/06 | Kano/Nass | 2,651,066.68 |
| 63. | Ditto drainage at Kaura Goje ward | 16/11/06 | Kano/Nass | 4,234,329.75 |
| 64. | Construction of Islamiyya classes at Kaura Goje ward | 16/12/06 | Kano/Nass | 1,019,882.85 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 65. | Renovation of a 5 daily prayer at T/Wada ward | 07/12/06 | Kano/Nass | 1,898,948.90 |
| 66. | Drilling of 2no. mechanized boreholes complete with tank and tower at T/Wada Nassarawa LG | 07/12/06 | Kano/Nass | 7,015,585.40 |
| 67. | Construction of wall fence Gwarimpa Abuja | | Abuja | 9.7m |
| 68. | Construction of a block of classroom at Saudat Kumasi avenue | 27/10/06 | Kano/Nass | 2,314,647.66 |
| 69. | Provision of some infrastructural facilities at Layin Umar Taambo Kantin Kwari Market | 07/05/07 | Kano/K/Kwari | 3,548,046.33 |
| 70. | Provision of an overhead W9.7 mater tank at the H/Qtrs. Of Min of Work s and Housing | 24/07/07 | Kano | .990 6.74 |
| 71. | Construction of c lassroom for Tarbiyatul Aulad Islamiyya School Fanfon Yari K/Karofi Dogarai | 25/10/06 | Kano | 160 .84 |
| 72. | Renovation of the official residence of Deputy Governor | 07/06/07 | Kano | 0,154 1.55 |
| 73. | Infrastructural facilities at Kantin Kwari | 07/05/07 | Layin Dandalama | 899,730.20 |
| 74. | Ditto | | Laying Labaran Kantin Kwari | 1,483,979.60 |
| 75. | | | | **N535,001,693.96** |

Sheka-Achilafiya road, Newly constructed by Kano State Government

## CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Under the Civil Engineering Department also various projects, were completed, several others are ongoing while numerous rehabilitation and mantelpiece projects were undertaken from 2003 to date as follows:

### SUMMARY OF COMPLETED PROJECTS

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | LENGTH (KM) | PROJECT COST (N) | PROJECTS STATUS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Construction of Drainage and Vehicular crossing at Zugachi | Gezawa L.G. | 0.0978 | 11,884,779.86 | 100 | Completed |

### COMMENCED IN THE YEAR 2004

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | LENGTH (KM) | PROJECT COST (N) | PROJECTS STATUS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2. | Construction of Gezawa State Board | Gezawa L.G. | 26.00 | 438,501,596.99 | 100 | Completed |
| 3. | Construction of Kudan - Dadin Kowa Road | Doguwa L.G. | 14.63 | 392,489,366.77 | 100 | Completed |

### COMMENCED IN THE YEAR 2005

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | LENGTH (KM) | PROJECT COST (N) | PROJECTS STATUS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4. | Construction of Armatai Bridge | Kibiya L.G. | 0.045 | 210,134,061.64 | 100 | Completed |
| 5. | Construction of Dal-Gani-Masu-Gomo road | Sumaila LG | 42.5 | 715,922.043.14 | 100 | Completed |
| 6. | Construction of Dambazau-Faruruwa Bridge (Approach Road & Relief Culvert) | Takai LG | | 212,933,752.40 | 100 | Completed |
| 7. | Construction of K/Hudu - Gayawa | Nassarawa LG | 1.6 | 200,029,234.90 | 100 | Completed |

### COMMENCED IN THE YEAR 2006

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | LENGTH (KM) | PROJECT COST (N) | PROJECTS STATUS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8. | Construction of Dangem Bridge along of Dungurawa - Tattarawa Road | D/Tofa LG | 0.05 | 248,378,081.86 | 100 | Completed |
| 9. | Construction of Dungurawa-Jalli-Tattarawa Road (Phase 1 | D/tofa LG | 3.60 | 94,182,546.16 | 100 | Completed |
| 10. | Construction of Kibiya - Garko Road | Kibiya/Garko LGs | 23.00 | 730,905,654.76 | 100 | Completed |
| 11. | Construction of Yan Audu - Lajawa Road | Wudil LG | 8.30 | 243,128,567.00 | 100 | Completed |
| 12. | Construction of Tofa - D/Tofa road | D/Tofa LG | 10.00 | 295,891,673.00 | 100 | Completed |

## COMMENCED IN THE YEAR 2007

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | LENGTH (KM) | PROJECT COST (N) | PROJECTS STATUS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13. | Rehabilitation of Dalhatu Usman Road Network Yankaba | Nassarawa LG | 0.80 | 33,896,996.16 | 100 | Completed |
| 14. | Construction of Kwanar Tudun Kaya-Tinga road | Karaye LG | 10.00 | 290,826,751.13 | 100 | Completed |
| 15. | Construction of Abass road PHCN Injection substation sharada | Municipal LG | 0.38 | 13,170,643.92 | 100 | Completed |
| | TOTAL | | | 4,132,275,749.69 | | |

## RECORD OF ONGOING PROJECTS
## COMMENCE IN THE YEAR 2005

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | LENGTH (KM) | PROJECT COST (N) | PR... ST... | EMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Construction of Easte r By Pass Tsamiyar Babba - Larabar Abasawa - Nera Road | Gezawa LG | 20.00 | 360,446,498.50 | 65 | oing |

## COMMENCED IN THE YEAR 2006

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | LENGTH (KM) | PROJECT COST (N) | PROJECTS STATUS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Dungurawa - Tattrawa - Jalli (Section II) | D/tofa LG | 13.98 | 448,259,076.53 | 93 | Ongoing |

## COMMENCED IN THE YEAR 2007

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | LENGTH (KM) | PROJECT COST (N) | PROJECTS STATUS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Construction of Takai - Falali-Rimi-Magami Road | Takai LG | 37.00 | 1,160,318,651.60 | 65 | On going |
| 2. | Construction o f Kura - Bagau-Danhassan | Kura LG | 14.00 | 868,576,061.44 | 85 | On going |
| 3. | Construction of Doguwa Kawo -Ruwan Tabo Faskar Wambai Road | T/Wada LG | 10.00 | 308,894,791.29 | 95 | On going |
| 4. | Construction of Gidan Sarki Dorayi Link Road | Gwale L.G. | 0.50 | 43,013,511.84 | 90 | On going |
| 5. | Construction of Medile Culvert | Kumbotso LG | | 23,971,505.36 | 95 | On going |
| 6. | Construction of K/Ungogo Ungogo - Panisau Road. | Ungogo LG | 10.00 | 339,934,312.13 | 95 | On going |

## COMMENCED IN THE YEAR 2008

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | LENGTH (KM) | PROJECT COST (N) | PROJECTS STATUS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Construction of Janguza-Durum-Kabo-Karaye Road (Phase 1 Bridge No. 1) | Tofa, Kabo, Karaye LGs | 0.02 | 166,227,012.00 | 5 | On going |
| 2. | Construction of Janguza-Durum-Kabo-Karaye Road (Phase I bridges No. 2) | Tofa, Kabo, Karaye LGs | 0.02 | 178,497,017.60 | 75 | On going |
| 3. | Construction of Janguza-Durum-Kabo-Karaye Road (Phase I bridges No. 3) | Tofa, Kabo, Karaye LGs | 0.06 | 269,492,250.13 | 45 | On going |
| 4. | Construction of Janguza-Durum-Kabo-Karaye Road (Phase I bridges No. 4) | Tofa, Kabo, Karaye LGs | 0.04 | 231,544,276.20 | 45 | On going |
| 5. | Construction of Janguza-Durum-Kabo-Karaye Road (Phase I bridges No. 5) | Tofa, Kabo, Karaye LGs | 0.04 | 221,283,436.50 | 45 | On going |
| 6. | Construction of Janguza-Durum-Kabo-Karaye Road (Phase I bridges No. 6) | Tofa, Kabo, Karaye LGs | 0.08 | 338,323,694.00 | 30 | On going |
| 7. | Ajingi - Malare Road | Ajingi LG | 18.00 | 418,045,197.25 | 27 | On going |
| 8. | Construction of Zaria Road-Dawakin Kudu Road | Dawakin Kudu LG | 7.50 | 275,406,353.12 | 75 | On going |
| 9. | Construction of Zaria Road-Kumbotso-Challawa-Panshekara Road | Kubotso LG | 23.00 | 856,086,420.00 | 18 | On going |

## DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING
## SUMMARY OF COMPLETED REHABILITATION/MAINTENANCE PROJECTS

## COMMENCED IN THE YEAR 2003

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | LENGTH (KM) | PROJECT COST (N) | YEAR OF COM. | PROJECT STATUS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Repair of Culvert along Tiga Rahama Road | Bebeji L.G. | Maintenance | 1,251,724.43 | 2003 | 100 | completed |
| 2. | Maintenance of Karfi - Rano Road | Rano LG | Maintenance | 33,905,873.90 | 2003 | 100 | Completed |
| | TOTAL | | | 35,157,598.33 | | | |

## COMMENCED IN THE YEAR 2004

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | LENGTH (KM) | PROJECT COST (N) | YEAR OF COM. | PROJECT STATUS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Repair of Culvert at Bakin Yuri along Rano Rurum road | Rano LG | Maintenance | 7,678,922.83 | 2004 | 100 | completed |
| 2. | Repair works at Bunku and Yalawai brige along Bichi - Gwarzo Road | Bichi/Gwarzo LGS | Maintenance | 3,924,210.95 | 2004 | 100 | completed |
| 3. | Repair of Madobi Bridge along Kano - Madobi -Yako Road | Madobi LG | Maintenance | 26,926,260.00 | 2004 | 100 | completed |
| | TOTAL | | | 38,565,393.78 | | | |

## COMMENCED IN THE YEAR 2005

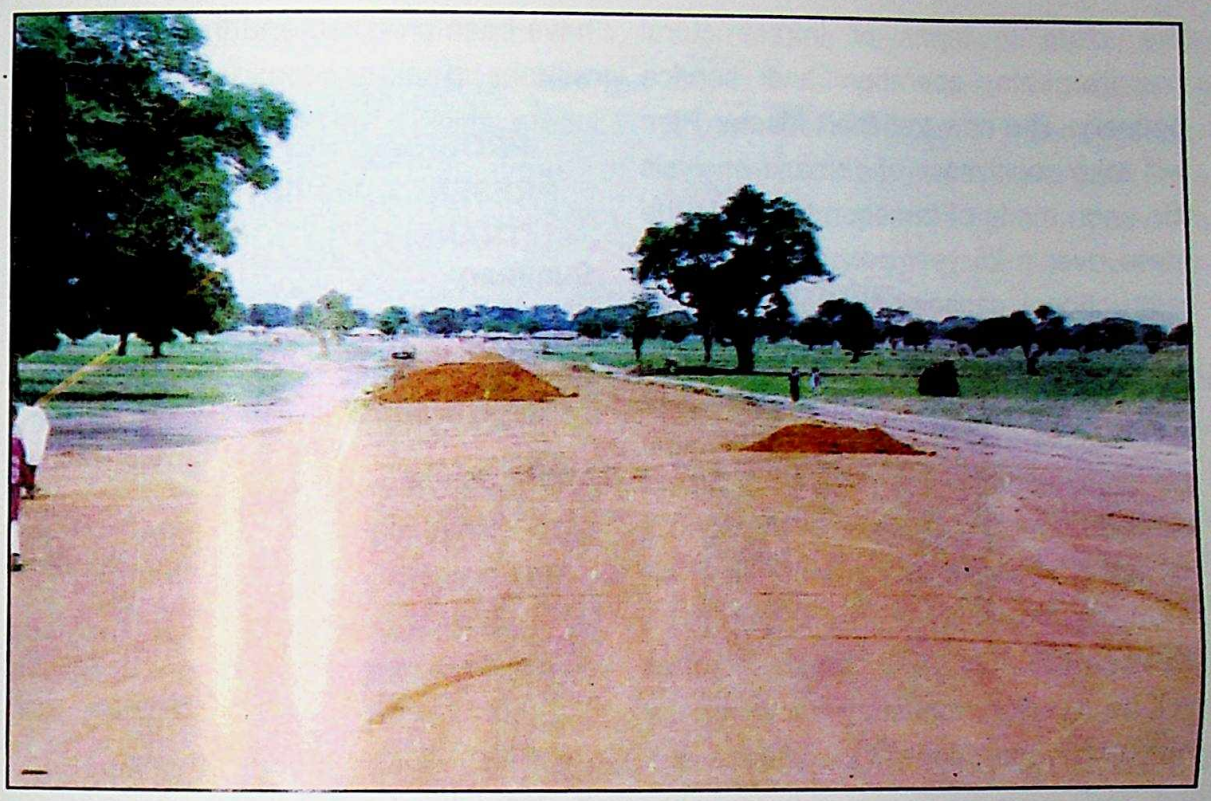
| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | LENGTH (KM) | PROJECT COST (N) | YEAR OF COM. | PROJECT STATUS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Repair of erosion Problem along Tiga-Rurum Road | T/Wada LG | Maintenance | 9,129,045.61 | 2005 | 100 | completed |
| 2. | Construction of culverts and drainages along Takai-Albasu road | Takai LG | Rehabilitation | 111,008,342.50 | 2005 | 100 | Completed |
| 3. | Additional protection works in Garanga Bridge | Kibiya LG | Maintenance | 33,485,550.00 | 2005 | 100 | Completed |
| | **Total** | | | **153,622,938.11** | | | |

## COMMENCED IN THE YEAR 2006

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | LENGTH (KM) | PROJECT COST (N) | YEAR OF COM. | PROJECT STATUS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Protection works at Zaura bridge | D/Tofa L.G. | Maintenance | 19,609,353.75 | 2006 | 100 | completed |
| 2. | Rehabilitation of walk - Tiga - Rahama road | Bebeji LG | Rehabilitation | 34,428,024.06 | 2006 | 100 | Completed |
| 3. | Rehabilitation of BUK-Panshekara road | Kumbotso LG. | 10.30 | 134,944,423.00 | 2006 | 100 | Completed |
| 4. | Rehabilitation of Gwarzo-Karaye-Rogo Junction | Karaye LG | Maintenance | 8,168,582.50 | 2006 | 100 | Completed |
| 5. | Maintenance of Kiru-Karaye Road | Karaye LG | Maintenance | 8,436,241.80 | 2006 | 100 | Completed |
| 6. | Maintenance of Rano-Sayasaya Road | Rano LG | 28.40 | 25,489,923.15 | 2006 | 100 | Completed |
| 7. | Maintenance of Kiru - Karaye Road | Karaye LG | Maintenance | 9,146,120.93 | 2006 | 100 | Completed |
| 8. | Maintenance of Karaye - Rogo | Karaye LG | Maintenance | 27,510,760.22 | 2006 | 100 | Completed |
| 9. | Rehabilitation of dangerous area along Kwanar Kalle road | Gaya LG | Maintenance | 14,931,000.00 | 2006 | 100 | Completed |
| 10. | Repair works at Garba Damargu Bridge | D/Tofa LG. | Maintenance | 9,362,447.59 | 2006 | 100 | Completed |
| | **Total** | | | **292,026,877.00** | | | |

## COMMENCED IN THE YEAR 2008

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | LENGTH (KM) | PROJECT COST (N) | YEAR OF COM. | PROJECT STATUS | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Rehabilitation of Doka-Riruwai Road | Duguwa LG | Maintenance | 202,281,628.50 | 2008 | 30 | Ongoing |



Dadinkowa - Kudaru Road under construction at Doguwa Local Government Area

## CREATION OF TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT

When this administration took over in 2003, there is no section or unit that handles transport matters in the Ministry of Works, Housing and Transport. Only the vehicle inspection Unit that handles the issuance of driving license and driving school which is just a sub-sector of the transport sector existed in the ministry. However, this has led to a lot of problem in the sector as there is no section which will have an overview of the whole sector, help government in development of policies, regulations and co-ordinating support and investment in this very strategic sector. To address this institutional problem, a separate department of Transport was created staffed and equipped to co-ordinate, regulate and implement government policies and programmes in the transport sector.

## TRANSPORT MASTER PLAN FOR KANO STATE

Since the creation of Kano State, transport policies and programme with the successive Governments were implemented without a guiding plan. This resulted in programmes and strategies that aggravate the problems of the transport sector, harm the environment, ignore the changing needs of the users and exceed the capacity of government finance.

Aware of this challenge, the government embarked on the development of Transport Master Plan that will review the past, assess the present and project into the future needs of the transport sector in

the state in terms of infrastructural requirements, operation and service delivery. The new transport Master Plan will take cognizance of demand analysis for each mode of transport in use in the state over a 25 year period; assess the instructional capacity for policy setting, regulation and service provision of each sub-sector. And drawing on the information derived from assessment and the conclusions of the plan, government will consider policy options for public transport systems in the state that will allocate roles and responsibilities between the public and private sector as well as develop regulatory framework for the smooth operation of the sector.

**PILOT PROGRAMME**

School Bus Programme: In order to address the problems of the girl child education government has observed the difficulties faced by the girls students of our secondary schools in transporting themselves from the houses to their various schools. They have to struggle with men to get the few available seats in the rickety mini buses operating or opt to use commercial motorcycles with all the attended risks.

The concomitant effect of all these is late coming to schools, psychological trauma, late coming back to home among others.

In order to address the problems, the government is piloting a scheme tagged School Bus Programme for the girl child. Already 7 High capacity buses capable of transporting up to 100 students at a time have been procured and the programme will take up next academic session.

## PROGRESS REPORT OF THE PRESENT ADMINISTRATION THE TRANSPORTATION SECTOR

**Summary**

1. Creation of Transport Department
2. Transport Master Plan
3. Pilot Programmes
   i. School Bus programme
   ii. Road Sign and Road Markings
   iii. Solar Street Light Traffic Light
4. Improvement of the town Services through the introduction of Sharia compliance in Mini Buses and Tricycles
5. regulations of the sector.
   - Active-plan for the introduction of High Capacity Bus System
   - Regulation of the operations of commercial motorcyclist.

In the area of project implementation, the department of transport has achieved the following:

A. Guard rails reflectors: Those are needed for guiding traffic and prevent them from spilling into the carriage way. The design of the rail was neat and vandal proof. It is fixed at 6 metres distance on the straight road, while 3 meters are erected on bends.

A total of 6,205 were installed along Zaria Road concrete barriers, 727 at Hadejia Road, with a very good guidance effect in the night. It required regular cleaning due to exhaust at a bends.

B. Lane Dividers: Useful for junctions, they are flexible and the provide an orderly movement of traffic. Lane dividers reduce the frequency of certain types of accidents, especially the right angle type and head on collusion.

A total of 971 were installed at different locations/juncions

1. Sani Abacha way - 300
2. Murtala M[illegible]ad way - 170
3. Audu Ba[illegible] - 200
4. Tukunta[illegible]rada Road - 80
5. 3 differe[illegible]tions at Shagari Quarters
6. Lawan Danbazau Road - 136

C. Road signs: They are of great help regulating traffic and imparting message to the drivers, about the need to stop, give way or speed limit.

- § High visibility sign both during the night and day
- § Lettering of symbol of adequate size for being read from far away by a speeding driver without diverting the gaze through too great an angle.
- § Location at a conspicuous position to be able to be seen by drivers, without being obscured by vehicles or other object.

A total of 159 different signs were installed at various locations and intersection, ranging from stop, pedestrian, speed limit etc.

D. Marking center line: The division of the carriage way into separate lanes for traffic traveling in the same direction or either side of the center; line or medium, strip help to promote travel in proper lanes and curb the meandering tendency of the driver, thus promoting safety and ensuring maximum capacity.

A total distance of 3Km was marked with centre-line without retro-reflective glass beads on Sani Abacha and some part of Murtala Muhammad way i.e. from CFAO to Bata Roundabout. Reflective only in the night, couldn't use thermoplastic paints due to the bad surface of road and many holes.

E. Stop line: Are thermoplastic white paint provide transversely to the carriageway, used to indicate the point behind which vehicle are required to stop in compliance with a stop sign.

A total of 12 stop lines, thermoplastics were installed at different locations.

1. 4 at IBB by Kofar Mazugal junction
2. 3 IBB by Katsina Road junction
3. 2 at Aminu Kano Way by Gidan Zakka
4. 3 at Kofar Ruwa by Kurnar Asabe Junction.

F. Pedestrian crossing: A standardized design of 6 metres length were installed at various points and intersection. The location of the stop line and the pedestrian cross-walk at the intersection is to ensure safe pedestrian crossing.

A total of 30 Pedestrian Crossings were installed at various locations, with an impressive solar approaching flashing

unit camera and light fixed at Aminu Kano Commercial College gate.

G. Solar road Studs: A total of 620 were installed at various points the junction they are used to compliment at stop line. Installed at the following junction.

- § Ahmadu Bello Way
- § IBB by Kofar Mazugal
- § Wudil Road
- § Murtala Muhd by Sani Abacha way
- § Sabo Bakin-Zuwo Road

H. Solar street light: This is to enable the road users, motorists, cyclist and pedestrians to see accurately and easily the carriageway and the immediate surroundings in darkness.

The solar is due to constant power shortage and its improved visibility at night by means of artificial lightening lessens the strain on driving and ensure comfort. A total of 20 solar street lights were installed along Obasanjo road.

I. Battery back-up traffic control lightning: Use for control of conflicting stream of vehicular and pedestrian traffic. A properly designed controlling lighting was installed at six (6) different intersections within the metropolis

- § CFAO junction
- § Mayanka Junction Kofar Mazugal
- § Eldorado junction
- § Gidan Murtala
- § Sabo Bakin Zuwo junction and
- § Ibn Abu Talib roundabout.

They provide an orderly movement of traffic:

Tricycles procured by Kano State Government to ease Rransportation in Kano

- Increase the traffic handling capacity of the intersection
- Interrupt heavy traffic at intervals to permit other traffic vehicular or pedestrian to cross.
- Assign right of way impartially to traffic
- Dispense with police control and can thus be economical.

J. School bus pilot programme: The state government has purchased 7No. High Capacity Buses for transporting to and from girls day secondary school students at highly subsidized fees. Each bus can carry more than 100 (both sitting and standing) students at a time.

The Buses were routed strategically for optimum operations with provision of adequate security from state Hisbah Guards. The programme has taken off from the beginning of the 3rd Term of the school calendar (11th May, 2009)

**KANO STATE HOUSING CORPORATION**

Kano State Housing Corporation was established by Kano State Government of Nigeria Official Gazette No. 18, Vo4. XIV of October 1980. Prior to this development, housing development and management were jointly undertaken by various Government organizations.

With the establishment of the Corporation, it was mandated with functions of co-ordination and implementation of housing programmes in Kano State to meet up with the increasing demand for houses resulting from urbanization processes and population growth.

The Law establishing the Corporation outlines its major functions:-

1) To provide and increase the houses needed by the public.
2) From time to time, prepare scheme for the provision of more houses in the State.
3) To undertake development, construction and management of housing estates.
4) To provide and maintain roads, footways, bridges, drainages and other basic works required in the Estates.

In September 1981, the Corporation formally took over all the Government Housing Estates from the State Investment and Properties company, and has since been evolving effective management system.

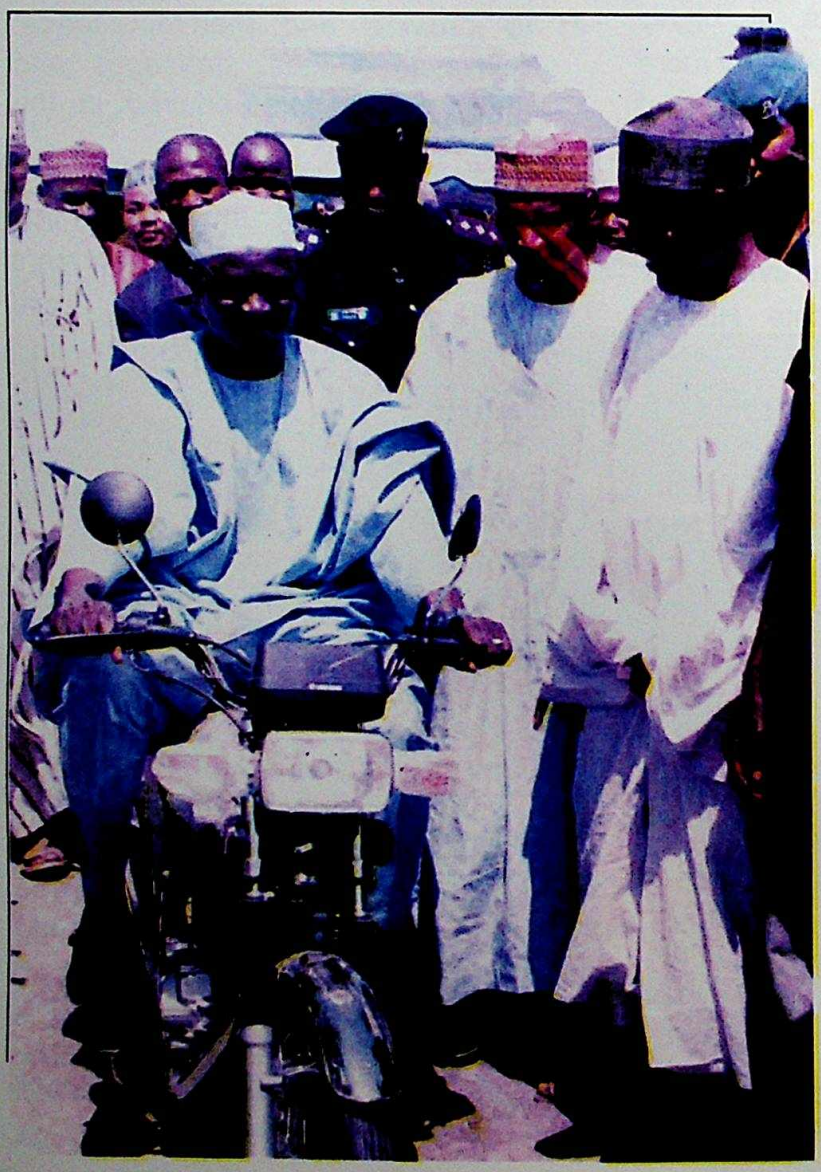
The Corporation has so far introduced Owner Occupier Scheme in which over 3000 of its houses spread in 5 Estates were sold to the occupants at subsidized rate to be paid over a period of 15 years.

The Corporation has equally introduced the very low income housing scheme under which about 500 simple and modest houses were built at Sabo Garba Housing Estate and sold to civil servants on grade levels 01-04 at rate, to be repaid over a period of 15 years. Equally introduced is the commercial housing scheme under which categories of

modern houses were constructed and sold to interested members of public on direct sales basis.

The corporation has also implemented the sustainable plots scheme and site and services scheme under which different categories of plots are sold to members of the public to enable them build houses of their choice.

A block making industry was also established and steady supply of durable, high quality and cheap block is maintained.



The dilapidated house, at Sabon Gari that were handed over to the corporation are being developed in phases. So far, the houses at Enugu Road were demolished and replaced with a shopping centres and residential quarters. The Shopping Centre was completed and allocated to interested members of the public.

It is equally important to point out that the Corporation has successfully completed Danladi Nasidi Housing Estate at Mariri. The Estate consisting 300 houses was initiated by the Federal Government and abandoned at various stages of construction. The state government later purchased the estate from the federal government and mandated the corporation to complete and manage it.

The Tukuntawa sewage treatment plant, hitherto abandoned was also rehabilitated by the corporation and is now fully functional.

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

This Department is responsible for the Co-ordination and supervision of the overall activities of the Corporation as well as personnel/ administrative matters such as recruitments, confirmation, promotion, discipline, retirement and staff welfare. The department is also responsible for all legal

matters, press and public relations, auditing and organizing Board meetings.

During the period under review, the department has successfully undertaken the routine administrative matters such as promotion of deserving staff as and when due, discipline where and when cases of misconduct are reported, training whenever the need arises as well as staff welfare programmes such as settlement of medical claims, granting of loans, allocation of houses as well as subsidizing the houses by 20% of their total cost.

It is equally worthy to note that the State Government via Executive Council deliberations as per CON (2005) 33`d meeting of 7th December 2005, has approved declaring the Corporation as a schedule organization. One of the conditions given for such approval was that the contract staff of the Corporation to be reverted to permanent and pensionable appointment should refund contract gratuity/addition enjoyed over the years of service emblock by the relevant rules.

The staff are to collectively refund the sum of =N=29,702,141.54 the contract gratuity/addition they have collected over the years.

Considering the enormous nature of the amount involved, the Management sought for State Government approval to accept part payment of the sum of =N=10,297,954.84 and convert the balance of the sum =N=19,404,186.70 to a soft loan payable over a period of 5 year,. request is vide letter NO. KSHC/A/S/128/II/295 of 2nd May 2006. The sum of =N=10,297,954.84 was subsequently paid.

The State Executive Council during its meeting of 18t" December 2006 noted the above payment and approved the installment refund over a period of (60) months. The installment refund started in January 2007.

Following the commencement of contributory pension scheme in the State the department has arranged for deduction and remittance of 8% of staff salaries to the State Ministry of Finance with effect from November 2007. As the payment of 17% employer contribution, the corporation is constrained to effect such payments due to lack of funds.

This prompted the Corporation to inform the Hon. Commissioner of work, and Housing of its position and requested the State Government to take over payment of its salaries including the 17% employer contribution to enable the Corporation concentrate on its capital project.

**CONSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT**

The activities of the construction department mainly consist of execution: proper supervision under direct labour, production and sales of different types of blocks and commercialization of gully emptier.

Below are some of the achievements of department from the year 2003-2007

| S/N | DESCRIPTION OF WORKS | AMOUNT EXPENDED | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Completion of 20 No. 3 bed room stalled houses at Zawaciki Housing Estate | 17,810,498.00 | Completed and sold |
| 2. | Construction of 94 No. 3 bedrooms | 210,513,315.82 | 67% sold and the remaining deposited upon |
| 3. | Construction of 12 No. 2. bedrooms | 31,399,004.00 | Only a house completed and the rest roofed |
| 4. | Provision Mosque and School | Privately constructed | 70% completed |
| 5. | Provison of Clinic | - | 55% completed |
| 6. | Provision of Police Post | 17,765,740.00 | 100% completed |
| 7. | Provision of External electricity and meter to individual houses | 15,118,761.46 | 95% completed |
| 8. | Reticulation and provis ion of water to the estate and individual houses | 3,348,500.00 | 95% completed |
| 9. | Construction of 10 No. houses at Madobi Local Government Council (Contract) | 14,859,481.52 | 100% completed |
| 10. | Construction of Mosque at garun Mallam LGA (Contract) | 1,400,000.00 | |
| 11. | Construction of 77 No. bedroom houses at Danladi Nasidi Estate, Mariri | 118,448,074.00 | 60% completed |
| 12. | Completion of 280 No. flood victims houses at 6 local government councils | 57,000,000.00 | Completed |
| 13. | Block making industries with initial capital of N280,000.00 | Recent capital 1,800,000.00 | 100% functional |
| 14. | Gully-emptier | Generates averagely N480,000.00 per annum | 100% functional |

## ESTATE DEPARTMENT

1. Implementation of owner occupier scheme on 554 houses, constructed Kano State Housing Corporation at Danladi. Nasidi Housing Estate, Mariri Kano.
2. Taking over and implementation continuation of owner occupier scheme on 653 houses, constructed by Kano State Investment and property Limited, Kano.
3. Implementation of owner occupier scheme on block of flats at Kundila Zoo Road Housing Estates. 432 housing units are involved in the Scheme and it is the first of its kind in Kano State.
4. Local Governments Rural houses owner occupier implementations. The first Phase involves 12 No. houses in 20 No. Government (420 No. Houses).
5. Taking over and implementation of owner occupier scheme at Junior Staff Quarters, Tarauni. The scheme involves 30 No. house,
6. Sales of commercial houses at Zawaciki (146 No. Houses).
7. Renovation and management of Takuntawa Sewage Treatment Plant.
8. Sales of commercial houses at

Danladi Nasidi Housing Estate (91 Houses)

9. Routine management and facilities services maintenance of the following estates and shopping complexes.

i) Kundila Housing Estate 885 houses
ii) Zoo Road Housing Estate 957
iii) Ja'oji Housing Estate 120
iv) Gwammaja Housing Estate 347
v) Kabuga Housing Estate1,713 "
vi) Danladi Nasidi Housing Estate1,299
vii) Sabon Gari Housing Estate 37
viii) Zoo Road Shopping Complex59 shops
ix) Ja'oji "46
x) Kundila "12
xi) Tarauni Shopping complex 33
xii) Trade Fair Road Shopping complex 10
xiii) Kabuga Shopping complex 9
xiv) Gwammaja Shopping complex4
xv) Sabon Gari Shopping complex33 "
xvi) Market stalls at Kabuga Estate86 Stalls

10. Renovation of 5 No. Boreholes at Danladi Nasidi Housing Estate, Mariri Kano.

## PHYSICAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT CONTROL DEPARTMENT

1. Proposed Rural Housing layout for the newly introduced Rural Housing; Scheme.
2. Survey of areas for the proposed commercial and owner occupier house at Danladi Nasidi, Danbare & Wailre
3. Preliminary design of vacant plots reserved for KSHC for developments at Danladi Nasidi Housing Estate.
4. Production of Estates maps and layouts using the Satellite images by Ministry of Land & Physical Planning.
5. Facilitated acquisition of land with the Ministry of Land & Physical Plan for owner occupier housing scheme at Danladi Nasidi Housing Estate.
6. Site selection and surveys for the proposed State wide Rural Housing Scheme.
7. Re-designed layout of *Zawaciki* Commercial houses.
8. Re-designed layout of *Danladi Nasidi* Commercial Owner Occupier houses.
9 Pursued and secured certificates of occupancy for the Corporation houses at Enugu Road, Sabon Gari.
10 Recovery of annual ground rents and other charges.
11 Survey and inventory (up-dating) of the Ministry of Agriculture Junior staff quarters, Tarauni-Daurawa.
12 Find residential re-design and demarcation of the Tarauni Agric. staff quarters layout plan.

## ENGINEERING SERVICES DEPARTMENT

This Department is responsible for the implementation of projects that are given on contract basis. The projects implemented in the period under review are:

| S/N | PROJECT DESCRIPTION OF WORKS | AMOUNT EXPENDED | STAGE OF COMPLETION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Construction of drainage, repair of existing drainage and culverts at Jabuga site & services 2004 | 15,000,000.00 | 100% completed |
| 2. | Abuja | 32,485,400.00 | 100% completed |
| | i. Construction of Road and paving 2003 - 2004 | | |
| | ii. Construction of drainage of drainage and kerbs 2003-2004 | 24,364,200.00 | 100% completed |
| | iii. External electrification 2003-2004 | 16,505,200.00 | 100% completed |
| | iv. Const. of 1 No. 2 room BQ and wall fencing 2003 - 2004 | 8,173,057.00 | 100% completed |
| | v. FCDA development charges 2004 | 9,000,000.00 | To balanc[illegible]4,99[illegible]20 |
| | vi: Power supply to the site 2006 | 22,965,875.00 | 100% com[illegible] |
| | vii. Water Supply to the site 2006 | 17,954,400.00 | 100% com[illegible] |
| 3 | Danladi Nasidi Housing Estate, Mariri i. Construction of 30 No. of 2bedroom. housing unit | 5,202,561.00 | 100% com[illegible] |
| 4 | Rural housing scheme phase I | 26,787,130.00 | 100% com[illegible] |
| | i. Construction of 192 No. of 2 Room housing units (12/LGA at 16 LGA by ATS | 45,711,625.05 | Substructure [illegible]omplete |
| | ii. construction of 180 No. of 2 room housing unit | 77,076,960.00 | 100% completed |
| | iii. ATS consultancy services including extension 04-06 | 37,000,000.00 | 100% completed |

## ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT REVENUE GENERATED YEAR 2003 - 2007

| HEAD | SOURCE OF REVENUE | 2003-2007 (N) | CUMULATIVE (N) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rent | Rent on houses & shops | 24,970,354.00 | 24,970.354 |
| Other income | Extension, fencing, change of name etc | 43,066,489.00 | 68,036,843.00 |
| Installment from estates | Installments from various estates | 28,620,909.00 | 96,647,752.00 |
| Danladi Nasidi Estate | Sale of Houses, Mariri | 83,403,206.00 | 180,050,958.00 |
| Zawaciki deposits | Zawaciki Depositors | 271,400,000.00 | 451,450,958.00 |
| Block of flats | Sales of houses block of flats | 34,309,969.00 | 485,760,027.00 |
| Gidan Gona | Sales of houses Gidan Gona | 4,345,699.00 | 490,105,726.00 |

## GOVERNMENT GRANTS FROM MAY 2003-2007 AS AT 3RD MAY 2007

| S/N | Description | Grant (N) | Expenditure (N) | Balance (N) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Flood victims | 57,541,500.00 | 57,541,500.00 | Nil |
| 2. | Salary assistance | 45,409,409.99 | 45,409,409.99 | (49,144,685.00) |
| 3. | Abuja projects | 133,731,236.00 | 133,731,236.00 | 2.112,055.00 |
| 4. | Rural housing | 201,906,561.00 | 201,906,561.00 | Nil |
| 5. | Head office renovation | 2,985,025.00 | 2,985,025.00 | Nil |
| 6. | Site & services Drainages | 15,000,000.00 | 15,000,000.00 | Nil |
| 7. | Zawaciki electrification | 9,987,546.80 | 9,987,546.80 | Nil |
| 8. | Ramadan & Sallah | 3,463,760.20 | 3,463,760.20 | Nil |

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FROM 2003-2007 AS AT 3RD MAY, 2007**

| HEAD | Description | Grant (N) | Expenditure (N) | Balance (N) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CO-5 | Computer unit | 113,100.00 | 113,100.00 | Nil |
| CO-35 | Mariri project | 110,871,651.00 | 110,871,651.00 | |
| CO-38 | Sabon Gari project | 5,150,462.00 | 116,135,213.00 | |
| CO-39 | Zawaciki project | 259,338,744.00 | 375,473,957.00 | |
| CO-40 | Refund & discount on O/O & commercial | 33,628,769.00 | 409,102,726.00 | |
| CO-47 | Rehabilitation of head office | 3,147,900.00 | 412,250,626.00 | |
| CO-48 | Kabuga & service industrial | 15,000,000.00 | 427,250,626.00 | |
| CO-50 | Refund discount SPS & SS | 568,000.00 | 427,818,626.00 | |
| CO-52 | Construction of flood victims house | 57,541,500.00 | 485,360,126.00 | |
| CO-53 | Refund and discount on DNHE | 11,988,600.00 | 497,348,726.00 | |
| CO55A | Abuja project | 131,731,236.00 | 618,340,712.00 | |
| CO-55B | Rural housing scheme | 210,906,561.10 | 820,247,273.00 | |

**Introduction:**

The Kano Asphalt and Quarry is a State Government wholly owned corporate company, curved out of the two former Basic Plants of the M.O.W. in 1994 namely the Dawanau Ashalt Plant and the Panisau Quarry Plant, with the following innovative aims and objectives:

1. Provide and satisfy Stone chipping and Asphalt mixture requirements for the maintenance and construction of Roads by the Ministry, Local Governments and Individual purchasers.
2. General revenue by way of selling the products and embarking on all activities as enshrined in its articles of Association that may lead to profitable venture
3. To efficiently and effectively utilize the physical Assets and Plants of the company for optimal and profitable use.
4. To eventually transform into a unique Asphalt producing firm-given necessary inputs and equipment to enable the company to enter and meet contractual obligations.

**Site locations and functions:**

The company has currently two outfits located within close proximity to centre of Kano metropolis i.e. Panisau behind Mal. Aminu Kano International Airport and at Dawanau 5km Dawakin Tofa Road.

i. **The Quarry site at Panisau:** This site has one Hazemag Stone Crusher though aged, but in fairly good working

condition as it has undergone phase rehabilitation; it is capable, of producing 80 tons of various sizes of stone chippings per day-all things being equal.

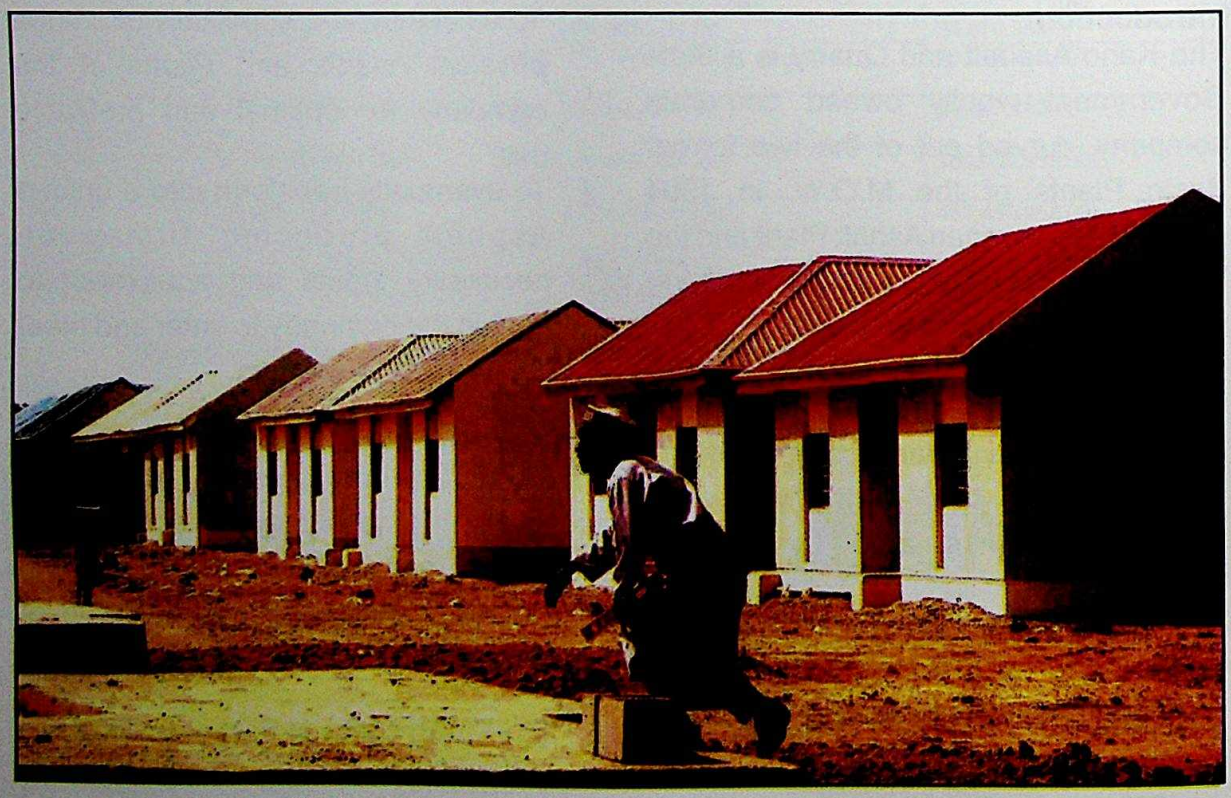
The quarry plant remains the hub of operation of the company and hence its only revenue generation sources. Such revenue is being utilized to meet up with the company's financial commitments such as maintenance of company aged plant and equipment, attending to all administrative expenditure as well as subsidizing to government 25% of the company's staff salary monthly that apart, the company is expected to meet up with government requirement of annual revenue generation targets.

ii. **The Asphalt Plant Dawanau:** first installed in the late 70's, the Berber Greene Asphalt Plant was extensively used by the ministry for most of the state Asphalt roads, until it suffered a major break-down the plant was left for years un-repaired which led to bastardization of many of its parts.

With the setting up of the company and after several efforts by the management of the company, the plant became rehabilitated, expanded and regained to be put use late 2002 and early part of 2003.

The plant, however, has not been used since that time due to lack of enough capital and patronage.

**Achievement**



Newly constructed Houses by Kano State housing Corporation

In 2003, the company's budgetary proposal to Government was Fifty Nine Million and Five Hundred Thousand Naira Only. However, Government, through the intervention of the Ministry of Lands and Physical Planning, the then ministry overseeing the affairs of this company, directed the Management to submit requirements for updating the company's Plants and Equipment. A request for the Thirty Nine Million to meet the immediate needs of the Quarry and Asphalt Plant was submitted, but because the year 2003 was then close to an end, three million naira was approved and the Management used the fund to update its plants mainly Trucks

In the year 2004, the company's supervision was returned to the Ministry of Works and Housing and a budget of Forty Eight Million, Five Hundred Thousand naira was articulated, forwarded and defended however, Five Million Naira was approved.

In the year 2005, a budget proposal of over sixty million naira was forwarded to government and defended. The sum of Ten Million Naira was approved. However, only Seven Million was released to the company.

In the 2006, a budget of over One Hundred and One Million Naira was proposed for updating the company's Plants. The sum of Five Million Naira was approved, but not released.

In the year 2008, the State Government having considered the aged nature of the plants and equipment of these two outfits, in consideration of the vital role that could be played by the company with regards to Government programmes of Road construction & Rehabilitation, graciously granted approval for the release of the sum for twenty five million naira (N25m) via the approved budgetary provision of the Company (2008) for the procurement of some much needed equipment such as Front Loader, Quarry Truck etc in order to enhance and revitalize the Company's performance towards improved output and revenue generation.

In year 2009, in its budgetary estimates for the year 2009, the company presented a proposal to Government for the establishment of two new additional quarries in some local governments, purchase of plants and machinery including Front Loader and Quarry Dumper for the Quarries, Spare Parts and Procurement of a medium mobile Asphalt blending Plant to the tune of fifty six million, five hundred thousand naira only to start the project. This will undoubtedly provide employment to the people of the local government so chosen to have the Quarries.
The company's budget was financially placed on 10t.

# SUMMARY OF PROJECTS EXECUTED AND ACHIEVEMENTS BETWEEN MAY 2003 TO MAY 2009

| S/N | PROJECT TITLE | LOCATION | PROJECT COST | YEAR OF EXECUTION | PRESENT STATUS | REVENUE GENERATION | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Refurbushing of plants and machineries at two outfits of the company. Including purchase of tyres, conveyor belts & Houses | Panisau & Dawanau sites | 3,0000,000.00 | Jan- Dec 2003 | Completed | 1,692,74100 | The amount expended was the years capital grant The company was able to put its Quarry trucks back on the road. |
| 2 a | Complete Overhaul 966, cat caterpillar including replacements of tyres, frame & Bucket. | Panisau Quarry Site | 2,051,967.00 | Jan-Dec. 2004 | | | More than alf of 2004 as spent in habilitation orks at uarry to rfect its eration |
| b. | Fiat Allis 645B Pay Loaders change of Tranmission with Torque Convertor, Tanmission Pump, Hydraulic Pump & Steering Pump | Panisau Quarry Site | 702,000.00 | Jan-Dec 2004 | | 2,315 | |
| c. | Overhauling of XA 350 Dd Atlas Copco air compressor, including Renovation of Air Screws & House. | Panisau Quarry site | 610,365.00 | June-Dec. 2004 | | | |
| d. | Holman D 175 Air Compressor, replacement of Air hoses and pump | Panisau Quarry site | 465,512.25 | | | | |
| e. | General rehabilitation of LM 100 ingersoll crawlier Drilling Machine | Panisau quarry site | 388,45200 | | | | |
| f. | Complete Overhall of Demag Crewlier Drilling machine | Panisau quarry site | 762,667.50 | | | | |
| 3A | 8 Pcs Blow Bars & Wear Pieces for APK 40 Impactor Crusher | Panisau Quarry site | 2,000,000.00 | Jan-Dec 2005 | | | This year, the company was able to earn for itself a commendation letter from the office of the Accounting |
| b. | Roll of conveyor belt & attachments | Panisau Quarry site | 2,000,000.00 | | | | |
| c. | Industrial Drilling, Pedestal hand | | 1,165,000.00 | | | | |
| | Grinding & Sawing Shaping Machines | | | | | | |
| | Rehabilitation of Sites Monitoring Double Cabin Van (Toyota Hilux) | Panisau Quarry Site | 500,000.00 | | Completed | 4,273,550.75 | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| c. | Industrial Drilling, Pedestal hand | | 1,165,000.00 | | | | |
| | Grinding & Sawing Shaping Machines | | | | | | |
| | Rehabilitation of Sites Monitoring Double Cabin Van (Toyota Hilux) | Panisau Quarry Site | 500,000.00 | | Completed | 4,273,550.75 | |
| | 20 Nos 1200 Tyres & Tudes for two 10 wheel trucks | Panisau Quarry sie | 1,060,000.00 | | | | |
| | 20No. 12.00 Tyres & Generator CAT 500 KVA Change over and recalling | Panisau Quarry Site | 275,000.00 | | | | |
| | None | | - | Jan-Dec. 2006 | | 9,613,320.0 | The company output and revenue generation continue to improve during 2006. |
| | None | | - | Jan-Dec. 2007 | | 2,366,70000 | |
| | Quarry plant/machinery<br>a. Air compressor<br>b. Pay loader 950 Cat | Panisau Quarry | 5,972,000.00<br>8,540,000.00 | Jan-Dec. 2008 | | | Release was made in November 2008 for rehabilitation and procurement of plants and equipment upto June 2009 when a final order was received. |
| | Cursher parts & Drilling Equipment<br>i. Blow Bars–<br>ii. Conveyor belts | Panisau Quarry | 1,865,37800<br>994,500.00 | | Completed | | |
| | iii. Sieves (assorted 3/8, ½ & ¾<br>iv R32 Drilling Bits<br>v. Coupling Sleeves<br>vi. 6No. 12ft extension roads<br>vii. Rollers.. | Panisau Quarry | 800,000.00<br>158,000.00<br>60,00000<br>150,000.00<br>**440,00000** | | | 2,292,800.00 | |
| | **Procurement of quarry trucks** | Panisau quarry site | 5,950,000.00 | Jan-Dec 2009 | | 1,381,950.00 | This years budget ws placed on 10t |
| 6 | None | - | - | Jan-May 2009 | | | |

1. Total approved capital grants N39,929,878.00
2. Total project cost May 2003 to May 2009-07-04 N39,910,84175
3. revenue Generated N23,936,488.76

## KANO STATE FIRE SERVICE

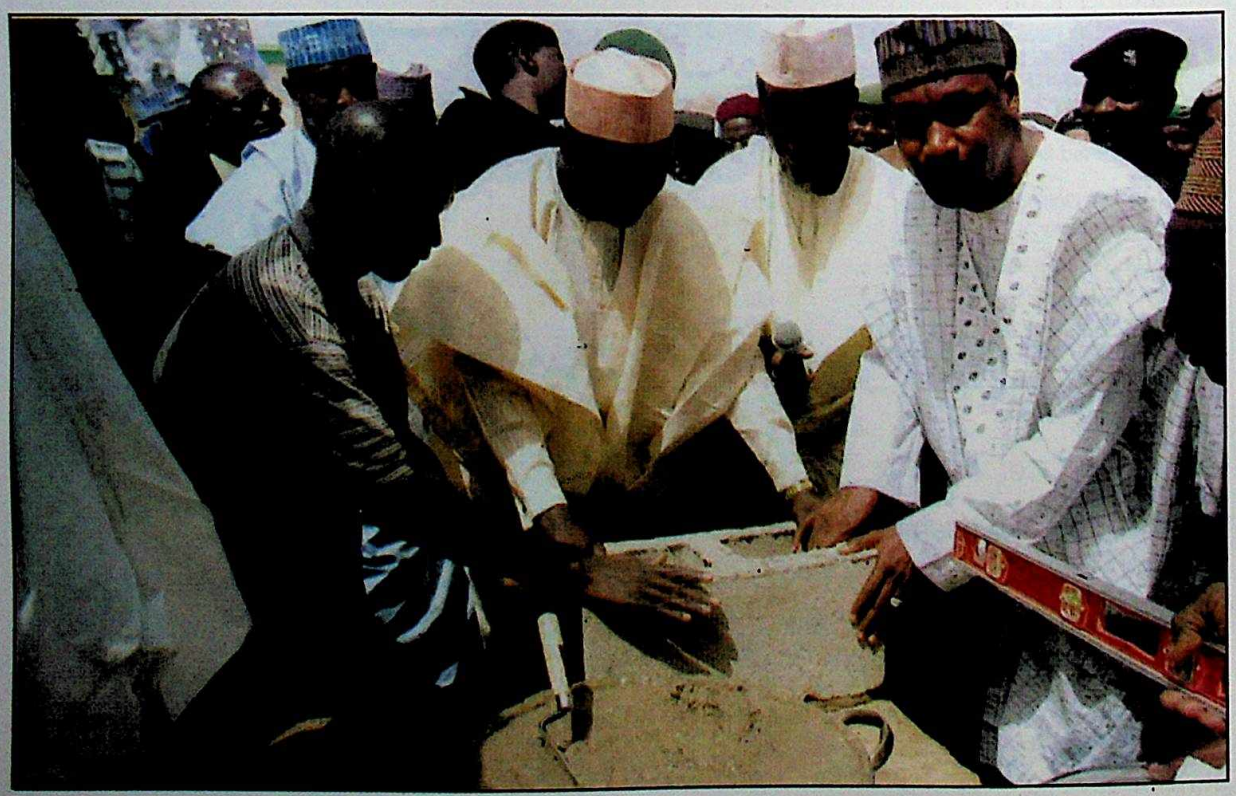
Kano State fire Service is headed by a Director who is also the Chief Accounting Officer. It consists of 24 Divisions and 8 Units which combined together render humanitarian service to the general public.

The main functions of the Department is to ensure the safety of lives and properties of the members of public against fire outbreak in the state.

It is also engaged in Rescue operation including Road Accidents, Drowning in open water, Wells and collapsed buildings as well as public enlightenment on fire prevention, inspection of factories, shops, filling stations, Government premises and other places. Others are pumping of flooded areas, supplying of portable drinking water to strategic places when ever the need arises.

**FIRE STATIONS**

1. A. Division Fire Station
2. B. Division Fire Station
3. C. Sharada Fire Station
4. Sabon Gari Fire Station
5. Dala Fire Station
6. Jakara Fire Station
7. Wudil Fire Station
8. Gwarzo Fire Station
9. Danbatta Fire Station
10. Rano Fire Station
11. T/Wada Fire Station
12. Gezawa Fire Station
13. Rijiyar Zaki Fire Statio
14. Government House Fi Statio
15. House of Assembly Fire Statio
16. Gwale Fire Station
17. Tsanyawa Fire Station
18. Gaya Fire Station



Kano State Governor, malam Ibrahim Shekarau laying the Foundation Stone of Zawachiki Housing Estate

19. Rogo Fire Station
20. Bichi Fire Station
21. Rescue Division
22. Fire Prevention Unit
23. Workshop Unit
24. Administration Unit
25. Control/Watch Room U
26. Tailoring Worksho Uni
27. Computer Busine ce
28. Store Unit
29. Training School
30. Na'ibawa Fire Sta on
31. Hotoro Fire Station
32. Emirate Council Fire Station
33. Court/zoo Road Fire Station
34. Kantin Kwari Fire Station

More Fire Station will be established in remaining local government areas. In fact our vision is to establish functional Fire Station in all 44 local government areas and the major markets in the state.

**ACHIEVEMENTS:**

A lot has been achieved by the fire service from 29th May 2003- 30th May, 2009, which include the purchase of more fire fighting vehicles and equipments, repairs of all existing Fire Stations and opening of new office within the Metropolitan and Local Government Areas, sending of personnel to acquire more knowledge and skills within and outside the country, equipping the Fire services training school at Dakata with modern Teaching Aids which made it possible the school to be receiving trainees from sister fire service organizations in the country and other government and private organizations. Presently the school is ranked the best fire service training school in the country.

On fire prevention, during the period under review, fire prevention enlightenment activities were intensified in the print and electronic media, visit to private and public buildings all aimed at education members of the public on the dangers of fire and its prevention. To achieve the above, equipments were purchased for the prevention division which include 20 motorcycles, complete fire equipments, repairs of lands rover van and Peugeot pick up among others, while the staff are given opportunity to attend courses related to their job.

**ADMINISTRATION**

The administration and finance division plays a key role in the progress of any organization. Having this in mind, when the present leadership took over the running of the fire services in Kano, a lot of emphasis was placed on the admin/finance division to see that the division has modern office equipment/furniture. The admin instrative staff were motivated to give out their best by purchasing office equipments such as computers, Stationeries, etc. in addition, some admin staff were selected and sent for training. In this direction, from August

| | |
|---|---|
| **2003** | |
| SENIOR FIRE OFFICERS | 7 |
| JUNIOR FIRE OFFICERS | 124 |
| **SUB-TOTAL** | **131** |
| **2004** | |
| SENIOR FIRE OFFICERS | 10 |
| JUNIOR FIRE OFFICERS | 111 |
| **SUB-TOTAL** | **121** |
| **2005** | |
| SENIOR FIRE OFFICERS | 20 |
| JUNIOR FIRE OFFICERS | 121 |
| **SUB-TOTAL** | **141** |
| **2006** | |
| SENIOR FIRE OFFICERS | 26 |
| JUNIOR FIRE OFFICERS | 76 |
| **SUB-TOTAL** | **102** |
| **2007/2008** | |
| SENIOR FIRE OFFICERS | 44 |
| JUNIOR FIRE OFFICERS | 476 |
| **SUB-TOTAL** | **520** |

**TOTAL STAFF PROMOTED STANDS AT 1015**

Again, out of the monthly over head cost, the management was able to establish a computer business centre at the fire service head quarters. Computers, photocopying and binding machines were purchased and installed at the centre. And since its inception within the last five years, the centre is fully functional and is being supervised by admin division. Another gigantic project executed by the fire department through the monthly over-head is Gym i.e. **DR. MALAM IBRAHIM SHEKARAU GYM AND KANO STATE FIRE SERVICE STAFF GYM** all at the Fire Services Headquarters Kofar Nassarawa. Dr. Malam Ibrahim Shekarau Gym was commissioned by His Excellency the Deputy Governor of Kano State **ENGR. ABDULLAHI TIJJANI MUHAMMAD GWARZO**.

**CONTROL ROOM**

The control/Watch Rooms at Fire Service Headquarters and various Division with the Fire Service in Kano State take charge of all the communication equipment in the Brigade.

The Control/Watch Rooms are manned by seasoned and disciplined Firemen who receive special training on mobilizing officers, men and appliances to the scene of accidents.

The Control/Watch Rooms receive emergency calls from members of the public and make necessary entries into the fire service log book.

Before the coming of the present administration of Mal. Ibrahim Shekarau in 2003, the control/Watch Rooms are shadows of their former self with no functional Radio Base, mobile Walkie-Talkie Radios or Telephone. Above all, the Department was crippled as there were no fire fighting equipments like hoses breathing apparatus and servicing spare parts for the fire fighting/ rescue vehicles.

However, with the coming of present administration, a request was made to the Government and the sum of N23, 776,098.00 Million was released to the Fire Service Department for the purchase of flame fighter hoses, breathing apparatus, heavy duty batteries, tyres/tubes for fire fighting

vehicles which are provided with mobile bay station Walkie Talkie Radios, while the most senior fire officers have been provided with 1 set each of Walkie Talkie [illegible] to pair mobile handset for [illegible] communication, while [illegible] lines are installed at the control Room and Watch Rooms across the state for use by members of the public to report emergency cases to the Brigade.

**WORKSHOP/MAINTENANCE & TRANSPORT DIVISION**

The Kano State Fire Service Department has a modern workshop where maintenance of emergency vehicles are carried out. Apart from motor and auto mechanics, the workshop has all types of artisans, i.e. welders, battery chargers, plumbers, masons, carpenters, bricklayers, painters, Radio & T.V Mechanics and electricians.

The transport unit of the workshop train emergency vehicles drivers and conduct in-house refresher courses for emergency vehicles drivers in conjunction with fire service training school; all aimed at having competent drivers who will drive emergency vehicles to the scene of emergency on time using good topography and at the same time observing road safety regulations etc.

**TAILORING WORKSHOP**

When the present Government took over the mantle of leadership in the state it inherited a non functional tailoring unit with I sewing machines and demoralized staff. However, the tailoring division was given a new lease of life when 6 new sewing machines were purchased and 6 others repaired while sewing materials worth over N626, 860.00 were provided.

Presently, the tailoring division is not only sewing uniforms to staff of Kano State Fire Services but other sister Para-Military Organisations, i.e. Immigrations, Prisons, Road Safety, Civil Defense, Traffic Wardens, Vehicles Inspection Officers, Nurses, Hisbah and Road Transport Employees among many others.

**OPERATIONS**

The Division that suffers most as a result of lack of professionalism for some years was the operations arm of the Department. The seven (7) Division across the state were reduced to mere fire registry as there was no serviceable fire fighting/rescue vehicles to attend to fires/rescue calls from members of the public.

The only division that has fire fighting vehicle was "A" Division which can boast of only one dilapidated serviceable fire fighting vehicles that leaks. This situation was not only demoralizing to the staff but does not allow for efficiency.

At the inception of this administration the following divisions did not have any serviceable fire engine.

"A" Division K/Nassarawa

1. "B" Division Bompai

4. "E" Division Gwarzo
5. "F" Division T/Wada
6. Aminu Sarki Rescue Unit K/Nassarawa

**UNITS**

1. Workshop/Transport/Maintenance
2. Fire Prevention
3. Training School
4. Control Room
5. Tailoring
6. Administrating

Priority was therefore placed by the new Government on how to get serviceable fire fighting/rescue vehicles and equipments to enable the department operate effectively. Request for funds was therefore made to government and approval was given. The grounded fire fighting, Rescue utility vehicles were repaired, while new fire appliances were purchased.

Staff welfare was given special attention, and within a little time, staff were always out to give their best in terms of attending to emergency calls. Government within a period of five (6) years released N151,400.00m for the purchase of staff uniform. In addition, 5 standby generators, 3nos pumping machines were refurbished and 6nos water tankers were refurbished, complete wall fencing of fire service headquarters and Sharada fire station and over hauling of 2nos heavy duty pumping machines were made. More fire stations were opened at various local government areas across the state.

The division that were opened between January, 2004 to date are

1. Rano Division
2. Wudil Division
3. Jakara Division
4. Kurna Division
5. Danbatta Division
6. Gezawa Division
7. Audu Bako Secretariat Division
8. Government House Division
9. Tsanyawa Division
10. Bichi Division
11. Gwale Division
12. Rijiyar Zaki Division; and
13. Rogo Division
14. Kano EmirsPalace
15. Hotoro- Nassarawa Local Government Area
16. Na'ibawa Kumbotso Local Government Area
17. Kantin Kwari- Fagge Local Government Area
18. Court-Zoo Road Kano Municipal Local Government Area

**FIRE STATISTICS FROM AUGUST 2003 TO 30 MAY 2009**

**SEPTEMBER TO DECEMBER 2003**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ø | Fire Calls | 368 |
| Ø | False Alarm | 18 |
| Ø | Special Services | 1,220 |
| Ø | Est. Lost | N592,295,002.00k |
| Ø | Est. Saved | N892,031,995.60k |

- Ø Live lost 47
- Ø Live Saved 244

**JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2004**

- Ø Fire Calls 461
- Ø False Alarm 30
- Ø Special Services 1,825
- Ø Est. Lost N592145,214,910.00k
- Ø Est. Saved N2,586,130.00k
- Ø Rescue Calls 485
- Ø Live lost 116
- Ø Live Saved 804

**JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2005**

- Ø Fire Calls 567
- Ø False Alarm 130
- Ø Special Services 1,830
- Ø Est. Lost N592,889,033,180.00k
- Ø Est. Saved N2,987,867,320.15k
- Ø Rescue Calls 621
- Ø Live lost 139
- Ø Live Saved 886

**JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2006**

- Ø Fire Calls 546
- Ø False Alarm 130
- Ø Special Services 1565
- Ø Est. Lost N173,829,160.00k
- Ø Est. Saved N2,394,660940.67k
- Ø Rescue Calls 771
- Ø Live lost 59
- Ø Live Saved 1,017

**JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2007**

- Ø Fire Calls 740
- Ø False Alarm 176
- Ø Special Services 1,810
- Ø Est. Lost N810,948,315.50k
- Ø Est. Saved N4,031,953,472.46k
- Ø Rescue Calls 1516
- Ø Live lost 132
- Ø Live Saved 1925

**JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2008**

- Ø Fire Calls 572
- Ø False Alarm 113
- Ø Special Services 1,200
- Ø Est. Lost N447,475,860.00k
- Ø Est. Saved N3,236,859,550.00k
- Ø Rescue Calls 935
- Ø Live lost 107
- Ø Live Saved 1342

**JANUARY TO JUNE 2009**

- Ø Fire Calls 708
- Ø False Alarm 83
- Ø Special Services 770
- Ø Est. Lost N360,206,830.00k
- Ø Est. Saved N2,394,660940.67k
- Ø Rescue Calls 660
- Ø Live lost 64
- Ø Live Saved 616

# KANO STATE FIRE SERVICE
## MAJOR ACHIEVEMENTS FROM MAY 2003-MAY2009

| S/N | DESRIPTION OF PROJECT/PROGRAMME | LOCATION | CONTRACT SUM | DATE (S) OF PROJECT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Refurbishing Of 24 Fire Fighting/Utility Vehicles and purchase of Fire fighting Equipments Etc | Central Fire Station<br>Bompai Fire Station<br>S/Gari Fire Station<br>Sharada Fire Station<br>T/Wada Fire Station<br>Gwarzo Fire Station<br>Rescue Division<br>Training School<br>Workshop unit<br>And fire Prevention unit. | **N15,825,600.00** | 2003 |
| 2. | Repairs and renovation of fire service headquarters | Head Quarters | **N1,200,00.00** | 2004 |
| 3. | Purchase of Radio communication equipments and breathing apparatus | Central Fire Station<br>Bompai Fire Station<br>S/Gari Fire Station<br>Sharada Fire Station<br>T/Wada Fire Station<br>Gwarzo Fire Station<br>Rescue Division<br>And Kurnar Asabe Fire Station | **N6,102,000.00** | 2004 |
| 4. | Renovation of Fire Service Training School and Hostel | Dakata | **N4,962,368,70** | 2004 |
| 5. | Purchase of furnitures for 5 new fire station | Head Quarters Kurnar Asabe, Rano Danbatta, Jakara Gezawa and WudilFire Stations | **N1,998,765.00** | 2004 |
| 6. | Ourchase of 5nos power generators/Fire Fighting equipments and refurbishing of 2 water tankers | Headquarters, Bompai, Dala, Rano, Danbatta, Jakara and Gezawa Fire Stations | **N2,286,200.00** | 2005 |
| 7. | Purchase of training Kits, 10nos. motorcycles and 115 Rain Boats | Headquarters, Bompai, S/Gari, Sharada, Dala, Jakara, T/Wada Gwarzo, Rano, Danbatta, and Gezawa Fire Stations | **N2,286,200.00** | 2005 |
| 8. | Purchase of 1no. fire fighting vehicles | Jakara fire station | **N8,200,000.00** | 2005 |
| 9. | Purchase of uniforms materials for 350 newly recruited firemen. | Training school | **N1,800,000.00** | 2005 |
| 10. | Purchase of Fire fighting equipments, uniforms materials and completion of wall fencing headquarters completion of Sharada Fire Station over hauling of 2 nos. heavy duty pumping machines | Headquarters, Bompai, S/Gari Dala, Jakara, T/Wada, Gwarzo, Rano, Danbatta and Gezawa Fire Stations | **N9,960,817.34** | 2006 |
| 11. | Purchase of 6nos. Fire Fighting Equipments of new fire Stations | Central Emirs Palace, Hotoro, Naibawa Fire Stations and Rijiyar Zaki | **N81,000,000.00** | 2007 |
| 1. | Purchase of 5nos standard fire fighting vehicles for additional new fire stations. | Central, Kano State Govt. House, Audu Bako Secretariat, Kantin Kwari and zoo/court road | **N62,200,000.00** | 2007 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Purchase of Radio Communication Equipments and Duraline flame fighter hoses | Control Room, Jakara, Kurna, Naibawa, Audu Bako Secretariat, Rano, Danbatta, Wudil and Gezawa. | **N7,989,500.00** | 2007 |
| 2. | Purchase of uniforms materials | To all members of the Brigade | **N1,990,000.00** | |
| 3. | Purchase of Radio Equipments, duraline flame fighter hoses Batteries and Tyres. | Control Room, Jakara, Kurna, Naibawa, Audu Bako Secretariat, Rano, Danbatta, Wudil and Gezawa Fire Stations | **N9,684,598.00** | 2008 |
| 4. | Purchase of 3nos. pumping machine and additional uniform materials to all members of the Brigade | Headquarters, to all members of the Brigade | **N1,294,534.77** | 2008 |
| 5. | Purchase of 5nos. modern 7 to 14 Mercedes Fire Fighting Vehicles with pumps | Central, Bompai, S/Gari, Sharada and Jakara fire stations | **N167,000,000.00** | 2008 |
| 6. | Purchase of 1no. Ambulance | Rescue Unit | **SSG Office** | 2009 |
| | | | **N385,780,583.00** | |

## DALA BUILDING SOCIETY LTD

### INTRODUCTION

Dala Building Society Ltd (DBS) is a Primary Mortage Institution (PMI) incorporated in Nigeria on 30th October 1992 as a Limited Liability Company and commenced business of mortgage banking in April 1998 from its first Headquarters at the Ministry of Works & Housing. DBS currently has an Authorised share capital and paid-up share capital of N200 Million and 181.7 million divided into ordinary shares of N1 each respectively. The ownership structure is as follows:

| Shareholder | Shares | % |
|---|---|---|
| Kano State Government | 69,110,063 | 38.04 |
| 44 Local Government Council | 103,452,437 | 56.93 |
| Kano State Housing Corporation | 3,506,250 | 1.93 |
| KASCO | 2,125,000 | 1.17 |
| WRECA | 2,125,000 | 1.17 |
| Alhaji GArba Sadauki Kibiya | 1,062,500 | 0.58 |
| Alhaji Isyaku Umar Tofa | 318,750 | 0.18 |
| **TOTAL** | **181,700,000** | **100.00** |

DBS offers wide range of financial and banking services tailored to meet the needs of its corporate and individual customers. Its services include savings and current accounts, fixed deposit accounts, home loans and many other banking products.

## PERFORMANCE (JUNE 2003-DECEMBER 2008)

The summary of the DS results for the six years ended December 31, 2003-2008 as duly audited by Aminu Ibrahim & Co (Chartered Accountants) is as follows:

| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ₦ | ₦ | ₦ | ₦ | ₦ | ₦ |
| Gross Earnings | 195,917,567 | 118,172,564 | 83,472,881 | 56,195,591 | 33,299,05 | 11,0 ,156 |
| Profit (loss) before taxation | 62,609,373 | 38887,635 | 36,859,584 | 15,160,908 | 11,707,33 | 2,91 83 |
| Taxation | 9,217,577 | 5,745,840 | 4,779,619 | 2,040,918 | 470,454 | 70, |
| Profit (loss) after taxation | 53,381,796 | 33,141,795 | 32,079,965 | 13,119,990 | 11,236,87 | ,18 01 |
| Capital and reserves | 266,220,285 | 215,927,431 | 190,955,636 | 176,045,671 | 122,025,6 | 0,6 04 |
| Total Assets | 902,088,692 | 594,963,355 | 709,854,701 | 402,045,066 | 205,557,43 | 24,5 069 |
| Dividend (Cash/Scrip) | 27,255,000 | 18,170,000 | 17,170,000 | 10,100,000 | - | |
| Earnings per share (Kobo) | 28.98k | 18.24k | 18.68k | 8.12k | 9.31k | 15 8k |
| Dividend per share | 15k | 10k | 10k | - | - | - |

During the years under review (2003-2009) DBS recorded a phenomenal growth in Gross Earning which climbed from N11.0million in 2003 to N195,917 million in 2008 whereas from a loss of N3.2 million in 2003, DBS recorded an astronomical profit after tax of N53.3 Million in 2008 Audited accounts. Earnings per share too rose from negative position to 28.98k in 2008. It is hoped that the performance of 2009 will surpass that of the preceding years.

## ACHIEVEMENTS

**Increase in Share Capital:** During the period under review DBS was recapitalized and its paid-up Share capital was increased from N20.6 Million in 2003 to N181.7 million in 2008 through rights issue and bonus issue of N151m and N10.1 million respectively. Currently the second phase of the recapitalization process to N500m is in progress. Already Government has approved N127,120,000 in its 2009 estimate for the payment of rights issue. It is hoped that the share ownership will be open and broadened by way of private placement.

**Renovation of Audu bako Branch**

During the year under review the administration has approved the sum of N3,916,900.00 for the renovation of a section of the state treasury for the relocation of the company from the ministry of works to a befitting office at Audu Bako Secretariat.

**Building of Corporate Headquarters:** The Government built a permanent Head

Office for the Company at 1A Abdullahi Bayero Way and the amount was capitalized as additional shares. In addition to existing Audu Bako Secretariat Branch, the company opened new branches at Abdullahi Bayero Way, and B.U.K Road Kano, while additional branches are expected to be opened.

**Computerization of Operations:** With the support of the Government, DBS has fully computerized its banking operations and its commenced an on-line banking operations in all its branches.

**Profitability:** The fortune of the company has tremendously improved over the period under review. There had been a remarkable increase in gross Earning and profit, and DBS is now adjudged as the most profitable Kano State Government owned company. This is clearly evident from its audited financial performance where it recorded a phenomenal growth in Gross Earning from N11.00m in 2003 to N195.9 million in 2008. It also recorded an astronomical profit after Tax of N53.3 million in 2008 compared to a loss of N3.2 million in 2003.

**Dividend Payment:** Following the growth in the profit of the Company, a dividend of N17.1 million (or kobo per share) N18.1 million has been paid to the shareholders in 2006 and 2007 respectively. While the sum of N27.2 was slated for payment of 2008, as compared to the previous year where a script dividend of N10.1 million was paid in form of bonus shares in the proportion of one share for every sixteen shares held by the existing shareholders.

**Micro-Credits:** Introduced a special micro-credit scheme aimed at empowering workers and other salary earners to own major household appliances and other fixed assets through easy monthly payment system towards improvement of the quality and comfort of their dwellings. Already, more than 2,500 workers both in the state and local government services have benefited under the scheme. Indeed, more than 25 Local Governments Education Authorities accessed the facility for their teeming workers.

**Loans and Overdrafts:** The Company's loans and overdrafts stands at N450.7 million in 2008. This comprises temporary loans and overdraft facility to workers and the general public who wish to meet short term financial needs, including acquisition of building materials. More than 3,000 workers across the Federal, State and Local Government services had enjoyed the facility. DBS remains the first choice of workers, because of the flexible banking facilities provided to salary earners and pensioners.

**Subsidiary Company:** In line with the CBN guidelines, DBS has incorporated a fully owned subsidiary company DBS Real Estate & Investment Ltd that engages in business of real estate and general investment activities for the purpose of operational synergy and earning superior incomes.

**Corporate Governance:** Improved the quality of corporate governance both at

the management and the board of Directors levels in accordance with the best practices in the banking industry.

**Managing Special Loans**

DBS was entrusted with the management of Special Intervention Fund created by the State government to assist its Federal Civil Servants to pay for Houses offered to them in Abuja under the on-going Federal Government Privatization/Sale of FG Houses in the FCT. Already, the government had paid N983.41 million to the Federal Capital Development Authority (FCDA) and the CBN through Dala Building Society for 447 beneficiaries. The amount represent 50% of the total required for the houses. The amount has been advanced on behalf of the beneficiaries as interest-free Loan recoverable over 5 years.

Government has also appointed Dala Building Society as the banker to its cottage industries scheme. The first release of N30 million has been paid into the account of the special scheme operated by the Ministry of Planning & Budget. The scheme is aimed at boosting the development of cottage industries in the state through resuscitation of the existing industries and promotion of new ones. The loan facility is interest-free.

**CHALLENGES**

With the opening of the new corporate Headquarters at Abdullahi Bayero way and Branch offices at Audu Bako Secretarita and B.U.K Road, DBS is now poised for greater mortgage banking business in the state. It will develop new products in mortgage and real estate for the benefit of its customers.

The Major challenge facing DBS is recapitalization in accordance with the changing financial landscape and consolidation in the Nigerian banking industry. Accordingly, DBS is expected to increase its paid-up share capital from the current N181.7 million to a minimum of N500 million. Already, DBS proposes to recapitalize first to a minimum of N500 million through rights issue to the existing shareholders, and then to N[illegible] million by probably broadening the shareholding structure through private placement. A quick means of achieving the proposed recapitalization of DBS is by incorporating the state pension trust fund into the ownership structure Dala Building Society. It should be allowed to invest in the share capital of the company. The participation of the state pension trust fund in the ownership structure of the company will no doubt provide it with an indigenous vehicle for managing pension funds and assets with a view to monitoring and directing pension resources into good investment with positive socioeconomic multiplier benefits to the state.

Pursuant to the need encourage the private sector to participate in the development of the mortgage company, DBS should raise its share capital base through public offer, i.e. a combination of private placement and rights issue to the existing shareholders. The rights issue will enable the Company to capitalize the State Government Special Intervention

Fund amounting to N983.41 million paid to FCDA and the CBN through DBS on behalf of Federal civil Servants of Kano State origin offered houses in Abuja. The government may later divest its capitalized funds by selling hares to suitable investors, including workers who can pay for their shares through monthly payments from salaries over period of time, e.g. 3 years.

It is no doubt that Dala Building Society could be utilized for revenue collection for government revenue generating agencies such as the Board of Internal Revenue, the Ministry of Land, and Water Board. These organizations should be made to open accounts with the Company, where revenue could be paid directly by relevant individuals and organizations, based on appropriate arrangements.

**KANO STATE TRANSPORT AUTHORITY**

Kano State Transport Authority (KASTA) otherwise known popularly as Kano Line was established vide edict 1990 to carry out the transportation services of the state.

The authority has been epilectic until the year 2005 when the present administration revived its operations.

Accordingly the following achievements were recorded:

- Government extended a Grant of N28 million as assistance in the year 2005.
- Rehabilitation of fourteen (14) grounded Buses in April, 2005
- Rehabilitation of all the offices and Terminus premises, including the replacement of furniture and fixtures in the year 2005
- Purchase of two (2) 1414 Mercedes Benz Buses from the liquidated Federal Urban Mass Transit (FUMTA), in the year 2005
- Taken-over and commenced operations of five hundred (500) Tricycles and one hundred (100) Buses for the metropolitan services in 2005
- Staff record of service were regularized in consultation with the Head of Service. Thus all staff were retired and/or disengaged and reabsorbed on contract basis in the year 2005.
- Additional staff were recruited to cater for the increase in the volume of operation, 13 Contract and 48 Casual, Totaling 61 from 2005 to date.
- Commissioned the National Institute of Transport Technology, to provide consultancy management services in the year 2005.
- Taken-over and commenced operations with additional one thousand (1000) Tricycles in the year 2007.
- Purchased Two (2), additional Toyota and Mazda Buses for Interstate operations in the year 2007.
- Revived and opened more Interstate routes from the year

2005 to date.

- Taken-over and commenced Interstate operations with Ten (10) new Leyland Buses, under the fleet management arrangement with some private entrepreneurs in 2009
- Improve on the administration sate-up and the revenue generation drive. So far a total sum of N117,673,746.20 has been remitted to the treasury as at March 2009 being 90% proceeds from the operation of the new Tricycles from the year 2007 to date, in line with Government approval on the issue
- Commenced the owner operator scheme for Tricycles, with many riders taking full ownership of the Tricycles to date.
- Commissioned Charted Accounting firm to produce backlog of Audit Accounts from 1994 to 2005 and continued with up-dated Audit reports to date.
- Secured and expanded the Terminus premises along Zaria Road, to accommodate the new One Thousand (1000) Tricycles in the year 2007.
- Successfully hosted the meeting of the Mass Transit, Northern Axis Consultative Forum in the year 2008

**FUTURE PROSPECTS**

1. Purchase of Twenty (20) additional Toyota Hiace Buses for Interstate Operations through out the country including the south and Eastern part.
2. To open windows for more fleet management arrangement with private entrepreneur
3. to negotiate with the Bajaj Company in India for the procurement of genuine spare parts for the Tricycles, so as to enhance the durability and performance of the Tricycles.
4. Rehabilitation of the Managing Director's offices at Sharada and Terminus

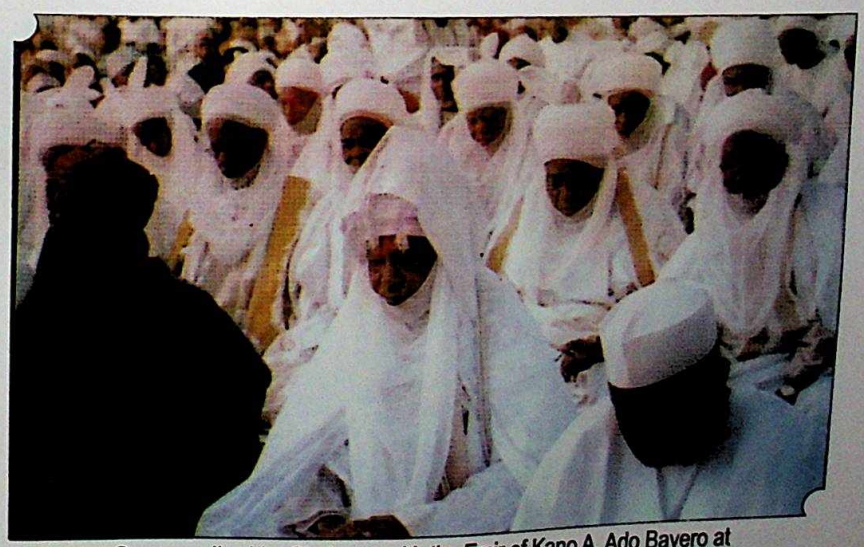
Establishing scheme and condition of service to guide the staff and management on all aspect of personnel issues from entry point to exits.

**LIST OF CAPITAL PROJECTS EXECUTED BY KANO STATE GOVERNMENT BETWEEN 2005 TO DATE**

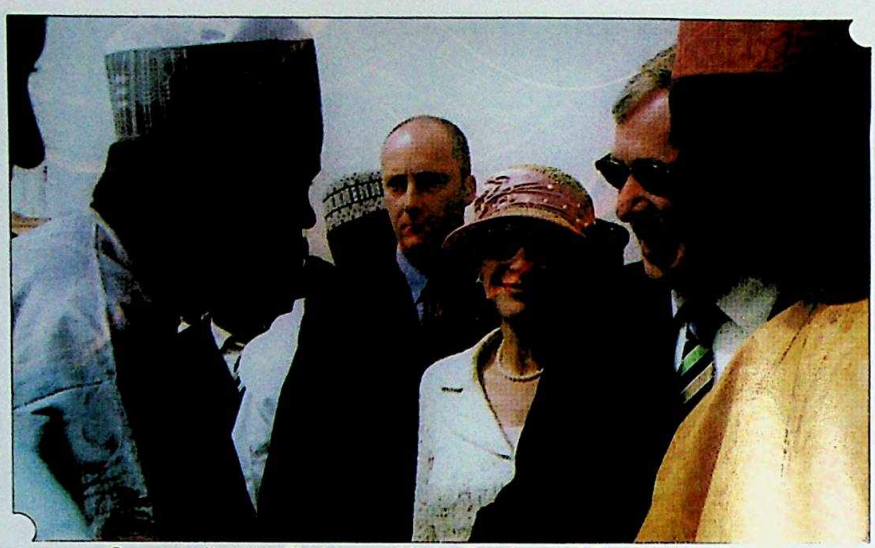
| S/N | PROJECT | YEAR EXECUTED | LOCATION | COST | CONTRACTOR | STATUS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Renovation of Kano Line Workshop and Offices | 8th July 2005 | Kano line Terminus No 1 Sabo Bakin Zuwo Road, Kano | 2,167,294.50 | Messrs Circular construction Enterprises No. 7 Sokoto Road, Kano | Completed |
| 2 | Expansion of Terminus Building | 27th January, 2007 | Kano line Terminus No 1 Sabo Bakin Zuwo Road, Kano | 18,233,987.82 | Messrs Core Competencies Ltd No 1 Bebeji Link Hotoro GRA, Kano. | Completed |

Governor Ibrahim Shekarau and his Deputy, Engineer Abdullahi Tijjani Mohammed Gwarzo on his Second Inaruration as the Governor of Kano state

Governor Ibrahim Shekarau at trade mission to Malaysia

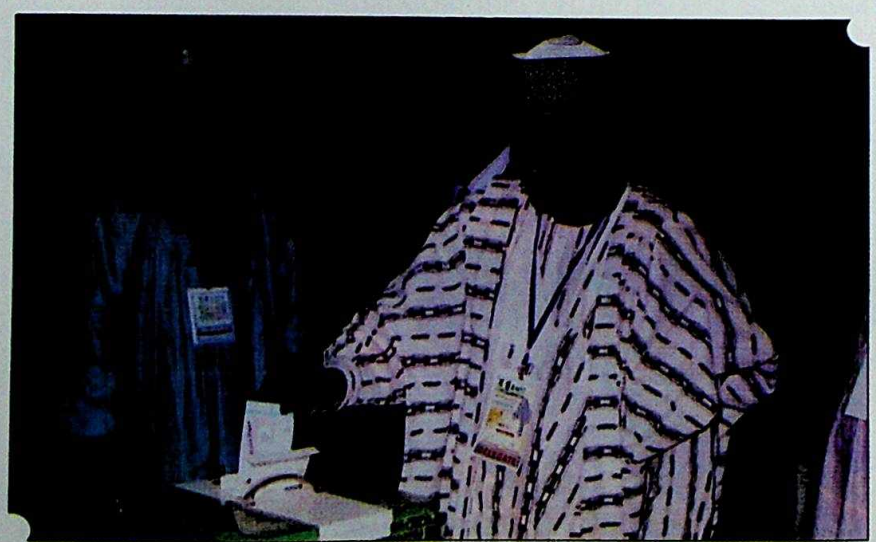


Governor Ibrahim Shekarau with the Emir of Kano A. Ado Bayero at Eid-Prayer Ground

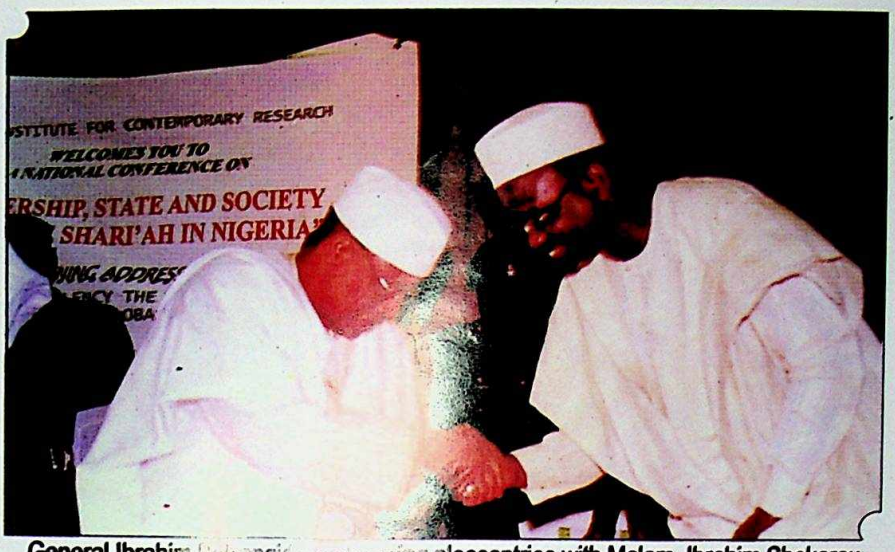


Governor Ibrahim Shekarau with the President of Germany at Mal
Aminu Kano Airport

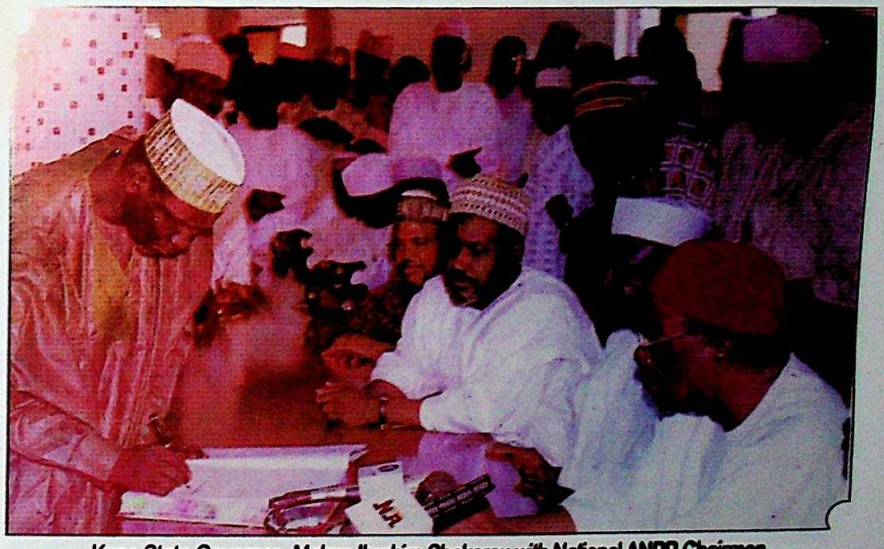
Pre-convocation Meeting at UNN



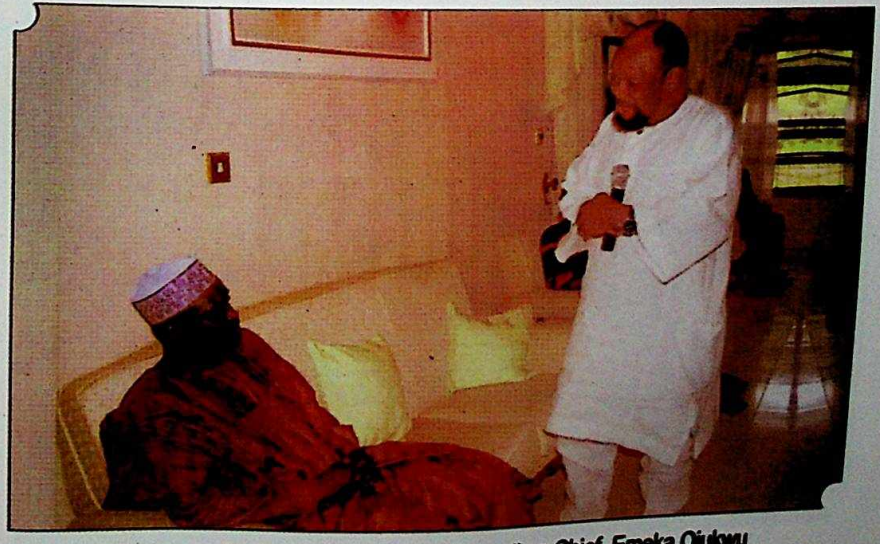
Malam Ibrahim Shekarau, Kano State Governor casting his vote at ANPP convention



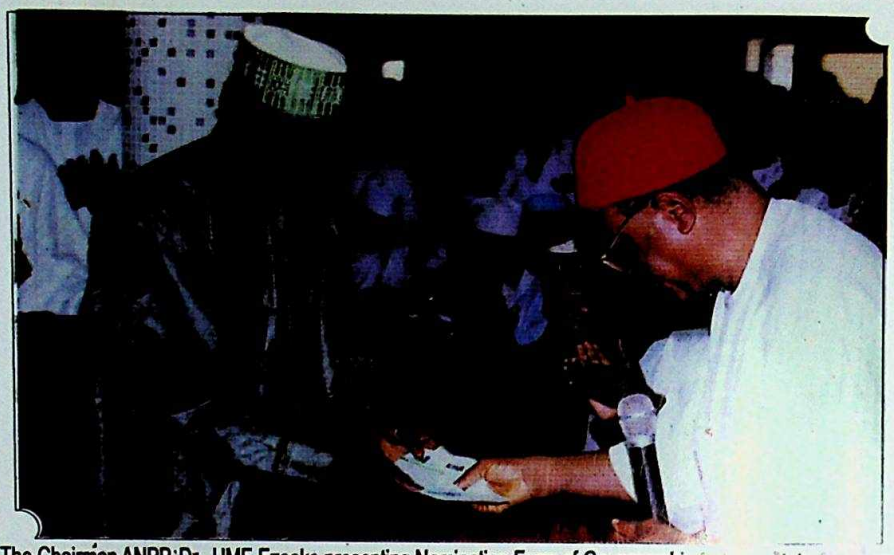

General Ibrahim Babangida exchanging pleasantries with Malam Ibrahim Shekarau at a conference on SHARIAH



Kano State Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau with National ANPP Chairman Chief Edwin Ezoeke at a political function

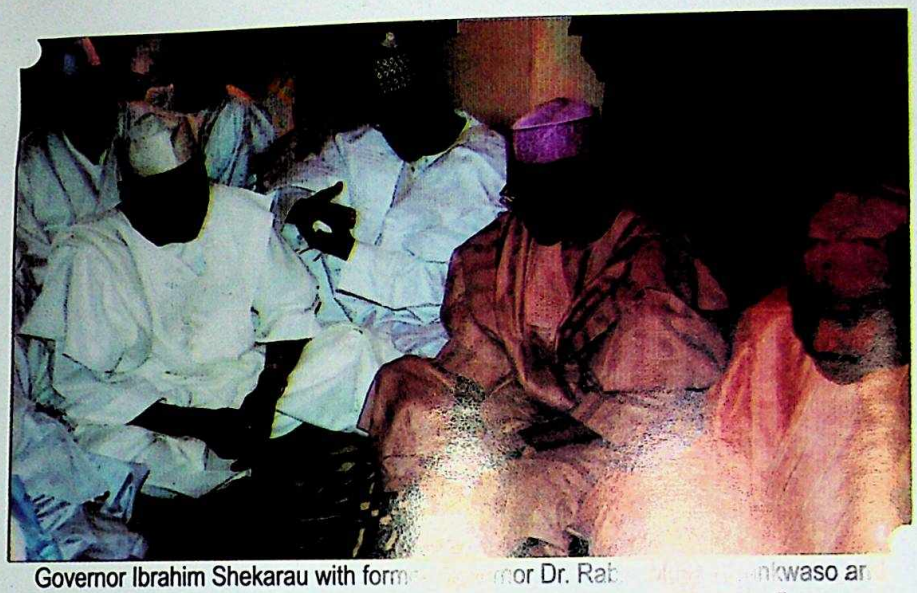


Governor Shekarau during a courtesy call on Chief Emeka Ojukwu



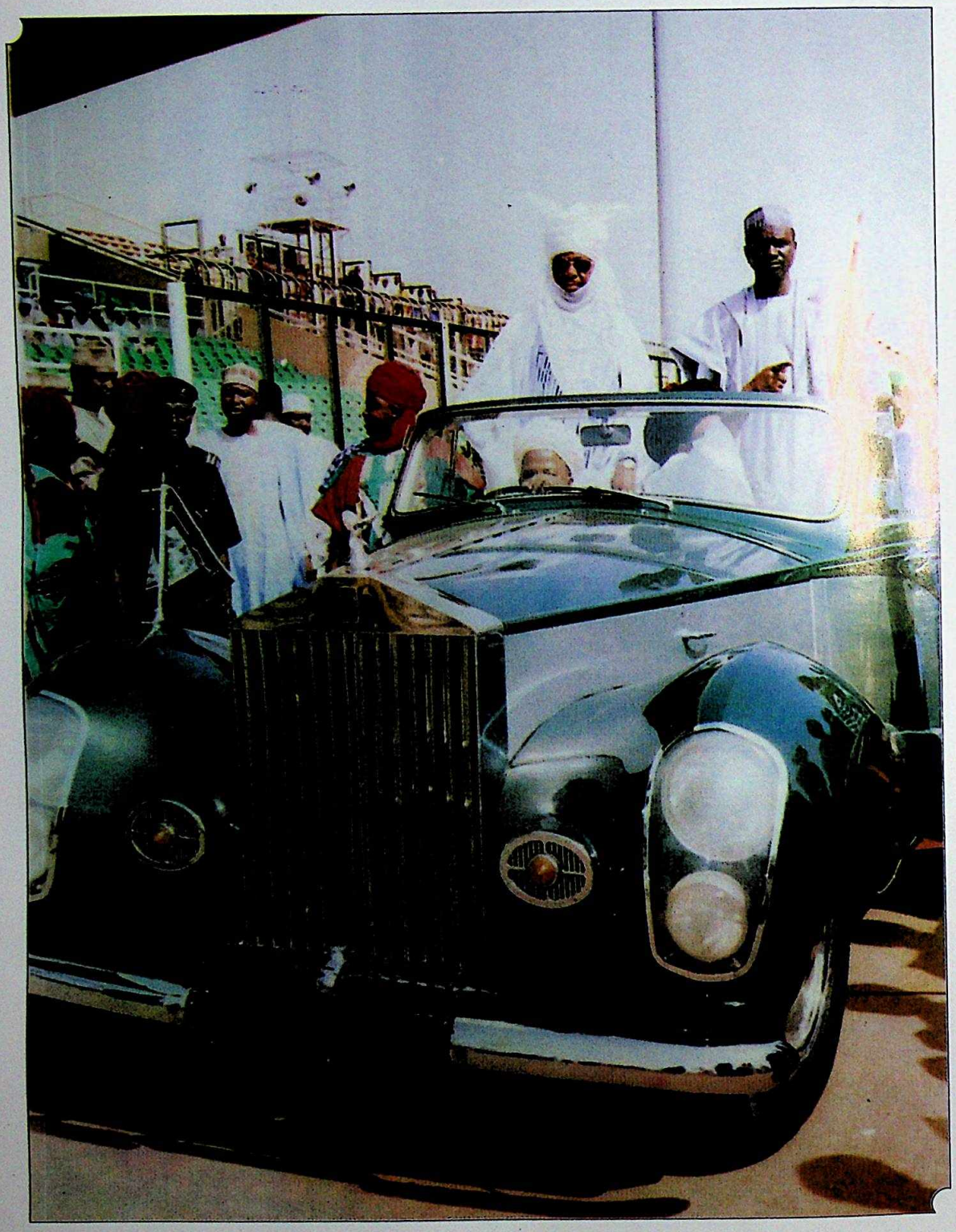
The Chairman ANPP, Dr.. UME Ezeoke presenting Nomination Form of Governorship [illegible] State Governor, Malam Ibrahim Shekarau held at National Secretariat of ANPP Abuja

Kano State Governor with Alhaji Ali Sheriff Governor of Borno State at Maiduguri Airport



Governor Ibrahim Shekarau with form[illegible]nor Dr. Rab[illegible]nkwaso an[illegible]
Dr. Ibrahim Shema Governor of K[illegible]tate at a we[illegible]Fagge

Governor Ibrahim Shekarau with Hon. Commissioner for Sports awaiting the arrival of NUGA games torch



Governor Ibrahim Shekarau with the Emir of Kano, Dr. A. Ado Bayero at a public Function